A G E N D A

National Collegiate Athletic Association

Division I Legislative Council

The Westin Indianapolis
Indianapolis

April 11-12, 2011
8:30 a.m.

(Note: Items in bold are anticipated action items.)

1. Opening remarks.

2. Report of the January 15, NCAA Division I Board of Directors and the January 13, NCAA Division I Leadership Council. [Supplement Nos. 1-a and 1-b]

3. Report of the January 15, NCAA Executive Committee meeting. [Supplement No. 2]

4. Litigation update.

5. NCAA Division I Cabinet and Committee/Subcommittee reports.

   [Note: The NCAA Division I Legislative Review/Interpretations Committee, NCAA Division I Legislative Council Subcommittee for Legislative Relief, NCAA Division I Committee on Athletics Certification and NCAA Division I Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement report directly and only to the NCAA Division I Legislative Council. Therefore, reports from those entities will be fully reviewed. For the other entities listed below, the Legislative Council will focus its review only on legislative action and legislative informational items included in the reports.]

   a. Report of the February 7-8, NCAA Division I Academic Cabinet. [Supplement No. 3]

   b. Report of the February 9-10, NCAA Division I Administration Cabinet. [Supplement No. 4]

   c. **Report of the February 17-18, NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet. [Supplement No. 5]**

   d. Report of the February 23, NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet. [Supplement No. 6]

e. **Report of the February 15, NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet. [Supplement No. 7]**

f. Report of the February 8-9, NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet. [Supplement No. 8]

g. **Report of the NCAA Division I Legislative Review and Interpretations Committee. [Supplement No. 9]**

h. Report of the March 22, NCAA Division I Legislative Council Subcommittee for Legislative Relief. [Supplement No. 10]

i. **Report of the February 16-17 NCAA Division I Committee on Athletics Certification. [Supplement No. 11]**

j. Report of the January 11-15 NCAA Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC). [Supplement No. 12]

k. Report of the February 21, NCAA Division I Committee on Academic Performance. [Supplement No. 13]

l. Report of the NCAA Division I Football Championship Subdivision Governance Committee.

6. NCAA association-wide committee reports.

[Note: The Legislative Council will focus its review only on legislative action and legislative information items included in these reports.]

a. Report of the February 23, NCAA Committee on Women's Athletics teleconference. [Supplement No. 14]

b. Report on the February 8-9, NCAA Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee. [Supplement No. 15]

7. Legislative issues.

a. Board of Directors January meeting Legislative Action and Override update. [Supplement No. 16]

b. Legislation from cabinet/committee reports recommended as emergency or noncontroversial. [Supplement No. 17]

c. **Final review of legislative proposals in the 2010-11 legislative cycle.**

(1) **NCAA Division I 2010-11 legislative cycle voting chart. [Supplement No. 18]**

(2) **Remaining proposals in 2010-11 legislative cycle. [Supplement No. 19]**

(3) Points to consider related to remaining 2010-11 legislative cycle proposals. [Supplement No. 20]

(4) Question and answer document related to remaining 2010-11 legislative cycle proposals. [Supplement No. 21]

(5) Chart relating to Proposal Nos. 2010-16-C, 2010-16-C-1, 2010-16-C-2, 2010-18-C, 2010-18-C-1 and 2010-18-C-2. [Supplement No. 22]

(6) NCAA Proposal No. 2010-26 (amateurism -- promotional activities -- use of a student-athlete's name or likeness).

- Feedback, comments and educational information. [Supplement Nos. 23-a and 23-b]

(7) NCAA Proposal No. 2009-100 (recruiting -- tryouts -- nonscholastic practice or competition and noninstitutional camps or clinics -- men's basketball).

- Feedback and comments. [Supplement No. 24]

(8) Other feedback and comments received from the membership and various constituent groups. [Supplement No. 25]

8. NCAA Division I Board of Directors Resolution – The Division I Legislative Process. [Supplement Nos. 26-a and 26-b]

9. Academic and Membership Affairs review update.

10. Division I Manual project update.

11. Ratify chair appointment and election of vice chair appointments.

12. Future meeting dates.

    a. October 17-18, 2011, Indianapolis.

    b. January 11-12, 2012, Indianapolis.

13. Other business.

14. Key discussion points summary.

15. Adjournment.

REPORT OF THE JANUARY 15, 2011, MEETING OF THE NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION DIVISION I BOARD OF DIRECTORS

1. Report of the October 28, 2010, Board of Directors Meeting. **The Board approved the report of its October 28, 2010, meeting.** (Unanimous voice vote) [Reference Supplement No. 1.]

2. Report of the October 28, 2010, Executive Committee Meeting. The Board reviewed a report of the October 28, 2010, meeting of the Executive Committee and took no action. [Reference Supplement No. 2.]

3. Report of the Division I Presidential Advisory Group. The Board received a report from Ann Millner, chair of the Division I Presidential Advisory Group (PAG), regarding the group's January 10, 2011, conference call. The Board was informed of PAG's views regarding various Board agenda items as they were considered by the Board. [Reference Supplement No. 4.]

4. President's Report. NCAA President Mark Emmert reported on the following items:

   a. **Athletics Certification.** Dr. Emmert noted that the staff is conducting a review of the NCAA's athletics certification process in an effort to streamline the process and reduce the resource burden on member institutions. Recommendations for possible changes in the process will be presented as they are developed to various governance entities and the membership for feedback.

   b. **Recent Enforcement and Student-Athlete Reinstatement Cases.** Dr. Emmert noted that there has been much attention in the media recently regarding several student-athlete reinstatement cases and the various penalties imposed. The Board was informed that a review of NCAA legislation has begun in an effort to address situations currently not contemplated under NCAA legislation as well as to evaluate consistency of philosophies among responsible staffs and committees. Dr. Emmert suggested that the issue is more complex than merely changing the bylaws and the Association must work collaboratively with constituent groups to address the issues. It is hoped that recommended actions will be presented to the Board in April.

   c. **NCAA Advertising Policies/Bowl Game Licensing**. Dr. Emmert reminded the Board of concerns expressed regarding GoDaddy.com participating as a naming sponsor of an NCAA-licensed bowl game. He noted that the criticism has caused him to question whether the NCAA should continue to license such games, and, if so, what the appropriate number of bowl games should be and how advertising for these games should be regulated. It was also suggested that a moratorium on the

proliferation of bowl games be enacted while these issues are considered. It was determined that such a moratorium should be discussed further in April.

d. **NCAA GOALS and SCORE Studies.** The Board received a presentation regarding the findings of the 2010 NCAA GOALS and SCORE studies. GOALS is a study of approximately 20,000 current student-athletes that was conducted during spring 2010. The presentation focused on an analysis of three general hot-button areas: 1) recruitment and college choice; 2) ethical leadership issues, and 3) student-athlete time demands. SCORE is a study of over 7,000 former student-athletes who entered college in 1996. Analyses for the SCORE presentation focused on long-term academic outcomes and attempted to identify important influences on eventual academic success.

e. **Supplemental Distribution**. Dr. Emmert informed the group that the Finance Committee of the Executive Committee will be recommending that the Executive Committee approve a supplemental distribution of approximately $27,000,000 to be dispensed to the Division I membership at the end of January.

BOARD ACTION: **The Board voted to approve the recommendation of the Finance Committee for a Division I supplemental distribution of $27,000,000 to be dispensed at the end of January.** (Unanimous voice vote)

5. Litigation Update. Scott Bearby, NCAA interim general counsel, provided this report to the Board.

6. Division I Committee on Academic Performance Appointment. The Board voted to approve a two-year extension of the term of Walter Harrison as chair of the committee. [Reference Supplement No. 7.]

7. Division I Governance Structure Update.

a. **Report of the January 13, 2011, meeting of the Leadership Council**. Mike Alden, chair of the Division I Leadership Council, reported briefly on the January 13, 2011, Leadership Council meeting. [Refer to Attachment A for the full report.]

(1) Agents. The Leadership Council continued its discussion on agents and will focus on the following concepts as potential ways to address the issues:

(a) Education of Prospective and Enrolled Student-Athletes.
(b) New Definition of Agent.

(c) Agent Contact Calendar.

(d) National Agent Registration Program.

(2) Men's Basketball Recruiting Model. The Leadership Council received presentations regarding the men's basketball recruiting environment from representatives of various men's basketball stakeholders [i.e., Black Coaches and Administrators (BCA), Collegiate Commissioners Association (CCA), iHoops, National Association of Basketball Coaches (NABC), National Federation of High Schools (NFHS)]. The Council will continue its recruiting discussions at its April 4 meeting, which will include presentations from additional interested groups.

(3) Olympic Sports Liaison Committee Report. The Leadership Council received a report from the Olympic Sports Liaison Committee/National Governing Bodies (NGB) Working Group regarding a review of issues related to endangered sports and sports that face challenges to their growth. The Council noted that this is an issue that needs some focus and attention, and the Council agreed to include this on the agenda of its next meeting for a more complete review.

b. Report of the January 12-13, 2010, meeting of the Division I Legislative Council. Shane Lyons, chair of the Division I Legislative Council, reported that the Legislative Council adopted 63 proposals, defeated 25 proposals and sent 29 proposals out for comment. The following Legislative Council actions were identified for Board discussion: [Refer to Attachment B for the full report and voting results.]

(1) Adopted Proposals.

(a) Proposal No. 2010-100 -- Division Membership – Elimination of Provisional and Multidivisional Membership – Reclassification Process and Multisport Conference Requirements. This proposal would implement the new Division I membership standards. Several Board members noted concerns expressed by the ice hockey community regarding the elimination of multi-divisional membership for Divisions II and III institutions. It is anticipated that institutions with concerns regarding the elimination of multi-divisional membership are continuing to evaluate the impact of this proposal and may encourage legislation for the 2011-12 cycle to address the matter. No action was taken.

(b) Proposal No. 2010-117 -- NCAA Membership -- Affiliated And Corresponding Membership -- Requirements For Affiliated Membership And Elimination Of Corresponding Membership. This

proposal would eliminate the corresponding membership category and redefine the affiliated membership category. No action was taken.

(2) Proposals sent out for comment.

(a) **Proposal Nos. 2010-16-C -- Personnel -- Limitations On The Number And Duties Of Coaches -- Noncoaching Staff Members -- Basketball -- Limit Of Two; 2010-18-C -- Personnel -- Limitations On The Number And Duties Of Coaches -- Bowl Subdivision Football -- Noncoaching Staff Members -- Limit Of Six; and 2010-20-C -- Personnel -- Limitations On The Number And Duties Of Coaches -- Championship Subdivision Football -- Noncoaching Staff Members -- Limit Of Four.** These proposals relate to limits on non-coaching sports-specific staff members in football and basketball. No action was taken.

(b) **Proposal No. 2010-24 -- Amateurism -- Involvement With Professional Teams -- Professional Basketball Draft -- Four-Year College Student-Athlete -- Men's Basketball.** This proposal would move the date by which a men's basketball student-athlete must request that his name be removed from the NBA draft to retain his eligibility be moved to the day before the first day of the spring National Letter of Intent (NLI) signing period. No action was taken.

(c) **Proposal No. 2010-26 -- Amateurism – Promotional Activities – Use of a Student-Athlete's Name or Likeness.** This proposal would revise legislation related to promotional activities and the use of student-athletes' names and likenesses. No action was taken.

(d) **Proposal Nos. 2010-51-A – Eligibility – General Eligibility Requirements – Full-Time Enrollment – Requirement For Competition – Nontraditional Courses, 2010-51-B -- Eligibility – General Eligibility Requirements – Full-Time Enrollment – Requirement For Competition – Nontraditional Courses – Up To 50 Percent Minimum Requirement and 2010-60 – Eligibility – Progress-Toward-Degree Requirements – Regulations For Administration Of Progress Toward Degree – Nontraditional Courses.** These proposals would allow student-athletes to use nontraditional courses to satisfy full-time enrollment and progress-toward-degree requirements. No action was taken.

(e) **Proposal No. 2010-59-C -- Eligibility – Progress-Toward-Degree Requirements – Eligibility for Competition -- Fulfillment of Credit Hour Requirements – Fall Term Academic Requirements for Future**

Competition -- One-Time Exception To Regain Full Eligibility -- Football. This proposal is an alternative to the Football Academic Working Group's (FAWGs) proposal that would permit a one-time exception to the requirement that a football student-athlete earn nine semester/eight quarter hours in the fall term or lose eligibility for the first four games of the next season with the opportunity to reduce the ineligibility to two games if the student-athlete earns 27 semester/40 quarter hours before the following fall term. No action was taken. [Note: FCS previously sent Proposal Nos. 2010-59-A, 2010-59-B and 2010-59-C out for comment.]

(f) **Proposal No. 2010-110 Playing And Practice Seasons And Recruiting -- Mandatory Medical Examination -- Sickle Cell Solubility Test -- Written Release.** This proposal would eliminate the opportunity for an individual to decline and sign a written release for the sickle cell solubility test. No action was taken.

(3) Other Proposals.

(a) **Proposal No. 2010-12 – Legislative Process – Amendment Process – Membership Override of Legislative Changes – Legislative Council or Board of Directors Review – Override Voting**. The Legislative Council adopted this proposal, which would eliminate the requirement that override votes take place at the annual NCAA Convention.

BOARD ACTION: **The Board voted to table Proposal No. 2010-12 until its April meeting.** (Unanimous voice)

(b) **Proposal No. 2010-48 -- Recruiting -- Use Of Recruiting Funds -- Recruiting Or Scouting Services -- List Of Permissible Recruiting Services -- Men's Basketball.** The Legislative Council adopted this proposal, which would require that the NCAA national office publish men's basketball scouting services that are deemed to meet the required standards for subscription.

BOARD ACTION: The Board voted to rescind the action of the Legislative Council and restore Proposal No. 2010-48 to the 2010-11 legislative cycle. (Unanimous voice vote)

(c) **Proposal Nos. 2010-58-A -- Eligibility, Financial Aid And Playing And Practice Seasons -- Summer Academic Preparation And College Acclimatization -- Men's Basketball, Proposal No. 2010-58-B --**

Eligibility, Financial Aid And Playing And Practice Seasons -- Summer Academic Preparation And College Acclimatization -- Men's Basketball – Six Hours Requirement For Incoming Student-Athletes, and Proposal No. 2010-58-C -- Eligibility, Financial Aid And Playing And Practice Seasons -- Summer Academic Preparation And College Acclimatization -- Men's Basketball – National Service Academy Exception. These proposals were defeated and would establish a summer academic preparation and college acclimatization model for men's basketball student-athletes.

BOARD ACTION: The Board voted to restore Proposal No. 2010-58-C to the 2010-11 legislative cycle. (Unanimous voice vote)

(d) Proposal No. 2010-109-B – Executive Regulations – Administration of NCAA Championships – Restricted Advertising and Sponsorship Activities – Professional Sports Organizations Or Teams – Financial Sponsorship Of NCAA Or Conference Championships. The Legislative Council adopted this proposal, which would allow professional sports organizations to serve as financial sponsors for conference and NCAA championships.

BOARD ACTION: The Board voted to table Proposal No. 2010-109-B until its April meeting. (Unanimous voice vote)

8. Future meeting Dates.

a. April 28, 2011, National Office, Indianapolis, Indiana.

[Note: The Board agreed to participate in a joint dinner (6 p.m.) and meeting (7-9 p.m.) with the PAG on April 27, 2011, to discuss the enforcement experience.]

b. August 11, 2011, National Office, Indianapolis, Indiana.

c. October 27, 2011, National Office, Indianapolis, Indiana.

d. January 14, 2012, in conjunction with the NCAA Convention, Indianapolis, Indiana

Board of Directors chair: Judy Genshaft, University of South Florida
Staff Liaisons: S. David Berst, Division I governance
Jacqueline Campbell, Division I governance

The National Collegiate Athletic Association
January 16, 2011 SDB/JGC:vlm

NCAA DIVISION I BOARD OF DIRECTORS
JANUARY 15, 2011, MEETING ATTENDANCE

Board members in attendance:
Stanley Albrecht, Utah State University, Western Athletic Conference
Guy Bailey, Texas Tech University, Big 12 Conference
Charles Bantz, Indiana University-Purdue University of Indianapolis, Summit League
William Beauchamp, University of Portland, West Coast Conference
Greg Dell'Omo, Robert Morris University, Northeast Conference
Judy Genshaft, University of South Florida, Big East Conference, chair
Nathan Hatch, Wake Forest University, Atlantic Coast Conference
William Meehan, Jacksonville State University, Ohio Valley Conference
Ann Millner, Weber State University, Big Sky Conference
John Peters, Northern Illinois University, Mid-American Conference
Edward Ray, Oregon State University, Pacific-10 Conference
David Schmidly, University of New Mexico, Mountain West Conference
Lou Anna Simon, Michigan State University, Big Ten Conference
Lee Todd, University of Kentucky, Southeastern Conference

Board members not in attendance:
William R. Harvey, Hampton University, Mid-Eastern Athletic Conference
Sidney McPhee, Middle Tennessee State University, Sun Belt Conference
Kevin Mullen, Siena College, Metro Atlantic Athletic Conference
Steadman Upham, University of Tulsa, Conference USA

NCAA staff Liaisons in attendance:
S. David Berst, NCAA
Jacqueline Campbell, NCAA, recording secretary

Guests from other Division I governance bodies:
Michael Alden, University of Missouri, chair of the Division I Leadership Council
Shane Lyons, Atlantic Coast Conference, chair of the Division I Legislative Council

Other NCAA staff members in attendance: Scott Bearby, Erik Christianson, Joni Comstock, Mark Emmert, Bernard Franklin, Lynn Holzman, Michelle Hosick, Jim Isch, Kevin Lennon, Steve Mallonee, Keith Martin, Delise O'Meally, Stacey Osburn, Tom Paskus, Todd Petr, Donald Remy, Wallace Renfro, Julie Roe Lach, Greg Shaheen, Robert Vowels, Bob Williams and Brandon Wright.

The National Collegiate Athletic Association
January 16, 2011 SDB/JGC:vlm

REPORT OF THE NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION DIVISION I LEADERSHIP COUNCIL JANUARY 13, 2011, MEETING

- ***ACTION ITEMS*.**

None.

- ***INFORMATION ITEMS*.**

1. **Discussion of Agents.** Rachel Newman-Baker, NCAA director of agents, gambling and amateurism activities, and Jimmy Sexton, sports agent and co-owner of Sports Trust Advisors, shared information with the Leadership Council on ways in which agents enter the lives of prospective and enrolled student-athletes, and how they influence the decisions student-athletes ultimately make regarding professional career opportunities. The following concepts were offered as a potential answer to address agent issues:

   a. Education. In providing information about the ways agents approach student-athletes, it was emphasized that early education is one of the best opportunities institutions have to provide their student-athletes with accurate information about agents and professional sports opportunities. The earlier institutions begin the education process with their student-athletes integrated with credible information from the agent community, the better decisions student-athletes will make in the long-run.

   b. New Definition of an Agent. The Council reviewed a proposed definition of an agent that would broaden the scope to include outside third parties who have become affiliated with prospective or enrolled student-athletes. The Council appeared to be receptive to a change in the definition, but cautioned against making changes that would place a "strict liability" standard on prospective or enrolled student-athletes for actions of third parties.

   c. Agent Contact Calendar. The Council reviewed a proposed agent contact calendar for the sport of football that would create permissible time periods for agent contact with student-athletes with remaining eligibility. There was concern expressed about the enforceability of such a calendar by either the NCAA or the National Football League Players Association (NFLPA); however, the Council agreed that it should continue to be discussed.

   d. National Agent Registration Program. The Council reviewed a proposed national agent registration program that could serve as a resource for institutions and student-athletes that would assist in the agent/advisor education process. The Council appeared receptive to such a program, noting that continued discussion with various governance bodies and the membership will be necessary.

2. **Discussion of Men's Basketball Recruiting.** The Leadership Council received presentations regarding the men's basketball recruiting environment from representatives of various men's basketball stakeholders [i.e., Dan Beebe, Collegiate Commissioners Association (CCA); Neil Dougherty, iHoops; Jim Haney, National Association of Basketball Coaches (NABC); Floyd Keith, Black Coaches and Administrators (BCA); Jim Tenopir, National Federation of High Schools (NFHS)]. Among themes/concepts that were shared with the Leadership Council:

   - Outside third parties have more access to prospective student-athletes than member institutions' coaches. The NCAA should consider revising its rules to allow college coaches to have personal contact with prospects.
   - The April and July evaluation periods are crucial for college coaches to evaluate prospects in competition against players of similar ability. The NCAA may want to consider decreasing the number of days in the July evaluation period and adding an evaluation period in April.
   - The NCAA should consider permitting off-campus contacts, official paid visits and possibly on-campus tryouts during a prospect's junior year of high school.
   - The NCAA should consider eliminating the telephone call and text messaging restrictions.
   - Changes made to the recruiting model should consider the differences in resource levels among Division I institutions.
   - Changes made to the recruiting model should consider the influence of technology on communications in the process.
   - "Third parties" are a reality in the current recruiting environment, and can be a positive influence on the prospect if trained and motivated.
   - Coaches should be viewed as teachers when considering opening up opportunities to interact with underclass prospects.
   - Consider measures that would support high school programs.

   At its April 4 meeting, the Council will continue its discussion of men's basketball recruiting and will hear presentations from additional interested groups, including head coaches, the Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC), possibly event or summer camp operators and apparel companies.

3. **Report from the NCAA Olympic Sports Liaison Committee**. The Leadership Council received a report from the Olympic Sports Liaison Committee/National Governing Bodies (NGB) Working Group regarding its review of issues related to endangered sports and sports that face challenges to their growth. The working group's focus was a concern for at-risk sports and developing recommendations that could promote increased collaboration between the United States Olympic Committee (USOC), NCAA and NGBs to support the needs of various athletics programs. The working group reviewed strategies designed to keep Olympic sports viable within the NCAA structure and presented five recommendations that could have a substantial effect in meeting mutually beneficial objectives. It was noted that this is an issue that needs some focus and

4. attention, and the Leadership Council agreed to include this on the agenda of its next meeting for a more complete review.

5. **Legislative items in the 2010-11 cycle of potential interest to the Leadership Council.** The Leadership Council was updated on various actions taken during the Legislative Council's January 12-13, 2011, meeting, which was occurring simultaneously with the Leadership Council.

6. **Report from the Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee.** Division I SAAC Chair Nick Fulton presented a report of the committee's recent meeting and priorities for the upcoming year. Given this was Fulton's last meeting as chair, the Council thanked him for his service and commended him for his work in representing Division I student-athletes.

7. **Litigation Report.** Scott Bearby, interim NCAA general counsel, provided this report.

8. **Other Business.** It was noted that the members of the Leadership Council will be contacted via e-mail to participate on subcommittees that will be able to work between Council meetings on projects related to agents or the men's basketball recruiting model. An administrative committee also was suggested to assist on agenda development between meetings.

9. **Future Meetings**.

a. April 4, 2011, Houston, Texas.

b. October, 2011, TBD.

Leadership Council chair: Mike Alden, University of Missouri
Staff Liaisons: *S. David Berst, Division I governance*
Jacqueline Campbell, Division I governance
Kevin Lennon, academic and membership affairs

REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION I LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL MEETING JANUARY 12-13, 2011

***ACTION ITEM*.**

- None.

***INFORMATIONAL ITEMS*.**

1. Legislative Actions. A list of the NCAA Division I Legislative Council's legislative actions may be found in Attachment A and detailed voting results may be found in Attachment B.

[Note: Per NCAA Constitution 5.3.2.2.4.1, legislation adopted by the Legislative Council shall be subject to possible review by the NCAA Division I Board of Directors at its next meeting. At its discretion, the Board of Directors may ratify, amend or defeat legislation adopted by the Legislative Council. Further, per Constitution 5.3.2.2.4.2, the Board of Directors may restore a proposal defeated on initial review by the Legislative Council. The Board of Directors may forward the proposal to the membership for review and comment in its original form or amend the proposal and forward it for review and comment. The Board of Directors also may adopt the proposal in its original form or amend and adopt it.]

2. Report of the NCAA Division I Legislative Review/Interpretations Committee.

a. The Legislative Council used its authority pursuant to Constitution 5.4.1.1 to modify a previously approved official interpretation [Reference: 12/3/092, Item No. 3] and issue the following official interpretation:

Alumna or Alumnus Participating in Occasional Practice Session with Former Institution's Team. (I) The Legislative Council determined that it is permissible for an alumna or alumnus of an institution (e.g., former student-athlete) to participate in an occasional practice session with a member institution's intercollegiate athletics team, provided the institution does not publicize the participation of the former student-athlete in the practice session.

[References: NCAA Division I Bylaws 14.1.6.1 (requirement for practice), 17.01.9 (outside competition) and 17.02.10 (outside team) and an official interpretation (12/3/92, Item No. 1), which has been archived]

b. The Legislative Council did not approve the committee's minute from the September 16, 2010, teleconference (No. 12). The Legislative Council issued the following interpretation:

Prospective Student-Athlete Observing Practices and Meetings. (I) The Legislative Council determined that the legislation that prohibits a coaching staff member from engaging in practice activities with a prospective student-athlete does not preclude a prospective student-athlete from only observing an institution's on-field or on-court practice sessions (including those sessions that are closed to the general public), regardless of whether he or she has signed a National Letter of Intent or a written offer of admission or financial aid, or has submitted a financial deposit to the institution in response to the institution's offer of admission. The Council determined that a prospective student-athlete may not observe off-field or off-court practice sessions (e.g., meetings, film review) that are closed to the general public if he or she has signed a National Letter of Intent or a written offer of admission or financial aid, or has submitted a financial deposit to the institution in response to the institution's offer of admission.

[References: NCAA Division I Bylaw 13.1.5.9 (prohibited practice activities) and an official interpretation (9/17/10, Item No. 1), which has been archived]

3. Future Meeting Dates.

a. April 11-12, 2011, Indianapolis, Indiana.

b. June Administrative Committee conference call (to be determined).

b. October 17-18, 2011, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Council Chair: *Shane Lyons, Atlantic Coast Conference*
Council Liaisons: *Lynn Holzman, Academic and Membership Affairs*
Steve Mallonee, Academic and Membership Affairs
Binh Nguyen, Academic and Membership Affairs
Leeland Zeller, Academic and Membership Affairs

NCAA Division I Legislative Council January 2011 Legislative Actions

Actions Related to 2010-11 Legislative Cycle Proposals.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2009-19-A	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON NUMBER OF COACHES AND OFF-CAMPUS RECRUITERS -- WOMEN'S SAND VOLLEYBALL AND WOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that an institution that sponsors only women's sand volleyball shall have a limit of two coaches who may be employed and a limit of two coaches who may contact or evaluate prospective student-athletes off-campus at any one time; further, to specify that an institution that sponsors women's sand volleyball and women's volleyball shall have a limit of four coaches who may be employed and a limit of two coaches who may contact or evaluate prospective student-athletes off-campus at any one time.	Defeated.
2009-19-B	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON NUMBER OF COACHES AND OFF-CAMPUS RECRUITERS -- WOMEN'S SAND VOLLEYBALL	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	August 1, 2011	In women's sand volleyball, to specify that the limit on the number of coaches who may be employed is two and the limit on the number of coaches who may contact or evaluate prospective student-athletes off campus at any one time is two.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2009-39	RECRUITING -- LIMITATIONS ON NUMBER OF EVALUATIONS -- EVALUATION DAYS -- WOMEN'S SAND VOLLEYBALL	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that (a) an institution that sponsors only women's sand volleyball is limited to 80 evaluation days (measured August 1 through July 31); (b) an institution that sponsors both women's volleyball and women's sand volleyball is limited to 80 evaluation days for women's volleyball and 20 additional evaluation days specific to sand volleyball competition only (no evaluations of practice or other athletics activities, no academic evaluations); (c) if an institution sponsors both women's volleyball and women's sand volleyball, a coach's involvement outside a volleyball contact or evaluation period with a local sports club (volleyball or sand volleyball) per Bylaw 13.11.2.3 shall count toward the limit; and (d) women's sand volleyball shall be subject to the women's volleyball recruiting calendar.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2009-70-A	FINANCIAL AID -- MAXIMUM INSTITUTIONAL GRANT-IN-AID LIMITATIONS BY SPORT -- WOMEN'S SAND VOLLEYBALL -- MULTISPORT PARTICIPATION	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	In women's sand volleyball, to establish the maximum equivalency and counter limitations, as specified; further, to specify that a student-athlete who was a counter in women's sand volleyball during her initial year of full-time enrollment at the certifying institution and participates (practices or competes) in women's volleyball during her second year of full-time enrollment at the certifying institution shall be a counter in women's volleyball for her initial year of full-time enrollment at the certifying institution.	On initial consideration, forwarded for membership review and comment. On reconsideration, adopted.
2009-70-B	FINANCIAL AID -- MAXIMUM INSTITUTIONAL GRANT-IN-AID LIMITATIONS BY SPORT -- WOMEN'S SAND VOLLEYBALL	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	August 1, 2011	In women's sand volleyball, to establish the maximum equivalency and counter limitations, as specified.	On initial consideration, forwarded for membership review and comment. Proposal rendered moot by the reconsideration and adoption of Proposal No. 2009-70-A.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2009-83	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS AND DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- REGULATIONS FOR PLAYING SEASON AND MINIMUM CONTEST REQUIREMENTS FOR SPORTS SPONSORSHIP -- WOMEN'S SAND VOLLEYBALL	Sun Belt Conference	August 1, 2011	In women's sand volleyball, to establish the playing and practice season and the minimum number of contests necessary for sports sponsorship purposes, as specified.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2009-100-A	RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- NONSCHOLASTIC PRACTICE OR COMPETITION AND NONINSTITUTIONAL CAMPS OR CLINICS -- MEN'S BASKETBALL	NCAA Division I Board of Directors	Immediate; a contract signed before October 29, 2009 may be honored.	In men's basketball, to specify that an institution [including any institutional department (e.g., athletics, recreational/intramural)] shall not host, sponsor or conduct a nonscholastic basketball practice or competition in which men's basketball prospective student-athletes participate on its campus or at an off-campus facility regularly used by the institution for practice and/or competition by any of the institution's sport programs; further, to specify that an institution may host basketball-related events that are part of state-sponsored multisport events and that the use of institutional facilities for noninstitutional camps or clinics that include prospect-aged participants shall be limited to the months of June, July and August.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2009-100-B	RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- NONSCHOLASTIC PRACTICE OR COMPETITION AND NONINSTITUTIONAL CAMPS OR CLINICS -- MEN'S BASKETBALL -- EXCEPTION FOR LONGSTANDING EVENTS	Horizon League	Immediate; a contract signed before October 29, 2009 may be honored.	In men's basketball, to specify that an institution [including any institutional department (e.g., athletics, recreational/intramural)] shall not host, sponsor or conduct a nonscholastic basketball practice or competition in which men's basketball prospective student-athletes participate on its campus or at an off-campus facility regularly used by the institution for practice and/or competition by any of the institution's sport programs; further, to specify that the use of institutional facilities for noninstitutional camps or clinics that include prospect-aged participants shall be limited to the months of June, July and August and that an institution may host basketball-related events that are part of state-sponsored multisport events and longstanding contests or events, as specified.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-7	NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- APPLICATION OF RULES TO ALL RECOGNIZED VARSITY SPORTS -- ELIMINATION OF EMERGING SPORTS TIMETABLE	NCAA Division I Legislative Council (Administrative Committee) (Committee on Women's Athletics)	August 1, 2011; applicable to sports added to the list of emerging sports for women on or after August 1, 2011.	To eliminate the timetable for application of legislation to emerging sports for women.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-8	NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- DRUG TESTING PROGRAM -- DESIGNATION OF ATHLETICS DEPARTMENT RESOURCE AND EDUCATION RELATED TO BANNED DRUGS AND NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENTS	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports)	August 1, 2011	To specify that an institution shall designate an individual (or individuals) as the athletics department resource for questions related to NCAA banned drugs and the use of nutritional supplements; further, to specify that an institution shall educate athletics department staff members who have regular interaction with student-athletes that: (1) the NCAA maintains a list of banned drug classes and provides examples of banned substances in each drug class on the NCAA website; (2) any nutritional supplement use may present risks to a student-athlete's health and eligibility; and (3) questions regarding NCAA banned drugs and the use of nutritional supplements should be referred to the institution's designated department resource individual (or individuals).	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-9	NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- ACTIVE OR CONFERENCE MEMBERSHIP -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- USE OF A STUDENT-ATHLETE'S NAME OR LIKENESS -- CONTRACTS AND COMMERCIAL AGREEMENTS -- WRITTEN POLICIES	NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that institutions and conferences shall include language in all licensing, marketing, sponsorship, advertising, broadcast and other commercial agreements that outlines a commercial entity's obligation to comply with NCAA legislation, interpretations and policies on the use of a student-athlete's name or likeness; further, that each institution and conference shall maintain written policies for its licensing, marketing, sponsorship, advertising, broadcast and other commercial agreements, which shall be made available for examination upon request by an NCAA staff member or an authorized representative of the NCAA.	Adopted.
2010-11	LEGISLATIVE PROCESS -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- LEGISLATIVE PROVISIONS -- FOOTBALL CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION DOMINANT PROVISIONS	NCAA Division I Board of Directors (Division I Presidential Advisory Group) (Leadership Council)	Immediate	To establish a "Football Championship Subdivision Dominant" legislative provision category, which shall be defined as a regulation that applies only to the Football Championship Subdivision and requires a two-thirds majority vote for adoption or to be amended pursuant to the established legislative process.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-12	LEGISLATIVE PROCESS -- AMENDMENT PROCESS -- MEMBERSHIP OVERRIDE OF LEGISLATIVE CHANGES -- LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL OR BOARD OF DIRECTORS REVIEW -- OVERRIDE VOTING	NCAA Division I Administration Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To eliminate the requirement that the override voting process on actions taken by the Legislative Council or the Board of Directors must occur at the annual Convention of the Association.	Adopted.
2010-14	PERSONNEL -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- GRADUATE ASSISTANT COACH -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL AND WOMEN'S ROWING -- INCIDENTAL EXPENSES AT NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS AND LICENSED BOWL GAMES	Atlantic Coast Conference	August 1, 2011	In bowl subdivision football and women's rowing, to permit a graduate assistant coach to receive cash to cover unitemized incidental expenses during travel and practice for NCAA championship events or licensed postseason bowl contests in accordance with the parameters by which student-athletes may receive such expenses.	FBS: Adopted. Division I: Adopted.
2010-15-A	PERSONNEL -- COMPENSATION AND REMUNERATION -- INCOME IN ADDITION TO INSTITUTIONAL SALARY -- CONSULTANT FOR OR ENDORSEMENT OF NONINSTITUTIONAL ATHLETICS EVENTS INVOLVING PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES	NCAA Division I Championship/Sports Management Cabinet (Men's Basketball Issues Committee) (Women's Basketball Issues Committee)	Immediate	To specify that an athletics department staff member may not serve as a consultant for a noninstitutional athletics event that primarily involves prospective student-athletes and may not endorse or promote such an event in any way, including permitting the use of his or her name, picture or quotations.	Proposal rendered moot by the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-15-B.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-15-B	PERSONNEL -- COMPENSATION AND REMUNERATION -- INCOME IN ADDITION TO INSTITUTIONAL SALARY -- CONSULTANT FOR OR ENDORSEMENT OF NONINSTITUTIONAL ATHLETICS EVENTS INVOLVING PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES -- ENDORSEMENT OF TEAM, COACH OR FACILITY	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	Immediate	To specify that an athletics department staff member may not serve as a consultant for a noninstitutional athletics event that primarily involves prospective student-athletes and may not endorse or promote such an event; further, to specify that an athletics department staff member shall not promote or endorse a prospective student-athlete's team or coach, or an athletics facility that is primarily used by prospective student-athletes.	Adopted.
2010-16-A	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES -- BASKETBALL -- LIMIT OF TWO	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2012	In basketball, to specify that there shall be a limit of two noncoaching staff members (two in men's basketball and two in women's basketball) whose responsibilities are specific to basketball and who work directly for the basketball program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers who work exclusively for the men's or women's basketball program are exempt from the application of this limitation.	Defeated.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-16-B	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES -- BASKETBALL -- LIMIT OF ONE	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2012	In basketball, to specify that there shall be a limit of one noncoaching staff member (one in men's basketball and one in women's basketball) whose responsibilities are specific to basketball and who works directly for the basketball program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff, managers and video coordinators who work exclusively for the men's or women's basketball program are exempt from the application of this limitation.	Defeated.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-16-C	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- BASKETBALL -- LIMIT OF TWO	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	August 1, 2012	In basketball, to specify that there shall be a limit of two noncoaching staff members (two for men's basketball and two for women's basketball) whose duties include support of the basketball program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers and noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to basketball, but who do not directly support the basketball program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.
2010-17	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER OF COACHES -- FOOTBALL BOWL SUBDIVISION -- FOUR GRADUATE ASSISTANT COACHES	Big East Conference	August 1, 2012	In bowl subdivision football, to increase, from two to four, the limit on graduate assistant coaches.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-18-A	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES --BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- LIMIT OF SIX	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2012	In bowl subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of six noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers who work exclusively for the football program are exempt from the application of this limitation.	Defeated.
2010-18-B	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES --BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- LIMIT OF FIVE	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2012	In bowl subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of five noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to bowl subdivision football and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff, managers and video coordinators who work exclusively for the football program are exempt from the application of this limitation.	Defeated.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-18-C	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF SIX	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	August 1, 2012	In bowl subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of six noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers and noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-19	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATION ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- FOOTBALL BOWL SUBDIVISION -- WEIGHT OR STRENGTH COACH -- LIMIT OF FIVE	Big East Conference	August 1, 2012	In bowl subdivision football, to specify that not more than five weight or strength coaches are permitted to work with a football program in any capacity, including all workouts (required or voluntary), practices and game-related activities.	Adopted.
2010-20-A	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- LIMIT OF FOUR	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2012	In championship subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further to specify that clerical staff and managers who work exclusively for the football program are exempt from the application of this limitation.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-20-B	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- LIMIT OF THREE	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2012	In championship subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of three noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff, managers and video coordinators who work exclusively for the football program are exempt from the application of this limitation.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-20-C	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF FOUR	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	August 1, 2012	In championship subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers and noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-21	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON NUMBER OF OFF-CAMPUS RECRUITERS AT ANY ONE TIME -- EXCEPTION -- SPORTS OTHER THAN BASKETBALL -- JUNE, JULY AND AUGUST	Big 12 Conference	Immediate	In sports other than basketball, to specify that during June, July and August, a coach replaced for the purpose of off-campus recruiting activities is not required to return to the institution's campus before engaging in additional recruiting activities, provided no more than the permissible number of off-campus recruiters in the particular sport engage in recruiting activities each day.	Adopted.
2010-22	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON NUMBER OF OFF-CAMPUS RECRUITERS AT ANY ONE TIME -- EXCEPTION -- BASEBALL -- JUNE, JULY AND AUGUST	Atlantic Coast Conference	Immediate	In baseball, to specify that during June, July and August, a coach replaced for the purpose of off-campus recruiting activities is not required to return to the institution's campus before engaging in additional recruiting activities, provided no more than two coaches engage in off-campus recruiting activities each day.	Proposal rendered moot by the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-21.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-24	AMATEURISM -- INVOLVEMENT WITH PROFESSIONAL TEAMS -- PROFESSIONAL BASKETBALL DRAFT -- FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE STUDENT-ATHLETE -- MEN'S BASKETBALL	Atlantic Coast Conference	August 1, 2011	In men's basketball, to specify that the date by which a student-athlete must request that his name be removed from a professional league's draft list in order to retain his eligibility shall be the day before the first day of the spring National Letter of Intent signing period for the applicable year.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.
2010-25	AMATEURISM AND AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- USE OF AGENTS -- BENEFITS, GIFTS AND SERVICES -- CAREER COUNSELING AND INTERNSHIP/JOB PLACEMENT SERVICES	Big East Conference	Immediate	To permit a student-athlete to use career counseling and internship/job placement services available exclusively to student-athletes, provided the student-athlete is not placed in a position in which the student-athlete uses his or her athletics ability.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.
2010-26	AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- USE OF A STUDENT-ATHLETE'S NAME OR LIKENESS	NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To revise the regulations related to use of a student-athlete's name or likeness for promotions, advertisements and media activities, as specified.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-27	RECRUITING -- CONTACTS AND TELEPHONE CALLS -- TIME PERIOD FOR OFF-CAMPUS CONTACTS AND TELEPHONE CALLS	Southeastern Conference	Immediate	To permit off-campus recruiting contacts with and telephone calls to a prospective student-athlete (or his or her relatives or legal guardians) on or after July 1 following completion of his or her junior year in high school, or the opening day of classes of his or her senior year in high school (as designated by the high school), whichever is earlier.	Adopted.
2010-28	RECRUITING -- CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS -- HEAD COACH RESTRICTIONS -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- ELIMINATION OF RESTRICTIONS ON ASSISTANT COACH PUBLICLY DESIGNATED AS NEXT HEAD COACH	Big 12 Conference	Immediate	In bowl subdivision football, to eliminate the restriction that specifies that an institution's assistant coach who has been publicly designated by the institution to become the next head coach shall be subject to the recruiting restrictions applicable to the institution's head coach.	Defeated.
2010-29	RECRUITING -- CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS -- HEAD COACH RESTRICTIONS -- ASSISTANT COACH PUBLICLY DESIGNATED AS NEXT HEAD COACH -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- APPLICATION TO PRIOR DESIGNATIONS	Atlantic Coast Conference	Immediate	In bowl subdivision football, to specify that an assistant coach who was publicly designated before August 14, 2009, by the institution to become its next head coach is not subject to the recruiting restrictions applicable to the institution's head coach.	Proposal rendered moot by the fact that there are no assistant coaches who fall within the application of the proposed legislation.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-30	RECRUITING -- TELEPHONE CALLS -- TIME PERIOD FOR TELEPHONE CALLS -- SPORTS OTHER THAN FOOTBALL	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2011	In sports other than football, to specify that an institution may make one telephone call per month to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) on or after June 15 at the conclusion of the individual's sophomore year in high school through July 31 after the individual's junior year in high school, two telephone calls per week beginning August 1 prior to the individual's senior year in high school, and one telephone call per week to a two-year or four-year college prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardians); further, in sports other than football for which a defined recruiting calendar applies, to specify that during a contact period that occurs on or after August 1 before an individual's senior year in high school, telephone calls may be made at the institution's discretion.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-31	RECRUITING AND PERSONNEL -- RECRUITING COORDINATION FUNCTIONS -- CONTACTS, TELEPHONE CALLS AND RECRUITING MATERIALS -- EXCEPTIONS -- COMMUNICATION AFTER COMMITMENT	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that the restrictions on the forms and frequency of communication between institutional administrators or coaching staff members and a prospective student-athlete (or prospective student athlete's relatives or legal guardians) shall no longer apply beginning the calendar day after: (1) the prospective student-athlete signs a National Letter of Intent (NLI) or a written offer of admission and/or financial aid agreement; or (2) the institution receives a financial deposit in response to the institution's offer of admission.	Amended the effective date from immediate to August 1, 2011. Amended the proposal to specify that the restrictions on the forms and frequency of communication between institutional administrators or coaching staff members shall not apply beginning the calendar day after the prospect signs a written offer of admission and/or financial aid (regardless of whether the institution uses an NLI in the prospect's sport). Adopted, as amended.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-32	RECRUITING -- TELEPHONE CALLS AND ELECTRONIC TRANSMISSIONS -- AFTER WRITTEN COMMITMENT OR RECEIPT OF FINANCIAL DEPOSIT -- ON OR AFTER SECOND WEDNESDAY OF NOVEMBER	Big 12 Conference	August 1, 2011	To specify that on or after the second Wednesday of November of a prospective student-athlete's senior year in high school, there shall be no limit on the number of telephone calls by an institution to the prospective student-athlete and there shall be no limit on the forms of electronically transmitted correspondence that may be sent by an institution to the prospective student-athlete, provided the prospective student-athlete has signed the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid or the institution has received a financial deposit in response to the institution's offer of admission.	Proposal rendered moot by the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-31, as amended.
2010-33	RECRUITING -- CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS -- RECRUITING OPPORTUNITIES -- WOMEN'S BASKETBALL -- SEVEN OPPORTUNITIES	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Women's Basketball Issues Committee)	August 1, 2011	In women's basketball, to increase, from five to seven, the number of recruiting opportunities (contacts and evaluations).	Adopted.
2010-34	RECRUITING -- CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS -- MEN'S BASKETBALL EVALUATIONS -- CERTIFIED NONSCHOLASTIC EVENTS DURING APRIL CONTACT PERIOD	Pacific-10 Conference and Big East Conference	August 1, 2011	In men's basketball, to specify that a coaching staff member may evaluate prospective student-athletes at certified nonscholastic events on Saturdays and Sundays during the April contact period.	Referred to the NCAA Division I Leadership Council for consideration in its review of the men's basketball recruiting model.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-35	RECRUITING -- BASKETBALL EVALUATIONS -- WOMEN'S BASKETBALL -- NONSCHOLASTIC EVALUATIONS DURING ACADEMIC YEAR -- NATIONAL STANDARDIZED TESTING WEEKENDS	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Women's Basketball Issues Committee)	August 1, 2011	In women's basketball, to specify that evaluations at nonscholastic events during the academic year evaluation period shall not occur during any weekend (including Friday, Saturday and Sunday) during which the PSAT, SAT, PLAN or ACT national standardized tests are administered; further, to specify that if such a test is administered on a date that conflicts with the fall nonscholastic evaluation weekend, evaluations at nonscholastic events shall be permissible during the first full weekend (including Friday, Saturday and Sunday) of the fall/winter evaluation period; and that if such a test is administered on a date that conflicts with the spring nonscholastic evaluation weekend, the five day evaluation period in April shall shift to the second Friday following the initial date of the spring National Letter of Intent signing period through the following Tuesday.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-36	RECRUITING -- FOOTBALL EVALUATIONS -- SCHOLASTIC AND NONSCHOLASTIC ACTIVITIES -- OTHER EVALUATION EVENTS -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL	Southern Conference	Immediate	In championship subdivision football, to specify that an institutional staff member may attend a recruiting event in which information (e.g., athletics or academic credentials, highlight or combine videos) related to prospective student-athletes is presented or otherwise made available.	Adopted.
2010-37	RECRUITING -- FOOTBALL EVALUATIONS -- SCHOLASTIC AND NONSCHOLASTIC ACTIVITIES -- OTHER EVALUATION EVENTS ORGANIZED OR SANCTIONED SCHOLASTIC ATHLETICS ASSOCIATION -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL	Northeast Conference	August 1, 2011	In championship subdivision football, to specify that an institutional staff member may attend a recruiting event in which information (e.g., athletics or academic credentials, highlight or combine video) related to prospective student-athletes is presented or otherwise made available, provided the event is organized or sanctioned by the applicable state high school athletics association, state preparatory school association or state or national junior college athletics association.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-38-A	RECRUITING -- RECRUITING MATERIALS -- ATHLETICS PUBLICATIONS -- NO MEDIA GUIDES TO PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES VIA DIGITAL STORAGE DEVICE OR E-MAIL	Southeastern Conference	August 1, 2011	To prohibit an institution from providing a media guide to a prospective student-athlete via digital media storage device or as an attachment to electronic mail.	Proposal rendered moot by the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-38-B.
2010-38-B	RECRUITING -- RECRUITING MATERIALS -- ATHLETICS PUBLICATIONS -- MEDIA GUIDES TO PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES VIA E-MAIL	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2011; applicable to media guides produced for the 2011-12 academic year and thereafter.	To specify that an institution may only provide a media guide to a prospective student-athlete via an electronic mail attachment or hyperlink.	Amended the effective date to apply to media guides produced for the 2011-12 academic year and thereafter. Adopted, as amended.
2010-39	RECRUITING -- RECRUITING MATERIALS -- MEDIA GUIDES AND VIDEO/AUDIO MATERIALS -- METHODS OF DELIVERY TO PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES	The Ivy League	August 1, 2011; applicable to media guides produced for the 2011-12 academic year and thereafter.	To specify that an institution may only provide a media guide and permissible video or audio material to a prospective student-athlete via an electronic mail attachment or hyperlink.	Amended the effective date to apply to media guides produced for the 2011-12 academic year and thereafter. Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-40	RECRUITING -- OFFICIAL (PAID) VISIT -- LIMITATIONS ON OFFICIAL VISITS -- NO VISIT AFTER NATIONAL LETTER OF INTENT OR OTHER WRITTEN COMMITMENT	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that after signing a National Letter of Intent, a prospective student-athlete shall not make an official visit to the institution with which he or she has signed; further, to specify that for an institution not using the National Letter of Intent in a particular sport, or for a prospective student-athlete who is not eligible to sign a National Letter of Intent (e.g., four-year college transfer), the prospective student-athlete shall not make an official visit to the institution after he or she has signed the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid.	Defeated.
2010-41-A	RECRUITING -- UNOFFICIAL (NONPAID) VISIT -- ENTERTAINMENT/TICKETS -- GENERAL RESTRICTIONS -- NONTRADITIONAL FAMILY	Sun Belt Conference	August 1, 2011	To specify that if a prospective student-athlete is a member of a nontraditional family (e.g., divorce, separation), an institution may provide up to two additional complimentary admissions to the prospective student-athlete in order to accommodate the parents accompanying the prospective student-athlete (e.g., stepparents) to attend a home athletics event during an unofficial visit.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-41-B	RECRUITING -- UNOFFICIAL (NONPAID) VISIT -- ENTERTAINMENT/TICKETS -- GENERAL RESTRICTIONS -- FIVE COMPLIMENTARY ADMISSIONS	Pacific-10 Conference	August 1, 2011	To specify that an institution may provide up to five complimentary admissions to a prospective student-athlete and those accompanying the prospective student-athlete to attend a home athletics event during an unofficial visit.	Defeated.
2010-42	RECRUITING -- LETTER-OF-INTENT PROGRAMS, FINANCIAL AID AGREEMENTS -- REQUIREMENTS FOR VERBAL OFFER OF ATHLETICALLY RELATED FINANCIAL AID	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	Immediate	To specify that an institution shall not make a verbal offer of athletically related financial aid to an individual, directly or indirectly, before July 1 following his or her junior year in high school; further, to specify that an institution must have a high school transcript (official or unofficial) on file that includes the results of the individual's first five semesters or seven quarters of high school enrollment before extending a verbal offer of financial aid.	Defeated.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-43	RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- PROHIBITED ACTIVITIES -- COMPETITION AGAINST PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- SERVICE ACADEMY EXCEPTION	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2011	In bowl subdivision football, to specify that a national service academy's subvarsity team may compete against a two-year college team, a high school team or a preparatory school team, provided no payment or other inducement (e.g., guarantee) is provided to such a team and no recruiting activities occur with members of such a team in conjunction with the competition.	Adopted.
2010-44	RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- TRYOUT EVENTS -- PROHIBITION ON HOSTING, SPONSORING OR CONDUCTING NONINSTITUTIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL EVENTS -- FOOTBALL	Big East Conference	August 1, 2011	In football, to specify that an institution or conference shall not host, sponsor or conduct a noninstitutional camp, clinic, group workout or combine event, at any location, that provides instruction to prospective student-athletes.	FBS: Not moved. The Council referred to the NCAA Division I Football Issues Committee the broader issue of an institution hosting various nonscholastic events (e.g., camps and clinics, 7-on-7 competitions) on an institution's campus. FCS: Defeated.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-45	RECRUITING AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- TRYOUT EXCEPTIONS AND OUT-OF-SEASON RESTRICTIONS -- RECOGNIZED TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS	The Ivy League	Immediate	To specify that in order for an athletics department staff member or coach to participate in state, regional, national and international training programs involving prospective student-athletes, the staff member must be selected by the applicable governing body and the participants are selected by an authority or a committee of the applicable governing body that is not limited to athletics department staff members affiliated with one institution; further, to specify that Olympic and national team development programs may involve a coach and current student-athletes from the same institution, provided (in addition to existing criteria) a committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants and the national governing body funds the program.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-46	RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- TRYOUT EXCEPTIONS -- HIGH SCHOOL, PREPARATORY-SCHOOL AND TWO-YEAR COLLEGE CONTESTS -- CONDUCTED BY INSTITUTION OR SPONSORED WITH AN OUTSIDE ORGANIZATION	Big 12 Conference	Immediate	To revise the requirements by which a high school, preparatory school or two-year college athletics contest or match, conducted by a member institution or sponsored jointly with an outside organization and held on the campus of a member institution, shall not be considered a tryout, as specified.	Adopted.
2010-47	RECRUITING -- USE OF RECRUITING FUNDS -- RECRUITING OR SCOUTING SERVICES -- VIDEO-ONLY SERVICES	Southeastern Conference	Immediate	To specify that an institution is permitted to use or subscribe to a video service that only provides video of prospective student-athletes and does not provide information about or analysis of prospective student-athletes, subject to the criteria that permits an institution to subscribe to a recruiting or scouting service, except that the video-only service is not required to disseminate information about prospective student-athletes at least four times a year and is not required to provide individual analysis for each prospective student-athlete in the information it disseminates.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-48	RECRUITING -- USE OF RECRUITING FUNDS -- RECRUITING OR SCOUTING SERVICES -- LIST OF PERMISSIBLE RECRUITING SERVICES -- MEN'S BASKETBALL	Southeastern Conference	August 1, 2011	In men's basketball, to specify that the NCAA national office shall publish a list, on a quarterly basis, of men's basketball recruiting or scouting services deemed to meet the required standards for subscription.	Adopted.
2010-49	RECRUITING -- RECRUITING CALENDARS -- MEN'S BASKETBALL -- APRIL CONTACT PERIOD	Atlantic 10 Conference	Immediate	In men's basketball, to revise the recruiting calendar by extending the contact period in April by nine days, but designating the weekends in April after the Division I Men's Basketball Championship as quiet periods.	Referred to the NCAA Division I Leadership Council for consideration in its review of the men's basketball recruiting model.
2010-51-A	ELIGIBILITY -- GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS -- FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT -- REQUIREMENT FOR COMPETITION -- NONTRADITIONAL COURSES	NCAA Division I Academics Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that enrollment in a nontraditional course (e.g., distance-learning, correspondence, extension, Internet/virtual courses, independent study or any other course or credit that is not earned in a face-to-face classroom environment with regular interaction between the instructor and the student) offered by the certifying institution may be used to satisfy the full-time enrollment requirement for competition, provided specified conditions are met.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-51-B	ELIGIBILITY -- GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS -- FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT -- REQUIREMENT FOR COMPETITION -- NONTRADITIONAL COURSES -- UP TO 50 PERCENT OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENT	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	August 1, 2011	To specify that enrollment in a nontraditional course (e.g., distance-learning, correspondence, extension, Internet/virtual courses, independent study or any other course or credit that is not earned in a face-to-face classroom environment with regular interaction between the instructor and the student) offered by the certifying institution may be used to satisfy up to 50 percent of the minimum full-time enrollment requirement for competition, provided specified conditions are met.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-52	ELIGIBILITY -- GRADUATE STUDENT/ POSTBACCALAUREATE PARTICIPATION -- ONE-TIME TRANSFER EXCEPTION -- NONRENEWAL OF ATHLETICS AID AT PREVIOUS INSTITUTION -- BASEBALL, BASKETBALL, FOOTBALL AND MEN'S ICE HOCKEY	Mountain West Conference	August 1, 2011	In baseball, basketball, football and men's ice hockey, to permit a student-athlete who is enrolled in a graduate or professional school of an institution other than the institution from which he or she previously received a baccalaureate degree to participate in intercollegiate athletics, provided the student-athlete meets the conditions of the one-time transfer exception (other than the sport restrictions), has at least one season of competition remaining and the student-athlete's previous institution did not renew his or her athletically related financial aid for the following academic year.	FBS: Forwarded for membership review and comment. FCS: On initial consideration, adopted. On reconsideration, forwarded for membership review and comment. Division I: Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-53	ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: FIVE YEAR RULE -- DELAYED ENROLLMENT -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION -- SPORTS OTHER THAN MEN'S ICE HOCKEY AND SKIING -- EXCEPTION -- NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL COMPETITION	NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet	August 1. 2011; applicable to student-athletes who initially enroll full time in a collegiate institution on or after August 1, 2011.	In sports other than men's ice hockey and skiing, to exempt a prospective student-athlete's participation in organized national/international competition from the application of the delayed enrollment, seasons of competition legislation for a maximum of one year after his or her first opportunity to enroll following the one-year time period after his or her high school graduation date or the graduation date of his or her class, whichever occurs earlier, as specified.	Adopted.
2010-54	ELIGIBILITY -- SEASONS OF COMPETITION: FIVE-YEAR RULE -- HARDSHIP WAIVER -- FIRST HALF OF PLAYING SEASON CALCULATION -- TENNIS	Southeastern Conference	August 1, 2011	In tennis, to specify that the first half of the season calculation is based on the number of days in the season that concludes with the NCAA championship, as declared by the institution, between the first date of competition used by any individual on the team after the conclusion of the institution's fall term and the last date of competition used by any individual on the team at the end of the declared playing season.	Defeated.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-55	ELIGIBILITY -- INITIAL ELIGIBILITY -- COMMON PROVISIONS -- DIVISION I AND DIVISION II	NCAA Division I Academics Cabinet	Immediate	To change the voting line for bylaws related to initial eligibility from federated to common for Division I and Division II, as specified.	Adopted.
2010-56	ELIGIBILITY -- FRESHMAN ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS -- CORE-CURRICULUM TIME LIMITATION -- LEAVING EXAMINATIONS	NCAA Division I Academics Cabinet (International Student Records Committee)	August 1, 2012; applicable to student-athletes who initially enroll full time in a collegiate institution on or after August 1, 2012.	To specify that the eligibility of an international prospective student-athlete whose prescribed educational path culminates with a leaving examination shall be determined based on the leaving examination, regardless of a delay in graduation or completion of the leaving examination.	Amended the effective date to August 1, 2012; applicable to student-athletes who initially enroll full time in a collegiate institution on or after August 1, 2012. (Previously August 1, 2011.) Adopted.
2010-57	ELIGIBILITY -- FRESHMAN AND TRANSFER ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS -- PARTICIPATION PRIOR TO CERTIFICATION -- RECRUITED STUDENT-ATHLETE -- 21-DAY PERIOD	Atlantic Coast Conference	August 1, 2011	To increase the temporary certification period for a recruited student-athlete from 14 days to 21 days.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-58-A	ELIGIBILITY, FINANCIAL AID AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- SUMMER ACADEMIC PREPARATION AND COLLEGE ACCLIMATIZATION -- MEN'S BASKETBALL	NCAA Division I Board of Directors (Men's Basketball Academic Enhancement Group)	August 1, 2011; effective beginning with the summer 2012.	In men's basketball, to establish a summer academic preparation and college acclimatization model, as specified.	Amended the effective date to specify that the legislation would be effective beginning with the summer 2012. Defeated.
2010-58-B	ELIGIBILITY, FINANCIAL AID AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- SUMMER ACADEMIC PREPARATION AND COLLEGE ACCLIMATIZATION -- MEN'S BASKETBALL -- SIX HOURS REQUIREMENT FOR INCOMING STUDENT-ATHLETES	NCAA Division I Academics Cabinet	August 1, 2011; effective beginning with the summer 2012.	In men's basketball, to establish a summer academic preparation and college acclimatization model, as specified.	Amended the effective date to specify that the legislation would be effective beginning with the summer 2012. Defeated.
2010-58-C	ELIGIBILITY, FINANCIAL AID AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- SUMMER ACADEMIC PREPARATION AND COLLEGE ACCLIMATIZATION -- MEN'S BASKETBALL -- NATIONAL SERVICE ACADEMY EXCEPTION	Mountain West Conference	August 1, 2011; effective beginning with the summer 2012.	In men's basketball, to establish a summer academic preparation and college acclimatization model, as specified, including exceptions for national service academies.	Amended the effective date to specify that the legislation would be effective beginning with the summer 2012. Defeated.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-59-A	ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR COMPETITION -- FULFILLMENT OF CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS -- FALL TERM ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE COMPETITION -- POTENTIAL TO REGAIN ELIGIBILITY FOR TWO CONTESTS -- FOOTBALL	NCAA Division I Board of Directors (Football Academic Working Group)	August 1, 2011	In football, to specify that a student-athlete who does not successfully complete nine-semester hours or eight-quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term and earn the Academic Progress Rate eligibility point for the fall term shall not be eligible to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season; further, to specify that the student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the third and fourth contests of that season, provided he or she successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term.	FBS: Defeated. FCS: Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-59-B	ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR COMPETITION -- FULFILLMENT OF CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS -- FALL TERM ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE COMPETITION -- POTENTIAL TO REGAIN FULL ELIGIBILITY -- FOOTBALL	Big East Conference	August 1, 2011	In football, to specify that a student-athlete who does not successfully complete nine-semester hours or eight-quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term and earn the Academic Progress Rate eligibility point for the fall term shall not be eligible to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season; further, to specify that the student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season, provided he or she successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term.	FBS: Defeated. FCS: Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-59-C	ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR COMPETITION -- FULFILLMENT OF CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS -- FALL TERM ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE COMPETITION -- ONE-TIME EXCEPTION TO REGAIN FULL ELIGIBILITY -- FOOTBALL	Atlantic Coast Conference	August 1, 2011	In football, to specify that a student-athlete who does not successfully complete nine-semester hours or eight-quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term and earn the Academic Progress Rate eligibility point for the fall term shall not be eligible to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season; further, to specify that the student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the third and fourth contests of that season, provided he or she successfully completes 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term; finally, to specify that one time during a student-athlete's five-year period of eligibility, a student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season, provided he or she successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term.	FBS: Forwarded for membership review and comment. FCS: Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-60	ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- REGULATIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION OF PROGRESS TOWARD DEGREE -- NONTRADITIONAL COURSES	NCAA Division I Academics Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that nontraditional courses (e.g., distance-learning, correspondence, extension, Internet/virtual courses, independent study or any other course or credit that is not earned in a face-to-face classroom environment with regular interaction between the instructor and the student) completed at an institution other than the certifying institution, may be used to meet credit-hour and percentage-of-degree requirements, provided specified conditions are met.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.
2010-61	FINANCIAL AID -- GENERAL PRINCIPLES -- ELIGIBILITY OF STUDENT-ATHLETES FOR INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID -- EXCEPTION -- PART TIME ENROLLMENT AFTER EXHAUSTED ELIGIBILITY	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that an institution may provide financial aid to a student-athlete who has exhausted eligibility in his or her sport and is enrolled in less than a minimum full-time program of studies, provided the student-athlete is carrying for credit the courses necessary to complete degree requirements, or the student-athlete is carrying for credit all the degree-applicable courses necessary to complete his or her degree requirements that are offered by the institution during that term.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-62	FINANCIAL AID -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- EXEMPTED INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID -- FEDERAL NEED-BASED FINANCIAL AID	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that federal government grants awarded based on a student's demonstrated financial need are considered exempted institutional financial aid and are not counted in determining the institution's financial aid limitations, regardless of whether the institution is responsible for selecting the recipient or determining the amount of aid, or providing matching or supplementary funds for a previously determined recipient.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-63	FINANCIAL AID -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- EXEMPTED INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID -- STATE NEED-BASED FINANCIAL AID	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that state government grants awarded based on a student's demonstrated financial need, regardless of whether the institution is responsible for selecting the recipient or determining the amount of aid, or providing matching or supplementary funds for a previously-determined recipient is not included in determining the institution's financial aid limitations, provided the aid is administered in accordance with the federal methodology for determining a student's financial need and has no relationship to athletics ability; however, such aid is not exempt in determining a student-athlete's counter status for purposes of applying the football or basketball, varsity competition legislation.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-64	FINANCIAL AID -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- EXEMPTED INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID -- STATE MERIT-BASED FINANCIAL AID	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that state government merit-based grants are considered exempted institutional financial aid and are not counted in determining the institution's financial aid limitations, regardless of whether the institution is responsible for selecting the recipient or determining the amount of aid, or providing matching or supplementary funds for a previously-determined recipient, provided the aid is awarded consistent with the criteria of the legislative requirements of an academic honor award or institutional academic scholarship and has no relationship to athletics ability; however, such aid is not exempt in determining a student-athlete's counter status for purposes of applying the football or basketball, varsity competition legislation.	Adopted.
2010-65	FINANCIAL AID -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- RECRUITED STUDENT-ATHLETE	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To establish a definition of "recruited student-athlete" for purposes of Bylaw 15, as specified.	FBS: Adopted. FCS: Adopted. Division I: Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-66	FINANCIAL AID AND AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- TRAINING-TABLE MEALS -- ONE MEAL PER DAY -- STUDENT-ATHLETES NOT RECEIVING FULL BOARD	Big East Conference	August 1, 2011	To permit an institution to provide one training-table meal per day to a student-athlete who does not receive athletically related institutional financial aid that covers the full cost of board; further, to specify that the provision of the one training-table meal per day to such a student-athlete shall not be considered financial aid.	Defeated.
2010-67	FINANCIAL AID -- GOVERNMENT GRANTS -- EXEMPTED GOVERNMENT GRANTS -- EXEMPTED INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID -- POST-9/11 G.I. BILL	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To exempt benefits received by student-athletes under the Post-9/11 G.I. Bill, including payments made by the Department of Veterans Affairs pursuant to the Yellow Ribbon G.I. Education Enhancement Program, from counting toward a student-athlete's individual limit; further, to specify that matching payments made by the Department of Veterans Affairs pursuant to the Yellow Ribbon G.I. Education Enhancement Program are not counted in determining the institution's financial aid limitations.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-68	FINANCIAL AID -- ELEMENTS OF FINANCIAL AID -- FINANCIAL AID FROM OUTSIDE SOURCES -- UNRELATED TO ATHLETICS ABILITY -- ESTABLISHED FAMILY FRIEND	The Ivy League	August 1, 2011	To specify that a student-athlete may receive financial aid from an established family friend, provided specified conditions are met.	Defeated.
2010-69-A	FINANCIAL AID -- FINANCIAL AID FROM OUTSIDE SOURCES -- FINANCIAL AID FROM AN ESTABLISHED AND CONTINUING PROGRAM	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that a student-athlete may receive financial aid through an established and continuing program to aid students, provided: (a) the recipient's choice of institutions is not restricted by the donor of the aid; (b) there is no direct connection between the donor and the student-athlete's institution; and (c) if the total value of the aid received by the student-athlete exceeds ten percent of the value of the institution's full grant-in-aid, documentation of the aid received by the student-athlete must be kept on file with the institution's conference office.	Defeated.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-69-B	FINANCIAL AID -- FINANCIAL AID FROM OUTSIDE SOURCES -- FINANCIAL AID FROM AN ESTABLISHED AND CONTINUING PROGRAM -- NO DOCUMENTATION TO CONFERENCE REQUIRED	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	August 1, 2011	To specify that a student-athlete may receive financial aid through an established and continuing program to aid students, provided the recipient's choice of institutions is not restricted by the donor of the aid and there is not direct connection between the donor and the student-athlete's institution.	Adopted. [Note: The effective date was erroneously listed in the 2011 Official Notice as "immediate."]
2010-70	FINANCIAL AID -- SUMMER FINANCIAL AID -- ENROLLED STUDENT-ATHLETES -- EXCEPTION FOR FIRST-TIME RECIPIENT IN THE NEXT ACADEMIC YEAR	Southeastern Conference	Immediate	To specify that a student-athlete who has not received athletically related aid from the certifying institution during a previous academic year may receive athletically related financial aid to attend the institution's summer term or summer school, provided the student-athlete has been awarded athletically related financial aid for the following academic year and the aid is awarded only in proportion to the amount of athletically related financial aid the student will receive for the following academic year.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-71	FINANCIAL AID -- TERMS AND CONDITIONS -- PERIOD OF INSTITUTIONAL AWARD -- ONE-YEAR PERIOD -- EXCEPTIONS -- GRADUATED DURING PREVIOUS ACADEMIC YEAR AND WILL EXHAUST ELIGIBILITY DURING THE FOLLOWING FALL TERM	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that a student-athlete who graduated during the previous academic year (including summer) and will exhaust his or her athletics eligibility during the following fall term may be awarded athletically related financial aid for less than one academic year.	Adopted.
2010-72	FINANCIAL AID -- TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AWARDING INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID -- REDUCTION OR CANCELLATION PERMITTED -- RELEASE OF OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE ATHLETICALLY RELATED FINANCIAL AID	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that before becoming a counter for an academic year, if a prospective student-athlete or student-athlete is awarded institutional financial aid unrelated to athletics that is of equal or greater value than his or her signed award of athletically related financial aid, the prospective student-athlete or student-athlete may, on his or her initiative, release the institution of its obligation to provide the athletically related financial aid.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-73	FINANCIAL AID -- COUNTERS AND EQUIVALENCY COMPUTATIONS -- REQUIRED GRADE-POINT AVERAGE TO QUALIFY FOR EXEMPTIONS OF COUNTER STATUS AND COUNTABLE INSTITUTIONAL AID -- REDUCTION FROM 3.300 TO 3.000	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To reduce the necessary cumulative transferable grade-point to exempt institutional financial aid awarded to transfer student-athletes (and the grade-point average at the certifying institution for renewals) and institutional academic scholarships based solely on the recipient's academic record at the certifying institution from team limits from 3.300 to 3.000; further, in football and basketball, to reduce the necessary cumulative grade-point average at the certifying institution to meet the "institutional academic aid only" exception to counter status from 3.300 to 3.000.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-74	FINANCIAL AID -- MAXIMUM INSTITUTIONAL GRANT-IN-AID LIMITATIONS BY SPORT -- EXECUTED FINANCIAL AID AWARDS AND WRITTEN OFFERS EXCEEDING MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE AWARDS -- BASEBALL	Big Ten Conference	August 1, 2011	In baseball, to specify that for an ensuing academic year, the combination of executed athletically related financial aid awards and outstanding written offers of athletically related financial aid to prospective student-athletes and student-athletes shall not exceed the maximum number of permissible awards by more than one equivalency; further, to specify that the overage may be divided among not more than two individuals (student-athletes or prospective student-athletes).	Defeated.
2010-75	FINANCIAL AID -- MAXIMUM INSTITUTIONAL GRANT-IN-AID LIMITATIONS BY SPORT -- EQUIVALENCY COMPUTATIONS -- CALCULATION OF BOOKS	Atlantic Coast Conference and Conference USA	August 1, 2012	To increase the financial aid equivalency figure for calculation purposes for books from $400 to $800; further, to specify that if a student-athlete receives any portion of a book allowance, $800 shall be used in the numerator and denominator of the equivalency calculation.	Amended the effective date from August 1, 2011, to August 1, 2012. Adopted.
2010-76	FINANCIAL AID -- MAXIMUM INSTITUTIONAL GRANT-IN-AID LIMITATIONS BY SPORT -- WOMEN'S BASKETBALL	Metro Atlantic Athletic Conference	August 1, 2012	In women's basketball, to reduce the annual limit on the number of counters at each institution from 15 to 13.	Defeated.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-77	FINANCIAL AID AND DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- MAXIMUM INSTITUTIONAL GRANT-IN-AID LIMITATION -- FOOTBALL CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION DOMINANT PROVISIONS	NCAA Division I Board of Directors (Division I Presidential Advisory Group) (Leadership Council)	Immediate	To change the voting line of NCAA Bylaw 15.5.6.2 from federated (FCS) to Football Championship Subdivision dominant (FCSD) and to change the voting line of Bylaw 20.9.8 and its subsections from federated (FCS) to Football Championship Subdivision (FCSD).	Adopted.
2010-78	FINANCIAL AID -- MAXIMUM INSTITUTIONAL GRANT-IN-AID LIMITATIONS -- FOOTBALL LIMITATIONS -- INITIAL COUNTERS -- MIDYEAR REPLACEMENT -- OPTION TO COUNT IN INITIAL YEAR OF AWARD	Southeastern Conference	Immediate	In football, to specify that an initial counter who replaces a midyear graduate may be counted against the initial limit for the year in which the aid is awarded (if the institution's annual limit has not been reached) or for the following academic year.	FBS: Adopted. FCS: Adopted.
2010-79	AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- PERMISSIBLE EXPENSES FOR STUDENT-ATHLETE'S FRIENDS AND RELATIVES -- COMPLIMENTARY ADMISSIONS TO INSTITUTIONAL AWARDS BANQUETS -- ONE-TIME EXCEPTION -- PARENTS/LEGAL GUARDIANS	Southeastern Conference	August 1, 2011	To specify that, on one occasion during the final academic year of a student-athlete's athletics eligibility, an institution may provide complimentary admissions for the student-athlete's parents or legal guardians to attend an institutional awards banquet at which the student-athlete is being honored.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-80	AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE -- SWIMMING AND DIVING -- EXCEPTION FOR PLATFORM DIVING	Western Athletic Conference	Immediate	In swimming and diving, to specify that if an institution does not have access to a diving platform within the mileage limitations of Bylaw 16.8.1.1, the institution may provide expenses for diving practice sessions at the closest available site that includes a diving platform.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-82-A	AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION -- TRAVEL TO NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS, NATIONAL GOVERNING BODY CHAMPIONSHIPS IN EMERGING SPORTS AND POSTSEASON BOWL GAMES DURING VACATION PERIOD -- EXCEPTIONS AND INCIDENTAL EXPENSES	Southeastern Conference	August 1, 2011	To specify that if an student-athlete does not use team travel to NCAA championships, NGB championships in emerging sports and postseason bowl games during a vacation period, the institution may only provide actual and necessary transportation costs for the student-athlete to travel from: campus to the event site and back to campus; campus to the event site and then to the student-athlete's home; the student-athlete's home to the event site and back home; or the student-athlete's home to the event site and then to campus; further, to specify that reimbursement for automobile mileage shall not exceed the rate provided to institutional staff members and shall be limited to not more than 400 miles one-way; finally, to increase, from $20 to $55, the amount of money that an institution may provide to each member of the squad to cover unitemized incidental expenses during travel and practice for such events.	Section A: Adopted. Section B: Forwarded for membership review and comment. Requested that the NCAA Division I Championships/ Sports Management Cabinet provide feedback related to the appropriate value to cover unitemized incidental expenses.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-82-B	AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION -- TRAVEL TO NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS, NATIONAL GOVERNING BODY CHAMPIONSHIPS IN EMERGING SPORTS AND POSTSEASON BOWL GAMES DURING VACATION PERIOD -- EXCEPTIONS	NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that if a student-athlete does not use team travel to NCAA championships, national governing body championships in emerging sports and postseason bowl games during a vacation period, the institution may only provide actual and necessary transportation costs for the student-athlete to travel from: campus to the event site and back to campus; campus to the student-athlete's home and back to campus; or the student-athlete's home to the event site and back home; further, to specify that reimbursement for automobile mileage shall not exceed the rate provided to institutional staff members and shall be limited to not more than 400 miles one way.	Proposal rendered moot by the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-82-A, Section A.
2010-83	AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION -- NONPERMISSIBLE -- LODGING IN CONJUNCTION WITH A REGULAR-SEASON HOME CONTEST -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet	August 1, 2011	In championship subdivision football, to specify that an institution shall not provide lodging (e.g., hotel, motel) to any student-athlete in conjunction with a regular-season home contest.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-84	AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- PARTICIPATION AWARDS -- MAXIMUM VALUE OF AWARD -- INCREASE TO MAXIMUM VALUES	Southeastern Conference	August 1, 2011	To increase the limitation on the maximum value of the annual participation award for a senior by $100 and to increase the limitation on the maximum value for all other participation awards by $50, as specified.	Adopted.
2010-85	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS AND RECRUITING -- VOLUNTARY WORKOUTS -- STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING COACH FIRST AID/CPR CERTIFICATION AND AUTHORITY OF SPORTS MEDICINE STAFF -- SPORTS OTHER THAN FOOTBALL	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports)	May 1, 2011	In sports other than football, to specify that a strength and conditioning coach who conducts voluntary weight-training or conditioning activities is required to maintain certification in first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation; further, to specify that if a member of the institution's sports medicine staff (e.g., athletic trainer, physician) is present during voluntary conditioning activities conducted by a strength and conditioning coach, the sports medicine staff member must be empowered with the unchallengeable authority to cancel or modify the workout for health and safety reasons, as he or she deems appropriate.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-86	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- GENERAL PLAYING SEASON REGULATIONS -- NO MISSED CLASS TIME IN CONJUNCTION WITH NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT COMPETITION -- BASEBALL, CROSS COUNTRY, FIELD HOCKEY, LACROSSE, SOCCER AND VOLLEYBALL	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet	August 1, 2011	In baseball, men's and women's cross country (without indoor or outdoor track and field), field hockey, men's and women's lacrosse, men's and women's soccer, and men's and women's volleyball, to specify that no class time shall be missed in conjunction with competition during the nonchampionship segment, including activities associated with such competition (e.g., travel and other pregame or postgame activities).	Forwarded for membership review and comment.
2010-87	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT -- TRAVEL RESTRICTIONS -- CROSS COUNTRY, FIELD HOCKEY, SOCCER, SOFTBALL AND VOLLEYBALL -- HAWAII OR ALASKA EXCEPTION -- ONCE IN FOUR YEARS	Western Athletic Conference	August 1, 2011	In men's and women's cross country (for institutions without indoor or outdoor track and field), field hockey, men's and women's soccer, softball and men's and women's volleyball, to specify that, once every four years, an institution may use any form of transportation for travel to Hawaii or Alaska for nonchampionship segment competition against an active member institution located in Hawaii or Alaska.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-88	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT -- CROSS COUNTRY, FIELD HOCKEY, WOMEN'S LACROSSE, SOCCER, SOFTBALL AND VOLLEYBALL -- TWO DATES OF COMPETITION -- ONE AWAY-FROM HOME DATE	Big Ten Conference	August 1, 2011	In men's and women's cross country, field hockey, women's lacrosse, men's and women's soccer, softball, and men's and women's volleyball, to specify that an institution is limited to two dates of competition during the nonchampionship segment, of which only one date may be an away-from-home date of competition.	Defeated.
2010-89	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- BASKETBALL -- LOCATION OF QUALIFYING REGULAR-SEASON MULTIPLE-TEAM EVENT -- THE BAHAMAS	Conference USA and Southeastern Conference	August 1, 2011	In basketball, to specify that a qualifying regular-season multiple-team event may occur in the Commonwealth of The Bahamas.	Adopted.
2010-90	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- WOMEN'S BOWLING -- PRESEASON PRACTICE AND FIRST DATE OF COMPETITION -- OCTOBER 1	Northeast Conference	August 1, 2011	In women's bowling, to specify that an institution shall not commence practice sessions or engage in its first date of competition with outside competition prior to October 1.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-91	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- WOMEN'S BOWLING -- NUMBER OF DATES OF COMPETITION	Northeast Conference	August 1, 2011	In women's bowling, to specify that an institution shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition to, and that an individual student-athlete may participate in, each academic year, 32 dates of competition; further, to include all dates of competition of a tournament in the maximum limitation.	Adopted.
2010-92	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- PRESEASON PRACTICE -- LIMIT ON NUMBER OF PARTICIPANTS	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Football Issues Committee)	August 1, 2011	In championship subdivision football, to increase the number of participants who may engage in practice activities prior to the institution's first day of classes or the institution's first contest, whichever is earlier, from 90 to 95.	Adopted.
2010-93	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- RIFLE -- DATES OF COMPETITION -- MULTIPLE-DAY CONTESTS	Mid-American Conference	August 1, 2011	In rifle, to specify that an institution that participates in a match that exceeds one day in duration may count the multiple-day contest as a single date of competition; further, to specify that if a student-athlete fires more than one score for either smallbore rifle or air rifle during a multiple-day contest, such participation will result in a second date of competition for the institution.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-94	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- MEN'S SOCCER -- FIRST CONTEST OR DATE OF COMPETITION -- 12-WEEK SEASON	Pacific-10 Conference and Atlantic Coast Conference	August 1, 2011	In men's soccer, to specify that an institution shall not play its first contest or engage in its first date of competition (game) with outside competition prior to the Friday prior to the 12th weekend prior to the start of the applicable Division I soccer championship, except that an alumni contest may be played the previous weekend.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.
2010-95	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- FIRST CONTEST OR DATE OF COMPETITION -- CROSS COUNTRY AND SOCCER -- 10-WEEK CROSS COUNTRY SEASON AND 11-WEEK SOCCER SEASON	Big Ten Conference	August 1, 2011	In cross country, to specify that an institution shall not play its first contest or engage in its first date of competition (game or scrimmage) with outside competition prior to the Friday before the 10th weekend before the weekend of the NCAA Division I cross country regional competition; further, in soccer, to specify that an institution shall not play its first contest or engage in its first date of competition (game) with outside competition prior to the Friday before the 11th weekend before the start of the applicable NCAA Division I Soccer Championship.	Section A: Defeated. Section B: Defeated.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-96	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- WOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL -- PRESEASON PRACTICE -- 21 UNITS	Big Ten Conference	August 1, 2011	In women's volleyball, to reduce, from 29 to 21, the number of units used to determine the start of preseason practice.	Defeated.
2010-97	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS AND ELIGIBILITY -- WRESTLING -- FIRST DATE OF PRACTICE AND COMPETITION -- NO OUTSIDE COMPETITION BEFORE NOVEMBER 1	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Wrestling Committee)	August 1, 2011	In wrestling, to specify that an institution shall not commence practice sessions prior to October 10 and shall not engage in its first date of competition with outside competition prior to November 1; further, to specify that a student-athlete shall not participate in outside competition (on a team or as an individual) between the beginning of the institution's academic year and November 1.	Adopted.
2010-98	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- WRESTLING -- NUMBER OF DATES OF COMPETITION -- ANNUAL EXEMPTIONS -- NATIONAL WRESTLING COACHES ASSOCIATION NATIONAL DUALS	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Wrestling Committee)	August 1, 2011	In wrestling, to specify that the National Wrestling Coaches Association (NWCA) National Duals shall be exempted from the maximum number of dates of competition.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-99	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- FOREIGN TOURS AND COMPETITION -- NO INSTITUTIONAL OR CONFERENCE FOREIGN TOURS	Big Ten Conference	Immediate; a contract signed before August 13, 2010, may be honored and tours may occur during summer 2011 regardless of when or whether a contract is signed.	To specify that an institution or conference shall not sponsor or participate in a foreign tour; further, to specify that competition in a U.S. territory shall be restricted to once every four years on one trip during the prescribed playing season.	Defeated.
2010-100	DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- ELIMINATION OF PROVISIONAL AND MULTIDIVISIONAL MEMBERSHIP -- RECLASSIFICATION PROCESS AND MULTISPORT CONFERENCE REQUIREMENTS	NCAA Division I Board of Directors (Leadership Council)	August 1, 2011; applicable to institutions that begin the process during the 2011-12 academic year or thereafter.	To eliminate provisional and multidivisional membership, as specified; further to establish a four-year process for an institution that wishes to reclassify membership from Division II to Division I.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-101	DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- EMERGING SPORTS FOR WOMEN -- REMOVAL OF SQUASH	NCAA Division I Legislative Council (Administrative Committee) (Committee on Women's Athletics)	August 1, 2011	To remove squash as an emerging sport for women and to eliminate other specified legislation associated with the sport (e.g., playing and practice season regulations, sports-sponsorship minimum contest and participant requirements).	Adopted.
2010-102	DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- ELIGIBILITY FOR NATIONAL COLLEGIATE CHAMPIONSHIPS -- ELIMINATION OF TWO-THIRDS MAJORITY ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENT	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To eliminate the requirement that, in those sports in which two-thirds or more of the institutions sponsoring the sport are members of the same division, an institution is required to meet that division's and its own division's institutional and individual eligibility requirements (or the more stringent rule if both divisions' rules address the same issue).	Adopted.
2010-103	DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- DIVISION I MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS -- SPORTS SPONSORSHIP -- MINIMUM CONTESTS FOR SPORTS SPONSORSHIP -- SWIMMING AND DIVING	Southeastern Conference	August 1, 2011	In swimming and diving, to reduce, from 10 to six, the minimum number of contests required to satisfy sports-sponsorship requirements.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-104	DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- DIVISION I MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS -- SCHEDULING REQUIREMENTS -- WRESTLING	NCAA Division I Championships/Competition Cabinet (Wrestling Committee)	August 1, 2011	In wrestling, to specify that an institution shall schedule and play at least 50 percent (as opposed to 100 percent) of its contests against Division I opponents to satisfy the minimum number of contests specified to meet sports sponsorship criteria.	Adopted.
2010-105	DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- DIVISION I MEMBERSHIP REQUIREMENTS -- BASKETBALL SCHEDULING -- ONE-THIRD OF CONTESTS IN HOME ARENA AND ONE-THIRD OF CONTESTS AWAY FROM HOME -- WOMEN'S BASKETBALL	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Women's Basketball Issues Committee)	August 1, 2011	In women's basketball, to specify that an active or provisional member must play at least one-third of its regular-season basketball contests in the arena regularly used for the institution's home games and that one-third of its regular-season basketball contests must be played away from home or at a neutral site.	Adopted.
2010-107	COMMITTEES -- DIVISION I CABINETS AND COMMITTEES -- MEN'S SOCCER COMMITTEE -- NOT MORE THAN TWO MEMBERS FROM THE SAME REGION	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Men's Soccer Committee)	August 1, 2011	To specify that not more than two members of the men's soccer committee may be appointed from the same region.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-108	EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- ADMINISTRATION OF NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS -- SITES AND DATES -- NONREVENUE CHAMPIONSHIPS SITE ASSIGNMENT	Pacific-10 Conference	August 1, 2011	To specify that in championships that do not generate revenue and for which only 25 percent of the bracket is seeded, seeded teams shall have the opportunity to host preliminary rounds and that conference opponents shall be avoided in the first two rounds of the championship.	Section A: Forwarded for membership review and comment. Section B: Forwarded for membership review and comment.
2010-109-A	EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- ADMINISTRATION OF NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS -- RESTRICTED ADVERTISING AND SPONSORSHIP ACTIVITIES -- PROFESSIONAL SPORTS ORGANIZATIONS OR TEAMS	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet	Immediate	To eliminate the prohibition on sponsorship of NCAA championship activities or promotions by professional sports organizations or teams.	Proposal rendered moot by the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-109-B.
2010-109-B	EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- ADMINISTRATION OF NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS -- RESTRICTED ADVERTISING AND SPONSORSHIP ACTIVITIES -- PROFESSIONAL SPORTS ORGANIZATIONS OR TEAMS -- FINANCIAL SPONSORSHIP OF NCAA OR CONFERENCE CHAMPIONSHIPS	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	Immediate	To specify that a professional sports organization may serve as a financial sponsor of NCAA or conference championship competition; further, to eliminate the prohibition on sponsorship of NCAA championship activities or promotions by professional sports organizations or teams.	Adopted.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-110	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS AND RECRUITING -- MANDATORY MEDICAL EXAMINATION -- SICKLE CELL SOLUBILITY TEST -- WRITTEN RELEASE	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports)	August 1, 2011	To eliminate the opportunity for an individual to decline and sign a written release for the sickle cell solubility test as part of the required medical examination or evaluation for student-athletes who are beginning their initial season of eligibility and students who are trying out for a team must undergo prior to participation in voluntary summer conditioning or voluntary individual workouts pursuant to the safety exception, practice, competition or out-of-season conditioning activities.	Forwarded for membership review and comment.
2010-117	NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- AFFILIATED AND CORRESPONDING MEMBERSHIP -- REQUIREMENTS FOR AFFILIATED MEMBERSHIP AND ELIMINATION OF CORRESPONDING MEMBERSHIP	NCAA Division I Board of Directors	August 1, 2011	To eliminate corresponding membership; further to modify the requirements for affiliated membership, as specified.	Adopted.

NCAA Division I Legislative Council
January 12-13, 2011

ATTACHMENT B

Conference - Voting Delegate	Voting Weight	Conference Type	Modification to 12/3/92 Official Interpretation	9/16/2010 LRIC Minute	1/13/11 Official Interpretation	2010-7	2010-8	2010-9	2010-11 FCS	2010-117	2010-12	2009-19-A	2009-19-B	2010-14 FBS	2010-14	2010-15-B	2010-16-C
America East B. Barrio	1.2	I				S	D	D		S	S	D	A		S	S	S
Atlantic 10 E. Pasque	1.2	I				S	S	S		S	S	R	S		S	S	S
Atlantic Coast S. Lyons	3.0	FBS				S	S	S		S	S	D	S	S	S	S	R
Atlantic Sun D. Kirk	1.2	I				S	S	S		A	S	D	R		S	S	D
Big 12 L. Ebihara	3.0	FBS				S	S	S		S	S	D	S	S	S	S	D
Big East J. F. D'Antonio Jr.	3.0	FBS				S	S	D		S	S	D	S	S	S	S	D
Big Sky J. Gee	1.2	FCS				S	D	S	S	S	S	D	S		S	S	S
Big South M. Hagen	1.2	FCS				S	S	S	S	S	S	R	S		A	D	S
Big Ten B. Jaffee	3.0	FBS	APPROVED	DEFEATED	APPROVED	S	D	S		S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S
Big West C. Masner	1.2	I				S	S	S		S	S	S	R		D	S	R
Colonial Athletic Association S. Groff	1.2	FCS				S	S	S	S	S	S	D	S		S	S	S
Conference USA R. Philippi	3.0	FBS				S	S	S		S	S	D	S	S	S	A	R
Horizon League E. Jacobs	1.2	I				S	S	S		S	S	R	S		S	S	S
Ivy Group C. Campbell-McGovern	1.2	FCS				S	D	S	S	S	D	D	S		S	S	S
Metro Atlantic Athletic W. J. Maher	1.2	I				S	S	S		S	R	R	S		S	S	S
Mid-American D. Gragg	1.5	FBS				S	D	S		S	R	R	S	S	S	S	S
Mid-Eastern Athletic S. Stills	1.2	FCS				S	D	S	S	S	D	D	S		A	R	S
Missouri Valley M. Mulvenna	1.2	FCS				S	S	S	S	R	D	D	S		S	S	R
Mountain West J. Ruggiero	1.5	FBS				S	S	S		S	S	R	R	S	S	S	S
Northeast M. Hefferan	1.2	FCS				S	S	S	S	S	S	R	S		S	S	S
Ohio Valley M. Banker	1.2	FCS				S	S	S	S	S	S	R	R		A	R	S
Pacific-10 B. Goode	3.0	FBS				S	S	S		S	S	D	S	S	S	S	D
Patriot League P. Muffley	1.2	FCS				S	D	S	S	S	S	D	S		S	S	S
Southeastern G. Sankey	3.0	FBS				S	S	S		S	S	R	S	S	S	S	R
Southern Conference D. King (Was Not Present)																	
Southland T. Shoemake	1.2	FCS				S	S	S	S	S	S	R	S		S	S	R
Southwestern Athletic A. Robinson	1.2	FCS				S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S		S	R	S
Sun Belt K. Keene	1.5	FBS				S	R	S		R	D	D	S	S	S	S	R
The Summit League A. Torain	1.2	I				S	S	S		S	S	D	S		S	S	S
West Coast K. Peters	1.2	I				S	S	S		S	S	R	S		S	S	S
Western Athletic R. Spear	1.5	FBS				S	S	S		S	S	S	S	S	A	S	S
Pioneer League B. Collier (FCS voting only)	1.0	FCS							S								
Support (S)						**49.8**	**37.8**	**45.6**	**12.0**	**45.9**	**42.0**	**3.9**	**43.5**	**27.0**	**43.5**	**42.0**	**25.5**
Distribute for Membership Review (R)						**0.0**	**1.5**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**2.7**	**2.7**	**15.6**	**5.1**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**3.6**	**14.1**
Defeat (D)						**0.0**	**10.5**	**4.2**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**5.1**	**30.3**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**1.2**	**10.2**
Abstain (A)						**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**0.0**	**5.1**	**3.0**	**0.0**
No Vote Cast (Blank)						**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Total						**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**12.0**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**27.0**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**

Conference - Voting Delegate	Voting Weight	Conference Type	2010-16-A	2010-16-B	2010-17 FBS	2010-18-C FBS	2010-18-A FBS	2010-18-B FBS	2010-19 FBS	2010-20-A FCS	2010-20-B FCS	2010-20-C FCS	2010-21	2010-24	2010-25	2010-26	2009-39	2009-100-B
America East B. Barrio	1.2	I	D	D									S	S	S	R	S	S
Atlantic 10 E. Pasque	1.2	I	D	D									S	S	R	R	S	D
Atlantic Coast S. Lyons	3.0	FBS	D	R	R	R	D	R	S				S	S	S	R	R	S
Atlantic Sun D. Kirk	1.2	I	D	S									S	S	D	R	S	S
Big 12 L. Ebihara	3.0	FBS	D	D	S	R	D	R	S				S	R	D	R	R	D
Big East J. F. D'Antonio Jr.	3.0	FBS	D	D	S	D	D	D	S				S	D	S	R	S	D
Big Sky J. Gee	1.2	FCS	D	D						R	R	R	S	D	S	R	S	D
Big South M. Hagen	1.2	FCS	R	S						R	R	R	S	S	S	R	S	D
Big Ten B. Jaffee	3.0	FBS	D	D	S	S	D	D	S				S	S	D	R	S	D
Big West C. Masner	1.2	I	D	R									S	R	S	R	S	D
Colonial Athletic Association S. Groff	1.2	FCS	D	R						R	R	R	S	S	S	R	S	S
Conference USA R. Philippi	3.0	FBS	D	D	S	R	D	D	S				S	S	S	R	S	D
Horizon League E. Jacobs	1.2	I	D	D									S	S	D	R	S	S
Ivy Group C. Campbell-McGovern	1.2	FCS	D	D						R	R	R	S	D	S	R	S	S
Metro Atlantic Athletic W. J. Maher	1.2	I	R	D									S	S	S	R	S	D
Mid-American D. Gragg	1.5	FBS	R	R	R	R	D	D	S				S	S	R	R	S	R
Mid-Eastern Athletic S. Stills	1.2	FCS	D	D						R	R	R	S	S	S	R	S	S
Missouri Valley M. Mulvenna	1.2	FCS	D	R						R	R	R	S	R	D	R	S	R
Mountain West J. Ruggiero	1.5	FBS	D	D	D	S	D	D	D				S	S	S	R	S	S
Northeast M. Hefferan	1.2	FCS	D	D						R	R	R	S	D	S	D	S	S
Ohio Valley M. Banker	1.2	FCS	D	D						R	R	R	S	R	S	R	R	R
Pacific-10 B. Goode	3.0	FBS	D	R	D	R	R	R	S				S	D	S	R	S	S
Patriot League P. Muffley	1.2	FCS	A	D						R	R	R	S	R	S	R	S	S
Southeastern G. Sankey	3.0	FBS	D	D		R	D	D	S				S	R	R	R	S	D
Southern Conference D. King (Was Not Present)																		
Southland T. Shoemake	1.2	FCS	R	R						R	R	R	S	S	R	R	S	D
Southwestern Athletic A. Robinson	1.2	FCS	D	D						R	R	R	S	S	S	S	S	S
Sun Belt K. Keene	1.5	FBS	D	D	S	R	D	D	S				S	S	S	R	S	S
The Summit League A. Torain	1.2	I	D	S									S	S	S	R	S	S
West Coast K. Peters	1.2	I	R	R									S	R	S	D	R	R
Western Athletic R. Spear	1.5	FBS	D	S	D	R	D	D	S				S	S	D	R	S	D
Pioneer League B. Collier (FCS voting only)	1.0	FCS								R	R	R						
Support (S)			**0.0**	**5.1**	**13.5**	**4.5**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**25.5**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**49.8**	**28.2**	**31.8**	**1.2**	**41.4**	**21.0**
Distribute for Membership Review (R)			**6.3**	**13.5**	**4.5**	**19.5**	**3.0**	**9.0**	**0.0**	**12.0**	**12.0**	**12.0**	**0.0**	**12.0**	**6.9**	**46.2**	**8.4**	**5.1**
Defeat (D)			**42.3**	**31.2**	**6.0**	**3.0**	**24.0**	**18.0**	**1.5**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**9.6**	**11.1**	**2.4**	**0.0**	**23.7**
Abstain (A)			**1.2**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
No Vote Cast (Blank)			**0.0**	**0.0**	**3.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Total			**49.8**	**49.8**	**27.0**	**27.0**	**27.0**	**27.0**	**27.0**	**12.0**	**12.0**	**12.0**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**

ATTACHMENT B

Conference - Voting Delegate	Voting Weight	Conference Type	2009-100-A	2010-27	2010-28 FBS	2010-30	Amend 2010-31 effective date	Amend 2010-31	2010-31 as amended	2010-33	Refer 2010-34 to LDC	2010-35	2010-36 FCS	2010-37 FCS	Amend 2010-39 effective date	2010-39 as amended	Amend 2010-38-B effective date
America East B. Barrio	1.2	I	S	S		S	S	S	S	S	A	S			S	D	S
Atlantic 10 E. Pasque	1.2	I	S	S		S	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	S	S
Atlantic Coast S. Lyons	3.0	FBS	R	S	D	D	S	S	S	R	S	S			S	R	S
Atlantic Sun D. Kirk	1.2	I	S	S		S	S	S	S	S	D	S			S	D	S
Big 12 L. Ebihara	3.0	FBS	R	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	S	S
Big East J. F. D'Antonio Jr.	3.0	FBS	D	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	S	S
Big Sky J. Gee	1.2	FCS	D	S		D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	R	S	D	S
Big South M. Hagen	1.2	FCS	D	S		S	S	S	S	S	S	S	R	R	S	S	S
Big Ten B. Jaffee	3.0	FBS	D	S	D	R	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	S	S
Big West C. Masner	1.2	I	S	S		R	S	D	R	S	S	S			S	R	S
Colonial Athletic Association S. Groff	1.2	FCS	R	S		S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	R	S	S	S
Conference USA R. Philippi	3.0	FBS	S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	R	S
Horizon League E. Jacobs	1.2	I	D	S		S	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	S	S
Ivy Group C. Campbell-McGovern	1.2	FCS	S	D		D	S	A	R	S	S	S	S	R	S	S	S
Metro Atlantic Athletic W. J. Maher	1.2	I	S	R		D	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	S	S
Mid-American D. Gragg	1.5	FBS	R	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	S	S
Mid-Eastern Athletic S. Stills	1.2	FCS	D	S		D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	R	S	S	S
Missouri Valley M. Mulvenna	1.2	FCS	D	S		R	S	S	R	S	S	S	R	R	S	D	S
Mountain West J. Ruggiero	1.5	FBS	D	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	S	S
Northeast M. Hefferan	1.2	FCS	S	S		S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	R	S	S	S
Ohio Valley M. Banker	1.2	FCS	D	R		R	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	R	S	S	S
Pacific-10 B. Goode	3.0	FBS	S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	D	S
Patriot League P. Muffley	1.2	FCS	S	S		D	S	S	S	D	A	S	S	R	S	S	S
Southeastern G. Sankey	3.0	FBS	S	S	D	S	S	S	R	S	S	S			S	D	S
Southern Conference D. King (Was Not Present)																	
Southland T. Shoemake	1.2	FCS	S	S		S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	R	S	D	S
Southwestern Athletic A. Robinson	1.2	FCS	D	S		S	A	S	S	S	S	S	S	R	S	S	S
Sun Belt K. Keene	1.5	FBS	D	S	D	R	S	S	R	S	S	R			S	D	S
The Summit League A. Torain	1.2	I	S	S		D	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	S	S
West Coast K. Peters	1.2	I	S	S		S	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	S	S
Western Athletic R. Spear	1.5	FBS	S	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S			S	S	S
Pioneer League B. Collier (FCS voting only)	1.0	FCS											S	R			
Support (S)			**23.7**	**46.2**	**3.0**	**28.5**	**48.6**	**47.4**	**41.7**	**45.6**	**46.2**	**48.3**	**10.0**	**0.0**	**49.8**	**29.1**	**49.8**
Distribute for Membership Review (R)			**8.7**	**2.4**	**0.0**	**8.1**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**8.1**	**3.0**	**0.0**	**1.5**	**2.0**	**12.0**	**0.0**	**7.2**	**0.0**
Defeat (D)			**17.4**	**1.2**	**24.0**	**13.2**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**1.2**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**13.5**	**0.0**
Abstain (A)			**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**1.2**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**2.4**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
No Vote Cast (Blank)			**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Total			**49.8**	**49.8**	**27.0**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**12.0**	**12.0**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**

ATTACHMENT B

Conference - Voting Delegate	Voting Weight	Conference Type	2010-38-B as amended	2010-40	2010-41-B	2010-41-A	2010-42	2010-43 FBS	Referral to FIC	2010-44 FCS	2010-45	2010-46	2010-47	2010-48	Refer 2010-49 to LDC	2010-51-A	2010-51-B	2010-52 FBS
America East B. Barrio	1.2	I	S	D	S	S	D				R	S	S	S	A	D	S	
Atlantic 10 E. Pasque	1.2	I	S	D	D	S	D				R	S	S	R	S	D	D	
Atlantic Coast S. Lyons	3.0	FBS	S	D	D	D	D	R	S		R	S	S	R	S	R	S	R
Atlantic Sun D. Kirk	1.2	I	S	D	D	S	S				S	D	S	S	D	S	D	
Big 12 L. Ebihara	3.0	FBS	R	D	S	S	D	S	S		R	S	S	S	S	S	R	R
Big East J. F. D'Antonio Jr.	3.0	FBS	S	D	D	S	D	S	S		S	S	S	S	S	S	D	R
Big Sky J. Gee	1.2	FCS	S	D	D	S	S			D	R	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Big South M. Hagen	1.2	FCS	S	D	D	S	D			D	R	S	R	S	S	D	D	
Big Ten B. Jaffee	3.0	FBS	S	D	D	D	D	S	S		R	S	S	S	S	S	D	S
Big West C. Masner	1.2	I	R	R	R	S	R				R	R	R	R	S	S	R	
Colonial Athletic Association S. Groff	1.2	FCS	S	D	S	D	D			S	S	S	S	S		S	D	
Conference USA R. Philippi	3.0	FBS	S	D	S	S	D	S	S		R	S	S	S	S	S	D	R
Horizon League E. Jacobs	1.2	I	S	S	S	D	D				R	S	S	R	S	D	S	
Ivy Group C. Campbell-McGovern	1.2	FCS	S	D	S	S	S			D	R	S	R	R	S	D	S	
Metro Atlantic Athletic W. J. Maher	1.2	I	S	S	D	S	D				S	D	S	S	S	S	R	
Mid-American D. Gragg	1.5	FBS	S	R	D	S	D	S	S		S	S	S	S	S	R	S	S
Mid-Eastern Athletic S. Stills	1.2	FCS	D	D	S	S	S			D	R	S	D	S	S	D	S	
Missouri Valley M. Mulvenna	1.2	FCS	S	R	D	D	D			D	R	R	R	R	S	R	S	
Mountain West J. Ruggiero	1.5	FBS	D	D	S	S	D	S	S		S	S	S	R	S	S	D	S
Northeast M. Hefferan	1.2	FCS	S	S	D	S	D			D	R	S	S	R	S	S	R	
Ohio Valley M. Banker	1.2	FCS	S	R	R	S	D			D	R	S	S	S	S	S	D	
Pacific-10 B. Goode	3.0	FBS	S	D	S	S	S	S	S		R	S	S	S	S	S	S	R
Patriot League P. Muffley	1.2	FCS	S	D	D	S	D			D	R	S	S	S	A	A	S	
Southeastern G. Sankey	3.0	FBS	S	D	D	D	D	S	S		R	S	S	R	S	D	S	R
Southern Conference D. King (Was Not Present)																		
Southland T. Shoemake	1.2	FCS	S	R	D	S	R			D	R	S	S	S	S	S	R	
Southwestern Athletic A. Robinson	1.2	FCS	S	D			S			D	S	S	D	S	S	D	S	
Sun Belt K. Keene	1.5	FBS	S	S	D	S	D	S	S		R	R	S	S	S	D	S	R
The Summit League A. Torain	1.2	I	S	D	D	S	D				R	S	S	S	S	D	A	
West Coast K. Peters	1.2	I	R	D	S	S	R				R	S	S	S	S	D	D	
Western Athletic R. Spear	1.5	FBS	S	S	D	S	S	S	S		R	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Pioneer League B. Collier (FCS voting only)	1.0	FCS								D								
Support (S)			**41.7**	**6.6**	**17.7**	**36.0**	**10.5**	**24.0**	**27.0**	**1.0**	**10.8**	**43.5**	**42.6**	**35.1**	**45.0**	**27.6**	**23.1**	**7.5**
Distribute for Membership Review (R)			**5.4**	**6.3**	**2.4**	**0.0**	**3.6**	**3.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**39.0**	**3.9**	**4.8**	**14.7**	**0.0**	**5.7**	**7.8**	**19.5**
Defeat (D)			**2.7**	**36.9**	**28.5**	**12.6**	**35.7**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**11.0**	**0.0**	**2.4**	**2.4**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**15.3**	**17.7**	**0.0**
Abstain (A)			**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**2.4**	**1.2**	**1.2**	**0.0**
No Vote Cast (Blank)			**0.0**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**1.2**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Total			**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**27.0**	**27.0**	**12.0**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**27.0**

ATTACHMENT B

Conference - Voting Delegate	Voting Weight	Conference Type	2010-52 FCS	2010-52 DI	Reconsider 2010-52-FCS	2010-52 FCS	2010-53	2010-54	2010-55	Amend 2010-56 effective date	2010-56 as amended	2010-57	Amend 2010-58-A,B and C effective date	2010-58-B as amended	2010-58-A as amended	2010-58-C as amended
America East B. Barrio	1.2	I		S			S	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	D
Atlantic 10 E. Pasque	1.2	I		R			S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	D
Atlantic Coast S. Lyons	3.0	FBS		R			S	D	S	D	S	S	S	R	R	R
Atlantic Sun D. Kirk	1.2	I		S			S	D	S	S	S	S	D	D	D	D
Big 12 L. Ebihara	3.0	FBS		R			S	D	S	S	S	S	S	R	R	R
Big East J. F. D'Antonio Jr.	3.0	FBS		D			S	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S
Big Sky J. Gee	1.2	FCS	S	S	D	S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	R	R	R
Big South M. Hagen	1.2	FCS	S	R	S	R	S	R	S	S	S	D	S	D	D	D
Big Ten B. Jaffee	3.0	FBS		S			S	D	S	S	S	S	S	R	S	D
Big West C. Masner	1.2	I		S			S	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	D
Colonial Athletic Association S. Groff	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	S	D	D	D
Conference USA R. Philippi	3.0	FBS		R			S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	R	D
Horizon League E. Jacobs	1.2	I		S			S	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	D
Ivy Group C. Campbell-McGovern	1.2	FCS	S	R	S	R	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	R	D	D
Metro Atlantic Athletic W. J. Maher	1.2	I		S			S	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	D
Mid-American D. Gragg	1.5	FBS		S			S	S	D	S	S	S	D	D	D	D
Mid-Eastern Athletic S. Stills	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	R	D	D	S	S	D	S	A	D	D	D
Missouri Valley M. Mulvenna	1.2	FCS	R	R	S	R	S	D	S	S	S	D	S	D	D	D
Mountain West J. Ruggiero	1.5	FBS		S			S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	D
Northeast M. Hefferan	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	R	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	D
Ohio Valley M. Banker	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	R	S	R	S	S	S	R	S	D	D	D
Pacific-10 B. Goode	3.0	FBS		R			S	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	D
Patriot League P. Muffley	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	R	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	D
Southeastern G. Sankey	3.0	FBS		R			S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S
Southern Conference D. King (Was Not Present)																
Southland T. Shoemake	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	R	S	S	S			S	S	D	D	R
Southwestern Athletic A. Robinson	1.2	FCS	S	R	S	R	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	D
Sun Belt K. Keene	1.5	FBS		R			S	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	R	D
The Summit League A. Torain	1.2	I		S			S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	D
West Coast K. Peters	1.2	I		R			S	S	S	D	D	S	S	D	D	D
Western Athletic R. Spear	1.5	FBS		S			S	S	S	S	S	S	S	R	S	D
Pioneer League B. Collier (FCS voting only)	1.0	FCS	S													
Support (S)			**11.0**	**23.1**	**10.0**	**1.0**	**48.6**	**17.7**	**48.3**	**43.2**	**46.2**	**46.2**	**45.9**	**0.0**	**11.7**	**6.0**
Distribute for Membership Review (R)			**1.0**	**23.7**	**0.0**	**10.0**	**0.0**	**2.4**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**0.0**	**12.9**	**11.7**	**8.4**
Defeat (D)			**0.0**	**3.0**	**1.0**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**29.7**	**1.5**	**5.4**	**2.4**	**2.4**	**2.7**	**36.9**	**26.4**	**35.4**
Abstain (A)			**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
No Vote Cast (Blank)			**0.0**	**0.0**	**1.0**	**1.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**1.2**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Total			**12.0**	**49.8**	**12.0**	**12.0**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**

ATTACHMENT B

Conference - Voting Delegate	Voting Weight	Conference Type	2010-59-B FBS	2010-59-C FBS	2010-59-A FBS	2010-59-A FCS	2010-59-B FCS	2010-59-C FCS	2010-60	2009-70-A	2009-70-B	2010-61	2010-62	2010-63	2010-64	2010-65 FBS	2010-65 DI	2010-65 FCS
America East B. Barrio	1.2	I							S	A	S	S	S	S	S		S	
Atlantic 10 E. Pasque	1.2	I							S	S	R	S	S	S	S		S	
Atlantic Coast S. Lyons	3.0	FBS	D	S	D				R	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Atlantic Sun D. Kirk	1.2	I							S	D	D	S	S	S	S		S	
Big 12 L. Ebihara	3.0	FBS	R	R	R				S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Big East J. F. D'Antonio Jr.	3.0	FBS	D	D	D				D	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Big Sky J. Gee	1.2	FCS				R	R	R	S	D	S	S	S	S	S		S	S
Big South M. Hagen	1.2	FCS				R	R	R	D	S	S	S	S	S	S		S	S
Big Ten B. Jaffee	3.0	FBS	D	S	S				S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Big West C. Masner	1.2	I							R	D	S	S	S	S	S		S	
Colonial Athletic Association S. Groff	1.2	FCS				R	R	R	S	S	S	S	S	S	S		S	S
Conference USA R. Philippi	3.0	FBS		D	D				R	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Horizon League E. Jacobs	1.2	I							S	S	S	S	S	S	S		S	
Ivy Group C. Campbell-McGovern	1.2	FCS				R	R	R	S	D	S	S	S	S	S		S	S
Metro Atlantic Athletic W. J. Maher	1.2	I							R	A	A	S	S	S	S		S	
Mid-American D. Gragg	1.5	FBS	D	S	D				D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Mid-Eastern Athletic S. Stills	1.2	FCS				R	R	R	S	S	R	S	S	S	S		S	S
Missouri Valley M. Mulvenna	1.2	FCS				R	R	R	D	D	D	S	S	R	R		S	S
Mountain West J. Ruggiero	1.5	FBS	D	D	D				S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Northeast M. Hefferan	1.2	FCS				R	R	R	S	R	R	S	S	S	S		S	S
Ohio Valley M. Banker	1.2	FCS				R	R	R	R	S	S	S	S	S	S		S	S
Pacific-10 B. Goode	3.0	FBS	D	D	D				S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Patriot League P. Muffley	1.2	FCS				R	R	R	S	S	S	S	S	S	S		S	S
Southeastern G. Sankey	3.0	FBS	D	S	D				D	R	R	S	S	S	R	S	S	
Southern Conference D. King (Was Not Present)																		
Southland T. Shoemake	1.2	FCS				R	R	R	S	R	S	S	S	S	S		S	S
Southwestern Athletic A. Robinson	1.2	FCS				R	R	R	S	R	R	S	S	S	S		S	S
Sun Belt K. Keene	1.5	FBS	D	R	D				R	R	R	S	S	S	S	S	S	
The Summit League A. Torain	1.2	I							S	D	S	S	S	S	S		S	
West Coast K. Peters	1.2	I							D	S	D	S	S	S	S		S	
Western Athletic R. Spear	1.5	FBS	S	D	R				S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	
Pioneer League B. Collier (FCS voting only)	1.0	FCS				R	R	R										S
Support (S)			**1.5**	**10.5**	**3.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**27.6**	**27.6**	**17.7**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**48.6**	**45.6**	**27.0**	**49.8**	**12.0**
Distribute for Membership Review (R)			**3.0**	**4.5**	**4.5**	**12.0**	**12.0**	**12.0**	**11.1**	**8.1**	**9.3**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**4.2**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Defeat (D)			**19.5**	**12.0**	**19.5**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**11.1**	**11.7**	**21.6**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Abstain (A)			**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**2.4**	**1.2**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
No Vote Cast (Blank)			**3.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Total			**27.0**	**27.0**	**27.0**	**12.0**	**12.0**	**12.0**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**27.0**	**49.8**	**12.0**

ATTACHMENT B

Conference - Voting Delegate	Voting Weight	Conference Type	2010-66	2010-67	2010-68	2010-69-A	2010-69-B	2010-70	2010-71	2010-72	2010-73	2010-74	Amend 2010-75 effective date	2010-75 as amended	2010-76	2010-77 FCS	2010-78 FBS	2010-78 FCS
America East B. Barrio	1.2	I	S	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D			
Atlantic 10 E. Pasque	1.2	I	S	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D			
Atlantic Coast S. Lyons	3.0	FBS	D	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	D		S	
Atlantic Sun D. Kirk	1.2	I	D	S	D	D	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	D			
Big 12 L. Ebihara	3.0	FBS	S	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	R	D		S	
Big East J. F. D'Antonio Jr.	3.0	FBS	S	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	S	D		S	
Big Sky J. Gee	1.2	FCS	D	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	D	D	S		S
Big South M. Hagen	1.2	FCS	S	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	S	S		S
Big Ten B. Jaffee	3.0	FBS	D	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D		S	
Big West C. Masner	1.2	I	R	S	D	R	S	R	S	S	S	D	S	D	D			
Colonial Athletic Association S. Groff	1.2	FCS	D	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	D	S		S
Conference USA R. Philippi	3.0	FBS	S	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	S		S	
Horizon League E. Jacobs	1.2	I	D	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	S			
Ivy Group C. Campbell-McGovern	1.2	FCS	D	S	S	D	S	S	S	D	D	A	S	S	D	S		S
Metro Atlantic Athletic W. J. Maher	1.2	I	S							S	S	D	S	S	S			
Mid-American D. Gragg	1.5	FBS	D	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	R	D		S	
Mid-Eastern Athletic S. Stills	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	S		S
Missouri Valley M. Mulvenna	1.2	FCS	D	S	D	R	R	S	S	S	D	D	S	R	S	S		S
Mountain West J. Ruggiero	1.5	FBS	D	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	D		S	
Northeast M. Hefferan	1.2	FCS	D	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S		S
Ohio Valley M. Banker	1.2	FCS	D	S	D	D	S	R	S	S	S	R	S	S	S	S		S
Pacific-10 B. Goode	3.0	FBS	D	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	D	D		S	
Patriot League P. Muffley	1.2	FCS	D	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	A	D	S	S	S	S		S
Southeastern G. Sankey	3.0	FBS	D	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	D	D		S	
Southern Conference D. King (Was Not Present)																		
Southland T. Shoemake	1.2	FCS	D	S	R	R	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	R	S		S
Southwestern Athletic A. Robinson	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	S		S
Sun Belt K. Keene	1.5	FBS	R	S	D	D	S	S	S	R	S	R	S	S	D		S	
The Summit League A. Torain	1.2	I	D	S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	S			
West Coast K. Peters	1.2	I	S	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	S	S			
Western Athletic R. Spear	1.5	FBS	D	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	D		S	
Pioneer League B. Collier (FCS voting only)	1.0	FCS														S		S
Support (S)			**17.4**	**48.6**	**4.8**	**7.2**	**45.0**	**45.0**	**48.6**	**47.1**	**46.2**	**10.2**	**45.6**	**35.7**	**13.8**	**12.0**	**27.0**	**12.0**
Distribute for Membership Review (R)			**2.7**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**3.6**	**1.2**	**2.4**	**0.0**	**1.5**	**0.0**	**2.7**	**0.0**	**5.7**	**1.2**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Defeat (D)			**29.7**	**0.0**	**42.6**	**37.8**	**2.4**	**1.2**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**2.4**	**35.7**	**4.2**	**8.4**	**34.8**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Abstain (A)			**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**1.2**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
No Vote Cast (Blank)			**0.0**	**1.2**	**1.2**	**1.2**	**1.2**	**1.2**	**1.2**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Total			**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**12.0**	**27.0**	**12.0**

Conference - Voting Delegate	Voting Weight	Conference Type	2010-79	2010-80	2010-82-A Sec. A	2010-82-A Sec. B	2010-83 FCS	2010-84	2009-83	2010-85	2010-86	2010-87	2010-88	2010-89	2010-90	2010-91	2010-92 FCS	2010-93
America East B. Barrio	1.2	I	S	S	S	D		S	S	S	S	R	D	S	A	A		A
Atlantic 10 E. Pasque	1.2	I	S	S	R	R		S	S	S	R	R	D	S	A	A		A
Atlantic Coast S. Lyons	3.0	FBS	S	S	S	R		S	S	S	R	R	D	S	S	S		S
Atlantic Sun D. Kirk	1.2	I	S	S	S	S		S	R	D	S	S	D	S	S	S		S
Big 12 L. Ebihara	3.0	FBS	S	S	S	R		S	S	S	S	R	D	S	D	D		A
Big East J. F. D'Antonio Jr.	3.0	FBS	S	S	S	R		S	S	S	R	R	D	S	A	A		S
Big Sky J. Gee	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	R	S	D	S	S	D	S	D	S	A	A	S	A
Big South M. Hagen	1.2	FCS	S	S	R	R	D	S	S	S	R	R	D	S		D	D	S
Big Ten B. Jaffee	3.0	FBS	S	S	S	R		S	S	S	S	D	S	S	A	A		S
Big West C. Masner	1.2	I	R	S	S	D		R	S	S	S	R	D	S	A	A		A
Colonial Athletic Association S. Groff	1.2	FCS	S	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	A	A	S	A
Conference USA R. Philippi	3.0	FBS	S	S	S	R		S	R	S	R	R	D	S	R	S		S
Horizon League E. Jacobs	1.2	I	S	S	S	R		S	S	S	R	R	D	S	S	S		S
Ivy Group C. Campbell-McGovern	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	R	S	S	S	S	S	D	R	D	S	S	R	S
Metro Atlantic Athletic W. J. Maher	1.2	I	S	S	S	D		D	S	S	D	R	D	S	A	A		A
Mid-American D. Gragg	1.5	FBS	S	S	S	S		S	S	S	S	S	D	S	R	A		S
Mid-Eastern Athletic S. Stills	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	R	D	S	S	S	D		D	S	S	D	S	A
Missouri Valley M. Mulvenna	1.2	FCS	S	A	R	R	D	D	S	S	S	D	D	S	A	A	R	A
Mountain West J. Ruggiero	1.5	FBS	S	S	D	D		S	S	S	S	R	D	S	A	A		S
Northeast M. Hefferan	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	D	S	S	S	S	S
Ohio Valley M. Banker	1.2	FCS	S	A	S	D	S	R	S	S	S	R	D	R	A	A	D	S
Pacific-10 B. Goode	3.0	FBS	S	D	S	D		S	S	S	D	R	D	S	S	S		S
Patriot League P. Muffley	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	D	S	D	S	S	S	R	D	S	A	A	S	S
Southeastern G. Sankey	3.0	FBS	S	S	S	S		S	S	S	R	D	D	S	S	S		S
Southern Conference D. King (Was Not Present)																		
Southland T. Shoemake	1.2	FCS	S	A	S	R	R	D	S	S	R	R	D	S	S	S	S	A
Southwestern Athletic A. Robinson	1.2	FCS	S	R	R	R	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S
Sun Belt K. Keene	1.5	FBS	S	S	S	R		S	S	S	S	R	D	S	D	S		A
The Summit League A. Torain	1.2	I	S	S	S	R		S	S	S	S	R	D	S	S	S		A
West Coast K. Peters	1.2	I	S	A	S	D		D	S	S	R	R	D	S	A	A		A
Western Athletic R. Spear	1.5	FBS	S	S	S	D		S	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	S		A
Pioneer League B. Collier (FCS voting only)	1.0	FCS					S										S	
Support (S)			**48.6**	**40.8**	**42.3**	**6.9**	**7.0**	**40.2**	**45.6**	**48.6**	**24.0**	**9.0**	**3.0**	**47.4**	**20.1**	**23.4**	**8.0**	**30.6**
Distribute for Membership Review (R)			**1.2**	**1.2**	**4.8**	**28.5**	**1.0**	**2.4**	**4.2**	**0.0**	**18.0**	**31.2**	**1.2**	**1.2**	**4.5**	**0.0**	**2.0**	**0.0**
Defeat (D)			**0.0**	**3.0**	**2.7**	**14.4**	**4.0**	**7.2**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**7.8**	**8.4**	**45.6**	**1.2**	**4.5**	**5.4**	**2.0**	**0.0**
Abstain (A)			**0.0**	**4.8**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**19.5**	**21.0**	**0.0**	**19.2**
No Vote Cast (Blank)			**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Total			**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**12.0**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**12.0**	**49.8**

ATTACHMENT B

Conference - Voting Delegate	Voting Weight	Conference Type	2010-94	2010-95 Sec. A	2010-95 Sec. B	2010-96	2010-97	2010-98	2010-99	2010-110	2010-100	2010-101	2010-102	2010-103	2010-104	2010-105	2010-107	2010-108 Sec. A
America East B. Barrio	1.2	I	S	S	D	S	S	S	D	D	S	A	S	S	S	S	S	S
Atlantic 10 E. Pasque	1.2	I	S	D	D	D	A	A	D	D	S	S	S	S	A	S	S	S
Atlantic Coast S. Lyons	3.0	FBS	S	D	D	D	S	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	R
Atlantic Sun D. Kirk	1.2	I	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Big 12 L. Ebihara	3.0	FBS	D	D	D	R	R	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Big East J. F. D'Antonio Jr.	3.0	FBS	S	D	D	D	S	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Big Sky J. Gee	1.2	FCS	D	S	D	D	D	D	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	D
Big South M. Hagen	1.2	FCS	S	D	D	S	S	S	D	R	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Big Ten B. Jaffee	3.0	FBS	D	S	R	S	S	S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	R
Big West C. Masner	1.2	I	S	R	D	D	S	S	R	R	S	S	S	S	S	R	S	S
Colonial Athletic Association S. Groff	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	D	S	S	D	S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S
Conference USA R. Philippi	3.0	FBS	R	D	D	S	A	A	D	R	S	S	S	S	A	S	S	R
Horizon League E. Jacobs	1.2	I	R	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	S							
Ivy Group C. Campbell-McGovern	1.2	FCS	D	S	S	S	S	S	D	D	S	D	S	D	S	S	S	R
Metro Atlantic Athletic W. J. Maher	1.2	I	D	S	D	S	D	S	D					S	S	D	S	S
Mid-American D. Gragg	1.5	FBS	S	S	D	D	S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	R	S	D
Mid-Eastern Athletic S. Stills	1.2	FCS	A	S	D	D	A	A	D	S	S	S	S	S	A	D	S	S
Missouri Valley M. Mulvenna	1.2	FCS	S	S	D	R	S	S	D	R	R	A	S	S	S	S	S	D
Mountain West J. Ruggiero	1.5	FBS	S	D	D	S	D	D	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Northeast M. Hefferan	1.2	FCS	S	S	R	S	A	A	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Ohio Valley M. Banker	1.2	FCS	A	S	R	R	A	A	D	R	S	S	S	A	A	S	A	R
Pacific-10 B. Goode	3.0	FBS	S	D	D	D	S	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Patriot League P. Muffley	1.2	FCS	S	S	R	S	S	S	D	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Southeastern G. Sankey	3.0	FBS	R	D	D	D	A	A	R	R	S	S	S	S	A	R	S	S
Southern Conference D. King (Was Not Present)																		
Southland T. Shoemake	1.2	FCS	R	S	S	D	A	A	S	R	S	S	S	A	S	S	S	S
Southwestern Athletic A. Robinson	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	D	D	D	S	D	S	S	S	S	S	S	D	S
Sun Belt K. Keene	1.5	FBS	S	S	D	S	A	A	R	R	R	S	S	S	A	S	S	D
The Summit League A. Torain	1.2	I	D	S	D	D	A	A	D	R	S	S	S	S	A	S	S	
West Coast K. Peters	1.2	I	S	D	D	D	A	A	R	D		S	S	S	A	S	S	S
Western Athletic R. Spear	1.5	FBS	S	D	D	D	A	A	D	D	S	S	S	S	A	S	S	S
Pioneer League B. Collier (FCS voting only)	1.0	FCS																
Support (S)			**28.2**	**22.8**	**6.0**	**18.6**	**24.3**	**28.5**	**9.0**	**11.1**	**44.7**	**42.6**	**47.4**	**45.0**	**33.6**	**40.5**	**46.2**	**30.6**
Distribute for Membership Review (R)			**8.4**	**1.2**	**6.6**	**5.4**	**3.0**	**0.0**	**6.9**	**14.7**	**2.7**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**5.7**	**0.0**	**11.4**
Defeat (D)			**10.8**	**25.8**	**37.2**	**25.8**	**5.1**	**3.9**	**33.9**	**22.8**	**0.0**	**2.4**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**0.0**	**2.4**	**1.2**	**5.4**
Abstain (A)			**2.4**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**17.4**	**17.4**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**2.4**	**0.0**	**2.4**	**15.0**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**0.0**
No Vote Cast (Blank)			**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**2.4**	**2.4**	**2.4**	**1.2**	**1.2**	**1.2**	**1.2**	**2.4**
Total			**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**

ATTACHMENT B

Conference - Voting Delegate	Voting Weight	Conference Type	2010-108 Sec. B	2010-109-B	Reconsider 2009-70-A	2009-70-A	Reconsider 2010-59-B FBS
America East B. Barrio	1.2	I	D	S	S	S	
Atlantic 10 E. Pasque	1.2	I	S	S	S	S	
Atlantic Coast S. Lyons	3.0	FBS	R	R	S	S	D
Atlantic Sun D. Kirk	1.2	I	S	D	S	S	
Big 12 L. Ebihara	3.0	FBS	S	S	S	S	S
Big East J. F. D'Antonio Jr.	3.0	FBS	S	S	S	S	S
Big Sky J. Gee	1.2	FCS	R	S	S	S	
Big South M. Hagen	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	S	
Big Ten B. Jaffee	3.0	FBS	R	S	S	S	D
Big West C. Masner	1.2	I	S	S	D	D	
Colonial Athletic Association S. Groff	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	S	
Conference USA R. Philippi	3.0	FBS	R	S	S	S	S
Horizon League E. Jacobs	1.2	I					
Ivy Group C. Campbell-McGovern	1.2	FCS	D	S	S	D	
Metro Atlantic Athletic W. J. Maher	1.2	I	S	S	S	A	
Mid-American D. Gragg	1.5	FBS	D	S	S	D	D
Mid-Eastern Athletic S. Stills	1.2	FCS	D	S	S	S	
Missouri Valley M. Mulvenna	1.2	FCS	D	S	S	S	
Mountain West J. Ruggiero	1.5	FBS	S	S	S	S	S
Northeast M. Hefferan	1.2	FCS	D	D	S	S	
Ohio Valley M. Banker	1.2	FCS	R	R	S	S	
Pacific-10 B. Goode	3.0	FBS	S	D	S	S	S
Patriot League P. Muffley	1.2	FCS	D	S	S	S	
Southeastern G. Sankey	3.0	FBS	S	R	S	S	D
Southern Conference D. King (Was Not Present)							
Southland T. Shoemake	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	S	
Southwestern Athletic A. Robinson	1.2	FCS	S	S	S	S	
Sun Belt K. Keene	1.5	FBS	D	S	S	S	D
The Summit League A. Torain	1.2	I	R	S	S	S	
West Coast K. Peters	1.2	I	S	D	S	S	
Western Athletic R. Spear	1.5	FBS	S	S	D	S	D
Pioneer League B. Collier (FCS voting only)	1.0	FCS					
Support (S)			**25.8**	**34.8**	**45.9**	**43.5**	**13.5**
Distribute for Membership Review (R)			**12.6**	**7.2**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**
Defeat (D)			**10.2**	**6.6**	**2.7**	**3.9**	**13.5**
Abstain (A)			**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**1.2**	**0.0**
No Vote Cast (Blank)			**1.2**	**1.2**	**1.2**	**1.2**	**0.0**
Total			**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**49.8**	**27.0**

REPORT OF THE NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION DIVISION I LEADERSHIP COUNCIL JANUARY 13, 2011, MEETING

- ***ACTION ITEMS*.**

None.

- ***INFORMATION ITEMS*.**

1. **Discussion of Agents.** Rachel Newman-Baker, NCAA director of agents, gambling and amateurism activities, and Jimmy Sexton, sports agent and co-owner of Sports Trust Advisors, shared information with the Leadership Council on ways in which agents enter the lives of prospective and enrolled student-athletes, and how they influence the decisions student-athletes ultimately make regarding professional career opportunities. The following concepts were offered as a potential answer to address agent issues:

   a. Education. In providing information about the ways agents approach student-athletes, it was emphasized that early education is one of the best opportunities institutions have to provide their student-athletes with accurate information about agents and professional sports opportunities. The earlier institutions begin the education process with their student-athletes integrated with credible information from the agent community, the better decisions student-athletes will make in the long-run.

   b. New Definition of an Agent. The Council reviewed a proposed definition of an agent that would broaden the scope to include outside third parties who have become affiliated with prospective or enrolled student-athletes. The Council appeared to be receptive to a change in the definition, but cautioned against making changes that would place a "strict liability" standard on prospective or enrolled student-athletes for actions of third parties.

   c. Agent Contact Calendar. The Council reviewed a proposed agent contact calendar for the sport of football that would create permissible time periods for agent contact with student-athletes with remaining eligibility. There was concern expressed about the enforceability of such a calendar by either the NCAA or the National Football League Players Association (NFLPA); however, the Council agreed that it should continue to be discussed.

   d. National Agent Registration Program. The Council reviewed a proposed national agent registration program that could serve as a resource for institutions and student-athletes that would assist in the agent/advisor education process. The Council appeared receptive to such a program, noting that continued discussion with various governance bodies and the membership will be necessary.

2. **Discussion of Men's Basketball Recruiting.** The Leadership Council received presentations regarding the men's basketball recruiting environment from representatives of various men's basketball stakeholders [i.e., Dan Beebe, Collegiate Commissioners Association (CCA); Neil Dougherty, iHoops; Jim Haney, National Association of Basketball Coaches (NABC); Floyd Keith, Black Coaches and Administrators (BCA); Jim Tenopir, National Federation of High Schools (NFHS)]. Among themes/concepts that were shared with the Leadership Council:

   - Outside third parties have more access to prospective student-athletes than member institutions' coaches. The NCAA should consider revising its rules to allow college coaches to have personal contact with prospects.
   - The April and July evaluation periods are crucial for college coaches to evaluate prospects in competition against players of similar ability. The NCAA may want to consider decreasing the number of days in the July evaluation period and adding an evaluation period in April.
   - The NCAA should consider permitting off-campus contacts, official paid visits and possibly on-campus tryouts during a prospect's junior year of high school.
   - The NCAA should consider eliminating the telephone call and text messaging restrictions.
   - Changes made to the recruiting model should consider the differences in resource levels among Division I institutions.
   - Changes made to the recruiting model should consider the influence of technology on communications in the process.
   - "Third parties" are a reality in the current recruiting environment, and can be a positive influence on the prospect if trained and motivated.
   - Coaches should be viewed as teachers when considering opening up opportunities to interact with underclass prospects.
   - Consider measures that would support high school programs.

   At its April 4 meeting, the Council will continue its discussion of men's basketball recruiting and will hear presentations from additional interested groups, including head coaches, the Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC), possibly event or summer camp operators and apparel companies.

3. **Report from the NCAA Olympic Sports Liaison Committee**. The Leadership Council received a report from the Olympic Sports Liaison Committee/National Governing Bodies (NGB) Working Group regarding its review of issues related to endangered sports and sports that face challenges to their growth. The working group's focus was a concern for at-risk sports and developing recommendations that could promote increased collaboration between the United States Olympic Committee (USOC), NCAA and NGBs to support the needs of various athletics programs. The working group reviewed strategies designed to keep Olympic sports viable within the NCAA structure and presented five recommendations that could have a substantial effect in meeting mutually beneficial objectives. It was noted that this is an issue that needs some focus and

attention, and the Leadership Council agreed to include this on the agenda of its next meeting for a more complete review.

4. **Legislative items in the 2010-11 cycle of potential interest to the Leadership Council.** The Leadership Council was updated on various actions taken during the Legislative Council's January 12-13, 2011, meeting, which was occurring simultaneously with the Leadership Council.

5. **Report from the Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee.** Division I SAAC Chair Nick Fulton presented a report of the committee's recent meeting and priorities for the upcoming year. Given this was Fulton's last meeting as chair, the Council thanked him for his service and commended him for his work in representing Division I student-athletes.

6. **Litigation Report.** Scott Bearby, interim NCAA general counsel, provided this report.

7. **Other Business.** It was noted that the members of the Leadership Council will be contacted via e-mail to participate on subcommittees that will be able to work between Council meetings on projects related to agents or the men's basketball recruiting model. An administrative committee also was suggested to assist on agenda development between meetings.

8. **Future Meetings**.

   a. April 4, 2011, Houston, Texas.

   b. October, 2011, TBD.

Leadership Council chair: Mike Alden, University of Missouri
Staff Liaisons: *S. David Berst, Division I governance*
Jacqueline Campbell, Division I governance
Kevin Lennon, academic and membership affairs

MINUTES OF THE

NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

San Antonio Marriott Rivercenter
San Antonio, Texas

January 15, 2011

Participants:

Michael Alden, University of Missouri, Columbia
Charles Bantz, Indiana Univ.-Purdue Univ. at Indianapolis
Drew Bogner, Molloy College
James Bultman, Hope College
Rick Cole, Dowling College
Judy Genshaft, University of South Florida
James Harris, Widener University
Nathan Hatch, Wake Forest University
Ann Millner, Weber State University
J. Patrick O'Brien, West Texas A&M University
John Peters, Northern Illinois University
Edward Ray, Oregon State University, chair
David Schmidly, University of New Mexico
Lou Anna Simon, Michigan State University
Lee Todd, University of Kentucky
Mark Emmert, NCAA
Bernard Franklin, NCAA
Delise O'Meally, NCAA, recording secretary

William Harvey, Hampton University; Chris Martin, College Conference of Illinois & Wisconsin; Sidney McPhee, Middle Tennessee State University; and Kevin Mullen, Siena College, were not able to participate.

Also in attendance were: Scott Bearby, interim general counsel and vice president of legal affairs; Joni Comstock, senior vice president of championships; Jim Isch, chief operating officer; Kevin Lennon, vice president of academic and membership affairs; Keith Martin, interim vice president of administration/chief financial officer; Donald Remy, NCAA general counsel and vice president of legal affairs-designate; Wallace Renfro, vice president and senior advisor to the NCAA president; Greg Shaheen, interim executive vice president of championships and alliances; Robert Vowels, vice president of student-athlete affairs and leadership development programs; Bob Williams, vice president of communications; David Berst, Daniel Dutcher and Mike Racy, NCAA governance vice presidents; and Jackie Campbell and Terri Steeb, NCAA governance directors.

[Note: These minutes contain only actions taken (formal votes or stated "sense of the meeting") in accordance with NCAA policy regarding minutes of all Association entities. While certain items on the Committee's agenda were acted on at various times throughout the meeting, all final actions within a given topic are combined in these minutes for convenience of reference.]

The meeting was called to order at 3 p.m. by the chair, President Ray. All members were present as noted above.

1. Welcome and announcements. Ray welcomed Rick Cole, director of athletics at Dowling College and incoming chair of the Division II Management Council. Also, Ray presented James Harris, chair of the Division III Presidents Council, with an award for his service to the Executive Committee.

2. Approval of October 28, 2010, meeting minutes.

   It was VOTED

   "To approve the Executive Committee minutes of the October 28, 2010, meeting as distributed."

3. NCAA President report. President Emmert noted that each of the items on the president's report had been discussed during the respective divisional presidential meetings. Further discussion will occur during the April round of meetings.

4. NCAA Executive Committee Finance Committee report.

   a. Fiscal year 2009-10 audited financial statements. The Finance Committee met with the audit firm of KPMG to review fiscal year 2009-10 financial statements and conduct the required audit communications and review.

      (1) KPMG issued an unqualified opinion for the fiscal year statements ending August 31, 2010.

      (2) Highlights of the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position are:

         (a) The Association's total assets increased by approximately $67 million in comparison to the prior year. The increase was primarily in the investment holdings as of year-end, including approximately

$18 million in restricted investments from the 2010 bond issuance proceeds. These proceeds will be used to partially fund the building project that was approved in the prior year.

(b) The state, through White River State Park, leased the NCAA the additional land required for the new building project and extended the lease for the current office building for 50 years with three ten-year options. Since the NCAA pays only a dollar a year for this lease, this required a revaluation of the existing building and the addition of the contributed land as part of the revised lease agreement with White River State Park. The end result was a $19 million decrease to contributions receivable over the life of the lease due to changes in the accounting pronouncements, the downtown market for office leases, and the historical growth in lease rates.

(c) Deferred revenue increased by $14 million. Most of the increase is timing related to collection of championship revenues for the Men's Final Four, Frozen Four and Women's Final Four ticket sales. In addition, Arbiter generated more subscription sales than in the prior year.

(d) NCAA issued tax-exempt revenue bonds to partially finance the construction of the headquarters' expansion over a 10-year period at a rate of less than three percent. This resulted in an $18 million increase to net bonds payable.

(e) The Association had an overall increase in revenue of $47.9 million this past year, primarily related to the increases in television and marketing rights fees, as well as an increase of $15 million in investment earnings as a result of the bounceback in the investment markets.

(f) Contributions' revenue was a negative $10 million related to the revaluation of the existing NCAA building and the addition of the contributed land.

(g) The distribution to Division I expenses increased approximately 11 percent. This is due to the eight percent increase approved in the distribution plan, plus a supplemental distribution of $15 million approved in the prior year.

(h) Division I championships expenses increased approximately six percent, which is mostly the result of higher travel costs this year. Travel costs were higher because there was a reduction to the inventory of commercial airfare, which led to increased charter usage.

(i) The increase in Association-wide expenses is primarily due to the recognition of a one-time $3 million in amortization expense related to the prepayment of the National Invitation Tournament (NIT) liability. The remaining NIT liability of $19.2 million was paid off in October 2010 using a four percent discount rate and saving the Association dollars over the remaining life of the payment.

(j) Excess revenues over expenses for the year were approximately $43 million.

It was VOTED

"To approve the fiscal year 2009-10 audited financial statements."

b. Recommended uses of unallocated net assets. Fiscal year 2009-10 year ended with the Association having $28.5 million in unrestricted net assets available for allocation. The Finance Committee recommended the surplus be used in the following manner:

(1) $27 million distributed back to the Division I members.

(2) $1.5 million allocated to fund transition expenses related to national office restructuring.

It was VOTED

"To approve the proposed unallocated net assets allocations."

c. Recommended target balance for quasi-endowment reserve. The Finance Committee reviewed the quasi-endowment purpose, the funding reserve policies, the current and future targeted balance, the asset allocation policies and an investment committee performance report. Since more than 90 percent of the revenues are the result of one revenue stream, the committee continued to support the need for a quasi-endowment reserve to sustain championships, Association-wide programming and operations, and at least 50 percent of the Division I revenue distribution in the year of a catastrophic event for a period of time not to exceed one year.

The committee noted that the growth of the quasi-endowment could be slowed by modifying the current funding policy to remove the requirement that 50 percent of the year-end unallocated net assets be allocated and invested in the quasi-endowment. These additional funds likely would go directly back to the Division I membership. The Finance Committee also reduced the future funding target from $500 million to $380 million to align it with a one-year funding target to sustain operations and meet the minimum 50 percent of the Division I revenue distribution.

It was VOTED

"To approve the revised quasi-endowment policy and targeted balance."

d. Recommended budget allocations for 2011-12. The NCAA is in the second year of a biennial budget cycle. This budget process will only address inflationary adjustments necessary to maintain the current level of services. The revenue increase for the coming year is projected at approximately two percent. The Finance Committee recommended the following allocations:

(1) The recommended Division I revenue distribution is increased by $14.8 million. In the prior year, a portion of the inflationary dollars was reserved in order to meet the Division I student-athlete distribution commitments that were required to settle the White litigation. All other distributions are budgeted for a two percent increase.

(2) New initiatives totaling $200,000 that were approved in the prior year were allocated to championships and the basketball enforcement area.

(3) The recommended increase for the Divisions II and III allocations is $1.06 million. The Divisions II and III allocations are the respective increases in revenue allocations.

(4) One percent allocation of $1.5 million is to provide President Emmert some flexibility to come back in April with specific budget recommendations. The specific budget recommendations will be reviewed by the Finance Committee and presented to the Executive Committee for approval at its April meeting.

It was VOTED

"To approve the 2011-12 proposed budget allocations."

e. First quarter fiscal year 2010-11 budget to actual.

(1) The Association has limited financial activity in the first quarter, with the majority of revenues and expenditures occurring in the second half of the year related to championship activity and revenue distributions.

(2) Television and marketing rights revenue received is 15 percent of the budget and is consistent with the prior year. Championships revenue is two percentage points ahead of the prior year as men's basketball tickets sales revenue is slightly higher than the prior year.

(3) The Association's expenses are approximately 10 percent of the total budget for the first quarter, which is higher than the prior year because of a $17.2 million settlement with a third party that occurred in October 2010.

5. NCAA Division I Board of Directors and Divisions II and III Presidents Councils reports.

a. Division I Board of Directors. The Committee received an update on the actions of the Division I Board of Directors that included the following:

(1) Postseason football bowl licensing and NCAA advertising policies. Discussed the NCAA's involvement in postseason football bowl licensing and how the Association's advertising policies should apply. The Board will continue these discussions in April.

(2) Supplemental distribution. Approved the Finance Committee's recommendation for a supplemental distribution of $27 million to be dispensed to the Division I membership at the end of January.

(3) Membership categories. The Division I Legislative Council adopted Proposal No. 2010-117, which would eliminate the corresponding membership category and redefine the affiliated membership category.

b. Division II Presidents Council. The Committee received an update on the actions of the Division II Presidents Council that included the following:

(1) 2011 NCAA Convention. Division II completed another successful Convention. The membership voted on 24 proposals during Saturday's business session – 21 of those were passed by the membership, and three were defeated. Significant proposals include the following:

(a) Division II Convention Proposal No. 2011-12—NCAA membership. Per the request of the NCAA Executive Committee Working Group on Membership, this proposal eliminates corresponding membership and modifies the requirements for affiliated membership.

(b) Proposal No. 2011-18—eligibility—freshman academic requirements. This proposal specifies that a nontraditional course to satisfy NCAA core-course requirements must meet certain requirements and ensures that incoming students are prepared to meet the rigors of college life as students who have had a traditional high school education; the legislation aligns the Division II legislation more closely to that of Division I.

(c) Proposal No. 2011-19—eligibility—two-year college transfers. This proposal adds the requirement that two-year college transfer student-athletes also complete a minimum of six semester or eight quarter hours of transferable English credit and three semester or four quarter hours of transferable math credit prior to transferring. It holds two-year college students who were partial qualifiers or nonqualifiers to the same standards as four-year college students by requiring them to complete college-level coursework in English and math at the two-year institution. This legislation aligns the Division II legislation more closely to that of Division I.

(d) The Division II membership also approved three more proposals in the "Life in the Balance" legislative initiative that shortens the length of Division II nonchampionship playing seasons for student-athletes and staffs.

(2) Division II Strategic Growth and Long-Range Projections Task Force. During the Convention, Division II engaged its governance groups and general membership in discussions regarding its strategic growth and long-range projections. The overall goal is to enhance Division II membership requirements so that it manages future growth in a strategic way; that the division takes steps to ensure that future growth does not create an unnecessary financial burden on the division's resources and long-range revenue allocations; and that a membership system is developed that is flexible enough to maximize growth in certain geographical areas.

(3) Review of transgender student-athletes. Mary Wilfert of the NCAA staff provided the Councils with an update on the transgender student-athlete

issue and informed them that an educational resource will be available to the membership later this spring/summer.

c. Division III Presidents Council. The Committee received an update on the actions of the Division III Presidents Council. These included:

(1) Special Olympics partnership. Consistent with the division's strategic positioning platform, the Presidents Council formally endorsed the Division III Student-Athlete Advisory Committee's (SAAC's) national partnership with Special Olympics. The new partnership was unveiled at Saturday's business session where the division was joined by two dozen local Special Olympics athletes. This initiative follows a successful outreach to campus and conference SAACs across the division to support relief efforts in Haiti (greater than $145,000). The SAAC decided to partner with Special Olympics, given the similar values and principles shared by Division III and the Special Olympics. Approximately one-half of Division III schools have an existing relationship with the Special Olympics. Implementation of the partnership will begin in 2011-12.

(2) Division III expenses report. Continues to support further examination of Division III expenses and the development of financial dashboard indicators. The information was presented during the presidents/chancellors forum and luncheon, where feedback was very positive.

(3) Academic reporting pilot. Data from the first year of the two-year pilot were shared with the membership during Saturday's business session. The data show that Division III student-athletes graduate at a rate greater than other students. The Presidents Council remains committed to gathering data regarding the academic success of Division III student-athletes and will continue to monitor the progress of the pilot program.

(4) Executive Committee scorecard. Received initial information regarding the development of an Executive Committee scorecard and performance management program to align with the division's priorities outlined in its strategic plan. The Council supported the development of this tool to measure and assess the division's progress and success relative to its stated goals and priorities. It charged the staff and the Division III Strategic Planning and Finance Committee with developing more specifics for its April meeting.

(5) 2011 NCAA Convention. The membership addressed 14 proposals during Saturday's business session. Eleven proposals were adopted, one proposal failed, one proposal was not moved and one proposal was withdrawn. A proposal with significant Association-wide impact is as follows:

- Division III Convention Proposal No. 2011-6—NCAA membership—definitions and applications—affiliated and corresponding membership—requirements for affiliate membership and elimination of corresponding membership. At the request of the Executive Committee Working Group on Membership, this proposal eliminates corresponding membership and modifies the requirements for affiliated membership.

6. Future meetings. The Committee reviewed its future meetings schedule.

7. Adjournment. Ray adjourned the meeting at 4 p.m.

# # # # #

REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISON I ACADEMIC CABINET FEBRUARY 7-8, 2011, MEETING

***KEY ITEMS*.**

- **Review of NCAA Division I Academic Eligibility Requirements for Two-Year College Transfers.** The NCAA Division I Academic Cabinet continued its discussion of possible changes to two-year college transfer academic requirements. Based on membership and two-year college feedback regarding the draft package of concepts, the cabinet refined the concepts for additional input. The cabinet continues to present the modified draft concepts as a package for feedback in preparation for developing legislative proposals for the 2011-12 legislative cycle during its June 2011 meeting. The package strives to balance principles of increased academic success, simplicity of administration, access to higher education and opportunity for those prospective student-athletes who are academically underprepared while taking into account the full breadth of feedback from the membership and two-year college community.

***ACTION ITEMS*.**

1. Legislative Items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

- None.

***INFORMATIONAL ITEMS*.**

1. Review of Two-Year College Transfer Academic Requirements. The cabinet continued its discussion of the two-year college transfer draft concepts developed during its September 2010 meeting. The cabinet reviewed significant feedback from the NCAA membership and the two-year college community. Feedback was generally supportive of the concepts developed by the cabinet. Specific feedback related to various aspects of the concepts was considered by the cabinet and as a result, the concepts were amended.

The cabinet again seeks input from both the two-year college community and the NCAA membership regarding these concepts. Provided input will be considered during its June 2011 meeting and legislative proposals will be entered into the 2011 legislative cycle.

The cabinet will be forwarding to conferences additional data and rationale supporting the concepts and the NCAA staff will be available to participate in conference meetings this spring to discuss the concepts.

- Amended Concepts for Feedback:

  (1) Qualifiers.

    (a) Increase transferable grade-point average from 2.000 to 2.250.

    (b) Expand physical education activity course limit of two credits to all sports (currently applies only to men's basketball).

    (c) All other current requirements would remain in effect.

    (d) Increase to grade-point average and limit on physical education activity courses will also apply to 4-2-4 transfers.

  (2) Nonqualifiers.

    (a) Increase transferable grade-point average from 2.000 to 2.250 (for competition purposes only – athletics aid and practice would be permissible at 2.000 grade-point average).

    (b) Expand physical education activity course limit of two credits to all sports (currently applies only to men's basketball).

    (c) Require completion of transferable core credits as follows: three math, three science, six English. Science would be the new requirement.

    (d) All other current requirements would remain in effect (e.g., earn Associate of Arts degree or equivalent academic two-year degree, 48-transferable credits, minimum of three semesters/four quarters at two year college, progress-toward-degree requirements, etc.).

    (e) Increase to grade-point average, limit on physical education activity courses and inclusion of science class will also apply to 4-2-4 transfers.

  (3) Year of Academic Readiness.

    (a) Provides additional time and opportunity for student-athletes who are academically underprepared. With increased academic standards, this year provides additional time for two-year college students who may benefit from remedial courses and other opportunities to prepare academically for the four-year college experience.

(b) No competition is allowed during year of academic readiness, student-athlete could practice and receive athletically related financial aid.

(c) Eligibility for use of the year of academic readiness would be status as a nonqualifier. Student-athlete would be required to register with the NCAA Eligibility Center and be certified as a nonqualifier.

(d) The year must occur at a two-year college(s).

(e) A student's NCAA "clock" would not start for purposes of progress-toward-degree and five-year period of eligibility until after year of academic readiness.

(f) Students must attend a two-year college(s) full time for five full-time semesters/seven quarters prior to transfer to the Division I institution.

(g) On enrollment at an NCAA institution the student-athlete will have two seasons of competition, extenuating circumstances (e.g., injury) could be considered in a waiver process.

(h) Year must be used during initial year of collegiate enrollment at whatever point that occurs.

(i) Current NCAA rules remain in place related to time between high school graduation and enrollment at two-year institution (e.g., amateurism rules).

(j) Three years of enrollment must be consecutive and existing exceptions would continue (i.e., military service, peace corp, church mission).

(k) NCAA Eligibility Center would provide tracking. Student-athlete and two-year college would be required to acknowledge use of year of academic readiness during initial year of enrollment at the two-year institution.

(l) Recruiting regulations would be delayed a year and thus in-person contact could not occur until the third year of enrollment at a two-year institution. The cabinet did forward this issue to the NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet for input.

(m) Student-athletes could receive six years of athletically related financial aid within a seven year period if using the year of academic

readiness. The cabinet did forward this issue to the NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet for input.

(n) Year of academic readiness will not be considered a denied participation opportunity for purposes of a five year clock extension request.

(o) Year of academic readiness and five semesters or seven quarters of enrollment at a two-year college may occur at multiple two-year colleges.

The cabinet recommends that all changes to these regulations be effective for student-athletes initially enrolling full time at a collegiate institution on or after August 1, 2013.

The cabinet also discussed the appropriate appellate opportunity for waivers related to two-year college transfer student-athletes. The cabinet noted that the evaluation of these waivers should focus on the academic preparedness of a student-athlete for success at an NCAA member institution. The cabinet recommends that all appeals be heard by an academic governance body. To this end, the cabinet recommends expanding the NCAA Division I Progress-Toward-Degree Wavier Committee from an eight-member body to a 14-member body and dividing the group into two subcommittees; one addressing progress-toward-degree requests and one addressing two-year college transfer requests. Budgetary impacts are minimal in that the Progress-Toward-Degree Committee only meets by teleconference, not in person.

2. Discussion with Representatives from National Association of Academic Advisors for Athletics (N4A). The cabinet hosted its annual meeting with leaders from N4A. The association's president and president-elect highlighted N4A efforts to assist academic support systems and personnel, including individual and program certification efforts and a webinar series. Additionally, the president and president-elect noted N4A positions regarding current legislative proposals with potential impact on their membership, provided feedback regarding the cabinet's two-year college transfer concepts, noted current trends related to academic dishonesty, and suggested opportunities for continued academic reform.

3. Discussion of Full-Time Enrollment Exceptions. At the request of the Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet, the cabinet discussed potential expansion of the exceptions to the full-time enrollment requirements for practice and competition for those student-athletes who are in their final year of their degree program and are enrolled in all available degree applicable courses and student-athletes who have previously received their degree and are exhausting eligibility in the next term. While noting the financial impact of some student-athletes enrolling in credits to maintain athletics eligibility, the cabinet was not

supportive of expanding the current previsions permitting student-athletes to compete while not enrolled as full-time students. Further, the cabinet noted that there is value in pursuit of additional academic coursework. The cabinet also noted current exceptions that would allow for enrollment in less than 12 credits post graduation (e.g., last semester of second degree program, graduate school). Therefore, the cabinet determined that it would not pursue sponsoring changes to current full-time enrollment requirements.

4. Initial-Eligibility Waivers and Prospective Student-Athlete Reviews. The cabinet received a report on the number and outcome of initial-eligibility waivers and prospective student-athlete reviews processed through December 31, 2010. The NCAA academic and membership affairs staff has reviewed 515 initial-eligibility waivers, which represents a slight increase from 2009-10. In addition, the academic and membership affairs staff has processed 267 prospective student-athlete review cases.

The cabinet also discussed possible amendments to the initial-eligibility wavier policies and procedures and asked the staff to return in June with more specific information and consultation with the NCAA Division I Initial-Eligibility Waiver Committee. The changes related to possible elimination of the minimum threshold for review and modifications to the initial-eligibility deadlines.

The cabinet reviewed the conceptual framework for an initial-eligibility waiver directive to guide the NCAA staff and Initial-Eligibility Waivers Committee's review of all initial-eligibility waivers that centered on academic preparedness of student-athletes on enrollment at an NCAA member institution. The cabinet expressed support for continued development of the directive after consultation with the Initial-Eligibility Waiver Committee.

5. Progress-Toward-Degree Waivers. The cabinet received a report regarding progress-toward-degree waivers submitted during the 2010-11 academic year. The academic and membership affairs staff has processed 334 requests to date.

The cabinet supported the recommended guidelines (reference Supplement No. 31 of meeting materials) for the Progress-Toward-Degree wavier staff and committee in the areas of personal hardship (medical and non-medical), restrictive transfer, restrictive degree program, change of degree, misadvisement, or education-impacting disability (EID), as well as those waivers for less than full-time enrollment for reasons other than EID.

6. Review of Recent Graduation Success Rate (GSR) and Federal Graduation Rate Data. NCAA research staff provided an overview of the GSR and Federal Graduation Rate data for the 2000-03 cohort for all NCAA Division I institutions. Consistent with the last two years' findings, the current results indicate Division I student-athletes continue to perform well in the classroom. The four-year Division I GSR for student-athletes is 79 percent; 72 percent

for male student-athletes and 87 percent for female student-athletes. The largest gains seen were specific to African-Americans in the sports of football and men's basketball. African-American men's basketball student-athletes' GSR increased three percent while African-American football student-athletes' GSR increased five percent.

7. **Initial-Eligibility Process and Efficiencies.** The cabinet was provided an update on the internal review of the initial-eligibility process and efficiencies.

8. **Academic Fraud.** The cabinet received an initial overview regarding the formation of a staff project team to review current NCAA legislation, interpretations and policies related to academic fraud committed by student-athletes. It was noted that this team will be seeking membership input. The cabinet will be provided with a final report from the project team in June and any recommended legislative changes will be entered into the 2011 legislative cycle.

9. **Facilitating Learning and Achieving Graduation (FLAG) Update.** The cabinet received an update regarding the development and implementation of the FLAG program. Specifically, the second module, an online database of support services associated with specific risk factors, remains under development by the national office staff. A pilot test program of the Support Services module is slated for spring 2011, with a currently projected release to the membership of summer 2011. Additionally, an evaluation module is projected to be developed and released fall 2011.

Committee Chair: Carolyn Callahan, University of Virginia, Atlantic Coast Conference
Cabinet Liaisons: Diane Dickman, Academic and Membership Affairs
Alex Smith, Academic and Membership Affairs
Jennifer Strawley, Academic and Membership Affairs

REPORT OF THE NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION DIVISION I ADMINISTRATION CABINET FEBRUARY 9-10, 2011 MEETING

KEY ITEMS.

1. **Committee Appointments**. The cabinet approved appointments to Division I and Association-wide committees. A list of the appointments and reappointments is attached to this report as an attachment.

2. **Proposal No. 2010-100 - The Membership Reclassification Process.** The cabinet received an overview of the application of the new membership reclassification process and engaged in a discussion regarding the role of the cabinet and the conferences in the new process. The cabinet noted that inasmuch as conference membership is a prerequisite for any prospective Division I institution to begin Year One of the reclassification process, conferences who have extended such offers of membership should have increased involvement in shepherding the reclassifying member through the entire process, including assistance with the preparation and completion of its annual report and strategic plan. It was noted that the legislation continues to provide the cabinet oversight responsibility for monitoring each institution's progress through the reclassification process. In that regard, the group agreed that it should continue to adhere to its current philosophy of reviewing all annual reports and strategic plans, providing constructive feedback to institutions and moving those institutions to the next year of the process who have satisfied all applicable legislative requirements and demonstrated sufficient progress that merit advancement.

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Items.

- The cabinet recommends that the Division I Board of Directors use its authority pursuant to NCAA Bylaw 21.7.2 to add the Division I Initial-Eligibility Waivers Committee to the list of committees in NCAA Bylaw 27.2.1 that are excepted from the requirement that no subdivision shall have more than 50 percent representation on any committee. The cabinet noted that the Initial Eligibility Waivers Committee is divided into four subcommittees that evaluate waivers based on specified deficiencies. The Education Impacting Disability Subcommittee evaluates waivers submitted on behalf of student-athletes with documented learning disabilities and it is strongly preferred that its members have expertise in disability service areas. It appears that institutions with greater resources employ more individuals with the preferred expertise and restricting representation by subdivision makes it difficult to fill these subcommittee positions.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

- None.

INFORMATION ITEMS.

1. Division I Membership Issues.

a. **Division I Football Bowl Subdivision [FBS] Requirements – Financial Aid Requirements.** The cabinet received feedback from the Division I Leadership Council regarding the application of NCAA Bylaw 20.9.7.4-(a), which requires an FBS institution to award 90 percent of the permissible maximum number of overall football grants-in-aid per year over a rolling two-year period, and agreed that the 90-percent requirement shall be based on the maximum number of overall football grants-in-aid an institution is permitted to award in an academic year following any reduction imposed by a governing committee (e.g., Committee on Infractions, Committee on Academic Performance) action.

b. **Waiver of the Division I Men's Basketball Scheduling Requirements.** The cabinet used its authority pursuant to Bylaw 20.2.5.3.1 to grant a waiver of the Division I men's basketball scheduling requirements set forth in 20.9.6.1 to Texas A&M, Corpus Christi.

c. **Division II Institution Not Located in the United States Competing for Division I Championship.** The cabinet reviewed Constitution 3.1.1, which limits Division I membership to colleges, universities, athletics conferences or associations, and other groups that are related to intercollegiate athletics that are accredited by one of the six regional accrediting agencies and that are located in the United States, its territories or possessions, and agreed that the principle set forth in such legislation should also apply to eligibility for participation in a Division I championship. The cabinet directed the staff to determine if the provisions of Bylaw 20.8.2 should be modified to further clarify that a Division II institution that does not meet provisions of Constitution 3.1.1 would not have the option to participate in the applicable Division I championship in those sports for which no championship is conducted in Division II.

2. **Committee Appointment Guidelines**. The cabinet reviewed its committee appointment policies as well as several policies recommended by the Championships/Sports Management Cabinet and agreed that it was more appropriate to establish general guiding principles for use in the committee selection process. The staff was directed to circulate a draft of the guidelines to cabinet members for review and approval. Once the guidelines are finalized, they will be distributed to all conferences.

Cabinet chair: *Rob Halvaks, Big West Conference*
Cabinet liaisons: *Jacqueline Campbell, governance*
Steve Mallonee, academic and membership affairs
Dave Schnase, academic and membership affairs
Sharon Tufano, governance

ATTACHMENT
DI Administration Cabinet Report 02/11

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS
NCAA DIVISION I ADMINISTRATION CABINET
FEBRUARY 9-10, 2011
(All appointments are effective September 1, 2011, unless otherwise noted.)

COMMITTEE ON COMPETITIVE SAFEGUARDS AND MEDICAL ASPECTS OF SPORTS

- Reappointed Eric Hall, faculty athletics representative, Elon University, Southern Conference.
- Appointed Brant Berkstresser, assistant director of athletics/head athletic trainer, Harvard University, The Ivy League.

HIGH SCHOOL REVIEW COMMITTEE

- Reappointed Michael Zapicchi, principal, West-Windsor/Plainsboro High School North (secondary school member).

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT RECORDS COMMITTEE

- Amy Schlueck, associate director of compliance and admissions, University of California, Los Angeles, Pacific-10 Conference.
- Finley Woodard, admissions, Western Kentucky University, Sun Belt Conference.

MINORITY OPPORTUNITIES AND INTERESTS COMMITTEE

- Chris Howard, associate director of athletics, University of Kansas, Big 12 Conference.

OLYMPIC SPORTS LIAISON COMMITTEE

- Elizabeth Rabb, compliance coordinator, Wofford College, Southern Conference – immediate vacancy replacing Fernando Canales.
- Earl Koberlein, senior associate director of athletics, Stanford University, Pacific-10 Conference.

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP COMMITTEE

- Richard Wanniger, associate executive director, Patriot League.

RESEARCH COMMITTEE

- Michael Wasylenko, faculty athletics representative, Syracuse University, Big East Conference.

COMMITTEE ON SPORTSMANSHIP AND ETHICAL CONDUCT

- Hunter Yurachek, director of athletics, Coastal Carolina University, Big South Conference.

COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S ATHLETICS

- Jill Bodensteiner, associate director of athletics/compliance, University of Notre Dame, Big East Conference.
- Jack McDonald, director of athletics, Quinnipiac University, Northeast Conference.
- Timothy Hall, director of athletics, University of Missouri-Kansas City, The Summit League.

COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE

- Reappointed Roderick McDavis, president, Ohio University, Mid-American Conference.
- Appointed Vincent Nicastro, director of athletics, Villanova University, Big East Conference.
- Appointed Jerry Bovee, director of athletics, Weber State University, Big Sky Conference.
- Appointed Barbara Luebke, faculty athletics representative, University of Rhode Island, Atlantic 10 Conference – immediate vacancy replacing Alison Cone.
- Appointed Brennan O'Donnell, president, Manhattan College, Metro Atlantic Athletic Conference.

DIVISION I AMATEURISM FACT-FINDING COMMITTEE

- Reappointed Brian Lutz, associate director of athletics, University of Toledo, Mid-American Conference.
- Appointed Jason Leonard, executive director of athletics of compliance, University of Oklahoma, Big 12 Conference.
- Appointed Anita Hazelwood, faculty athletics representative, University of Louisiana at Lafayette, Sun Belt Conference – immediate appointment replacing Jamie Johnson.
- Appointed Bill Campsey Jr., faculty athletics representative, San Jose State University, Western Athletic Conference.
- Appointed Jennifer Phillips, assistant director of athletics/compliance, James Madison University, Colonial Athletic Association.

DIVISION I COMMITTEE ON ATHLETICS CERTIFICATION

- Reappointed Beth DeBauche, commissioner, Ohio Valley Conference.
- Reappointed John Balog, vice president, Jacksonville University, Atlantic Sun Conference.
- Appointed Nina King, associate director of athletics/chief of staff, Duke University, Atlantic Coast Conference.
- Appointed Gary Overton, assistant director of athletics, Eastern Carolina University, Conference USA.
- Appointed Tracey Flynn, senior woman administrator, Quinnipiac University, Northeast Conference.

DIVISION I MEN'S BASKETBALL ISSUES COMMITTEE

- James Dickey, head men's basketball coach, University of Houston, Conference USA.
- Robert Spear, director of athletics, University of Idaho, Western Athletic Conference.
- Robert Lineburg, director of athletics, Radford University, Big South Conference.

DIVISION I WOMEN'S BASKETBALL ISSUES COMMITTEE

- Coquese Washington, head women's basketball coach, Pennsylvania State University, Big Ten Conference.
- Janice Ruggiero, senior woman administrator/associate director of athletics, University of New Mexico, Mountain West Conference.
- Annette Watts, head women's basketball coach, Jacksonville State University, Ohio Valley Conference.

DIVISION I FOOTBALL ISSUES COMMITTEE

- Bret Gilliland, deputy commissioner, Mountain West Conference.
- Bruce Van De Velde, director of athletics, Louisiana Tech University, Western Athletic Conference.

DIVISION I COMMITTEE ON INFRACTIONS (Recommendations to the Board of Directors for approval)

- Reappointment of Britton Banowsky, commissioner, Conference USA.
- Reappointment of Melissa Conboy, deputy director of athletics, University of Notre Dame, Big East Conference.
- Reappointment of John Black, attorney (public member).

DIVISION I INFRACTIONS APPEALS COMMITTEE (Recommendations to the Board of Directors for approval)

- Reappointment of David Williams II, vice-chancellor/general counsel, Vanderbilt University, Southeastern Conference.

- Reappointment of Jack Friedenthal, professor of law, George Washington University, Atlantic 10 Conference

DIVISION I INITIAL-ELIGIBILITY WAIVERS COMMITTEE

- No appointments were approved.

DIVISION I LEGISLATIVE REVIEW/INTERPRETATIONS COMMITTEE

- Douglas Archie, associate director of athletics for compliance, The Ohio State University, Big Ten Conference.
- Chandra Bierwirth, associate director of athletics/compliance, George Washington University, Atlantic 10 Conference.
- Emily Haynam, compliance coordinator, Youngstown State University, Horizon League.

DIVISION I PROGRESS TOWARD DEGREE WAIVER COMMITTEE

- Frank Messina, faculty athletics representative, University of Alabama at Birmingham, Conference USA.
- Elizabeth Dore, faculty athletics representative, Radford University, Big South Conference – immediate vacancy replacing Joyce Bell.
- Matthew Scally, associate director of athletics/director of compliance, Long Island University-Brooklyn Campus, Northeast Conference.

DIVISION I COMMITTEE ON STUDENT-ATHLETE REINSTATEMENT

- Reappointed David Wells, senior associate director of athletics, University of Mississippi, Southeastern Conference.

DIVISION I BASEBALL COMMITTEE

- David Heeke, director of athletics, Central Michigan University, Mid-American Conference.
- Eric Hyman, director of athletics, University of South Carolina, Columbia, Southeastern Conference.
- Todd Stansbury, executive associate director of athletics, Oregon State University, Pacific-10 Conference.

DIVISION I MEN'S BASKETBALL COMMITTEE

- Joe Alleva, director of athletics, Louisiana State University, Southeastern Conference.
- Jamie Zaninovich, commissioner, West Coast Conference.

DIVISION I WOMEN'S BASKETBALL COMMITTEE

- M. Dianne Murphy, director, intercollegiate athletics and recreation, Columbia University-Barnard College, The Ivy League.
- Shonna Brown, senior woman administrator/associate commissioner, America East Conference.
- Renee Mack Baumgartner, senior woman administrator, University of Oregon, Pacific-10 Conference.

WOMEN'S BOWLING COMMITTEE

- Shawn Jackson, head women's bowling coach, Louisiana Tech University, Western Athletic Conference.

MEN'S AND WOMEN'S FENCING COMMITTEE

- No nominees – re-solicit nominations.

DIVISION I FIELD HOCKEY COMMITTEE

- Tracey Fuchs, head field hockey coach, Northwestern University, Big Ten Conference.

DIVISION I FOOTBALL CHAMPIONSHIP COMMITTEE

- David Roach, director of athletics, Colgate University, Patriot League.
- Robert Hill, director of athletics, Stephen F. Austin State University, Southland Conference.

DIVISION I MEN'S GOLF COMMITTEE

- Mike Carter, director of athletics, Oral Roberts University, The Summit League.
- Larry Mays, head men's golf coach, Georgia Southern University, Southern Conference.

DIVISION I WOMEN'S GOLF COMMITTEE

- Carol Blackmar, head women's golf coach, Texas A&M University-Corpus Christi, Southland Conference.
- Lissa Bradford, head women's golf coach, Belmont University, Atlantic Sun Conference.
- Sammie Chergo, head women's golf coach, University of Denver, Sun Belt Conference.

MEN'S GYMNASTICS COMMITTEE

- Spencer Hartman Milne, director of marketing, promotions and tickets, College of William and Mary, Colonial Athletic Association.

DIVISION I MEN'S ICE HOCKEY COMMITTEE

- No nominees. Re-solicit nominations.

DIVISION I MEN'S LACROSSE COMMITTEE

- Ellen Crandall, senior woman administrator, University of Hartford, America East Conference.
- Heather Lyke Catalano, associate director of athletics, The Ohio State University, Big Ten Conference.

DIVISION I WOMEN'S LACROSSE COMMITTEE

- Brendan Fahey, associate director of athletics/business manager, Wagner College, Northeast Conference.
- Pamela Mason, assistant director of athletics and education services/senior woman administrator, College of William and Mary, Colonial Athletic Association.

MEN'S AND WOMEN'S RIFLE COMMITTEE

- Valerie Boothe, head rifle coach, University of Mississippi, Southeastern Conference.
- C. Alan Lollar, head rifle coach, Murray State University, Ohio Valley Conference.

DIVISION I WOMEN'S ROWING COMMITTEE

- Sharon Sanford, assistant director of athletics, University at Buffalo, the State University of New York, Mid-American Conference.

MEN'S AND WOMEN'S SKIING COMMITTEE

- Steve Metcalf, deputy director of athletics, University of New Hampshire, America East Conference.
- Re-solicit for Nordic coach.

DIVISION I MEN'S SOCCER COMMITTEE

- No appointments were approved.

DIVISION I WOMEN'S SOCCER COMMITTEE

- Mike Friesen, head women's soccer coach, San Diego State University, Mountain West Conference – immediate appointment replacing Kimberly Johnson.

- Tim Hickman, senior associate director of athletics, University of Missouri, Columbia, Big 12 Conference.
- David Hansen, senior associate director of athletics, University of Central Florida, Conference USA.
- Beth Goetz, senior woman administrator/associate director of athletics, Butler University, Horizon League.

DIVISION I SOFTBALL COMMITTEE

- Keanah Smith, assistant director of athletics, Miami University (Ohio), Mid-American Conference.
- Stephanie Rempe, senior woman administrator, University of Washington, Pacific-10 Conference.

DIVISION I MEN'S AND WOMEN'S SWIMMING & DIVING COMMITTEE

- Bill Ball, head women's swimming and diving coach, Central Connecticut State University, Northeast Conference.
- Jennifer Brinegar, senior associate director of athletics, Indiana University, Bloomington, Big Ten Conference.

DIVISION I MEN'S AND WOMEN'S TENNIS COMMITTEE

- No appointments were approved.
- Re-solicit for additional nominations.

DIVISION I MEN'S AND WOMEN'S TRACK AND FIELD COMMITTEE

- Reappointed Susan Seaton, head women's track and field coach, University of Cincinnati, Big East Conference.
- Appointed Sandy Fowler, head women's track and field coach, University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Southeastern Conference.
- Appointed Gina Sperry, associate director of athletics, University of Rhode Island, Atlantic 10 Conference.

DIVISION I WOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL COMMITTEE

- Reappointed Sarah Reesman, executive associate director of athletics, University of Missouri, Columbia, Big 12 Conference.
- Appointed Mary Hill, assistant director of athletics for internal operations/senior woman administrator, South Carolina State University, Mid-Eastern Athletic Conference.
- Appointed Jana Doggett, senior woman administrator, Utah State University, Western Athletic Conference.

MEN'S WATER POLO COMMITTEE

- No nominees. Re-solicit for nominations.

WOMEN'S WATER POLO COMMITTEE

- Jenny Bramer, senior woman administrator/associate director of athletics, San Diego State University, Mountain West Conference.
- Cindy Rote, director of student-athlete development, University of Hawaii, Manoa, Western Athletic Conference.

DIVISION I WRESTLING COMMITTEE

- Tom Minkel, head wrestling coach, Michigan State University, Big Ten Conference.
- Deborah Polca, associate director of athletics, Old Dominion University, Colonial Athletic Association.

- Jason Borelli, head wrestling coach, Stanford University, Pacific-10 Conference.

BASEBALL RULES COMMITTEE
- Dick Cooke, head baseball coach, Davidson College, Southern Conference.

MEN'S BASKETBALL RULES COMMITTEE
- Karl Hicks, associate commissioner, Atlantic Coast Conference.
- Rick Byrd, head men's basketball coach, Belmont University, Atlantic Sun Conference.

WOMEN'S BASKETBALL RULES COMMITTEE
- Michael Shafer, head women's basketball coach, University of Richmond, Atlantic 10 Conference.
- Joe Foley, head women's basketball coach, University of Arkansas, Little Rock, Sun Belt Conference.

FOOTBALL RULES COMMITTEE
- Troy Calhoun, head football coach, U.S. Air Force Academy, Mountain West Conference.

MEN'S LACROSSE RULES COMMITTEE
- Kenneth Davis, head men's lacrosse coach, Robert Morris University, Northeast Conference.

WOMEN'S LACROSSE RULES COMMITTEE
- Rachelle Held, director of compliance, Canisius College, Metro Atlantic Athletic Conference.

MEN'S AND WOMEN'S SOCCER RULES COMMITTEE
- Ralph Polson, head men's soccer coach, Wofford College, Southern Conference.
- Matt Wilson, associate commissioner, Atlantic Sun Conference.

SOFTBALL RULES COMMITTEE
- Veronica Wiggins, head softball coach, Florida A&M University, Mid-Eastern Athletic Conference.
- Chris Kuhlmeyer, head softball coach, Belmont University, Atlantic Sun Conference.

WOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL RULES COMMITTEE
- Todd Dagenais, head women's volleyball coach, University of Central Florida, Conference USA.

REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION I AMATEURISM CABINET FEBRUARY 17-18, 2011, MEETING

***KEY ITEMS*.**

1. **Amendments to the Legislative Proposal to Revise the Regulations Related to Use of a Student-Athlete's Name or Likeness in Promotional Activities.** The NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet sponsored three amendments-to-amendments related to the use of a student-athlete's name or likeness in promotions, advertisements and media activities. (NCAA Proposal No. 2010-26).

2. **Agent/Advisor Discussion**. The cabinet continued its comprehensive review of the agent/advisor issue. Specifically, the cabinet focused on (1) broadening the current definition of an agent; (2) creating a national registration program; and (3) creating a national sports counseling panel.

***ACTION ITEMS*.**

1. **Legislative Items.**

   a. **Request for Noncontroversial Legislation to permit a prospective student-athlete enrolled at a non-NCAA institution to accept up to actual and necessary expenses in the form of prize money from the sponsor of an open event provided the competition occurs outside the playing and practice season and during the summer vacation period.**

      (1) Recommendation. The Division I Amateurism Cabinet recommends the NCAA Division I Legislative Council adopt noncontroversial legislation to permit a prospective student-athlete enrolled at a non-NCAA institution to accept up to actual and necessary expenses in the form of prize money from the sponsor of an open event provided the competition occurs outside the playing and practice season and during the summer vacation period.

      (2) Effective Date. Immediate.

      (3) Rationale. In 1999, a legislative exception was adopted to allow an individual, prior to full-time collegiate enrollment, to accept up to actual and necessary expenses in the form of prize money from the sponsor of an open event. In 2009, a similar legislative exception was adopted for current NCAA student-athletes with the added restriction that the event must occur outside the playing season and during the summer vacation period. However, when the legislative exception was adopted for current NCAA student-athletes in 2009, it was not extended to prospective student-athletes who accept prize money while enrolled in a non-NCAA institution (e.g., two-year college, foreign institution, NAIA). Therefore, it remains a violation for a prospective student-athlete who, while enrolled in a non-NCAA institution, accepts prize money, even though the prize money is less than

actual and necessary expenses for the event and the event occurs during the summer vacation period. The cabinet notes that, based on the Division I Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement's May 2010 directive, the student-athlete reinstatement (SAR) staff currently provides relief to a prospective student-athlete who accepted prize money while enrolled in a non-NCAA institution provided the prize money did not exceed actual and necessary expenses and the competition in which the prospective student-athlete accepted the prize money occurred during the summer vacation period. It is the cabinet's position that a prospective student-athlete enrolled at a non-NCAA institution be afforded the same exception to the prize money legislation that a current NCAA student-athlete is afforded under current legislation. Therefore, the cabinet believes this concept should be extended to prospective student-athletes at non-NCAA institutions.

(4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. Legislative Informational Items.

a. **Cabinet Sponsored Amendments-to-Amendments.**

(1) AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- USE OF A STUDENT-ATHLETE'S NAME OR LIKENESS -- CO-SPONSORSHIP OF PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- CONSOLIDATION OF MEDIA ACTIVITIES.

(a) Intent. To amend Proposal No. 2010-26, to retain the current promotional activities legislation in all areas except as it relates to co-sponsorship of institutional, charitable, education or nonprofit promotions. The promotion must identify (e.g., via graphics, voice over, text) the commercial entity's affiliation with the institution, conference or noninstitutional charitable, educational or nonprofit agency (e.g., entity is the official sponsor of the institution or event). There must be no indication in the makeup, wording or action of the co-sponsorship that the student-athlete endorses or is directly promoting the use of a product or service of the commercial entity. Further, to eliminate the distinction in the media activities legislation between media

activities that occur during the playing season and those that occur outside the playing season.

(b) Effective Date. August 1, 2011.

(c) Rationale. Although the NCAA Task Force on Commercial Activity in Division I Intercollegiate Athletics recommended institutional autonomy and flexibility in developing relationships with commercial entities that benefit athletics programs, this amendment is intended to provide the membership with an option that is closer to the current legislation. This amendment maintains current restrictions related to commercial advertisements and the sale of institutional commercial items. However, the amendment would permit flexibility as it relates to co-sponsorship of institutional, charitable, education or nonprofit promotions, similar to the flexibility granted under the 2005 Board of Directors directive, which allowed for the application of the parameters of Proposal No. 2005-26 while the issues related to studied and resolved. In addition, this amendment retains the section of Proposal No. 2010-26 that would eliminate the legislative distinction between media activities involving student-athletes that occur during the playing season and those that occur outside the playing season. Such a distinction is unnecessary and has been the source of confusion regarding the application of the legislation.

(d) Estimated Budget Impact. None.

(e) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

(2) AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- USE OF A STUDENT-ATHLETE'S NAME OR LIKENESS -- NO COMMERCIAL ADVERTISEMENTS OTHER THAN CONGRATULATORY.

(a) Intent. To amend Proposal No. 2010-26, to restrict commercial advertisements or promotions that include the names or likenesses of student-athletes to congratulatory advertisements only.

(b) Effective Date. August 1, 2011.

(c) Rationale. Although the NCAA Task Force on Commercial Activity in Division I Intercollegiate Athletics recommended institutional autonomy and flexibility in developing relationships with commercial entities that benefit athletics programs, this amendment is intended to provide the membership with another option to consider. This amendment maintains the current legislation as it relates to commercial advertisements or promotions.

Commercial advertisements would continue to be restricted to congratulatory advertisements. However, this amendment retains the elements of Proposal No. 2010-26 that would: (1) permit the expanded co-sponsorship of institutional, charitable, education or nonprofit promotions; (2) permit the sale of institutional commercial items to occur an any institutionally approved outlets; (3) permit commercial establishments to be co-sponsors of institutional, charitable, education or nonprofit promotions that occur at the location of such establishments; and (4) eliminate the distinction between media activities that occur during the playing season and those that occur outside the playing season.

(d) Estimated Budget Impact. None.

(e) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

(3) AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- USE OF A STUDENT-ATHLETE'S NAME OR LIKENESS -- PRIMARY PURPOSE OF COMMERCIAL ADVERTISEMENT.

(a) Intent. To amend Proposal No. 2010-26, to specify that primary purpose of a commercial advertisement or promotion that includes the names or likenesses of student-athletes is to publicize the commercial entity's affiliation with the institution, conference or the NCAA.

(b) Effective Date. August 1, 2011.

(c) Rationale. This amendment clarifies that the primary purpose of any commercial advertisement or promotion that includes the name or likeness of a student-athlete must be to publicize the commercial entity's affiliation with the institution, conference or the NCAA, rather than to market or sell its products or services. The legislation would continue to provide flexibility for commercial entities to support intercollegiate athletics, but the amendment provides direction as to the focus of any commercial advertisements.

(d) Estimated Budget Impact. None.

(e) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

b. **Promotional Activities – Use of a Student-Athlete's Name or Likeness.** The cabinet reaffirmed its support of Proposal No. 2010-26 as written. However, the cabinet also understands the membership's concern for potential abuse based on the flexibility of the proposed legislation. Nevertheless, the cabinet recognizes an unquestionable need for some form of legislation to be adopted to achieve the balance in intercollegiate athletics

that is needed with regard to commercial activities and the use of student-athlete's names or likeness. Further, the cabinet notes the overriding concern of returning to the restrictive promotional activities legislation as written in the current NCAA Division I manual. Therefore, the cabinet supports the above-referenced amendments as reasonable options on the continuum between the current legislation and the Proposal No. 2010-26.

2. Nonlegislative Informational Items.

1. **Agent/Advisor Discussion**. The cabinet discussed ways in which agents enter the lives of prospective and enrolled student-athletes, and how they influence the decisions student-athletes ultimately make regarding professional career opportunities. The cabinet heard the agent prospective from NBPA and NFLPA certified agent, Mark Bartletein. Mr. Bartelstein provided his feedback on broadening the definition of an agent and the roles advisors/agents should or need to have with prospective and enrolled student-athletes. The following concepts were offered as a potential answer to address agent issues:

   a. New Definition of an Agent. The cabinet reviewed a proposed definition of an agent that would broaden the scope to include outside third parties who have become affiliated with prospective or enrolled student-athletes. The cabinet expressed concern that the current draft may reach too far and may cause certain individuals to trigger agent status that the cabinet does not believe should.

   b. Agent Contact Calendar. The cabinet reviewed a proposed agent contact calendar for the sport of football that would create permissible time periods for agent contact with student-athletes with remaining eligibility. There was concern expressed about the enforceability of such a calendar by either the NCAA or the National Football League Players Association (NFLPA). The cabinet did not support the idea of the agent contact calendar.

   c. National Agent Registration Program. The cabinet reviewed a proposed national agent registration program that could serve as a resource for institutions and student-athletes that would assist in the agent/advisor education process. The cabinet was supportive of such a program, noting that continued discussion with various governance bodies and the membership will be necessary.

2. **Earmarked Fundraised Dollars for Athletics Participation.** The cabinet reviewed a draft legislative concept to address issues related to prospective student-athletes accepting earmarked and /or fundraised dollars for athletics participation from outside sources. The cabinet supports the overall concept; however, a few cabinet members continued to express concerns related to third parties providing funding in sports such as basketball that would be contrary to current amateurism and recruiting legislation. The cabinet members plan to seek feedback from their respective conference offices as to how to address these concerns and prepare it for discussion at its next in-person meeting.

3. **Eligibility Center Update**. The cabinet received an update from the Eligibility Center amateurism certification staff (ACP) related to the 2010-11 certification season. The ACP staff shared with the cabinet progress made in key performance areas (e.g., average case duration of cases placed under manual review reduced from 45 to 28 days) as well as trends related to penalties. The ACP also reviewed a sample of one of its sports structure educational resources. These resources are both sport-specific and country-specific and are designed to provide information on foreign sports leagues and organizations to assist the membership in making informed recruiting decisions.

   Finally, the ACP staff presented information submitted to the cabinet by the United States Tennis Association (USTA) and the Intercollegiate Tennis Association (ITA). Those organizations requested the cabinet revisit the issue of prize money earned prior to full-time collegiate enrollment in the sport of tennis. Their position is that the expenses incurred by the majority of prospective tennis student-athletes vastly outweigh prize monies earned. Accordingly, the USTA and ITA have proposed allowing prospective student-athletes to earn up to $10,000 in prize money without jeopardizing their NCAA eligibility. As an alternative, the cabinet discussed the option of conducting the expenses vs. prize money analysis in a manner other than on an event-by-event basis. The cabinet agreed to solicit feedback on the issue from their conference members and to have further discussions at its June meeting.

Cabinet Chair: *Mike Rogers, Baylor University, Big 12*
Staff Liaison(s): *Rachel Newman Baker, Agent, Gambling and Amateurism Activities*
Angie Cretors, Agent, Gambling and Amateurism Activities
Jobrina Perez, Academic and Membership Affairs

REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION I AWARDS, BENEFITS, EXPENSES AND FINANCIAL AID CABINET FEBRUARY 23, 2011, MEETING

***KEY ITEMS*.**

1. **Examination of maximum grant-in-aid limitations/equivalency versus head count designations.** The NCAA Division I Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet reviewed an overview of statistical data provided by the NCAA research staff related to the ratio of available grants-in-aid to participants, award distribution across head count and equivalency sports, and median dollar amounts received by student-athletes. After reviewing this information, the cabinet discussed potential financial aid models that may be feasible future options for the membership (e.g., hybrid model currently used in sports like baseball and ice hockey). The cabinet noted additional feedback from the membership is necessary prior to recommending any modification of the current maximum grant-in-aid limitations or alteration of a sport's designation as a head count or equivalency sport. The cabinet asked staff to collect additional statistical information, including information related to unduplicated head counts by institution and by gender and to research and to develop potential alternative financial aid models. During its June meeting, the cabinet will review all information gathered and consider how amending financial aid legislation may impact Title IX and participation levels.

2. **Review of frequently requested legislative waivers associated with NCAA Bylaw 16.** The cabinet reviewed and discussed frequently-requested legislative relief waivers associated with Bylaw 16. Following its review, the cabinet agreed to sponsor legislation for the 2011-12 legislative cycle to expand the current legislation to permit an institution to pay transportation, housing and meal expenses for any student-athlete to be present in situations in which a student-athlete suffers a life-threatening injury or illness, or, in the event of a student-athlete's death, to provide these expenses in conjunction with funeral arrangements. [See Legislative Informational Item No. 1-a] The cabinet also agreed to sponsor legislation to eliminate the prohibition against an institution providing the proceeds of fundraising conducted for student-athletes (or their immediate family members) under extreme circumstances directly to the beneficiaries. See [Legislative Informational Item No. 1-b]. Finally, the cabinet directed the staff to solicit feedback from the Collegiate Commissioners Association Compliance Administrators, Faculty Athletics Representative Association and the National Association for Athletics Compliance, on issues related to the departure/return expense restrictions legislation (Bylaw 16.8.1.2.1). Specifically, the cabinet is seeking feedback regarding the length of time (e.g., 60 hours before the start of actual competition, a certain number of nights away from campus, etc.) that is appropriate for providing departure and return expenses and, when a waiver of this legislation is needed, the appropriate body (conference, institution or national office) to consider such waivers. The cabinet will review this feedback at its June meeting.

***ACTION ITEMS*.**

1. Legislative Items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

- None.

***INFORMATIONAL ITEMS*.**

1. Legislative Items.

a. Bylaw 16.6.1.3 (Life-Threatening Injury or Illness).

(1) Recommendation. The cabinet agreed to sponsor legislation for the 2011-12 legislative cycle to specify that the institution may pay transportation, housing and meal expenses for any student-athlete to be present in situations in which a student-athlete or a family member or legal guardian of a student-athlete suffers a life-threatening injury or illness, or in the event of a student-athlete's or student-athlete's family member or legal guardian's death.

(2) Effective Date. August 1, 2012.

(3) Rationale. Current legislation limits an institution's ability to provide these types of expenses to student-athletes who are teammates of the student-athlete. The cabinet noted that an institution's student-athletes often are a close-knit group and, as a result, other student-athletes may be as close to the affected student-athlete as his or her teammates. Therefore, an institution should have the discretion to decide when the provision of these expenses is appropriate.

(4) Estimated Budget Impact. Additional costs if institutions provide these expenses to more of their student-athletes.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact (Academic or Athletic). Minimal.

b. Bylaw 16.11.1.12-(g) (Miscellaneous Benefits).

(1) Recommendation. The cabinet agreed to sponsor legislation for the 2011-12 legislative cycle to specify that proceeds from fundraisers for student-athletes (or their immediate families) due to extreme circumstances beyond the student-athlete's control (e.g., life-threatening illness, natural disaster) may be provided directly to the beneficiaries, with receipt kept on file by the institution to document the expenses incurred and the amount provided the proceeds are designated for a specific purpose and excess proceeds are given to a not-for-profit organization with the receipt kept on file by the institution.

(2) Effective Date. August 1, 2012.

(3) Rationale. The cabinet believes allowing the proceeds of such fundraisers to be provided directly to the beneficiaries to cover specific expenses reduces the burden placed on institutions, student-athletes and families of student-athletes. Requiring the institution to maintain receipts for the expenses and proceeds provided, and maintaining the other requirements of the current legislation addresses concerns about potential abuse specific of this method of distributing proceeds from fundraisers. The cabinet also noted that institutions remain able to request a legislative relief waiver in situations where it is not possible to conduct a fundraiser.

(4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact (Academic or Athletic). None.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

a. Review of the NCAA Compliance Assistant application's financial aid module. The cabinet received an update on legislative enhancements being developed for the application as a result of newly-adopted financial aid legislation. The nine financial aid enhancements being developed are expected to be tested this spring and made available to users not later than August 1.

b. Outreach to financial aid community. The cabinet received an update from the staff related to outreach efforts (e.g., communication, education) to the financial aid community. In preparation for the 2011 NCAA Regional Rules Seminars, the

staff will reach out to the financial aid community for individuals to present as part of the Division I advanced financial aid session.

c. **Referral from NCAA Division I Academic Cabinet.** Following its review of the proposed year of academic readiness for two-year college student-athletes at two-year institutions, the cabinet was supportive of a model that would allow such a student-athlete to receive institutional financial aid within seven years after initial enrollment in a collegiate institution, provided the student-athlete does not receive such aid for more than six years during that period. After the seven-year period, this model, like the current legislation, would apply its restriction only to unearned athletics aid for which the athletics department intercedes on behalf of the student-athlete. The cabinet also examined the Academic Cabinet's draft concept that would increase the transferable grade-point average for 2-4 transfers who are nonqualifiers from 2.000 to 2.250 for competition while allowing those individuals to practice and receive athletics aid with a 2.000 transferable grade-point average. The cabinet was supportive of the concept, noting that allowing access to athletics aid to remain at the current grade-point average requirement may help nonqualifiers maintain access to post-secondary education. The cabinet also asked that the Academic Cabinet provide clear rationale for any of the draft concepts it considers entering in the 2011-12 legislative cycle.

d. **Additional financial aid items submitted by cabinet members.** The cabinet reviewed an item submitted by one of its members related to altering the permissible methods for financial aid equivalency computations (Bylaw 15.5.3.2) to the method currently used in Division II. The cabinet asked the staff to provide information on the current equivalency computations legislation in Division I and Division II for the cabinet to review at its June meeting. The cabinet also agreed its members would solicit feedback on the Division I and Division II equivalency computations legislation from their institutions and conferences and to be prepared to discuss the feedback during the cabinet's June meeting.

e. **Discussion of selected NCAA academic and membership affairs business practices.** The cabinet received an update on the academic and membership affairs business practices review currently occurring at the National Office. Staff noted the review is an effort to examine current business practices and determine how these practices can be streamlined to create more efficiencies while concentrating on student-athlete well-being. The cabinet provided feedback for the staff to consider during its review of the following areas: Compliance Assistant, Regional Rules Seminars, educational efforts, interpretations and the legislative process.

Finally, staff noted that in March there will be an opportunity for the membership to provide feedback for the academic and membership affairs business practices review.

Committee Chair:	*Sarah Bobert, Marquette University, Big East Conference*
Staff Liaisons:	*Kris Richardson, Academic and Membership Affairs*
	Shauna Cobb, Academic and Membership Affairs
	Danielle Teetzel, Academic and Membership Affairs

SUPPLEMENT NO. 7
DI Legislative Council 04/11

REPORT OF THE
NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
DIVISION I CHAMPIONSHIPS/SPORTS MANAGEMENT CABINET

Hyatt Regency Indianapolis
Indianapolis, Indiana
February 15, 2011

REPORT OF THE
NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION
DIVISION I CHAMPIONSHIPS/SPORTS MANAGEMENT CABINET

Hyatt Regency Indianapolis
Indianapolis, Indiana

February 15, 2011

Participants:

Shelley Appelbaum, Michigan State University
David Blank, Elon University
Sherri Booker, Atlantic Sun Conference
Greg Burke, Northwestern State University
Kenneth Casavant, Washington State University
Carrie Coll, Mountain West Conference
Shelley Davis, Southwestern Athletic Conference
Raynoid Dedeaux, Mid-Eastern Athletic Conference
Connie Dillon, University of Oklahoma
Jim Fallis, Northern Arizona University
Jonathan Hackett, student-athlete from the University of Southern California
Tom Hickman, Winthrop University
Robert S. Krimmel, Saint Francis University (Pennsylvania)
Myndee Larsen, The Summit League
Patrick Lyons, Iona College
Warde Manuel, University at Buffalo, the State University of New York
Erin McDermott, Princeton University
Jane Miller, University of Virginia
Marilyn Moniz-Kaho'ohanohano, University of Hawaii, Manoa
Bruce Rasmussen, Creighton University
Nance Reed, Towson University
Judy Rose, University of North Carolina, Charlotte
Jim Schmidt, University of Illinois, Chicago
Rosemary A. Shea, College of Holy Cross
Paula Smith, University of California, Irvine
Mike Thomas, University of Cincinnati
Keith Tribble, University of Central Florida
Rick Villarreal, University of North Texas
Bradley K. Walker, Ohio Valley Conference
Larry Williams, University of Portland
David Berst, NCAA
Jackie Campbell, NCAA
Joni Comstock, NCAA
Brad Hostetter, NCAA
Greg Johnson, NCAA
Carol Reep, NCAA
Dave Schnase, NCAA

Jeffrey Long, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, was not able to attend the meeting. Gil Grimes, assistant commissioner, Southeastern Conference, attended as an alternate.

Jim Fiore, Stony Brook University, was not able to attend and no alternate attended in his place.

REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION I CHAMPIONSHIPS/SPORTS MANAGEMENT CABINET
FEBRUARY 15, 2011, MEETING

The NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet submits this report from its February 15, 2011, in-person meeting in Indianapolis, Indiana.

***KEY ITEMS*.**

1. **NCAA Division I Men's and Women's Soccer Committees – Joint Championship.** The cabinet was informed that the Men's and Women's Soccer Committees have agreed that it is not in the best interest of the sport to combine the NCAA Division I Men's and Women's Soccer Championships. Furthermore, it was noted that the Women's Soccer Committee is discussing standardizing the date formula of the Women's College Cup, and will submit a recommendation to the cabinet for its June meeting.

2. **Men's and Women's Water Polo and Men's Volleyball – Automatic Qualification.** The cabinet agreed to request adoption of a noncontroversial legislative exception for these three sports to the requirement that 50 percent of the championship bracket be reserved for at-large bids (see Action Item No. 1 below). Further, the cabinet requested that each sports committee confirm how it would administer their respective championship if the proposal is adopted. The cabinet noted that any request for bracket expansion would need to be submitted during the cabinet's September 2011 meeting when it considers all budget requests.

***ACTION ITEMS*.**

1. **Legislative Items**.

- **NCAA Bylaw 31.3.4.7 – Automatic Qualification – Men's and Women's Water Polo and Men's Volleyball.**

  (1) Recommendation. That the NCAA Division I Legislative Council adopt noncontroversial legislation to provide an exception to Bylaw 31.3.4.7 for the sports of men's and women's water polo and men's volleyball, effective with the 2011-12 academic year.

  (2) Rationale. Currently, every sport is required to reserve 50 percent of their respective championship bracket for at-large bids. Historically, these three championships have been challenged in selecting a bracket that provides expected regional diversity and a quality championship experience for the student-athlete within the parameters of the bylaw.

These sports have low sponsorship, small brackets and the geography and multidivisional classification of the sponsoring institutions creates unique challenges to administering play-in competition. In order to provide the appropriate access to the championship and a quality experience for the participating student-athletes, a legislative exception to the current bylaw is warranted. The cabinet agreed that the proposal should be adopted as noncontroversial legislation because the scope is limited and further debate would not significantly enhance the proposal. Finally, adopting this recommendation as noncontroversial legislation will allow each sports committee adequate time to make any necessary accommodations for the 2012 championships.

(3) Estimated Budget Impact. Potential cost savings to institutions due to not being required to participate in play-in competition, the cost of which is borne by the participating institutions.

(4) Student-Athlete Impact. Potential less missed class time for student-athletes who would be required to participate in play-in competition the weekend before the championship.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

- **None.**

LEGISLATIVE INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. Comments on NCAA Proposal No. 2010-82-A-B Awards, Benefits and Expenses -- Expenses Provided by the Institution for Practice and Competition -- Incidental Expenses at NCAA Championships, National Governing Body Championships in Emerging Sports and Licensed Bowl Games. In response to the Legislative Council's request for the cabinet to provide feedback related to the appropriate value to cover unitemized incidental expenses, the cabinet voted to recommend that $35 per day is an appropriate value to cover student-athletes' unitemized incidental expenses for these events. The cabinet noted that $35 per day accounts for the decrease in buying power of $20 since 1995, which was the last time the amount was increased.

2. Bylaw 20.8.2 – Participation of Division II Institutions not located in the United States in Division I Championships. In response to a request for feedback from the

NCAA staff, the cabinet agreed that it should not be permissible for a Division II institution that does not meet the general criteria for Division I membership outlined in NCAA Constitution 3.1.1 to participate in a Division I championship. Specifically, Division II now offers the opportunity for membership to Canadian institutions; however, Divisions I and III have not changed their requirement that a member must be located in the United States, its territories or possessions. The cabinet noted that this requirement is core to the division's membership philosophy and agreed that an institution that does not meet this requirement should not participate in a Division I championship.

3. **Bylaw 31.6.4.5 – Live Microphone on Coach.** The cabinet continued its discussion of the NCAA Division I Women's Basketball Committee's recommendation to provide flexibility for each sports committee to permit microphones on a coach and in the bench area during championship competition. After much discussion, the cabinet requested the staff provide additional information on a protocol for approving the placement of microphones on coaches and in the bench area. While the cabinet expressed a desire to review the protocol before establishing a position on the recommendation, if ultimately supported and implemented, it was the sense of the cabinet that participation by a coach should be optional and that the sports committee's protocol shall be subject to the cabinet's review. The cabinet requested that this information be available for discussion at spring conference meetings.

NONLEGISLATIVE INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Approval of the Championships/Sports Management Cabinet Report from the September 14-15, 2010, In-Person Meeting.** The report from the Championships/Sports Management Cabinet's September 14-15, 2010, in-person meeting was approved as previously distributed.

2. **Report of the NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet Administrative Committee.** The Administrative Committee reported the following:

   a. Administration Cabinet Sport Committee Composition Request. The Administrative Committee reviewed a request by the NCAA Division I Administration Cabinet to review the regional alignments of 10-member/eight-regional sport committees and consider sponsoring legislation to reduce the number of regions for those committees as a way to enhance representation opportunities. The Administrative Committee referred the request to the respective sport committees (i.e., baseball, men's soccer, women's soccer, softball

and women's volleyball), and asked that each of the sport committees provide feedback in a supplement report to the cabinet for its June 2011 meeting.

b. Officials. The Administrative Committee reviewed a letter sent from a conference commissioner regarding the process for assigning officials to NCAA postseason men's soccer games. The Administrative Committee noted that the Men's Soccer Committee is working on refining and clarifying the requirements and process.

c. Committee Appointment Eligibility Requirements. The Administrative Committee agreed to permit a current cabinet member to complete his final year on a sport committee, while maintaining his service as a current cabinet member. It was noted that during the September 2010 meeting, the cabinet approved a committee appointment requirement that a cabinet member may not serve on a sport or rules committee concurrent with his or her cabinet term, with the provision that any current members who might be affected by this change in policy would be allowed to complete their current service commitments.

d. Site Selections. The Administrative Committee approved the following championships site selections:

- NCAA Division I Men's and Women's Cross Country Championships.

  (1) Regional Hosts for 2011. The host for the Mid-Atlantic regional will be the University of Maryland, Eastern Shore, and the regional host for the Northeast regional will be the University at Buffalo, the State University of New York.

  (2) Regional Host for 2012. The host for the Great Lakes regional will be the University of Wisconsin, Madison.

3. President's Update. The cabinet welcomed NCAA President Mark Emmert. President Emmert addressed the cabinet and engaged in a question and answer session on various topics of interest to the group.

4. Strategic Update on Championships. Greg Shaheen, NCAA interim executive vice president for championships and alliances, provided the cabinet with an overview of the new unified management model that has been implemented by the NCAA championships and alliances group. Mr. Shaheen noted that one of the primary goals of this

management model is to provide a clear, strategic approach along with a comprehensive commitment to assuring the highest quality delivery and student-athlete experience in all 89 NCAA national championships.

5. Reports of Sports and Sport Issues Committees.

a. NCAA Division I Softball Committee.

- Softball Bat Testing. Based on a recommendation from the Softball Committee and pursuant to Bylaw 31.1.11.1-(d), the cabinet approved the use of the following penalties to be assessed to an institution if it allows a bat into a game during the NCAA postseason tournament (regional, super regional or Women's College World Series) that (1) has not been tested; (2) has not passed the Bat Compression Test; or (3) was not on the approved bat list.

  (1) First offense: public reprimand of the head coach, monetary fine ($600) and loss of bat.

  (2) Second offense: head coach receives multigame suspension (three games) to be served immediately following notification and which can be carried over to the following year's postseason competition. In the event a coach with a suspension is employed by a different institution the following year, the suspension will apply at the coach's new institution (i.e., suspension "follows" the coach).

b. NCAA Division I Wrestling Committee.

- Big 12 Conference Automatic Qualification Waiver Request. Based on a recommendation from the Wrestling Committee, the cabinet denied a request from the Big 12 Conference for a waiver of Bylaw 31.3.4.6-(c). The cabinet agreed that it was not appropriate to provide automatic qualification to a conference with four schools sponsoring the sport. In June, the cabinet will review a recommendation from the Wrestling Committee to alter the qualifying tournament structure for future championships. The Wrestling Committee believes this will create a more fair and balanced approach to championship qualification in wrestling. Finally, the cabinet noted that waivers of the automatic qualification requirements will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis with an

understanding of the conference's past automatic qualification history in the particular sport.

6. **NCAA Olympic Sports Liaison Committee.** The cabinet received an update on the committee's response to the NCAA Division I Leadership Council's request for it to review the topic of endangered sports and sports that face challenges to sponsorship growth. The cabinet noted that the Leadership Council is expected to discuss the committee's recommendations at their upcoming meeting. The cabinet expressed interest in providing feedback during the review.

7. **Informational Reports.** The cabinet received informational reports from the following committees: Baseball, Men's and Women's Soccer, Men's and Women's Track and Field, Women's Basketball Issues, Playing Rules Oversight Panel and the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sport.

8. **Committee Chair Appointments.**

- The cabinet appointed Greg Christopher, director of athletics at Bowling Green State University, as the Women's Basketball Committee chair effective September 1, 2011.

9. **Bus Transportation Pilot Program.** The NCAA travel staff updated the cabinet on the overall success of the charter bus transportation pilot program that was initiated during the fall championships season. Staff indicated that the preliminary goals of improved safety, increased efficiencies for member institutions and reduction in overall costs were achieved. Current plans are underway to continue the pilot program for designated winter and spring championships. At the completion of spring championships, the program will once again be evaluated to determine if it will be continued next year.

10. **Presentation of GOALS Survey Results.** The cabinet received information from the NCAA research staff on the results of the GOALS survey, which is completed by enrolled student-athletes in all sports. The information included responses related to the attitudes of student-athletes toward their recruitment and their academic and athletics experience to that point in their careers, as well as information on student-athlete reported time demands. The cabinet requested additional context to the information, including

information on the transfer rates of student-athletes in the sports reviewed and any demographic information on the survey participants (e.g., class in school, individual and team athletics success).

Committee Chair: Judy Rose, University of North Carolina, Charlotte
Staff Liaisons: Joni Comstock, Championships
David W. Schnase, Academic and Membership Affairs

REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION I RECRUITING AND ATHLETICS PERSONNEL ISSUES CABINET FEBRUARY 8-9, 2011, MEETING

***KEY ITEMS*.**

1. **Amendments to Legislative Proposals to Limit the Number of Noncoaching Staff in Basketball and Football.** The NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet sponsored three amendments-to-amendments related to establishing limits on the number of noncoaching staff members for basketball, bowl subdivision football and championship subdivision football (NCAA Proposal Nos. 2010-16-C, 2010-18-C and 2010-20-C).

2. **Review of 2010-11 Cycle Proposals Forwarded to the Membership for Review and Comment**. The cabinet reviewed and took positions on recruiting and athletics personnel proposals that remain in the 2010-11 legislative cycle and were sponsored or modified by other NCAA governance entities or conferences after the cabinet's initial review of legislation in September 2010. The proposals were forwarded by the NCAA Division I Legislative Council to the membership at its January meeting and will be voted on by the Legislative Council at its April meeting.

3. **Priority Item – Continuing Examination of Recruiting Models.** The cabinet continued its comprehensive examination of recruiting models. The cabinet reviewed feedback submitted by sport specific groups and coaches associations regarding the development of recruiting calendars and establishing recruiting-person days or evaluation days in all sports for which such provisions currently do not apply. Also, the cabinet discussed possible modification of current legislation pertaining to contacts and evaluations, electronic transmissions, official visits and tryouts.

***ACTION ITEMS*.**

- None.

***INFORMATIONAL ITEMS*.**

1. **Legislative**

   a. **Cabinet Sponsored Amendments-to-Amendments.**

      (1) **Proposal No. 2010-16-C-1 Personnel – Limitations on the Number and Duties of Coaches – Noncoaching Staff Members – Basketball – Limit of Four – Exception for Full-Time Students.**

(a) Intent. To amend Proposal No. 2010-16-C, in basketball, to specify that there shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members (four for men's basketball and four for women's basketball) whose duties include support of the basketball program in any capacity (e.g., clerical staff, director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further to specify that a full-time undergraduate or graduate student who performs duties in support of the basketball program is exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

(b) Effective Date. August 1, 2012.

(c) Rationale. Based on the cabinet's examination of the number of noncoaching staff members with sport-specific responsibilities and feedback received from surveys administered in January and March 2010 to the membership and other constituents, the cabinet continues to believe it is necessary to establish limitations on the number of noncoaching staff members with sport-specific responsibilities in basketball. The membership and the Board of Directors have expressed significant concern regarding the proliferation of noncoaching staff members with sport-specific responsibilities and its impact on competitive equity. In the membership survey regarding noncoaching staff members, eighty-eight percent of respondents favored a limit of one to three noncoaching staff members in men's basketball and eighty-nine percent of respondents favored a limit of one to three in women's basketball. The limit of four is an appropriate and practical limit in consideration of the number of noncoaching staff with sport-specific responsibilities currently employed by basketball programs, including clerical staff. Including clerical staff in the limit eliminates the need to strictly define responsibilities and functions that may be considered clerical. Exempting full-time students from the limit provides significant opportunities for them to gain experience and provides the sport program with valuable support.

(d) Estimated Budget Impact. Variable. Potential cost savings based on the current number of noncoaching staff with sport-specific responsibilities currently employed by an institution.

(e) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

(2) NCAA Proposal No. 2010-18-C-1 Personnel – Limitations on the Number and Duties of Coaches – Bowl Subdivision Football – Noncoaching Staff Members – Limit of Nine – Exception for Full-Time Students.

(a) Intent. To amend Proposal No. 2010-18-C, in bowl subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of nine noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., clerical staff, director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further to specify that a full-time undergraduate or graduate student who performs duties in support of the football program is exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

(b) Effective Date. August 1, 2012.

(c) Rationale. Based on the cabinet's examination of the number of noncoaching staff members with sport-specific responsibilities and feedback received from surveys administered in January and March 2010 to the membership and other constituents, the cabinet continues to believe it is necessary to establish limitations on the number of noncoaching staff members with sport-specific responsibilities in football. The membership and the Board of Directors have expressed significant concern regarding the proliferation of noncoaching staff members with sport-specific responsibilities and its impact on competitive equity. In a membership survey regarding noncoaching staff members, eighty-eight percent of respondents favored a limit of one to six noncoaching staff members in bowl subdivision football. The limit of nine is an appropriate and practical limit in consideration

of the number of noncoaching staff with sport-specific responsibilities currently employed by football programs, including clerical staff. Including clerical staff in the limit eliminates the need to strictly define responsibilities and functions that may be considered clerical. Exempting full-time students from the limit provides significant opportunities for them to gain experience and provides the sport program with valuable support.

(d) Estimated Budget Impact. Variable. Potential cost savings based on the current number of noncoaching staff with sport-specific responsibilities currently employed by an institution.

(e) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

(3) NCAA Proposal No. 2010-20-C-1 Personnel – Limitations on the Number and Duties of Coaches – Championship Subdivision Football – Noncoaching Staff Members – Limit of Six – Exception for Full-Time Students.

(a) Intent. To amend Proposal No. 2010-20-C, in championship subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of six noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that a full-time undergraduate or graduate student who performs duties in support of the football program is exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

(b) Effective Date. August 1, 2012.

(c) Rationale. Based on the cabinet's examination of the number of noncoaching staff members with sport-specific responsibilities and feedback received from surveys administered in January and March 2010 to the membership and other constituents, the cabinet continues to believe it is necessary to establish limitations on the number of noncoaching staff members with sport-specific responsibilities in football. The membership and the Board of

Directors have expressed significant concern regarding the proliferation of noncoaching staff members with sport-specific responsibilities and its impact on competitive equity. In a membership survey regarding noncoaching staff members, eighty-eight percent of respondents favored a limit of one to six noncoaching staff members in championship subdivision football. The limit of six is an appropriate and practical limit in consideration of the number of noncoaching staff with sport-specific responsibilities currently employed by football programs, including clerical staff. Including clerical staff in the limit eliminates the need to strictly define responsibilities and functions that may be considered clerical. Exempting full-time students from the limit provides significant opportunities for them to gain experience and provides the sport program with valuable support.

(d) Estimated Budget Impact. Variable. Potential cost savings based on the current number of noncoaching staff with sport-specific responsibilities currently employed by an institution.

(e) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

b. Review of 2010-11 Cycle Proposals Forwarded to the Membership for Review and Comment. The cabinet reviewed and took positions on recruiting and athletics personnel proposals that remain in the 2010-11 legislative cycle and were sponsored or modified by other NCAA governance entities or conferences after the cabinet's initial review of legislation in September 2010. The proposals were forwarded by the Division I Legislative Council to the membership at its January meeting and will be voted on by the Legislative Council at its April meeting. The cabinet's positions and comments are included in Attachment A.

2. Nonlegislative.

a. Priority Item – Continuing Examination of Recruiting Models -- Recruiting Calendars and Recruiting-Person Days/Evaluation Days. The cabinet reviewed feedback received from various coaches associations regarding recruiting calendars and recruiting-person days or evaluation days. The cabinet directed the NCAA staff to continue to work with sports that have expressed an interest in developing comprehensive recruiting calendars in order to further refine the initial concepts. The cabinet anticipates sponsoring legislation that

would establish recruiting calendars and recruiting-person days/evaluation days for such sports in June. Further, the cabinet encourages all sport committees and coaches associations to review their current recruiting calendars to determine if changes would be appropriate based on the recruiting model concepts the cabinet discussed (listed below), particularly in regard to the potential elimination of the limitation on the number of evaluations per prospective student-athlete.

b. Priority Item – Continuing Examination of Recruiting Models – Contacts and Evaluations, Electronic Transmissions, Official Visits and Tryouts. The cabinet continued its review of recruiting models in the areas of contacts and evaluations, electronic transmissions, official visits and tryouts. The cabinet developed the concepts listed below in order to solicit feedback from the membership and coaches associations prior to its June meeting. The cabinet will review feedback and engage in additional discussions with a view toward potentially sponsoring of legislation for the 2011-12 legislative cycle.

(1) Contacts and Evaluations.

(a) In all sports, permit off-campus contacts to occur beginning midyear (e.g., January 1, January 15, opening day of the institution's second term) of a prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school. Such contacts would be subject to current (or revised) recruiting calendar restrictions or potentially restricted to the prospective student-athlete's playing season, if there is no calendar in the applicable sport. In addition, in sports other than football, permit a maximum of three or four off-campus contacts, which would be counted during the prospective student-athlete's junior and senior years, combined. Football would retain the limit of six contacts per prospective student-athlete, which would be counted during the prospective student-athlete's junior and senior years, combined.

(b) Eliminate the limitation on the number of evaluations per prospective student-athlete for sports in which a limitation on recruiting-person days or evaluation days has been established.

(2) Electronic Transmissions.

(a) Permit all forms of electronically transmitted correspondence (e.g., electronic mail, text messaging, instant messaging, use of social networking websites) with a prospective student-athlete (or the

prospective student-athlete's parents or legal guardians) beginning September 1 or January 1 of his or her junior year in high school, provided the correspondence is sent by a countable coach directly to the prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's parents or legal guardians) and is sent as private correspondence between the sender and the recipient.

(b) Current exceptions to restrictions on the forms of electronic transmissions would continue to apply (e.g., permissible following signing of National Letter of Intent or other commitment).

(3) Official Visits.

- Permit official visits to occur during a prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school. Prospective student-athletes would still be limited to a maximum of five expense paid visits (junior and senior years of high school combined), with no more than one permitted to any single institution.

  i. Permit official visits to begin on the opening day of classes of the prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school.

  ii. Permit official visits to begin on the opening day of the institution's classes after January 1 of the prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school or January 15 of the prospective student-athlete's junior year in high school.

  iii. Should the junior be required to meet with an academic official (e.g., academic advisor) during the official visit to review his or her academic credentials and admissibility to the institution?

  iv. Would a junior be required to meet the same requirements for making an official visit as are currently required for a high school senior (e.g., academic transcript, test score, registration with the NCAA Eligibility Center)?

  v. Would an institution be permitted to provide an official visit during the summer between a prospective student -athlete's junior year and senior year of high school?

(4) **Tryouts.** The cabinet discussed the concept of permitting institutions to hold tryouts for prospective student-athletes under similar conditions used currently by NCAA Division II institutions. However, the cabinet does not favor any change to the current legislation at this time.

Cabinet Chair: ***Petrina Long, University of California, Los Angeles, Pacific-10 Conference***
Staff Liaisons: ***Leeland Zeller, Academic and Membership Affairs***
Jen Daniels, Academic and Membership Affairs
Charnele Kemper, Academic and Membership Affairs
Jackie Thurnes, Enforcement Services

ATTACHMENT

NCAA DIVISION I RECRUITING AND ATHLETICS PERSONNEL ISSUES CABINET LEGISLATIVE POSITIONS AND COMMENTS ON PROPOSALS IN THE 2010-11 LEGISLATIVE CYCLE

The following chart sets forth positions and comments related to recruiting and athletics personnel legislation that remains in the 2011-12 legislative cycle and were sponsored or modified by other NCAA governance entities and conferences after the cabinet's initial review of legislation in September 2010. Please note that a position of support with no additional comments reflects that the cabinet supported the rationale provided by the sponsor of the proposal.

NCAA Proposal Number	Title	Intent	Cabinet Position/Comments
2009-100-A	RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- NONSCHOLASTIC PRACTICE OR COMPETITION AND NONINSTITUTIONAL CAMPS OR CLINICS -- MEN'S BASKETBALL	In men's basketball, to specify that an institution including any institutional department (e.g., athletics, recreational/intramural)] shall not host, sponsor or conduct a nonscholastic basketball practice or competition in which men's basketball prospective student-athletes participate on its campus or at an off-campus facility regularly used by the institution for practice and/or competition by any of the institution's sport programs; further, to specify that an institution may host basketball-related events that are part of state-sponsored multisport events and that the use of institutional facilities for noninstitutional camps or clinics that include prospect-aged participants shall be limited to the months of June, July and August.	Reviewed the modifications made to the proposal since its previous review in February 2010 and took no formal position. Expressed continued concern that the proposal would eliminate the opportunity for many institutions' auxiliary departments (e.g., recreation and athletics departments) to generate revenue by conducting competitive events on campus.

NCAA Proposal Number	Title	Intent	Cabinet Position/Comments
2009-100-B	RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- NONSCHOLASTIC PRACTICE OR COMPETITION AND NONINSTITUTIONAL CAMPS OR CLINICS -- MEN'S BASKETBALL -- EXCEPTION FOR LONGSTANDING EVENTS	In men's basketball, to specify that an institution [including any institutional department (e.g., athletics, recreational/intramural)] shall not host, sponsor or conduct a nonscholastic basketball practice or competition in which men's basketball prospective student-athletes participate on its campus or at an off-campus facility regularly used by the institution for practice and/or competition by any of the institution's sport programs; further, to specify that the use of institutional facilities for noninstitutional camps or clinics that include prospect-aged participants shall be limited to the months of June, July and August and that an institution may host basketball-related events that are part of state-sponsored multisport events and longstanding contests or events, as specified.	No formal position. Expressed concern that the proposal would eliminate the opportunity for many institutions' auxiliary departments (e.g., recreation and athletics departments) to generate revenue by conducting competitive events on campus.

NCAA Proposal Number	Title	Intent	Cabinet Position/Comments
2010-16-C	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- BASKETBALL -- LIMIT OF TWO	In basketball, to specify that there shall be a limit of two noncoaching staff members (two for men's basketball and two for women's basketball) whose duties include support of the basketball program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers and noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to basketball, but who do not directly support the basketball program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	Support. Sponsored an amendment to specify that, in basketball, there shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members (four for men's basketball and four for women's basketball) whose duties include support of the basketball program in any capacity (e.g., clerical staff, director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further to specify that a full-time undergraduate or graduate student who performs duties in support of the basketball program is exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

NCAA Proposal Number	Title	Intent	Cabinet Position/Comments
2010-18-C	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF SIX	In bowl subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of six noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers and noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	Support. Sponsored an amendment to specify that, in bowl subdivision football, there shall be a limit of nine noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., clerical staff, director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further to specify that a full-time undergraduate or graduate student who performs duties in support of the football program is exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

NCAA Proposal Number	Title	Intent	Cabinet Position/Comments
2010-20-C	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF FOUR	In championship subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers and noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	Support. Sponsored an amendment to specify that, in championship subdivision football, there shall be a limit of six noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., clerical staff, director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further to specify that a full-time undergraduate or graduate student who performs duties in support of the football program is exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

NCAA Proposal Number	Title	Intent	Cabinet Position/Comments
2010-39	RECRUITING -- RECRUITING MATERIALS -- VIDEO/AUDIO MATERIALS -- METHODS OF DELIVERY TO PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES	To specify that an institution may only provide permissible video or audio material to a prospective student-athlete via an electronic mail attachment or hyperlink.	Support.
2010-48	RECRUITING -- USE OF RECRUITING FUNDS -- RECRUITING OR SCOUTING SERVICES -- LIST OF PERMISSIBLE RECRUITING SERVICES -- MEN'S BASKETBALL	In men's basketball, to specify that the NCAA national office shall publish a list, on a quarterly basis, of men's basketball recruiting or scouting services deemed to meet the required standards for subscription.	Maintained original position of opposition, but encouraged the NCAA staff to explore other cost effective and efficient options to facilitate communication with and among the membership related to the use of particular recruiting or scouting services.

MINUTES OF THE

NATIONAL COLLEGIATE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION

DIVISION I LEGISLATIVE REVIEW AND INTERPRETATIONS COMMITTEE

Teleconference No. 4 March 3, 2011

Participants:

David Batson, Texas A&M University, College Station
Marcus Brown, Pepperdine University
Jennifer Condaras, Big East Conference
Beatrice Crane-Banford, Marshall University
Ellen Ferris, University of Southern California
Loretta Lamar, U.S. Naval Academy
Jen Daniels, NCAA
Jobrina Perez, NCAA
Kris Richardson, NCAA
Leeland Zeller, NCAA

Novelle Dickenson, Hampton University; Frank Harrell, Tennessee Technological University; and Mary Mulvenna, Missouri Valley Conference were unable to participate on the teleconference.

[Note: These minutes contain only actions taken (formal votes or stated "sense of the teleconference") in accordance with NCAA policy regarding minutes of all Association entities. While certain items on the committee's agenda were acted on at various times throughout the meeting, all final actions within a given topic are combined in these minutes for convenience of reference.]

The NCAA Division I Legislative Review and Interpretations Committee teleconference was called to order at 3:05 p.m. All members were present as noted above.

1. Men's Basketball -- Unofficial Visits in July. (I) The committee confirmed that in men's basketball, it is not permissible for a prospective student-athlete to make an unofficial

visit during the month of July, regardless of whether the prospective student-athlete has signed a National Letter of Intent or other written commitment, or has submitted a financial deposit in response to the institution's offer of admission.

[References: NCAA Bylaws 13.02.5.4 (dead period), 13.02.5.4.2 (exception -- unofficial visit during dead period after National Letter of Intent signing or other written commitment), 13.7.1.1 (exception -- men's basketball) and 13.7.1.2; and a staff interpretation (8/26/10, Item No. a), which has been archived]

2. Indirect Written Offer of Aid Before Signing Date. (I) The committee confirmed that prior to August 1 of a prospective student-athlete's senior year in high school, it is not permissible for an institution to indirectly (e.g., through relatives, friends, high school, preparatory school, two-year college coach or any other individual responsible for teaching or directing an activity in which a prospective student-athlete is involved) provide a written offer of athletically related financial aid or indicate in writing to the prospective student-athlete that an athletically related grant-in-aid will be offered by the institution.

   [References: NCAA Bylaws 13.4.1 (recruiting materials); 13.9 (letter-of-intent programs, financial aid agreements); and 13.9.2.2 (written offer of aid before signing date); and a staff interpretation (3/2/11, Item No. a, which has been archived]

3. Institutional Limits on the Number of Transferable Courses. (I) The committee confirmed that, in situations other than those related to the use of physical education activity courses for a men's basketball two-year college transfer, if a member institution places a limit on the number of courses [e.g., overall limit or limit from a specific area (e.g., physical education activity courses)] that may be transferred to the institution, then the institution may not use courses in excess of that limit when evaluating the transferable credit-hour requirements for 2-4 and 4-2-4 college transfers. However, when calculating the transferable grade-point average requirement, the certifying institution must include grades earned in all courses normally transferable to the institution, even if the institution limits the number of credits accepted from the two-year institution.

   [References: NCAA Bylaws 14.5.4.1.2 (use of physical education activity courses -- men's basketball), 14.5.4.2.4 (use of physical education activity courses -- men's basketball), 14.5.4.5.3 (determination of transferable degree credit); 14.5.4.5.3.1 (transferable credit, unacceptable grade); 14.5.4.5.3.2 (calculation of grade-point average for transferable credit); staff interpretations (9/29/10, Item No. a), (11/10/93, Item No. a) and (07/22/92, Item No. a), which have been archived]

4. Season of Competition and Banned Drugs. (I) The committee confirmed that a student-athlete who, as a result of a drug test administered by the NCAA, is found to have used a substance on the list of banned drug classes automatically loses one season of competition, regardless of whether the positive test occurs prior to or during the institution's playing season in the applicable sport. Further, if a student-athlete has participated in intercollegiate competition during an academic year prior to the positive drug test or participated in intercollegiate competition during an academic year after the restoration of his or her eligibility, the student-athlete also uses a season of competition per Bylaw 14.2.3.1. Consequently, it is possible for a student-athlete to be charged with the use of two seasons of competition during one academic year as follows:

   2008-09 season: Student-athlete competes entire season. (Use of Season No. 1)

   2009-10 season: Student-athlete competes in first four contests (Use of Season No. 2-minimum amount of competition), tests positive for a banned substance and is declared ineligible for further participation in postseason and regular-season competition in accordance with the ineligibility provisions of Bylaw 18.4.1.5.1. (Automatic charge of Season No. 3 - banned drug penalty)

   2010-11 season: Student-athlete sits out 365 days and the next four contests of the season (including postseason contests if the institution's team qualifies). Student-athlete competes in last four contests of the season. (Use of Season No. 4-minimum amount of competition)

   [References: NCAA Bylaws 14.2.3.1 (minimum amount of competition); 18.4.1.5 (ineligibility for use of banned drugs) and 18.4.1.5.1 (duration of ineligibility); and staff interpretations (11/02/10, Item No. a) and (2/25/97, Item No. a), which have been archived]

5. Effect of Invalidated Academic Credentials After Initial-Eligibility Certification. (I) The committee confirmed that if a student-athlete's academic credentials (e.g., transcript, test scores) are invalidated, the institution must report any violation that may have occurred as a result of the student-athlete's receipt of aid or participation in practice or competition and declare the student-athlete ineligible for competition. If such a violation occurred, the student-athlete remains ineligible for intercollegiate competition unless eligibility is restored by the NCAA Division I Committee on Student-Athlete Reinstatement regardless of whether an initial-eligibility waiver is granted after the invalidation of the academic credentials.

   [References: NCAA Bylaws 14.1.2 (validity of academic credentials); 14.3.1 (eligibility for financial aid, practice and competition); 14.3.2.1.1 (eligibility for financial aid, practice and competition); 14.11.1 (obligation of member institution to withhold student-athlete

from competition); 14.11.4.1 (loss of eligibility); 14.11.4.2 (penalty for ineligible participation or receipt of improper aid); 14.12.1 (basis for appeal); an official interpretation (12/18/86, Item No. 21), which has been archived; and staff interpretations (1/28/11, Item No. b), which has been archived, (09/08/89, Item No. b) and (04/14/89, Item No. a)]

6. Application of 30 Days of Countable Activities within 40 Days Prior to First Contest -- Women's Basketball. (I) The committee confirmed that, in women's basketball, any countable athletically related activities that occur within the 40-day period before an institution's first regular-season contest shall count against the 30 days of countable athletically related activities permitted before its first regular-season contest.

   [References: NCAA Bylaws 17.02.1 (countable athletically related activities), 17.3.2 (preseason practice – oncourt practice), 17.3.2.2 (women's basketball), 17.3.2.3 (permissible conditioning activities) and 17.3.2.4 (prohibited activities); and a staff interpretation (9/16/10, Item No. a), which has been archived]

7. Adjournment.

# # # # #

REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION I LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL SUBCOMMITTEE FOR LEGISLATIVE RELIEF

***ACTION ITEMS*.**

1. Legislative Items.

- **None.**

2. Nonlegislative Items.

- **Procedures for NCAA Division I Legislative Council Subcommittee for Legislative Relief Appeal Teleconferences Involving the Applicant Institution.**

(1) Recommendation. The NCAA Division I Legislative Council Subcommittee for Legislative Relief recommends a change to its policies and procedures to establish protocol for appeal teleconferences involving the applicant institution.

(2) Rationale. The subcommittee noted that it may request an institution to participate in a teleconference to decide the appeal. If that occurs, consistent policies and procedures should be in place to ensure expectations regarding the call are clearly communicated to all parties and consistent protocol can be met despite a change in the parties involved. However, it is still the subcommittee's decision whether or not to request a teleconference with the applicant institution.

- The subcommittee requires a minimum of 48 hours to review documentation prior to a teleconference appeal. Exceptions to this policy can be made if the legislative relief director, associate director and the subcommittee chair determine that the urgency of the case warrants immediate consideration and the committee is able to thoroughly review the documentation prior to the call. For all appeals conducted by teleconference, at least one of the following institutional representatives must participate in the appeal: chancellor or president (or individual designated by the chancellor or president), faculty athletics representative or director of athletics. Other applicant institution representatives, including an involved prospective student-athlete or student-athlete, may participate on the call. The applicant institution and involved prospective student-athlete or student-athlete may have legal counsel participate on the call. The subcommittee may affirm, modify or overturn the staff's decision.

- Once all parties participating on the conference call have been introduced, the legislative relief staff has 10 minutes to describe the facts of the appeal, the applicable precedent and the rationale for the staff's decision.

- The institution has 10 minutes to describe the case and explain the reasons for requesting that the staff's decision be overturned or modified.

- The involved prospective student-athlete or student-athlete (if applicable) has 10 minutes to explain the reasons for requesting that the staff's decision be overturned or modified.

- The subcommittee will then have the opportunity to ask questions. Only subcommittee members may ask questions of the participants.

- If an institution introduces new information during its presentation of the appeal, the subcommittee chair has the authority to stop the call. If the institution would like to introduce new information, the information may be provided to staff for reconsideration.

- The subcommittee may request additional information from the institution, or the staff, if the subcommittee has questions that need to be addressed prior to rendering a decision.

- Once all questions have been answered and the hearing has concluded, the institutional representatives, the involved prospective student-athlete or student-athlete and legal counsel shall leave the call. The legislative relief staff will remain on the call to answer any procedural questions that may arise

- The subcommittee members shall deliberate on the call after the institutional representatives and prospective student-athlete or student-athlete have left the call. Once a decision has been reached by a majority vote of the subcommittee, the lead administrator primarily responsible for processing the case shall notify the institution of the result. The decision by the subcommittee is considered final with no other appeal opportunity. Confirmation of the decision shall be provided to the institution by the legislative relief staff.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **Waiver Requests Involving a Rolling Replacement of Permissible Coaches After a Head Coaching Change.** During its March 22 teleconference, the subcommittee discussed several specific circumstances related to waiver requests involving changes at the head coaching position even though the team will participate in a bowl game. The staff recently granted two waivers to allow a portion of departing members of the previous coaching staff to remain employed to coach in the bowl game as well as allow the new head coach and new coaching staff to begin recruiting on behalf of the program. The total number of coaches employed by applicant institution exceeded the number of coaches permitted by NCAA legislation. However, the staff granted relief from the maximum number of football coaches permitted to be employed (one head coach and nine assistants) through the conclusion of the institution's bowl game provided the institution's outgoing coaching staff must cease all recruiting activities and the new coaching

staff may not engage in any other coaching activities beyond recruiting activities. The subcommittee instructed the staff to continue reviewing such requests on a case-by-case basis and to revisit the issue at a later date if necessary.

2. **Waiver Requests Involving Graduate Student Transfers and the Student-Athlete's Status with the Team at the Previous Institution.** During its March 22 teleconference, the subcommittee discussed several specific circumstances related to waiver requests involving graduate student transfers in which the student-athlete's status with the previous institution's team was unclear. The subcommittee recently granted a waiver in which the student athlete's academic standing and status were clearly determined; however, the student athlete's status with the team had the student-athlete remained at the previous institution was uncertain. The subcommittee recommends the information standards be modified to include a question from the staff to the applicant institution inquiring what the student athlete's status would have been as a member of the team if he or she had remained at the previous institution. This information will be analyzed along with all other factors present in each case.

3. **Waiver Requests Decided September 1, 2010, through January 31, 2010**. During its March 22 teleconference, the subcommittee received a summary of waiver requests submitted from September 1 through January 31.

   a. Staff or subcommittee reviewed 221 Division I cases.

   b. The staff granted 145 cases including 42 that were based on the totality of the circumstances.

   c. Staff denied 51 cases.

   d. The subcommittee affirmed staff denials in 22 of the 25 cases appealed to the subcommittee.

   e. Twenty waivers involved the graduate student transfer legislation (NCAA Bylaw 14.1.9). Nineteen were granted and one was denied.

   f. Approximately 130 urgent waivers were received (NCAA Divisions I, II and III). Urgent requests are defined as the institution requested the staff issue a decision within one week from the date the case was received.

   g. Approximately 43 phone waivers were granted.

Subcommittee Chair: *Peg Hefferan, Wagner College, Northeast Conference*
Staff Liaisons: *Kelly Brooks, Academic and Membership Affairs*
Ryan Hall, Academic and Membership Affairs

The National Collegiate Athletic Association
March 29, 2011 RAH:rlh

REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION I COMMITTEE ON ATHLETICS CERTIFICATION FEBRUARY 17-18, 2011, MEETING

***ACTION ITEMS*.**

1. Legislative Action Items.

a. Athletics Certification – Review of NCAA Division I Bylaws 22 and 33.

(1) Recommendation. The NCAA Division I Committee on Athletics Certification (hereinafter referred to as "committee") recommends the NCAA Division I Legislative Council adopt noncontroversial legislation to consolidate athletics certification regulations into one bylaw in the NCAA Division I Manual, as specified.

(2) Effective Date. Immediate.

(3) Rationale. Currently, NCAA Bylaw 22 outlines the main provisions of the athletics certification program and legislates its existence and Bylaw 33 contains the guidelines related to the peer-review team, certification schedule of participating institutions, orientation visit, evaluation visit and the certification decision. All of the information within Bylaw 33 is already contained in the committee's policies and procedures and athletics certification handbook. Therefore, Bylaw 33 is no longer necessary within the Manual. The committee recommends Bylaw 33 be eliminated in its entirety, with select bylaws incorporated into Bylaw 22. In addition, Bylaw 22 should include a provision indicating the committee shall have the ability to amend its policies and procedures, subject to the review and approval of the Legislative Council.

(4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

b. Athletics Certification – NCAA Bylaw 22.2.2.1-(d) Academic Integrity – Academic Standards – Retention.

(1) Recommendation. The committee recommends the Legislative Council adopt noncontroversial legislation to eliminate the requirement that the retention rate of any student-athlete subgroup be analyzed by the institution as part of its self-study.

(2) Effective Date. Immediate.

(3) Rationale. The NCAA Division I Committee on Athletics Certification/NCAA Division I Committee on Academic Performance ad hoc working group recognized this self-study item provided institutions the opportunity to review retention rates among various groups of student-athletes; however, the ad hoc working group also realized the Committee on Athletics Certification does not have expertise in this area to adequately determine if there are true issues evidenced in the data. The ad hoc working group also felt the review was duplicative in many ways as institutions are required to review the retention rates of teams through the NCAA Division I Academic Progress Rate (APR) Improvement Plan and penalty waiver process each year. This self-study item takes significant effort on the part of the institution and does not add significant value to the annual review conducted by institutions as part of the NCAA Division I Academic Performance Program (APP) process.

(4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

c. Athletics Certification – NCAA Bylaw 22.2.2.2-(f) Academic Integrity – Academic Support – APR Improvement Plans.

(1) Recommendation. The Committee on Athletics Certification recommends the Legislative Council adopt noncontroversial legislation to eliminate the requirement that an institution must demonstrate implementation of any academic improvement plans developed as required by the Committee on Academic Performance as part of its self-study.

(2) Effective Date. Immediate.

(3) Rationale. The NCAA Division I Committee on Athletics Certification/NCAA Division I Committee on Academic Performance ad hoc working group believes this self-study item requires institutions to give duplicative information to both committees. In many situations, institutions are required to submit APR Improvement Plans to the NCAA staff to be analyzed on an annual basis. The Committee on Academic Performance also requires institutions to submit an APR Improvement Plan with each APP penalty waiver submitted. The Committee on Athletics Certification maintains that there is value in requiring institutions to report on these plans to ensure they are following through

on the steps included within the plans. However, the ad hoc working group believes this is already being accomplished on a more contemporaneous level through the APP process.

(4) Estimated Budget Impact. None.

(5) Student-Athlete Impact. None.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

- None.

***INFORMATIONAL ITEMS*.**

1. Update regarding Division I Membership Requirements and Impact on the Athletics Certification Program. Due to the adoption of NCAA Proposal No. 2010-100, the committee discussed items to be included in the preliminary orientation agenda for reclassifying institutions. The committee agreed the focus of the preliminary orientation should be to explain how the athletics certification program differs from the NCAA Division II Institutional Self-Study Guide, provide a general overview of the process and share best practices that may be helpful for institutions to use when preparing to complete the self-study. The committee will approve a final agenda for the preliminary orientation in July.

2. Review of Athletics Certification Program. The committee received an update that the staff is conducting a review of the NCAA's athletics certification process in an effort to streamline the process and reduce the resource burden on member institutions. The staff solicited feedback from the committee regarding the athletics certification review.

3. Working Group Issues.

- NCAA Operating Principle 2.2 – Identification of academic authorities outside the department of athletics responsible for conducting the institution's academic support services evaluation**.** The committee determined the institution's faculty athletics representative is required to be involved in the evaluation of an institution's academic support services. However, as previously determined, the

faculty athletics representative cannot be the only individual conducting the evaluation.

4. **Update on Institutional Outreach Efforts for Cycle 3.** The staff shared several initiatives it has taken to assist Class 3 institutions with the self-study process. The goal of these outreach efforts is to help institutions improve the quality of their self-study reports by providing more frequent and timely information to institutions prior to submission and increase the level of communication between the staff and participating institutions.

5. **Update on Ad Hoc Working Group.** The committee reviewed recommendations developed by the ad hoc working group consisting of members of the Committee on Athletics Certification and the Committee on Academic Performance. The ad hoc working group was created and charged with examining ways the two committees could work together to enhance both programs and streamline the information institutions are requested to provide during a data audit and self-study process, athletics certification program and the APP process.

6. **Cycle 2 Certification Decisions.** The committee engaged in deliberations regarding the athletics certification status of two Cycle 2 institutions.

7. **Cycle 3 Certification Decisions.** The committee engaged in deliberations regarding the athletics certification status of 24 Cycle 3 institutions.

Committee chair: Joanne Glasser, Bradley University, Missouri Valley Conference
Staff Liaisons: Frank Arredondo, Academic and Membership Affairs
Troy Arthur, Academic and Membership Affairs
Mira J. Colman, Academic and Membership Affairs
Charnele Kemper, Academic and Membership Affairs
Matt Maher, Academic and Membership Affairs
Abbie Renaker, Academic and Membership Affairs
Danielle Teetzel, Academic and Membership Affairs

REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION I STUDENT-ATHLETE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The NCAA Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC) submits the following report from its January 11-15, 2011, meeting.

KEY ITEMS.

1. **Legislative Proposals**. The committee reviewed and discussed proposals in the current legislative cycle related to student-athlete well-being, including proposals related to recruiting, amateurism, financial aid and nontraditional courses. The position of Division I SAAC on the proposals is attached to this report.

2. **Division I Board of Directors Breakfast.** The committee met with the Division I Board of Directors and discussed key issues impacting student-athlete well-being including recruiting, commercialism, agent issues, as well as maintaining and enhancing the student-athlete voice, particularly in the legislative and governance process.

3. **Agent Issues.** Rachel Newman-Baker, NCAA director of agents gambling and amateurism activities, and Mike Rodgers, Amateurism Cabinet chair, addressed the committee regarding agent trends, particularly the involvement of outside third parties and discussed methods for enhancing education in this area, particularly for prospects, parents, coaches and student-athletes who expect to compete professionally.

4. **Division I SAAC Strategic Planning.** The committee reviewed its mission statement and discussed ideas for maintaining and improving its representation of student-athletes, its efforts to protect and improve student-athlete well-being and enhance the student-athlete experience.

ACTION ITEMS.

1. **Legislative Items.**

   (Attached).

2. **Nonlegislative Items.**

   a. **Chair and vice chair selections**. The committee reviewed the requirements for the positions of committee chair and vice chair and selected Scott Krapf, Illinois State University and Missouri Valley Conference representative as chair, and Eugene Daniels, Colorado State University and Mountain West Conference representative as vice chair.

b. **Recruiting Cabinet and Joint SAAC representative selections.** The committee selected Kaitlyn Carew, Sienna College and Metro Atlantic Athletic Conference representative to serve on the recruiting cabinet and Chris Everett, Western Carolina University and Southern Conference representative, as Joint SAAC representative.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. **NCAA Opening Business Session**. The committee attended the NCAA Opening Business Session and listened to President Emmert's State of the Association address.

2. **Leadership and Legislative Council Luncheon.** The committee met with the Leadership and Legislative Councils to discuss proposed legislation, commercialism, student-athlete likeness, recruiting and agent issues.

3. **Guest Speakers.** The committee welcomed speakers from the NCAA staff to discuss issues involving student-athlete well-being, including:

   a. Mark Emmert, NCAA president, met with the committee and discussed the association's focus on student-athlete success and enhancing the student-athlete experience. Emmert also discussed nonrevenue sports as well as the principle of amateurism, the pre-professional status of student-athletes and the student-athlete voice in the governance structure.

   b. Jackie Campbell, director of Division I governance, assisted the committee in reviewing legislative proposals and requested feedback from the committee regarding the recruiting environment in men’s basketball.

   c. Greg Shaheen, interim executive vice president of championships and alliances, addressed the committee regarding several aspects of NCAA championships that are currently under review, including selection, scheduling, facilities and playing rules. Shaheen requested feedback from the committee regarding the championship experience and general administration of the championships. Shaheen also discussed the new CBS and Turner Sports media contract, bowl licensing, commercial activities in intercollegiate athletics and the Capital One Cup, which he will discuss further with the committee in the future.

   d. Scott Bearby, associate general counsel, provided the committee an update on ongoing litigation related to student-athlete likeness and multi-year financial aid

agreements. Additionally, Bearby answered questions from the committee regarding commercialism and the related legislative proposal.

e. Delise O'Meally, director of membership and student-athlete affairs, gave a presentation to the committee regarding public and persuasive speaking.

f. Curtis Hollomon, director of student-athlete affairs, informed the committee of the structural changes that had occurred in student-athlete affairs and discussed the various programming that is available to student-athletes and administrators.

g. Kelly Groddy, associate director of academic and membership affairs, provided an update on transgender student-athlete participation.

4. **Joint Student-Athlete Advisory Committee Meeting.** The committee attended a joint meeting of the SAACs from each division and received updates on each committee's initiatives. The committees were provided initial data results from the student-athlete G.O.A.L.S. survey and received a presentation from College Sports Information Directors of America. Student-athletes also discussed the NCAA's efforts to address violence on campus and will participate in future programs on the issue.

5. **Faculty Athletics Representatives Association.** The committee discussed academic accountability as well as academic success and missed class time and developed talking points for two educational sessions involving those topics. Individuals from the Faculty Athletics Representatives Association and SAAC representative Jarrett Newby participated on a panel at the educational sessions regarding those subjects.

6. **Student-Athlete Reinstatement Update**. The committee was updated regarding student-athlete reinstatement issues including new guidelines for cases involving benefits from agents, eligibility impact regarding application of drug testing penalty to mid-year testing and initial eligibility updates.

7. **Media Team Update.** The committee received an update regarding the SAAC's media team projects and discussed new ways to improve the content and viewership of SAAC's Facebook page, Twitter account and website.

8. **Green Team Update.** The committee was updated regarding the Green Team and was asked to provide feedback on waste reduction policies, particularly for NCAA committee meetings, as well as other initiatives designed to promote environmental sustainability.

The committee also received information about Green Laces, an organization founded and supported by athletes to raise environmental awareness.

9. **Service Team Update.** The committee received an update on the initial efforts of the service team to solicit feedback from the membership regarding interest in development of an association wide community service project coordinated through Division I SAAC

10. **Attendance.** Attendance for the January meeting:

Conference	School	Name	Sport	Present
America East Conference	Binghamton University	Robert Nolte	Men's Diving	Yes
Atlantic 10 Conference	University of North Carolina at Charlotte	Darius Law	Men's Track and Field	No
Atlantic Coast Conference	North Carolina State University	CJ Williams	Men's Basketball	No
Atlantic Sun Conference	Stetson University	Carolyn Boyd	Softball	Yes
Big 12 Conference	Baylor University	Logan Roberts	Men's Track and Field	Yes
Big East Conference	Georgetown University	Norah Swanson	Women's Soccer	No
Big South Conference	Winthrop University	Matthew Horn	Men's Soccer	No
Big Sky Conference	University of Northern Colorado	Natasha Law	Women's Volleyball	Yes
Big Ten Conference	University of Wisconsin, Madison	Nick Fulton	Men's Swimming	Yes
Big West Conference	Long Beach State University	Amanda Sims	Women's Basketball	No
Colonial Athletic Conference	James Madison University	Matthew Goff	Football	Yes
Conference USA	East Carolina University	Jarrett Newby	Men's Track and Field	Yes
Horizon League	Wright State University	Cassandra Lloyd	Indoor Track and Field	Yes

Ivy Group	Columbia University-Barnard College	Natalia Christenson	Women's Tennis	Yes
Metro Atlantic Athletic Conference	Siena College	Kaitlyn Carew	Women's Swimming	Yes
Mid-American Conference	Eastern Michigan University	Kaitlyn Vincek	Women's Volleyball	Yes
Mid-Eastern Athletic Conference	North Carolina A&T State University	Carvell Copeland	Baseball	Yes
Missouri Valley Conference	Illinois State University	Scott Krapf	Men's Track and Field	Yes
Mountain West Conference	Colorado State University	Eugene Daniels	Football	Yes
Northeast Conference	Fairleigh Dickinson University, Metropolitan	Lauren Chapman	Women's Golf	Yes
Ohio Valley Conference	Jacksonville State University	Chelsea Pelletier	Women's Soccer	Yes
Pacific -10 Conference	University of Southern California	Jonathan Hackett	Men's Volleyball	Yes
Patriot League	American University	Zack Solomon	Men's Soccer	Yes
Southeastern Conference	Mississippi State University	DJ Looney	Football	Yes
Southern Conference	Western Carolina University	Chris Everett	Football	Yes
Southland Conference	Northwestern State University	Yaser Elqutub	Football	Yes
Southwestern Athletic Conference	Grambling State University	Taylour Smith	Softball	Yes

The Summit League	Western Illinois University	Eric Anerino	Men's Cross Country/Track	No
Sun Belt Conference	University of Arkansas, Little Rock	Rachael Maina	Women's Soccer	Yes
West Coast Conference	University of Portland	Natalie Hemphill	Women's Cross Country/Track	Yes
Western Athletic Conference	University of Hawaii	Jessica Stacy	Women's Swimming	Yes
Others:				
Legislative Council	Texas State University – San Marcos	Tracy Shoemake, Associate Athletic Director	Southland Conference	Yes
Leadership Council	Pepperdine University	John Watson, Director of Athletics	West Coast Conference	No
Leadership Council	University of Miami (Ohio)	Susan Lipnickey, Faculty Athletic Representative	Mid-American Conference	Yes

11. **Future Meeting Schedule.**

a. March 2011, Teleconference.

b. July 21-24, 2011, Indianapolis, Indiana.

c. September/October 2011, Legislative Webinar.

d. November 18-20, 2011, Indianapolis, Indiana.

e. January 10-14, 2012, in conjunction with NCAA Convention, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Committee Chair: Nick Fulton, University of Wisconsin Madison, Big Ten Conference
Committee Vice-Chair: Scott Krapf, Illinois State University, Missouri Valley Conference
Staff Liaisons: Katie Willett, Student-Athlete Affairs
Kelly Groddy, Academic and Membership Affairs
Tim Nevius, Enforcement
Abigail Renaker, Academic and Membership Affairs

ATTACHMENT

NCAA Division I (National) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC)
2010-11 Conference SAAC Voting Form

AMATEURISM					
Proposal No. and Title	**Intent**	**Support**	**Oppose**	**Split**	**Comments**
2010-23 AMATEURISM -- AMATEUR STATUS -- EXCEPTION FOR PAYMENT BASED ON TEAM PERFORMANCE -- ACTUAL AND NECESSARY EXPENSES -- SPORTS OTHER THAN MEN'S ICE HOCKEY AND SKIING	In sports other than men's ice hockey and skiing, to specify that before full-time collegiate enrollment, an individual may accept payment based on his or her team's place finish or performance, or given on an incentive basis (e.g., bonus) from a team, provided the combination of such payments and expenses provided to the individual does not exceed his or her actual and necessary expenses to participate on the team.	X			
2010-25 AMATEURISM AND AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- USE OF AGENTS -- BENEFITS, GIFTS AND SERVICES -- CAREER COUNSELING AND INTERNSHIP/JOB PLACEMENT SERVICES	To permit a student-athlete to use career counseling and internship/job placement services available exclusively to student-athletes, provided the student-athlete is not placed in a position in which the student-athlete uses his or her athletics ability.	X			

NCAA Division I (National) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC)
2010-11 Conference SAAC Voting Form

AMATEURISM					
2010-26 AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- USE OF A STUDENT-ATHLETE'S NAME OR LIKENESS	To revise the regulations related to use of a student-athlete's name or likeness for promotions, advertisements and media activities, as specified.				**SENT OUT FOR COMMENT** The committee does not support this proposal as written and believes the language is unclear and seeks more specific student-athlete consent requirements to promote adequate, informed and voluntary consent and avoid uniformed, misguided, obligatory or blanket consent.

NCAA Division I (National) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC)
2010-11 Conference SAAC Voting Form

RECRUITING					
Proposal No. and Title	**Intent**	**Support**	**Oppose**	**Split**	**Comments**
2010-30 RECRUITING -- TELEPHONE CALLS -- TIME PERIOD FOR TELEPHONE CALLS -- SPORTS OTHER THAN FOOTBALL	In sports other than football, to specify that an institution may make one telephone call per month to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) on or after June 15 at the conclusion of the individual's sophomore year in high school through July 31 after the individual's junior year in high school, two telephone calls per week beginning August 1 prior to the individual's senior year in high school, and one telephone call per week to a two-year or four-year college prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardians); further, in sports other than football for which a defined recruiting calendar applies, to specify that during a contact period that occurs on or after August 1 before an individual's senior year in high school, telephone calls may be made at the institution's discretion.		X		Members who oppose the measure objected to the early phone contact with prospects, noted that it may promote verbal scholarship offers, could add undue pressure and distract prospective student-athletes who should be focusing on high school athletics and academics.
2010-31 PERSONNEL AND RECRUITING -- RECRUITING COORDINATION FUNCTIONS -- CONTACTS, TELEPHONE CALLS AND RECRUITING MATERIALS -- EXCEPTIONS -- COMMUNICATION AFTER COMMITMENT	To specify that the restrictions on the forms and frequency of communication between institutional administrators or coaching staff members and a prospective student-athlete (or prospective student athlete's relatives or legal guardians) shall no longer apply beginning the calendar day after: (1) the prospective student-athlete signs a National Letter of Intent (NLI) or, for an institution not using the NLI in a particular sport, or for a prospective student-athlete not eligible to sign a NLI (e.g., four-year college transfer), a signed acceptance of a written offer of admission and/or financial aid agreement; or (2) the institution receives a financial deposit in response to the institution's offer of admission.	X			

NCAA Division I (National) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC)
2010-11 Conference SAAC Voting Form

RECRUITING					
Proposal No. and Title	**Intent**	**Support**	**Oppose**	**Split**	**Comments**
2010-34 RECRUITING -- CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS -- MEN'S BASKETBALL EVALUATIONS -- CERTIFIED NONSCHOLASTIC EVENTS DURING APRIL CONTACT PERIOD	In men's basketball, to specify that a coaching staff member may evaluate prospective student-athletes at certified nonscholastic events on Saturdays and Sundays during the April contact period.	X			
2010-40 RECRUITING -- OFFICIAL (PAID) VISIT -- LIMITATIONS ON OFFICIAL VISITS -- NO VISIT AFTER NATIONAL LETTER OF INTENT OR OTHER WRITTEN COMMITMENT	To specify that after signing a National Letter of Intent, a prospective student-athlete shall not make an official visit to the institution with which he or she has signed; further, to specify that for an institution not using the National Letter of Intent in a particular sport, or for a prospective student-athlete who is not eligible to sign a National Letter of Intent (e.g., four-year college transfer), the prospective student-athlete shall not make an official visit to the institution after he or she has signed the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid.		X		The committee noted multiple circumstances in which official visits may occur after signing an NLI, including for international prospective student-athletes and prospect student-athletes who participate in fall sports and want to meet with academic counselors on campus after signing but prior to enrollment.

NCAA Division I (National) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC)
2010-11 Conference SAAC Voting Form

RECRUITING					
Proposal No. and Title	**Intent**	**Support**	**Oppose**	**Split**	**Comments**
2010-42 RECRUITING -- LETTER-OF-INTENT PROGRAMS, FINANCIAL AID AGREEMENTS -- REQUIREMENTS FOR VERBAL OFFER OF ATHLETICALLY RELATED FINANCIAL AID	To specify that an institution shall not make a verbal offer of athletically related financial aid to an individual, directly or indirectly, before July 1 following his or her junior year in high school; further, to specify that an institution must have a high school transcript (official or unofficial) on file that includes the results of the individual's first five semesters or seven quarters of high school enrollment before extending a verbal offer of financial aid.	X			The committee believes that there should be restrictions on early scholarship offers.

NCAA Division I (National) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC)
2010-11 Conference SAAC Voting Form

ELIGIBILITY					
Proposal No. and Title	**Intent**	**Support**	**Oppose**	**Split**	**Comments**
2010-51A ELIGIBILITY -- GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS -- FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT -- REQUIREMENT FOR COMPETITION – NONTRADITIONAL COURSES	To specify that enrollment in a nontraditional course (e.g., distance-learning, correspondence, extension, Internet/virtual courses, independent study or any other course or credit that is not earned in a face-to-face classroom environment with regular interaction between the instructor and the student) offered by the certifying the institution may be used to satisfy the full-time enrollment requirement for competition, provided specified conditions are met.	X			
2010-51B ELIGIBILITY -- GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS -- FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT -- REQUIREMENT FOR COMPETITION – NONTRADITIONAL COURSES -- UP TO 50 PERCENT OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENT	To specify that enrollment in a nontraditional course (e.g., distance-learning, correspondence, extension, Internet/virtual courses, independent study or any other course or credit that is not earned in a face-to-face classroom environment with regular interaction between the instructor and the student) offered by the certifying the institution may be used to satisfy up to 50 percent of the full-time enrollment requirement for competition, provided specified conditions are met.		X		The committee believes that institutional policy should determine the limit on the number of nontraditional courses that can be used to meet full time enrollment requirements at each institution.

NCAA Division I (National) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC)
2010-11 Conference SAAC Voting Form

ELIGIBILITY					
Proposal No. and Title	**Intent**	**Support**	**Oppose**	**Split**	**Comments**
2010-52 ELIGIBILITY -- GRADUATE STUDENT/POSTBACCALAUREATE PARTICIPATION -- ONE-TIME TRANSFER EXCEPTION -- FINAL YEAR OF ELIGIBILITY -- NONRENEWAL OF ATHLETICS AID AT PREVIOUS INSTITUTION -- BASEBALL, BASKETBALL, FOOTBALL AND MEN'S ICE HOCKEY	In baseball, basketball, football and men's ice hockey, to permit a student-athlete who is enrolled in a graduate or professional school of an institution other than the institution from which he or she previously received a baccalaureate degree to participate in intercollegiate athletics, provided the student-athlete meets the conditions of the one-time transfer exception (other than the sport restrictions), has one season of competition remaining and the student-athlete's previous institution did not renew his or her athletically related financial aid for the following academic year.	X			
2010-58A ELIGIBILITY, FINANCIAL AID AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- SUMMER ACADEMIC PREPARATION AND COLLEGE ACCLIMATIZATION -- MEN'S BASKETBALL	In men's basketball, to establish a summer academic preparation and college acclimatization model, as specified.	X			The committee supports the summer academic preparation and college acclimatization model but believes that student-athletes under this model should be required to enroll in and pass six credit hours as required under 2010-58B. The committee also supports the military academy exception under 2010-58C.

NCAA Division I (National) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC)
2010-11 Conference SAAC Voting Form

ELIGIBILITY					
Proposal No. and Title	**Intent**	**Support**	**Oppose**	**Split**	**Comments**
2010-58B ELIGIBILITY, FINANCIAL AID AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- SUMMER ACADEMIC PREPARATION AND COLLEGE ACCLIMATIZATION -- MEN'S BASKETBALL -- SIX HOURS REQUIREMENT FOR INCOMING STUDENT-ATHLETES	In men's basketball, to establish a summer academic preparation and college acclimatization model, as specified.	X			The committee favors proposal 2010-58B over 2010-58A because it requires student-athletes to enroll in and pass six credit hours.
2010-58C ELIGIBILITY, FINANCIAL AID AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- SUMMER ACADEMIC PREPARATION AND COLLEGE ACCLIMATIZATION -- MEN'S BASKETBALL -- NATIONAL SERVICE ACADEMY EXCEPTION	In men's basketball, to establish a summer academic preparation and college acclimatization model, as specified.	X			The committee supports the military academy exception along with the requirement that student-athletes enroll in and pass six credit hours under 2010-58B.

NCAA Division I (National) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC)
2010-11 Conference SAAC Voting Form

ELIGIBILITY					
Proposal No. and Title	**Intent**	**Support**	**Oppose**	**Split**	**Comments**
2010-59A ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR COMPETITION -- FULFILLMENT OF CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS -- FALL TERM ACADEMIC REQUIREMENT FOR FUTURE COMPETITION -- FOOTBALL	In football, to specify that a student-athlete who does not successfully complete nine-semester hours or eight-quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term and earn the Academic Progress Rate eligibility point for the fall term shall not be eligible to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season; further, to specify that the student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the third and fourth contests of that season, provided he or she successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term.	X			The committee favors 2010-59C over 2010-59A and B because it provides for at least a two game penalty as well as a one-time exception to recover from a poor academic term.
2010-59B ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR COMPETITION -- FULFILLMENT OF CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS -- FALL TERM ACADEMIC REQUIREMENT FOR FUTURE COMPETITION -- POTENTIAL TO REGAIN ELIGIBILITY FOR TWO CONTESTS --FOOTBALL	In football, to specify that a student-athlete who does not successfully complete nine-semester hours or eight-quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term and earn the Academic Progress Rate eligibility point for the fall term shall not be eligible to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season; further, to specify that the student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the first four contests of that season, provided he or she successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term.	X			The committee favors 2010-59C over 2010-59A and B because it provides for at least a two game penalty as well as a one-time exception to recover from a poor academic term.

NCAA Division I (National) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC)
2010-11 Conference SAAC Voting Form

ELIGIBILITY					
Proposal No. and Title	**Intent**	**Support**	**Oppose**	**Split**	**Comments**
2010-59C ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR COMPETITION -- FULFILLMENT OF CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS -- FALL TERM ACADEMIC REQUIREMENT FOR FUTURE COMPETITION -- POTENTIAL TO REGAIN ELIGIBILITY FOR TWO CONTESTS --FOOTBALL	In football, to specify that a student-athlete who does not successfully complete nine-semester hours or eight-quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term and earn the Academic Progress Rate eligibility point for the fall term shall not be eligible to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season; further, to specify that the student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the third and fourth contests of that season, provided he or she successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term; finally, to specify that one time during a student-athlete's five-year period of eligibility, a student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season, provided he or she successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term.	X			The committee favors 2010-59C over 2010-59A and B because it provides for at least a two game penalty as well as a one-time exception to recover from a poor academic term.
2010-60 ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- REGULATIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION OF PROGRESS TOWARD DEGREE -- NONTRADITIONAL COURSES	To specify that nontraditional courses (e.g., distance-learning, correspondence, extension, Internet/virtual courses, independent study or any other course or credit that is not earned in a face-to-face classroom environment with regular interaction between the instructor and the student) completed at an institution other than the certifying institution, may be used to meet credit-hour and percentage-of-degree requirements, provided specified conditions are met.	X			The committee noted that this proposal allows student-athletes to take classes away from campus that count towards meeting progress towards degree requirements, which promotes academic scheduling flexibility particularly for student-athletes who return home during the summer and when certain courses are not available during a particular term or take place during practice or competition.

NCAA Division I (National) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC)
2010-11 Conference SAAC Voting Form

FINANCIAL AID					
Proposal No. and Title	**Intent**	**Support**	**Oppose**	**Split**	**Comments**
2010-62 FINANCIAL AID -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- EXEMPTED INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID -- FEDERAL NEED-BASED FINANCIAL AID	To specify that federal government grants awarded based on a student's demonstrated financial need are considered exempted institutional financial aid and are not counted in determining the institution's financial aid limitations, regardless of whether the institution is responsible for selecting the recipient or determining the amount of aid, or providing matching or supplementary funds for a previously determined recipient.	X			
2010-63 FINANCIAL AID -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- EXEMPTED INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID -- STATE NEED-BASED FINANCIAL AID	To specify that state government grants awarded based on a student's demonstrated financial need, regardless of whether the institution is responsible for selecting the recipient or determining the amount of aid, or providing matching or supplementary funds for a previously determined recipient is not included in determining the institution's financial aid limitations, provided the aid is administered in accordance with the federal methodology for determining a student's financial need and has no relationship to athletics ability; however, such aid is not exempt in determining a student-athlete's counter status for purposes of applying the football or basketball, varsity competition legislation.	X			

NCAA Division I (National) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC)
2010-11 Conference SAAC Voting Form

FINANCIAL AID					
Proposal No. and Title	**Intent**	**Support**	**Oppose**	**Split**	**Comments**
2010-64 FINANCIAL AID -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- EXEMPTED INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID -- STATE MERIT-BASED FINANCIAL AID	To specify that state government grants awarded based on a student's demonstrated financial need are considered exempted institutional financial aid and are not counted in determining the institution's financial aid limitations, regardless of whether the institution is responsible for selecting the recipient or determining the amount of aid, or providing matching or supplementary funds for a previously determined recipient, provided the aid is awarded consistent with the criteria of the legislative requirements of an academic honor award or institutional academic scholarship and has no relationship to athletics ability; however, such aid is not exempt in determining a student-athlete's counter status for purposes of applying the football or basketball, varsity competition legislation.	X			
2010-66 FINANCIAL AID AND AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- TRAINING-TABLE MEALS -- ONE MEAL PER DAY -- STUDENT-ATHLETES NOT RECEIVING FULL BOARD	To permit an institution to provide one training-table meal per day to a student-athlete who does not receive athletically related institutional financial aid that covers the full cost of board; further, to specify that the provision of the one training-table meal per day to such a student-athlete shall not be considered financial aid.	X			

NCAA Division I (National) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC)
2010-11 Conference SAAC Voting Form

FINANCIAL AID					
Proposal No. and Title	**Intent**	**Support**	**Oppose**	**Split**	**Comments**
2010-69 FINANCIAL AID -- FINANCIAL AID FROM OUTSIDE SOURCES -- FINANCIAL AID FROM AN ESTABLISHED AND CONTINUING PROGRAM	To specify that a student-athlete may receive financial aid through an established and continuing program to aid students, provided: (a) the recipient's choice of institutions is not restricted by the donor of the aid; (b) there is no direct connection between the donor and the student-athlete's institution; and (c) if the total value of the aid received by the student-athlete exceeds ten percent of the value of the institution's full grant-in-aid, documentation of the aid received by the student-athlete must be kept on file with the institution's conference office.	X			
2010-70 FINANCIAL AID -- SUMMER FINANCIAL AID -- ENROLLED STUDENT-ATHLETES -- EXCEPTION FOR FIRST-TIME RECIPIENT IN THE NEXT ACADEMIC YEAR	To specify that a student-athlete who has not received athletically related aid from the certifying institution during a previous academic year may receive athletically related financial aid to attend the institution's summer term or summer school, provided the student-athlete has been awarded athletically related financial aid for the following academic year and the aid is awarded only in proportion to the amount of athletically related financial aid the student will receive for the following academic year.	X			

NCAA Division I (National) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC)
2010-11 Conference SAAC Voting Form

FINANCIAL AID					
Proposal No. and Title	**Intent**	**Support**	**Oppose**	**Split**	**Comments**
2010-72 FINANCIAL AID -- TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AWARDING INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID -- REDUCTION OR CANCELLATION PERMITTED -- RELEASE OF OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE ATHLETICALLY RELATED FINANCIAL AID	To specify that before becoming a counter for an academic year, if a prospective student-athlete or student-athlete is awarded institutional financial aid unrelated to athletics that is of equal or greater value than his or her signed award of athletically related financial aid, the prospective student-athlete or student-athlete may, on his or her initiative, release the institution of its obligation to provide the athletically related financial aid.	X			
2010-73 FINANCIAL AID -- COUNTERS AND EQUIVALENCY COMPUTATIONS -- REQUIRED GRADE-POINT AVERAGE TO QUALIFY FOR EXEMPTIONS OF COUNTER STATUS AND COUNTABLE INSTITUTIONAL AID -- REDUCTION FROM 3.300 TO 3.000	In football and basketball, to reduce the necessary cumulative grade-point average at the certifying institution to meet the "institutional academic aid only" exception to counter status from 3.300 to 3.000; further, to reduce the necessary cumulative transferable grade-point to exempt institutional financial aid awarded to transfer student-athletes (and the grade-point average at the certifying institution for renewals) and institutional academic scholarships based solely on the recipient's academic record at the certifying institution from team limits from 3.300 to 3.000.	X			The committee noted that this proposal will allow student-athletes to receive more financial aid that will be counted against their individual limit but not their team limits which promotes student-athlete well-being and helps decrease the cost for student-athletes to attend Division I institutions.

NCAA Division I (National) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC)
2010-11 Conference SAAC Voting Form

FINANCIAL AID					
Proposal No. and Title	**Intent**	**Support**	**Oppose**	**Split**	**Comments**
2010-76 FINANCIAL AID -- MAXIMUM INSTITUTIONAL GRANT-IN-AID LIMITATIONS BY SPORT -- WOMEN'S BASKETBALL	In women's basketball, to reduce the annual limit on the number of counters at each institution from 15 to 13.		X		The committee is opposed to reducing the number of scholarship opportunities for student-athletes.

AWARDS AND BENEFITS					
Proposal No. and Title	**Intent**	**Support**	**Oppose**	**Split**	**Comments**
2010-84 AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- PARTICIPATION AWARDS -- MAXIMUM VALUE OF AWARD -- INCREASE TO MAXIMUM VALUES	To increase the limitation on the maximum value of the annual participation award for a senior by $100 and to increase the limitation on the maximum value for all other participation awards by $50, as specified.	X			

NCAA Division I (National) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC)
2010-11 Conference SAAC Voting Form

PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS					
Proposal No. and Title	**Intent**	**Support**	**Oppose**	**Split**	**Comments**
2010-86 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- GENERAL PLAYING SEASON REGULATIONS -- NO MISSED CLASS TIME IN CONJUNCTION WITH NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT COMPETITION -- BASEBALL, CROSS COUNTRY, FIELD HOCKEY, LACROSSE, SOCCER AND VOLLEYBALL	In baseball, men's and women's cross country (without indoor or outdoor track and field), field hockey, men's and women's lacrosse, men's and women's soccer, and men's and women's volleyball, to specify that no class time shall be missed in conjunction with competition during the nonchampionship segment, including activities associated with such competition (e.g., travel and other pregame or postgame activities).		X		The committee noted that this proposal could eliminate competition opportunities during the non-championship segment for some student-athletes whose class schedule interferes with travel time and in other circumstances could prevent proper warm-up time prior to competition.
2010-88 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT -- CROSS COUNTRY, FIELD HOCKEY, WOMEN'S LACROSSE, SOCCER, SOFTBALL AND VOLLEYBALL -- TWO DATES OF COMPETITION -- ONE AWAY-FROM HOME DATE	In men's and women's cross country, field hockey, women's lacrosse, men's and women's soccer, softball, and men's and women's volleyball, to specify that an institution is limited to two dates of competition during the nonchampionship segment, of which only one date may be an away-from-home date of competition.		X		The committee opposes reducing competition opportunities for student-athletes.

NCAA Division I (National) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC)
2010-11 Conference SAAC Voting Form

PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS					
Proposal No. and Title	**Intent**	**Support**	**Oppose**	**Split**	**Comments**
2010-94 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- MEN'S SOCCER -- FIRST CONTEST OR DATE OF COMPETITION -- 12-WEEK SEASON	In men's soccer, to specify that an institution shall not play its first contest or engage in its first date of competition (game) with outside competition prior to the Friday prior to the 12th weekend prior to the start of the applicable Division I soccer championship, except that an alumni contest may be played the previous weekend.	X			The committee noted this proposal will align the playing season legislation in men's soccer with the current playing season legislation in women's soccer.
2010-95 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- FIRST CONTEST OR DATE OF COMPETITION -- CROSS COUNTRY AND SOCCER -- 10-WEEK CROSS COUNTRY SEASON AND 11-WEEK SOCCER SEASON	In cross country, to specify that an institution shall not play its first contest or engage in its first date of competition (game or scrimmage) with outside competition prior to the Friday before the 10th weekend before the weekend of the NCAA Division I cross country regional competition; further, in soccer, to specify that an institution shall not play its first contest or engage in its first date of competition (game) with outside competition prior to the Friday before the 11th weekend before the start of the applicable NCAA Division I soccer championship.		X		The committee noted that cross country runners do not race every weekend and need the extra time for rest as well as to determine which runners will compete.

NCAA Division I (National) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC)
2010-11 Conference SAAC Voting Form

PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS					
Proposal No. and Title	**Intent**	**Support**	**Oppose**	**Split**	**Comments**
2010-96 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- WOMEN'S VOLLEYBALL -- PRESEASON PRACTICE -- 21 UNITS	In women's volleyball, to reduce, from 29 to 21, the number of units used to determine the start of preseason practice.	X			The committee noted that this proposal would align women's volleyball preseason and practice schedule with other sports and eliminate excessive preseason practice opportunities.
2010-99 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- FOREIGN TOURS AND COMPETITION -- NO INSTITUTIONAL OR CONFERENCE FOREIGN TOURS	To specify that an institution or conference shall not sponsor or participate in a foreign tour; further, to specify that competition in a U.S. territory shall be restricted to once every four years on one trip during the prescribed playing season.		X		The committee understands the current state of the economy and the necessity of budget cuts but objects to eliminating foreign tours and noted fiscal autonomy for institutions as well as the cultural opportunities for student-athletes. However, the committee prioritizes championship and nonchampionship competition opportunities more than the opportunity to participate in a foreign tour.

NCAA Division I (National) Student-Athlete Advisory Committee (SAAC)
2010-11 Conference SAAC Voting Form

ADMINISTRATIVE					
Proposal No. and Title	**Intent**	**Support**	**Oppose**	**Split**	**Comments**
2010-12 LEGISLATIVE PROCESS -- AMENDMENT PROCESS -- MEMBERSHIP OVERRIDE OF LEGISLATIVE CHANGES -- LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL OR BOARD OF DIRECTORS REVIEW -- OVERRIDE VOTING	To eliminate the requirement that the override voting process on actions taken by the Legislative Council or the Board of Directors must occur at the annual Convention of the Association.		X		The committee opposes this proposal because it would eliminate the Division I SAAC's opportunity to express its position on the convention floor regarding overrides.

REPORT OF THE NCAA DIVISION I COMMITTEE ON ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE FEBRUARY 21, 2011, MEETING

***KEY ITEM*.**

- **Examination of the NCAA Division I Academic Performance Program (APP).** The NCAA Division I Committee on Academic Performance continued its comprehensive examination of the APP including review of the APP penalty benchmarks and filters and the penalty structure. This review is ongoing with possible recommendations for membership consideration provided to the NCAA Division I Board of Directors in August. The committee welcomes membership comment on these concepts.

***ACTION ITEMS*.**

1. Legislative Items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

- None.

***INFORMATIONAL ITEMS*.**

1. APP Penalty Structure. The committee continued its review of the APP penalty structure and agreed in principle to a revised penalty structure. The new penalty structure will replace the current two-tiered penalty structure (i.e., contemporaneous and historical penalties). This new penalty structure will be cumulative and progressive and consist of five levels. The changes give the committee greater flexibility in customizing penalties for teams that appear before the committee.

Below is an overview of the new penalty structure:

a. Level One.

(1) Public notice.

(2) Financial aid penalty: Ten percent from total aid awarded (four-year average) (*five percent if the committee's defined improvement standard is met*).

b. Level Two.

(1) Public notice.

(2) Financial aid penalty: Ten percent from total aid awarded (four-year average) (*five percent if the committee's improvement standard is met*).

(3) Playing and practice seasons (four hour reduction per week to 16 hours, as well as loss of one day): Lost hours must be used for academic purposes. *(Day of practice reduction does not apply if improvement standard is met.*)

(4) (*Baseball only*): Ten percent reduction to the length of playing season and number of contests against outside competition (*five percent if improvement standard is met*).

c. Level Three.

(1) Public notice.

(2) Financial aid penalty: Ten percent from total aid awarded (four-year average) (*no automatic reductions for meeting improvement standard*).

(3) Playing and practice seasons (four hour reduction per week, as well as one day): Lost hours must be used for academic purposes (*no automatic reductions for meeting improvement standard*).

(4) Postseason restriction.

(5) (*Baseball only*): Ten percent reduction to the length of playing season and number of contests against outside competition (*no automatic reductions for meeting improvement standard*).

d. Level Four.

(1) All penalties from Levels One through Three.

(2) All sports: Reduction of four hours per week for athletics activities outside of the playing season. These four hours must be replaced with academically focused activities.

(3) Elimination of the nontraditional playing season/out-of-season practice for all sports that maintain a legislated nonchampionship segment. For example, this results in the following penalties:

(a) Baseball: no fall practice or competition.

(b) Football: no spring practice.

(c) Softball: no fall practice or competition.

(d) Men's and women's volleyball: No spring practice or competition.

(e) Men's and women's soccer: No spring practice or competition.

(f) Field hockey: No spring practice or competition.

(g) Women's lacrosse: No fall practice or competition.

OR;

(4) For sports without a legislatively declared nontraditional playing season, a 10 percent reduction in the length of the playing season and 10 percent reduction of allowable contests. For example, this results in the following penalties:

(a) Men's and women's basketball.

i. Reduction of 10 percent of playing and practice days between first allowable practice and end of playing season.

ii. Reduction from 29 to 26 contests.

(b) Ice hockey.

i. Reduction from 132 day season to 119 day season.

ii. Reduction from 34 to 31 contests.

(c) Wrestling.

i. Reduction from 144 day season to 130 day season.

ii. Reduction from 16 to 14 dates of competition.

(5) (*Baseball only*): Ten percent reduction to the length of playing season and number of contests against outside competition.

e. Level Five.

At Level Five, teams will proceed directly to an in-person hearing with the committee. Under this approach, the institution will not be aware of its entire penalty, except for those penalties associated with Levels One through Four, until after the hearing has been conducted. In total, the committee would have the following penalties to choose from:

(1) All penalties from Levels One through Four.

(2) In addition to the penalties from Levels One through Four, the committee would be able to impose the following from a menu of penalties.

(a) Additional financial aid penalties above the 20 percent of average aid awarded.

(b) Additional playing and practice season penalties above: (1) The four hour reduction and loss of one day of practice in-season; and (2) The four hours per week reduction outside of season.

(c) Restricted membership.

(d) Contest reductions, which could include:

i. Full-season competition restriction.

ii. Cancellation of nonconference contests.

iii. Any contest reductions as determined by the committee.

iv. No competition during institution's scheduled exam period and/or week(s) surrounding the exam period.

The committee has determined that the waiver and appeals process will remain the same as the current historical-penalty structure with an initial NCAA staff review at Levels One through Four. The NCAA staff will not have the authority to render a decision on a waiver request at Level Five.

The committee will finalize recommendations for a revised penalty structure during its April or July meetings. The committee anticipates making a final recommendation to the Board for its August meeting followed by membership consideration during the 2011-12 legislative cycle. The committee invites immediate membership comment through its NCAA staff liaisons.

2. APP Penalty Benchmarks and Filters. The committee continued its review of the current NCAA Division I Academic Progress Rate (APR) penalty benchmarks and filters and discussed potential changes. Based on changes to the APR metric calculation, the current historical-penalty benchmark does not project a 50 percent graduation rate as originally intended when the metric was adopted. At that time a 925 APR predicted a 50 percent Federal Graduation Rate and a 60 percent Graduation Success Rate (GSR), while a 900 predicted a 37 percent Federal Graduation Rate and a 50 percent GSR. Currently, a 925 predicts roughly a 36 percent Federal Graduation Rate and a 50 percent GSR while the 900 predicts a 25 percent Federal Graduation Rate and a 40 percent GSR.

Several APR adjustments designed to improve fairness of the rate have led to this change in the projected graduation rate for a given benchmark. The committee continued its discussion around increasing the penalty benchmark to ensure it predicts to a minimum 50 percent GSR. The Board has indicated its interest in ensuring the penalty benchmarks, at a minimum, identify teams with an anticipated GSR below 50 percent.

The committee discussed the academic outcomes of teams that should be considered subpar and therefore potentially subject to APP penalties. Discussion centered on three levels of academic performance:

a. Teams with a projected GSR below 50 percent;

b. Teams with a projected GSR above 50 percent, but within their campus student-body or among other athletics teams are significantly below the norm; and

c. Teams with a high APR, but low numbers of graduates within the current APR cohort.

In addition to the review of the penalty benchmarks, the committee continued its discussion of the appropriateness of each of the current filters and possible new filters.

The committee had preliminary discussions regarding several models that could be used in conjunction with the new single-penalty structure. These include:

a. Applying the current contemporaneous penalty APR benchmark of 925 while maintaining the current historical penalty filters;

b. Applying the current contemporaneous penalty APR benchmark of 925 while amending the current historical penalty filters. These revised filters could include elimination of the by-sport filter, expansion of a low-resourced filter that could include a higher percentage of schools, and an amended institutional

characteristics filter based on the number of graduates within the current APR cohort rather than the Federal Graduation Rate; and

c. A tiered approach to identifying academically underperforming teams, which would include several different APR benchmarks and incorporate a graduation filter that considers the actual graduation behavior of student-athletes on the team within the four-year cohort.

The committee came to no conclusions during the meeting and will revisit the discussion during its April and July meetings. The committee invites membership comment and feedback through its July meeting on all of these topics. The committee anticipates making a final recommendation to the Board for its August meeting followed by membership consideration during the 2011-12 legislative cycle.

Committee Chair: Walter Harrison, University of Hartford, America East Conference
Staff Liaisons: Diane Dickman, Academic and Membership Affairs
Kevin Lennon, Academic and Membership Affairs
Todd Petr, Research
Bill Regan, Academic and Membership Affairs
John Shukie, Academic and Membership Affairs
Jennifer Strawley, Academic and Membership Affairs

REPORT OF THE NCAA COMMITTEE ON WOMEN'S ATHLETICS
February 23, 2011

***ACTION ITEMS*.**

Association-wide.

1. Legislative items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative items.

- **Transgender Student-Athlete Participation Interpretation.**

  (1) Recommendation: The Committee on Women's Athletics (CWA) supports the policy request regarding transgender student-athlete participation submitted by the NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sport (CSMAS) and requests that the NCAA Executive Committee Subcommittee on Gender and Diversity Issues recommend adoption of similar policy by the NCAA Executive Committee.

  (2) Rationale: Issues of student-athlete well-being and protection of competitive equity require an association-wide policy that addresses transgender student-athlete participation. This request from CSMAS seeks fair opportunities for students from diverse backgrounds, while insuring that women's sports will be equitably conducted.

  (3) Estimated budget impact: None.

  (4) Student-athlete impact: None.

***INFORMATIONAL ITEMS*.**

Association-wide.

1. **New committee members.** The committee welcomed Portia Lowe Hoeg, senior woman administrator at Lake Forest College, and Carmen Leeds, associate athletics director at Emporia State University, as new members.

2. Divisions I, II, and III governance updates. The committee received updates on the Divisions I, II and III governance reports.

a. **Division I Postseason Bowl Sponsors.** It was noted the Division II and III Presidents' Councils and Management Councils, as well as the Division I Leadership Council endorsed the CWA's position concerning the certification of GoDaddy.com as a Postseason Bowl sponsor and the need to ensure Postseason Bowl certification and licensing conform to NCAA advertising policies.

b. **Division I Capital One Cup.** The committee discussed the Capital One Cup, a proposed awards program to honor athletic department achievement through success with selected, tiered sports as a part of a points system. Members of the committee noted their concern about the structure of the point system, including the tier structure where certain sports are given more weight than other sports. It was also noted that this awards program only involves Division I Bowl Championship Series schools and does not include Division I Football Bowl Series, Division II, or Division III institutions.

3. Faculty Athletic Representatives Association resolution. The committee reviewed a resolution presented by the Faculty Athletic Representatives Association which recommended as follows: (a) substantive changes in the NCAA advertising polices to preclude advertisement, endorsement or sponsorship of products associated with NCAA banned and impermissible drugs; and (b) changes in the process and membership oversight of NCAA promotion and advertising decisions.

4. Structure of NCAA Executive Committee Subcommittee on Gender and Diversity Issues. The CWA supports the adoption of a revised committee structure that provides a continuation of the individual efforts of CWA and the NCAA Minority Opportunities and Interests Committee (MOIC), but allows for a formal joint committee of CWA and MOIC representatives to address overlapping areas of issue, as well as beginning to address broader issues of inclusion. This revised model also expands CWA and MOIC membership to include presidential representation from each division, which the committee supports as an important step in addressing inclusion goals for the Association.

5. Senior Woman Administrator survey results. Nicole Bracken, NCAA assistant director of research, and Bonnie Tiell, faculty athletics representative from Tiffin University, provided their initial analysis of the data collected from a survey of senior woman administrators (SWAs) and athletics directors regarding the roles of SWAs in athletics departments, a CWA requested research effort. Bracken and Tiell noted they are still in the process of compiling the qualitative data into topic areas, as well as examining other ways to analyze and breakdown the survey results. However, highlights from the initial review of the quantitative data included:

a. There was a total response rate of 1202 individuals. The overall SWA response rate was 62.1 percent (681 out of 1,096 surveys). The overall athletics director response rate was 54.8 percent (601 out of 1,096 surveys).

b. There was "significant improvement" regarding the SWA designation also being accompanied by an administrative title. In Division I, 96 percent of SWA respondents also had an administrative title, which was a 3 percent increase from a 2005 survey of SWAs. Seventy-nine percent of the SWAs in Division II and 71 percent of SWAs in Division III reported having an administrative title, which represented approximately a 20 percent increase in each division when compared to the 2005 survey results.

c. Tiell noted a consistent perception gap between athletics directors and SWAs in regard to training and mentorship, and whether the SWAs are in decision making roles.

The committee discussed the preliminary results, specifically the perception gap between athletics directors and SWAs, and possible ways to bridge this gap. The committee plans to continue to review the data, and develop an action plan at its June meeting.

6. Emerging sports for women program updates.

a. Squash. It was noted that squash was removed from the emerging sport list effective August 1, 2011.

b. Rugby. The committee received an updated on the status of rugby as an emerging sport. Specifically, it was noted that rugby will reach the 10 year mark in 2012, and CWA will have to examine whether it has shown growth

since being placed on the emerging sports list. USA Rugby, the national governing body, is currently examining strategies for growth, including targeting conference in the northeast and considering proposals related to "sevens" competitions.

c. Sand volleyball. The committee received in update on the status of sand volleyball legislation. The American Volleyball Association is currently tracking what institutions have made public announcements regarding the addition of sand volleyball as a varsity sport.

d. Other emerging sports for women interest.

(1) **Stunt and acrobatics and tumbling**. The committee received two separate draft proposal from Stunt (USA Cheer) and Acrobatics and Tumbling (associated with USA Gymnastics). CWA will review the draft proposals to determine what additional information is needed, and go over each proposal in more detail during its June meeting.

(2) **Triathlon.** Triathlon organizers have completed their proposal, and are currently in the process of collecting ten letters of support.

7. CWA Strategic Planning Subcommittee. The committee was provided a report from the strategic planning subcommittee conference call on several new areas identified for possible inclusion into the CWA's strategic plan. These new action items will be discussed in more detail during the committee's June meeting.

8. Task Force on the Impact of Violent Behavior Involving Student-Athletes. The committee received an update on legislation related to the health and safety of student-athletes, and violent behavior impacting student-athletes. It also was noted the NCAA would be conducting a summit Friday, April 8, 2011, about issues related to violence prevention and intervention.

9. Women's professional development opportunities. The committee received an update from NCAA staff regarding professional development opportunities for women, including Winning Careers, NCAA/NACWAA Institutes, NCAA

Women Coaches Academies, Women's Leadership Symposium, NCAA Gender quity Forum, and NACWAA Regional Executive Leadership Seminar. The committee also discussed the creation of the Alliance for Women Coaches, which will provide a voice to women coaches from all divisions and all sports on their experience as athletics professionals.

10. **NCAA Woman of the Year.** The committee received an update regarding the NCAA Woman of the Year Selection Committee and process for 2011. This year's award announcement will be October 16 in Indianapolis.

11. **Title IX update.** The committee received an update on Title IX related matters, including current national discussions regarding how to count multi-sport athletes. It was noted that this could become a notable issue for the NCAA, especially in track and field. The committee will continue to track this issue.

12. **Future meeting dates and sites**.

a. June 21-23, 2011, in Indianapolis, Indiana.

b. October 11-12, 2011, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, in conjunction with the NACWAA Fall Convention and partially with MOIC.

Committee Chair: *Stan Williamson, Campbell University*

Staff Liaisons: *Karen Morrison, gender inclusion*
Brynna Barnhart, enforcement
Lynn Holzman, academic and membership affairs

REPORT OF THE NCAA MINORITY OPPORTUNITIES AND INTERESTS COMMITTEE FEBRUARY 8-9, 2011, MEETING

ACTION ITEMS.

1. Legislative Items.

- None.

2. Nonlegislative Items.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

Association-wide.

1. New committee members. The committee welcomed new committee member Janet Montgomery, Senior Woman Administrator, University of West Alabama.

2. Confederate Battle Flag Discussion and Recommendation. The committee reviewed the report of the October Executive Committee Subcommittee on Gender and Diversity Issues (ECSCGDI) and the request of the Minority Opportunities and Interest Committee (MOIC) to provide additional feedback regarding the intent of the Confederate Battle Flag policy as it relates to predetermined and non predetermined championship site selection and award process. An overview and background information on the policy and its intent was provided by NCAA staff. The policy's current restrictions apply to predetermined sites for NCAA Championships held in both Mississippi and South Carolina, which recognize the confederate flag; and thus are currently prohibited from hosting predetermined championships in their state. The committee was asked to provide interpretation regarding the application of the policy and to assist in determining whether institutions in the two named states should be allowed to host predetermined NCAA Championships outside of their respective states. The committee's discussion consisted of both the specific intent behind the original policy as currently stated, and the possibility of revisiting the policy in its entirety to strengthen its interpretation regarding non predetermined championships. The committee recommends to the ECSCGDI that the NCAA Championships Cabinet withdraw the 2013 NCAA Rowing Championship awarded to Clemson University, and the 2013 Regional Golf Championship awarded to College of Charleston who were to host outside the state of South Carolina, and otherwise not allow institutions in the states of Mississippi and South Carolina to host predetermined NCAA Championships outside their respective states.

3. **Conversation with the NCAA Chief Inclusion Officer**. The committee received an overview from the NCAA Chief Inclusion Officer regarding the role and responsibilities of the position of the Chief Inclusion Officer and the Office of Inclusion. The primary focus of the office will be around cultivating a philosophical shift from embracing diversity as a metric to encouraging inclusion as a value in leadership and within the decision making processes, for both the membership and the national office. The Inclusion Office will seek to serve as a facilitator of dialogue around leading a change in the culture through an enhanced framework of diversity, work to create collaborations with organizations with a focus on inclusion, work to develop policy and advocate for inclusion. The office is presently holding roundtable discussions with other key organizations and individuals in the membership which will culminate with a summit facilitated by NCAA President Mark Emmert to take place in the fall.

4. **NCAA Committee Structure – restructuring of NCAA Executive Committee Subcommittee on Gender and Diversity Committee, Committee on Women's Athletics (CWA) and MOIC.** The committee continued its discussion regarding whether the subcommittee, MOIC and CWA should continue to function as currently structured. In its discussion the committee reviewed three models presented for feedback, the history of each committee, their charges and current compositions, areas of existing overlap and areas needing more attention in each of their stated committee charges. Each of the proposed models requires different levels of legislative action. After consideration, the committee recommends "Model B (Revised)", which would create an Inclusion Oversight Body, composed of members from both MOIC and CWA, along with presidential representation. MOIC stressed being engaged in the process as discussions continue to determine the committee structure, composition and size as the final structure moves toward consideration.

5. **Conversation with President Emmert**. President Mark Emmert thanked the committee for their continued service and shared his thoughts with the committee members regarding the decision to elevate the diversity and inclusion function within the Association and national office, noting that the job of furthering diversity and inclusion is not just of the newly created Office of Inclusion, but the whole organization and Association. President Emmert spent additional time answering questions raised by committee members.

6. **Update on Gender Inclusion Initiatives**. The committee received an overview of the September CWA Report from the Director of Gender Inclusion which included discussions regarding the NCAA advertising policies in light of GoDaddy.com's involvement with sponsorship of an FBS Bowl, and an emerging sports update was provided on activity around the sports of Triathlon and Competitive Cheer – stunts or acrobatics and tumbling seeking to

be added to the emerging sports list. The committee also was updated on the transgender student athlete issues and the educational and programmatic resources being developed, the Office of Civil Rights guidance on bullying, proper counting of multi sport student-athletes particularly as it related to the sports of indoor and outdoor track and cross-country, and the upcoming NCAA/NACWAA Regional Executive Leadership Seminar being held at the upcoming Gender Equity Forum.

7. **Update on Minority Inclusion Initiatives**. The committee received an overview of the September MOIC report and the MOIC and CWA Joint Conference Call Minutes. Updates were provided regarding the inclusion sessions held at the 2011 NCAA Convention, the recent engagements with the Hispanic Association of Colleges and Universities (HACU) and the NCAA/HACU Advisory Working Group, and the Campus Violence Impact and Prevention Summit to take place in Indianapolis, Indiana on April 8, 2011.

8. **NCAA Pathway Program.** A discussion regarding the new class and enhancements made to the NCAA Pathway Program was provided by an NCAA staff member. The redesigned program objectives will focus on enhancing the professional skills of women and people of color who seek to become directors of athletics, through education, training and mentorship, provide program participants with an in-depth look into the governance structure and expose participants to key stakeholders in the Association. Ten individuals were selected to participate in the 2011 NCAA Pathway Program. The diversity breakdown includes the following: males – 2, females – 8, African American Females – 4, White Females – 4, African American Males – 2, Division 1 – 6, Division II – 2 and Division III – 2.

9. **Division I, II and III Governance Meeting Updates**. The committee received updates from the Division I, Division II, and Division III fall governance meetings.

10. **Faculty Athletics Representatives Association (FARA) Project Team**. The committee was provided an update on the progress of the work being done between MOIC and the executive board of FARA.

11. **NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports (CSMAS).** NCAA staff informed the committee about the current educational efforts of the Health and Safety staff to address Sudden Cardiac Arrest. The content of the educational awareness posters that will be disseminated to student-athletes, coaches, athletic trainers and administrators were also provided to the committee. Current statistics regarding the rate of such cardiac arrest episodes were also shared. The committee is supportive of the current efforts being done and wants to remain informed on important health issues. Additional

updates were provided regarding sickle cell and existing and proposed legislation regarding testing and the waiver option being considered in Division I.

Finally, the committee received a legislative update regarding the Sports-Safety Training rule that has been adopted by Division II in 11.1.6 "Sports-Safety Training. Each head coach and all other coaches who are employed full time at an institution shall maintain current certification in first aid, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and automatic external defibrillator (AED) use. *(Adopted: 1/16/10 effective 8/1/10)"* and in Division III in 11.1.6, "Sports-Safety Training. Each head coach shall maintain current certification in first aid, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) and automatic external defibrillator (AED) use. *(Adopted: 1/17/09 effective 8/1/09)"* and the impact having training and administrative staffs certified in CPR and AED training has already had on the divisions in providing necessary care for participating student-athletes. The committee is seeking to obtain more information to take action in recommending to Division I that similar legislation be adopted by the division. In light of the current expanded and extended seasons, and the increase in nontraditional seasons and recognizing the ability to have sufficient trained athletics staff on site at all necessary practices and competitions may not be possible.

12. **NCAA Research Update**. The committee received an update on the NCAA Membership Demographics: Trends and Findings from 1995-1996 to 2009-2010 taken from the recent update to the NCAA Race and Demographics Report. Changes in distributions of gender, racial and ethnic backgrounds and percentages over time in both administrative and coaching positions were provided. The final report will be shared with the committee when completed.

13. **2010 BCA Hiring Report Card**. An overview of the 2010 Black Coaches and Administrators Hiring Report Card was provided to the committee by a staff liaison. It was shared with the committee that in light of the programmatic shifts that have taken place in the national office, a new process was being determined to assist the BCA in their tracking and grading process of coaching hires. MOIC will continue to stay informed of the Hiring Report Card but will be removing itself from assisting with the grading process going forward.

14. Other Business.

a. **Minority Males and College Matriculation**. The committee participated in a discussion on the topic presented by a committee member. As the committee begins to consider new and enhanced programming concepts for the 2012-14 budget cycles they will look at how to make an impact in this area of concern.

b. **Achieving Coaching Excellence (ACE)**. The ACE program will now be administered by national office staff members with the support of the Black Coaches and Administrators. MOIC member Karin Lee has agreed to serve as a member of the selection committee for the 2011 process.

15. Future Meeting Dates and Sites.

a. May 4, 2011, Conference Call, time TBD.

b. October 11-12, 2011, Pittsburgh, PA in conjunction with the CWA meeting and the NACWAA Fall Forum.

Committee Chair: *Dawn Reynolds, University of Miami*
Staff Liaison(s) *Kimberly Ford, Minority Inclusion*
Nicole Bracken, Research
Jay Rossello, General Counsel

Override Period (January 2011 meetings)

Override Summary

2009-19-B PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON NUMBER OF COACHES AND OFF-CAMPUS RECRUITERS -- WOMEN'S SAND VOLLEYBALL

Override Requests Received: 2

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Colonial Athletic Association - 1 institutions

Georgia State University

University of Illinois at Chicago

Override Summary

2010-7 NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- APPLICATION OF RULES TO ALL RECOGNIZED VARSITY SPORTS -- ELIMINATION OF EMERGING SPORTS TIMETABLE

Override Requests Received: 1

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Colonial Athletic Association - 1 institutions

James Madison University

Override Summary

2010-8 NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- DRUG TESTING PROGRAM -- DESIGNATION OF ATHLETICS DEPARTMENT RESOURCE AND EDUCATION RELATED TO BANNED DRUGS AND NUTRITIONAL SUPPLEMENTS

Override Requests Received: 3

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Colonial Athletic Association - 1 institutions

The College of William & Mary

Murray State University

Athletic Trainers, Strength and Conditioning Coaches and Compliance personnel should already be expected to have a basic knowledge concerning these topics. Advanced questions are already directed to Drug Free Sport. Concerned about possibility of future litigation if this designee approves the use of a banned substance that leads to the suspension of a student athlete. Education of staff is helpful but approval/prohibition of specific products should continue to be directed to Drug Free Sport.

University of Notre Dame

The University of Notre Dame feels strongly that this is very bad legislation for three primary reasons:

(1) From a policy perspective, education is not an appropriate matter for legislation. In reality, institutions should educate coaches, student-athletes and staff on numerous topics, but should not be legislated to do so on any particular topic. The rationale that student-athletes often rely on this as mitigating information could be the case in absolutely any alleged NCAA violation; that is not sufficient justification for NCAA legislation.

(2) We want our student-athletes to go to the appropriate resource persons for information on drugs and supplements. We think it is extremely dangerous to have ALL persons who interact with student-athletes trained or educated to "dabble" in banned drugs and nutritional supplements. We have nutritionists, athletic trainers, physicians and others who do a fine job of educating our student-athletes.

(3) Inevitably, this requirement will fall to Compliance Office officials who are over-burdened as it is. In light of the fact that there is not sufficient substantive justification for this legislation, the extra burden on compliance offices is not warranted.

Override Summary

2010-9 NCAA MEMBERSHIP -- ACTIVE OR CONFERENCE MEMBERSHIP -- CONDITIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF MEMBERSHIP -- USE OF A STUDENT-ATHLETE'S NAME OR LIKENESS -- CONTRACTS AND COMMERCIAL AGREEMENTS -- WRITTEN POLICIES

Override Requests Received: 5

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Big 12 Conference - 1 institutions

University of Texas

The University of Texas respectfully requests an override of NCAA proposal 2010-9. The institution recognizes that this proposal is an attempt to help to achieve the balance in intercollegiate athletics that is needed with regard to commercial activities and the use of student-athletes' names and likenesses. However, the institution does not believe legislating language in contracts is necessary and has the potential to result in unnecessary and inadvertent violations. It should be an institution???s discretion to include such language in contracts and the requirement for an institution to maintain written policies for its licensing, marketing, sponsorship, advertising, broadcast and other commercial agreements is sufficient. The institution should be responsible for educating, monitoring and enforcing all licensing, marketing, sponsorship, advertising, broadcast and other commercial agreements in accordance with the NCAA regulations related to the use of a student-athlete???s name or likeness. Requiring this language being in contracts will be a significant undertaking for many institutions and corporations and we do not believe the value of including such language substantiates this undertaking.

Colonial Athletic Association - 1 institutions

James Madison University

Murray State University

Stephen F. Austin State University

University of Notre Dame

The University of Notre Dame strongly opposes proposal 2010-9 for three primary reasons:

(1) The proposal as drafted is unclear on its face. The proposal states that agreements "that may involve use of s student-athlete's name or likeness" must include the required language, and then immediately thereafter states that "all" agreements must include the required language.

(2) As the person most responsible for processing hundreds of agreements for the Athletic Department at Notre Dame, I am painfully aware of the sheer volume of these agreements that exist. I think many people who have weighed in on this legislation have no idea how difficult it will be to ensure that this language is included in all relevant agreements.

(3) There is simply no need for the required language in agreements because the rule as it currently exists is straightforward. IF 2010-26 passes and there are actually nuances upon which licenses, broadcasters, sponsors, etc. need to understand, then 2010-9 might add more value. Without 2010-26, this proposal does not add any value.

Override Summary

2010-14 PERSONNEL -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- GRADUATE ASSISTANT COACH -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL AND WOMEN'S ROWING -- INCIDENTAL EXPENSES AT NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS AND LICENSED BOWL GAMES

Override Requests Received: 1

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Colonial Athletic Association - 1 institutions

James Madison University

Override Summary

2010-15-B PERSONNEL -- COMPENSATION AND REMUNERATION -- INCOME IN ADDITION TO INSTITUTIONAL SALARY -- CONSULTANT FOR OR ENDORSEMENT OF NONINSTITUTIONAL ATHLETICS EVENTS INVOLVING PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES -- ENDORSEMENT OF TEAM, COACH OR FACILITY

Override Requests Received: 1

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Colonial Athletic Association - 1 institutions

The College of William & Mary

Override Period (January 2011 meetings)

Override Summary

2010-19 PERSONNEL -- LIMITATION ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- FOOTBALL BOWL SUBDIVISION -- WEIGHT OR STRENGTH COACH -- LIMIT OF FIVE

Override Requests Received: 9

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Big 12 Conference - 5 institutions

Baylor University, University of Kansas, Oklahoma State University, University of Texas, Texas Tech University (comments from institutions are as follows):

University of Kansas - The University of Kansas supports the override of Proposal No. 2010-19. Similar to the comments of others, we too are especially concerned about the over-all safety issues related to both the student-athlete and the strength coaches as well as the potential greater loss of opportunities for the female interested in pursuing this professional career choice.

Oklahoma State University

Texas - The University of Texas respectfully requests an override of NCAA Division I Proposal No. 2010-19. Specifically, our institution fully supports and agrees with the Collegiate Strength & Conditioning Coaches association (CSCCa) concerns regarding the impact of this proposed legislation. In his February 23, 2011 letter to our Athletics Director, the CSCCa Executive Director, Dr. Chuck Stiggins, communicated the following:
???The concerns of the CSCCa and a majority of its members primarily revolve around the impact this legislation could potentially have on the health and safety of the student athlete, although there are a variety of concerns regarding the increased work load on the football strength and conditioning staff that will undoubtedly be a result of this reduction in staff size. As I am sure you are well aware, there have been over 20 deaths of NCAA football athletes since 2000. Even one death is too many, and we must all do everything possible to protect these young athletes entrusted to our care and supervision. The strength and conditioning staff members have an extremely important role in preparing the athletes for competition by maximizing performance and making sure that the programs they design and implement are safe and effective. It is also extremely important that these athletes are closely monitored during training, especially incoming freshmen, walk-ons, and transfers. The strength and conditioning staff members have not had the opportunity to get to know the strengths and weaknesses of these individual athletes and do not yet fully know their responses to training. Even with returning veteran athletes, there are a large number of variables that can impact the athletes??? training response at any given time. Severely reducing the number of strength and conditioning staff members available to work with the football athletes will obviously result in less individual interaction between the strength and conditioning coaching staff and the athlete, and there will be more athletes for each strength and conditioning coach to monitor and assist. With the recent injuries and deaths of NCAA football players, we should be doing everything possible to increase qualified supervision???not decrease it.

The strength and conditioning coaching staff is responsible for training the entire football team???not just a specific group, and they have interaction with the athletes throughout the entire year. It simply does not make sense to severely limit the number of strength and conditioning staff members allowed to work with the football athletes. There are 10 position coaches allowed to work with football athletes (not including graduate assistants), each responsible for a limited number of athletes, and this legislation restricts the number of strength and conditioning coaches working with the entire football team to just five. Again, in light of the tremendous responsibilities of the strength and conditioning coaches regarding the training of the athletes, it does not make sense to severely decrease the supervision of the football athletes during training.

As the Executive Director of the CSCCa, I am also extremely concerned regarding the impact this legislation will undoubtedly have on the practicum/internship program offered by this organization, in which individuals who are interested in becoming collegiate-level strength and conditioning coaches are provided the opportunity to work under the guidance and supervision of a qualified mentor. This practicum/internship experience is a vital part of the CSCCa???s three-part certification process to ensure that individuals holding the CSCCa???s certification (SCCC???Strength and Conditioning Coach Certified) possess the necessary knowledge, skills, techniques, and expertise to be a qualified and

effective strength and conditioning coach on the collegiate level. Many individuals are able to pass a written certification test based upon information gleaned from a textbook or a classroom lecture, but they lack the practical skills and experience necessary to safely and effectively train a group of athletes and prepare them for an athletic game/competition. The experience these individuals gain in this internship is critical in preparing for a career in strength and conditioning coaching. The CSCCa???s SCCC certification program is the gold standard in the industry and has helped to significantly raise the level of competency of individuals entering the profession. This NCAA legislation will severely impact the ability of the CSCCa to implement its internship program, which, in turn, will have a negative impact on the quantity and quality of individuals entering the profession.

Some might argue that the limiting to five individuals working with football does not apply to other sports at Division IA institutions and that it does not apply to football programs that are not Division IA. It is, however, the Division IA Football Programs that provide the majority of internships for individuals preparing to take the SCCC certification. Division IA programs will not be willing to utilize an intern as one of the five staff members eligible to work with football. These positions will obviously and necessarily be reserved for full-time strength and conditioning staff members. In addition, football is the sport in which we have seen the greatest number of injuries/deaths occurring during conditioning-related activities. Consequently, it is extremely important that these interns have the opportunity to work directly and intimately with football. Division IA provides a more rigorous and intense learning environment for these interns. It would be a tremendous loss for these interns to be denied the opportunity to work with Division IA Football Programs, and that is exactly what will happen if interns are included in the five individuals allowed to work with football. Please understand that this legislation will have a devastating effect on the CSCCa???s internship program. The resultant decrease in the quality and quantity of qualified coaches entering the strength and conditioning coaching profession could potentially have a detrimental effect on the health and safety of the student athlete as well as the quality of collegiate strength and conditioning programs in the future.

The CSCCa is supportive of the NCAA???s efforts to level the playing field and to ensure that only qualified, certified individuals are working as full-time strength and conditioning coaches at NCAA institutions, but this legislation is not the way to accomplish this goal. The recommendation of the Collegiate Strength & Conditioning Coaches association (CSCCa)???the nationally recognized governing body of the collegiate-level strength & conditioning profession??? regarding the ratio of strength &
conditioning staff to athletes is as follows:

Incoming freshman, Jr. College transfers, and walk-ons should not exceed a 1:10 ratio. These groups of athletes require significantly more individualized attention from the strength & conditioning staff as staff members teach the athletes the fundamentals of strength and conditioning and become familiar with their specific strengths and weaknesses. Veteran athletes should not exceed a 1:15 ratio. These ratios are necessary to optimize instruction and supervision and to maximize the health & safety of the athlete.

With an average of approximately 125 football players in a Division IA Football Program, it is clear that limiting the number of strength and conditioning coaches working with these athletes to five is not in line with this recommendation.

The CSCCa would support including a provision limiting the number of strength and conditioning interns being allowed to work with Division IA Football Programs and requiring that these individuals be preparing for certification with the Collegiate Strength and Conditioning Coaches association (CSCCa). This would ensure that these individuals are legitimately preparing to become full-time strength and conditioning coaches on the collegiate and/or professional level.??? In the end, Texas strongly believes that if anything should be a factor in the decision to override this proposal it is the concerns for the safety and well-being of our student-athletes. Legislation should not be passed that is not in the best interest of the student-athlete regardless of any concern for competitive equity.

Texas Tech University
Although we initially voted in support of the proposal, after reviewing documentation from the strength coaches association we believe this legislation could impact the health and safety of student-athletes. We prefer to see legislation in this area require national certification or accreditation for all personnel that work with football student-athletes and provide an exception for full time students that could work with football and not count against the limits. Thank you.

Override Period (January 2011 meetings)

Override Summary

East Carolina University

Florida State University

The Florida State University respectfully requests the NCAA Division I Legislative Council reconsider its adoption of NCAA Division I Proposal No. 2010-19, which specifies that in bowl subdivision football, not more than five weight or strength coaches are permitted to work with a football program in any capacity, including all workouts (required or voluntary), practices and game-related activities.

Our institution believes this proposal, if adopted, would significantly impact the well-being and safety of our football student-athletes. Specifically, limiting football's strength and conditioning staff will increase the student-athlete to coach ratio. Currently, most bowl subdivision institutions have 105 or more student-athletes participating on the football squad. At Florida State, 120 football student-athletes were on the team's roster entering the final game of the regular season. The ideal ratio, to keep student-athletes safe and to promote optimal training results based on the opinions of the three groups responsible for certifying strength coaches (NSCA, USAW and CSCA) is three student-athletes to one strength coach (3:1) at any one time. If this legislation passes, the ratio for a 120-member football team at an institution that schedules five different workout/lifting times per day in the weight room would be 4.8 student-athletes for every 1 strength coach.

The rationale for Proposal No. 2010-19 states the Division I membership and the NCAA Division I Board of Directors have concern regarding the proliferation of football strength coaches and how this has had an impact on competitive equity within the sport. We do not believe competitive-equity concerns should outweigh the safety of our student-athletes--this is a cornerstone principle of the NCAA. In recent years, at least one NCAA institution has been named in a lawsuit as a result of weight room staff negligence that led to a student-athlete suffering a life-threatening injury while participating in weight lifting activities. We believe institutions should be permitted to continue to use its discretion when deciding how to spend resources to ensure the appropriate number of staff needed to minimize the risk of student-athlete injury. These decisions should not be governed by NCAA legislation.

Further, we recognize that concerns have also been raised regarding football programs "hiding" additional coaches under the guise of being strength and conditioning coaches. We believe this issue is the responsibility of the compliance office to have a regular presence in monitoring the team's practice and competition activities and educating its football coaches and football strength staff about the legislated restrictions specific to countable coaches. Whether a program has 5 strength coaches or 10, if educating and monitoring do not exist at an institution, the risk of violations undoubtedly increase.

Thank you for considering this request. You can reach me via e-mail (pperrewe@cob.fsu.edu), cell phone (850) 509-5453 or work phone (850) 644-7848 if you have further questions.

cc:?Eric Barron, President, FSU;
?Randy Spetman, Director of Athletics, FSU;
?Monk Bonasorte, Senior Associate Athletic Director, FSU;
?Allison Rich, Senior Associate Athletic Director/SWA, FSU;
?Vanessa Fuchs, Associate Athletic Director/Compliance, FSU.

University of Nebraska, Lincoln

The University of Nebraska opposes this legislation due to several factors. First and foremost, we are very concerned about the safety of the student-athletes. The supervision and safety of the young men in our program is critical. By limiting the number of strength coaches to five, we are not going to have situations where student-athletes will perform lifting and exercises unattended or under- supervised which could result in serious injury.

Our strength and conditioning staff takes a vested interest in every member of the team and provides them immediate feedback upon completion of every activity performed. The staff is currently able to achieve this; however, if the staff is reduced they will be unable to properly supervise the student-athletes. Injuries will result as well as the potential for

Override Summary

decrease in performance level if they are not coached and supervised properly.

With a limited staff, more strain will be placed on the employees and the facilities. The size of the groups working out need to be manageable which requires more lifting groups, speed groups and conditioning groups throughout the day. This would interfere with the scheduling of classes, tutors and study hall. This schedule would also have to fit with the schedule of the other sport teams that need to use the weight room as well as the indoor facility that is shared by all teams. Therefore, this would not only impact football but all the other teams as well. With such a varied schedule throughout the day, individuals who work in strength and conditioning, academics, custodial and facilities would be affected.

This legislation would also limit future opportunities in the strength and conditioning field. Most of the full-time strength coaches got their start as a volunteer or intern and received valuable opportunities to learn and get hands-on experience. The ultimate result will be student-athletes trained by less qualified strength coaches who did not have the volunteer or intern experience. It is important to remember that not only are we part of an athletic program but we are also an academic institution whose sole purpose is to provide knowledge and experience to the student body. We would like to continue to assist our current undergraduate student volunteer interns gain invaluable knowledge and experience in the field of strength and conditioning.

In closing, the safety of our student-athletes is paramount. Legislation should not be passed that is not in the best interest of the student-athlete and has potential to result in injury.

University of Washington

Override Summary

2010-33 RECRUITING -- CONTACTS AND EVALUATIONS -- RECRUITING OPPORTUNITIES -- WOMEN'S BASKETBALL -- SEVEN OPPORTUNITIES

Override Requests Received: 2

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Big 12 Conference - 1 institutions

Iowa State

The current limit of five was adopted with the thought of coaches not having to be out on the road recruiting all the time. If the recruiting opportunities were increased to seven, many coaches would feel obligated to use all seven opportunities. ISU feels as if five recruiting opportunities are enough to properly evaluate prospects in women???s basketball.

Colonial Athletic Association - 1 institutions

Towson University

Override Summary

2010-36 RECRUITING -- FOOTBALL EVALUATIONS -- SCHOLASTIC AND NONSCHOLASTIC ACTIVITIES -- OTHER EVALUATION EVENTS -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL

Override Requests Received: 1

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Colonial Athletic Association - 1 institutions

Towson University

Override Summary

2010-41-A RECRUITING -- UNOFFICIAL (NONPAID) VISIT -- ENTERTAINMENT/TICKETS -- GENERAL RESTRICTIONS -- NONTRADITIONAL FAMILY

Override Requests Received: 2

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Colonial Athletic Association - 2 institutions

James Madison University, Towson University

Override Summary

2010-46 RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- TRYOUT EXCEPTIONS -- HIGH SCHOOL, PREPARATORY-SCHOOL AND TWO-YEAR COLLEGE CONTESTS -- CONDUCTED BY INSTITUTION OR SPONSORED WITH AN OUTSIDE ORGANIZATION

Override Requests Received: 1

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Colonial Athletic Association - 1 institutions

James Madison University

Override Period (January 2011 meetings)

Override Summary

2010-47 RECRUITING -- USE OF RECRUITING FUNDS -- RECRUITING OR SCOUTING SERVICES -- VIDEO-ONLY SERVICES

Override Requests Received: 1

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Colonial Athletic Association - 1 institutions

James Madison University

Override Period (January 2011 meetings)

Override Summary

2010-64 FINANCIAL AID -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- EXEMPTED INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID -- STATE MERIT-BASED FINANCIAL AID

Override Requests Received: 1

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Colonial Athletic Association - 1 institutions

Towson University

Override Summary

2010-65 FINANCIAL AID -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- RECRUITED STUDENT-ATHLETE

Override Requests Received: 1

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Colonial Athletic Association - 1 institutions

Villanova University

Override Period (January 2011 meetings)

Override Summary

2010-72 FINANCIAL AID -- TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AWARDING INSTITUTIONAL FINANCIAL AID -- REDUCTION OR CANCELLATION PERMITTED -- RELEASE OF OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE ATHLETICALLY RELATED FINANCIAL AID

Override Requests Received: 1

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Colonial Athletic Association - 1 institutions

Towson University

Override Summary

2010-75 FINANCIAL AID -- MAXIMUM INSTITUTIONAL GRANT-IN-AID LIMITATIONS BY SPORT -- EQUIVALENCY COMPUTATIONS -- CALCULATION OF BOOKS

Override Requests Received: 1

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Big 12 Conference - 1 institutions

University of Texas

The University of Texas respectfully requests an override of NCAA proposal 2010-75. The institution believes that a focus should be placed on a broader review and re-regulation of the equivalency computations. Thus, this should be placed on hold until that review is concluded and all can be addressed at once. Re-regulation is also needed to address institutional discrepancies in computations for all components of an equivalency across the board, which results in competitive inequity. Our institution also disagrees that the effect across an entire team would be inconsequential. This will limit the number of student-athletes that may be awarded aid, which we find more important than giving more aid to less student-athletes.

Override Summary

2010-79 AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- PERMISSIBLE EXPENSES FOR STUDENT-ATHLETE'S FRIENDS AND RELATIVES -- COMPLIMENTARY ADMISSIONS TO INSTITUTIONAL AWARDS BANQUETS -- ONE-TIME EXCEPTION -- PARENTS/LEGAL GUARDIANS

Override Requests Received: 3

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Colonial Athletic Association - 2 institutions

Georgia State University, Towson University

Indiana University-Purdue University, Fort Wayne

Override Period (January 2011 meetings)

Override Summary

2010-80 AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE -- SWIMMING AND DIVING -- EXCEPTION FOR PLATFORM DIVING

Override Requests Received: 1

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Colonial Athletic Association - 1 institutions

James Madison University

Override Summary

2010-82-A-A AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION -- TRAVEL TO NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS, NATIONAL GOVERNING BODY CHAMPIONSHIPS IN EMERGING SPORTS AND POSTSEASON BOWL GAMES DURING VACATION PERIOD -- EXCEPTIONS

Override Requests Received: 2

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Big 12 Conference - 1 institutions

University of Texas

The University of Texas respectfully requests an override of NCAA proposal 2010-82-A that limits the institution to only providing actual and necessary transportation costs for the student-athlete to travel from campus to the event site and back to campus; campus to the student-athlete???s home and back to campus; or the student-athlete???s home to the event site and back home. The institution believes it should be an institution???s discretion to provide actual transportation or to allow student-athletes to travel individually. The amount of money a student-athlete may retain for booking travel individually is nominal, if at all, and allows the greatest flexibility to the student-athletes to be able to visit their families in the holiday when they rarely have the opportunity to do so during the academic year. The current structure also provides the student-athletes the flexibility to control and change their travel plans should such be necessitated without the student-athlete or the institution incurring additional fees. Additionally, requiring an institution to only provide actual and necessary transportation will increase the responsibility and demands on the operations, travel and business office staffs in order to coordinate the travel for each individual student-athlete. This may be an unintended consequence of this legislation and may require the institution to increase staff to handle the demand during this time.

Colonial Athletic Association - 1 institutions

James Madison University

Override Summary

2010-85 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS AND RECRUITING -- VOLUNTARY WORKOUTS -- STRENGTH AND CONDITIONING COACH FIRST AID/CPR CERTIFICATION AND AUTHORITY OF SPORTS MEDICINE STAFF -- SPORTS OTHER THAN FOOTBALL

Override Requests Received: 1

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Indiana University-Purdue University, Fort Wayne

Override Summary

2010-89 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- BASKETBALL -- LOCATION OF QUALIFYING REGULAR-SEASON MULTIPLE-TEAM EVENT -- THE BAHAMAS

Override Requests Received: 2

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Colonial Athletic Association - 1 institutions

James Madison University

Stephen F. Austin State University

Override Summary

2010-92 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- PRESEASON PRACTICE -- LIMIT ON NUMBER OF PARTICIPANTS

Override Requests Received: 4

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Colonial Athletic Association - 3 institutions

Georgia State University, Towson University, Villanova University

Murray State University

Cost increase of 5 additional non scholarship student athletes for food, lodging, medical supplies, etc. during preseason practice.

Override Summary

2010-101 DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS -- EMERGING SPORTS FOR WOMEN -- REMOVAL OF SQUASH

Override Requests Received: 2

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Colonial Athletic Association - 2 institutions

Drexel University, The College of William & Mary

Override Summary

2010-102 DIVISION MEMBERSHIP -- ELIGIBILITY FOR NATIONAL COLLEGIATE CHAMPIONSHIPS -- ELIMINATION OF TWO-THIRDS MAJORITY ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENT

Override Requests Received: 1

Detailed Listing of Overrides:

Colonial Athletic Association - 1 institutions

Georgia State University

2011-

AMATEURISM -- EXCEPTION FOR PRIZE MONEY FOR PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES AFTER FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT AT NON-NCAA INSTITUTIONS -- OUTSIDE THE PLAYING SEASON DURING THE SUMMER VACATION PERIOD

Intent: To specify that after a prospective student-athlete has enrolled full-time at a non-NCAA institution, he or she may accept prize money based on his or her place finish or performance in an open athletics event (an event that is not invitation only), provided the competition occurs outside his or her institution's declared playing and practice season during the institution's summer vacation period.

Bylaws: Amend 12.1.2.4, as follows:

12.1.2.4 Exceptions to Amateurism Rule.

[12.1.2.4.1 unchanged.]

12.1.2.4.2 Exception for Prize Money for Prospective Student-Athletes After Full-Time Collegiate Enrollment at Non-NCAA Institutions -- Outside the Playing Season During the Summer Vacation Period. After a prospective student-athlete has enrolled full-time at a non-NCAA institution, he or she may accept prize money based on his or her place finish or performance in an open athletics event (an event that is not invitation only), provided the competition occurs outside his or her institution's declared playing and practice season during the institution's summer vacation period. Such prize money may not exceed actual and necessary expenses and may be provided only by the sponsor of the open event. The calculation of actual and necessary expenses shall not include the expenses or fees of anyone other than the student-athlete (e.g., coach's fees or expenses, parent's expenses).

[12.1.2.4.3 through 12.1.2.4.13 renumbered as 12.1.2.4.4 through 12.1.2.4.14, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet

Effective Date: Immediate

Proposal Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Amateurism

Rationale: In 1999, an exception was adopted to allow an individual, prior to full-time collegiate enrollment, to accept up to actual and necessary expenses in the form of prize money from the sponsor of an open event. In 2009, a similar exception was adopted for current NCAA student-athletes with the restriction that the event must occur outside the playing season and during the summer vacation period; however, the exception was not extended to prospective

student-athletes who accept prize money after enrollment at a non-NCAA institution (e.g., two-year college, foreign institution, NAIA). Based on a May 2010 Student-Athlete Reinstatement Committee directive, relief is provided to prospective student-athletes who accept prize money while enrolled in a non-NCAA institution provided the prize money does not exceed actual and necessary expenses and the competition occurs during the summer vacation period. A prospective student-athlete enrolled at a non-NCAA institution should be afforded the same exception to the prize money legislation that a current NCAA student-athlete is afforded under current legislation. This change is requested as noncontroversial legislation, inasmuch as broader consultation and debate are unlikely to improve the proposal in any substantial way, significant disagreement or alternative points of view are not likely to be generated and there does not appear to be a significant impact on existing or proposed legislation.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

History

Feb 7, 2011: Submit; Submitted for consideration.
Feb 18, 2011: Amateurism Cabinet, Sponsored
Feb 18, 2011: Amateurism Cabinet, Recommends Approval as Noncontroversial Legislation

2011-

ATHLETICS CERTIFICATION -- ACADEMIC INTEGRITY -- ACADEMIC STANDARDS -- RETENTION RATE OF STUDENT-ATHLETE SUBGROUPS

Intent: To eliminate the requirement that the retention rate of any student-athlete subgroup be analyzed by the institution as part of its self-study.

Bylaws: Amend 22.2.2, as follows:

22.2.2 Academic Integrity.

> 22.2.2.1 Academic Standards. The Association's fundamental principles indicate that an intercollegiate athletics program shall be designed and maintained as a vital component of the institution's educational system, and student-athletes shall be treated consistently with the student body. Consistent with this philosophy, the institution shall demonstrate that:
>
> [22.2.2.1-(a) through 22.2.2.1-(c) unchanged.]
>
> ~~*(d) If the retention of any student-athlete subgroup is lower than that of all student-athletes, this disparity shall be analyzed, explained and, if necessary, addressed through specific plans for improvement by appropriate institutional authorities;*~~
>
> [22.2.2.1-(e) through 22.2.2.1-(f) relettered as 22.2.2.1-(d) through 22.2.2.1-(e), unchanged.]

Source:

Effective Date: Immediate

Proposal Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Athletics Certification

Rationale: The requirement to analyze the retention of student-athlete subgroups provides institutions the opportunity to review retention rates among various groups of student-athletes; however, the Committee on Athletics Certification does not have expertise in this area to adequately determine whether true issues are evidenced in the data. The review of student-athlete subgroups is duplicative in many ways, as institutions are required to review the retention rates of teams through the Academic Progress Rate Improvement Plan and penalty waiver process each year. This self-study item takes significant effort on the part of the institution and does not add a significant value to the annual review conducted by institutions as part of the Academic Performance Program process. This proposal is being recommended as noncontroversial legislation, inasmuch as broader consultation and debate are unlikely to improve the proposal in any substantial way, significant disagreement or alternative points of

view will not be generated and there does not appear to be a significant impact on existing or proposed legislation.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

History

Feb 1, 2011: Submit; Submitted for consideration.
Feb 18, 2011: Committee on Athletics Certification, Recommends Approval as Noncontroversial Legislation

2011-

ATHLETICS CERTIFICATION -- ACADEMIC INTEGRITY -- ACADEMIC SUPPORT -- APR IMPROVEMENT PLANS

Intent: To eliminate the requirement that an institution must demonstrate implementation of any academic-improvement plans developed in response to a requirement of the NCAA Division I Academic Performance Program as part of its self study.

Bylaws: Amend 22.2.2, as follows:

22.2.2 Academic Integrity.

[22.2.2.1 unchanged.]

22.2.2.2 Academic Support. Members of the Association have the responsibility to conduct intercollegiate athletics programs in a manner designed to protect and enhance the educational experience of student-athletes and to assure proper emphasis on educational objectives. Consistent with this responsibility, the institution shall demonstrate that:

[22.2.2.2-(a) through 22.2.2.2-(e) unchanged.]

(f) Academic-improvement plans developed during the previous self-study ~~*or as required by the NCAA Division I Academic Performance Program*~~ have been implemented. Following initial campus approval of an academic-improvement plan, if the plan is modified or not fully implemented, the institution shall provide a written explanation prepared and approved by appropriate institutional authorities.

Source:

Effective Date: Immediate

Proposal Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Athletics Certification

Rationale: The requirement that an institution must demonstrate implementation of any academic-improvement plans developed in response to a requirement of the NCAA Division I Academic Performance Program as part of its self study requires institutions to give duplicative information to two committees. In many situations, institutions are required to submit APR Improvement Plans (APRIP) to the NCAA staff to be analyzed on an annual basis. The Committee on Academic Performance also requires institutions to submit an APRIP with each APP penalty waiver submitted. There is value in requiring institutions to report on these plans to ensure that they are following through on the steps they included within the plans; however, this step is already being accomplished on a more contemporaneous level through the APP process. This proposal is being recommended as noncontroversial legislation, inasmuch as broader

consultation and debate are unlikely to improve the proposal in any substantial way, significant disagreement or alternative points of view will not be generated and there does not appear to be a significant impact on existing or proposed legislation.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

History

Feb 1, 2011: Submit; Submitted for consideration.
Feb 18, 2011: Committee on Athletics Certification, Recommends Approval as Noncontroversial Legislation

2011-

ATHLETICS CERTIFICATION -- CONSOLIDATION OF REGULATIONS

Intent: To move certain sections of Bylaw 33 to Bylaw 22, as specified; further, to eliminate Bylaw 33.

A. Bylaws: Amend 22, as follows:

22 Athletics Certification

[22.1 unchanged.]

22.2 MANDATORY SELF-STUDY AND EXTERNAL PEER REVIEW

22.2.1 Self-Study Process and Report Procedures. Each member institution, at least once every 10 years, shall complete an institutional self-study, verified and evaluated through external peer review. The self-study shall encompass the following operating principles in three basic areas:

[22.2.1 through 22.2.3 renumbered as 22.2.1.1 through 22.2.1.3, unchanged.]

22.2.2 Confidentiality of Report. Institutional self-study reports shall be treated as confidential by the NCAA, peer-review teams and the Committee on Athletics Certification. Institutions, however, shall be permitted to distribute reports and supporting documentation at their discretion.

22.2.3 Rules Violations Discovered during Evaluation Visit. Possible violations of NCAA rules discovered during evaluation visits that relate to specific operating principles (per Bylaw 22.2) shall be communicated to the committee, the institution and the conference in the peer-review team's report. The institution shall be reminded of its obligation to self-report violations per Constitution 2.8.1. The institution's response to these findings shall be a factor in the certification decision.

22.2.4 Release of Information Regarding Evaluation Visit. Until the Committee on Athletics Certification renders its decision, information released regarding evaluation visits shall be limited to statements of the visit's status (whether the visit has not been made, is in progress or has been completed) and the identities of peer-review team members assigned to the institution. Before the formal assessment, the NCAA, peer-review team and the institution shall not publicize information regarding the visit and shall respond only to inquiries with the public information just described. Following release of the committee's decision, the institution is at liberty to release any information regarding the visit.

22.3 CERTIFICATION DECISIONS

The Committee on Athletics Certification shall base its decisions regarding the certification of an institution's athletics program on information contained in the institution's self-study report, the

peer-review team's written report, the institution's written response to the review team's report and evidence presented at hearings or in-person appearances before the committee. Actions of the Committee on Athletics Certification regarding an institution's certification status shall be announced publicly.

22.3.1 Conflict of Interest -- Committee Members. Committee members shall recuse themselves from certification decisions in which they may have potential conflicts of interest. Former and current employees, consultants or alumni shall not take part in certification decisions regarding an institution with which they are so affiliated. Further, an individual shall not take part in decisions regarding an institution that is in the same conference as the individual's conference.

22.3.2 Appearance by Institutional Representatives. At the request of the committee, institutional representatives may be asked to appear in person to clarify factual discrepancies and other matters at the time the committee is rendering its certification decision.

22.3.3 Request for Hearing. The committee shall be obligated to honor an institution's request for a hearing related to a decision by the committee regarding the institution's certification status.

22.3.4 Announcement of Certification Decision. The committee, after notifying the institution of its certification decision (and before final appeals are heard), will publicize the institution's name and the committee's decision regarding the institution's certification status through a standard press-release-type report. While other information related to the peer-review team's report or the Committee on Athletics Certification's actions shall be considered confidential between the institution and the NCAA, the institution may release information regarding the committee's decision at its own discretion.

[22.3.1 through 22.3.5 renumbered as 22.3.5 through 22.3.9, unchanged.]

~~*22.4 CONFERENCE ASSISTANCE*~~

~~*Conference offices may assist member institutions in the regular review of the institution's commitment to compliance with the rules of the Association and in the development and maintenance of institutional compliance objectives and strategies. Conference records of ongoing institutional compliance efforts shall be subject to review by the peer-review team. Conferences also may serve as facilitators in the certification process, linking participating institutions and external review teams as follows:*~~

~~*(a) Participating in the orientation process for institutions scheduled for review;*~~

~~*(b) Accompanying peer-review teams on campus visits of conference members; and*~~

~~*(c) Ensuring that conference members develop, implement and report corrective actions identified as a normal part of the certification process.*~~

~~*22.5 OTHER ASSISTANCE*~~

~~*An institution may obtain other assistance in carrying out the responsibilities specific to athletics certification set forth in Bylaw 22.4, subject to the prior approval of the Committee on Athletics Certification.*~~

B. Administrative: Amend 33, as follows:

~~*Athletics Certification Policies and Procedures*~~

~~*33.1 SELF-STUDY AND EXTERNAL PEER REVIEW*~~

~~*The requirements and procedures set forth in this bylaw apply to the institutional self-study and athletics certification process specified in Constitution 3 and 6 and Bylaw 22.*~~

~~*33.2 EXTERNAL PEER-REVIEW TEAMS*~~

~~*33.2.1 Function. External peer-review teams shall be responsible for reviewing the institution's self-study report, conducting campus visits and offering comments to the review team's chair. The peer-review team shall approach the institution's self-study report and the campus visit with two objectives:*~~

~~*(a) To verify that the self-study process involved campus-wide participation, and that the self-study report reflects accurately the operation of the institution's athletics program; and*~~

~~*(b) To evaluate the institution's performance in relation to the fundamental operating principles specified in Bylaw 22.2.*~~

~~*33.2.2 Composition. External peer-review teams shall be established to ensure that participating member institutions are evaluated by broadly representative teams composed of experienced educational and athletics personnel with substantial campus experience. Peer-review teams shall consist of two to four peer reviewers. Peer-review team members shall be appointed by the Committee on Athletics Certification and represent institutions in Division I. One NCAA staff member shall accompany and support each team on evaluation site visits. Any NCAA staff member with a personal relationship or institutional affiliation that reasonably would result in the appearance of prejudice shall refrain from participating in any manner in the involved institution's activities related to athletics certification.*~~

~~*33.2.3 Selection and Assignment of Peer-Review Teams.*~~

> ~~*33.2.3.1 Opportunity of Institution to Review List of Potential Peer Reviewers. Prior to the establishment of a peer-review team and the appointment of its chair, an institution shall be given the opportunity to review a list of potential peer reviewers and chairs for purposes of suggesting removal of those who seem inappropriate or unacceptable to the institution. The authority for establishing the composition of peer-review teams shall rest with the Committee on Athletics Certification.*~~

~~*33.2.3.2 Establishment of Team. As a general rule, peer-review teams shall be established according to the needs, size and subdivision of the institution to be reviewed, and the coverage of topic areas, without regard to the specific constituent groups with which individual peer reviewers are identified.*~~

~~*33.2.3.2.1 Pool of Peer Reviewers.*~~

~~*33.2.3.2.1.1 Basic Qualifications. To be included in the pool of peer reviewers, an individual shall be from a Division I institution or conference and shall have a general knowledge of intercollegiate athletics (as evidenced by positions held, committee service, etc.),*~~

~~*(a) Hold the position of president or chancellor, faculty athletics representative, director of athletics or senior woman administrator at a member institution (although recent retirees may be included in the pool under special circumstances); or*~~

~~*(b) Have recognized expertise, skills or experience in particular areas addressed in the certification program (e.g., senior compliance administrator, business manager, admissions officer, registrar, financial aid administrator, vice president for fiscal or academic affairs, vice president overseeing athletics).*~~

~~*33.2.3.2.1.2 Women and Ethnic Minorities. The pool of peer reviewers shall include sufficient numbers of women and members of ethnic groups to ensure their frequent assignment to peer-review teams.*~~

~~*33.2.3.3 Modification of Composition of Team by Chair of Team. The chair of the peer-review team, in consultation with the NCAA staff and the institution, shall have the authority to modify the composition of the team on the basis of the preliminary analysis of the self-study report.*~~

~~*33.2.3.4 Conflict of Interest. Former and current employees, consultants or alumni shall not be assigned as peer reviewers to an institution with which they are so affiliated. Further, an individual shall not be allowed to serve as a peer reviewer of an institution that is in the same conference as the individual's conference.*~~

~~*33.2.3.5 Peer-Review Team Chair. The review team's chair shall be one of the peer reviewers. The chair shall be responsible for preparing the team's written recommendation(s) regarding certification. The recommendation(s) shall be based upon the breadth of institutional participation and the depth of discussion at the institutional level, and adherence to the program's broad operating principles. The review team's chair also shall represent the team before the Committee on Athletics Certification and during appeals hearings.*~~

~~*33.2.4 Techniques and Documentation Used by Peer-Review Team. The review team shall employ traditional evaluative techniques (e.g., review existing records, conduct in-person interviews of key personnel) to determine whether the institution's stated policies and procedures are engaged and functioning. Three documents also shall be of primary importance in this process:*~~

~~*(a) The self-study instrument itself, which shall be completed by the institution for review by the external peer-review team;*~~

~~*(b) A user's guide, which shall assist the institution through the self-study process, with specific attention to appropriate campus involvement and particular topics on which the institution shall focus; and*~~

~~*(c) Instructions for peer-review teams, to orient team members in their work, including the review of written documents and appropriate topics for discussion in campus interviews.*~~

~~*33.3 CERTIFICATION SCHEDULE OF PARTICIPATING INSTITUTIONS*~~

~~*33.3.1 Determination of Schedule. The Committee on Athletics Certification shall determine the certification schedule, which shall be based on the following principles, insofar as is practicable:*~~

~~*(a) Institutions from the same conference should be evenly scheduled throughout the certification cycle so as to reduce the burden on the conference office.*~~

~~*(b) Conferences may suggest a schedule for their member institutions.*~~

~~*(c) Certification should be scheduled in conjunction with the institution's regional accreditation insofar as is possible for those institutions that so desire.*~~

~~*(d) When the above principles are not operative, procedures of random selection will be used.*~~

> ~~*33.3.1.1 Certification Schedule for New Division I Members. New Division I members shall be scheduled as soon as practicable after the effective date of their active membership.*~~
>
> ~~*33.3.1.2 Modification of Schedule. An institution may apply to the Committee on Athletics Certification for modification of its place in the schedule upon a showing of special need. The committee shall, at its discretion, revise the schedule if practicable, provided the modification does not extend beyond the 10-year self-study period.*~~
>
> ~~*33.3.1.3 Postponement of Certification for Restricted Members or Those Involved in NCAA Investigations. The Committee on Athletics Certification may, at its discretion, delay or postpone the participation of an institution classified in a restricted-membership status or of an institution that is subject to the discontinuation of a sport(s) program(s) as*~~

~~*a result of NCAA repeat-violator penalties, when the committee determines it is in the best interests of the Association to do so.*~~

~~*33.4 SELF-STUDY PROCESS AND REPORT PROCEDURES*~~

~~*33.4.1 Time Period for Beginning and Completing Self-Study. Institutions shall be permitted eight to 10 months to complete their certification self-studies and shall be permitted to begin their self-studies at any time.*~~

~~*33.4.2 Use of Outside Consultants. Institutions shall not be prohibited from using outside consultants in conducting self-studies (e.g., organizing or facilitating an institution's self-study process). However, the institution's own personnel shall be responsible for generating the substance of the self-study report. Peer-review teams shall evaluate institutions on their role in the development of the content of self-study reports.*~~

~~*33.4.3 Submission of Self-Study Report. Institutions shall be required to submit self-study reports and any supporting documentation to the NCAA staff sufficiently in advance of the evaluation visit. The Committee on Athletics Certification shall perform a preliminary analysis of the report based upon directives or criteria established by the Committee on Athletics Certification. Any decisions to delay the processing of a report shall be made only after consulting with NCAA staff members and with the chair of the Committee on Athletics Certification.*~~

~~*33.4.4 Confidentiality of Report. Institutional self-study reports shall be treated as confidential by the NCAA, peer-review teams and the Committee on Athletics Certification. Institutions, however, shall be permitted to distribute reports and supporting documentation at their discretion.*~~

~~*33.5 ORIENTATION*~~

~~*33.5.1 Timing and Purpose of Orientation. An NCAA staff member shall conduct an orientation for each institution at least one year in advance of the institution's initial-scheduled evaluation site visit. The primary purpose of the orientation visit shall be to discuss with institutional and conference personnel the purpose, process, implications and expectations of the certification program.*~~

~~*33.5.2 Conference Role. Conference staff representatives may participate during an orientation at the conference's expense.*~~

~~*33.6 PEER-REVIEW EVALUATION VISIT*~~

~~*33.6.1 Purpose of Visit. The primary purpose of the evaluation visit shall be to verify and evaluate the institution's self-study report and self-study process.*~~

~~*33.6.2 Notice of Visit. An institution shall receive notice at least one year in advance of its evaluation visit.*~~

~~*33.6.3 Duties of Chair of Peer-Review Team.* The chair of the peer-review team shall be responsible for at least the following duties in conjunction with evaluation visits:~~

~~*(a) Consulting with NCAA staff on arrangements and preparations for evaluation visits;*~~

~~*(b) Delegating tasks to be performed during the visit among team members and staff, in accordance with their areas of expertise;*~~

~~*(c) Conducting meetings of the visiting team at the end of each day of the visit to summarize findings and to identify remaining tasks to be performed;*~~

~~*(d) Meeting with an institution's president or chancellor to discuss informally the nature of the information to be presented in the exit interview;*~~

~~*(e) Coordinating and leading the exit interview at the completion of the visit;*~~

~~*(f) Ensuring that the peer-review team's report is reflective of the visit's findings;*~~

~~*(g) Communicating with the Committee on Athletics Certification regarding the evaluation visit and peer-review team report, including appearing in person, if necessary, before the committee regarding an institution's certification status;*~~

~~*(h) Evaluating the performance of the peer reviewers serving on the teams; and*~~

~~*(i) Otherwise ensuring that the team fulfills its responsibilities and the objectives specified for evaluation visits.*~~

~~*33.6.4 Conference Role.* Conference staff representatives may accompany peer-review teams on evaluation visits at the conference's expense. The role of the conference during the visit shall be determined on a case-by-case basis by the chair of the peer-review team in consultation with the conference.~~

~~*33.6.5 Exit Interviews.* The entire peer-review team shall participate in an exit interview with the president or chancellor and other individuals invited by the president or chancellor.~~

~~*33.6.6 Rules Violations Discovered during Evaluation Visit.* Possible violations of NCAA rules discovered during evaluation visits that relate to specific operating principles (per Bylaw 22.2) shall be communicated to the committee, the institution and the conference in the peer-review team's report. The institution shall be reminded of its obligation to self-report violations per Constitution 2.8.1. The institution's response to these findings shall be a factor in the certification decision.~~

~~*33.6.7 Release of Information Regarding Evaluation Visit.* Until the Committee on Athletics Certification renders its decision, information released regarding evaluation visits shall be limited to statements of the visit's status (whether the visit has not been made, is in progress or has been completed) and the identities of peer-review team members assigned to the institution.~~

~~*Before the formal assessment, the NCAA, peer-review team and the institution shall not publicize information regarding the visit and shall respond only to inquiries with the public information just described. Following release of the committee's decision, the institution is at liberty to release any information regarding the visit.*~~

~~*33.7 REPORT OF PEER-REVIEW TEAM*~~

~~*33.7.1 Submission of Report. Following the evaluation visit, a draft of the peer-review team's report shall be provided to the president or chancellor of the institution. The president or chancellor shall have two weeks from the date that the draft is received to correct any factual errors contained in the team's report. A copy of the report then will be submitted to the Committee on Athletics Certification as soon as practicable following the president or chancellor's review. A copy of the report also will be provided to the president or chancellor and to the institution's conference.*~~

~~*33.7.2 Content of Report. The peer-review team's report shall include the following:*~~

~~*(a) An evaluation of the institution's self-study process as to openness, thoroughness and breadth of participation; and*~~

~~*(b) An evaluation of the institution's adherence to the certification program's operating principles.*~~

~~*33.7.3 Institutional Reaction to Report. The institution may submit a written reaction to the peer-review report. It shall be sent to the Committee on Athletics Certification and shall be limited to correction of factual errors; the presentation of new, relevant information not considered by the team; and proposed corrective actions for remedying deficiencies.*~~

~~*33.8 CERTIFICATION DECISION*~~

~~*33.8.1 Basis of Certification Decision. The certification decisions of the Committee on Athletics Certification shall be based upon the criteria set forth in Bylaw 22.3.*~~

~~*33.8.2 Conflict of Interest -- Committee Members. Committee members shall recuse themselves from certification decisions in which they may have potential conflicts of interest. Former and current employees, consultants or alumni shall not take part in certification decisions regarding an institution with which they are so affiliated. Further, an individual shall not take part in decisions regarding an institution that is in the same conference as the individual's conference.*~~

~~*33.8.3 Appearance by Institutional Representatives. At the request of the committee, institutional representatives may be asked to appear in person to clarify factual discrepancies and other matters at the time the committee is rendering its certification decision.*~~

~~*33.8.4 Request for Hearing. The committee shall be obligated to honor an institution's request for a hearing related to a decision by the committee regarding the institution's certification status.*~~

~~*33.8.5 Announcement of Certification Decision. The committee, after notifying the institution of its certification decision (and before final appeals are heard), will publicize the institution's name and the committee's decision regarding the institution's certification status through a standard press-release-type report. While other information related to the peer-review team's report or the Committee on Athletics Certification's actions shall be considered confidential between the institution and the NCAA, the institution may release information regarding the committee's decision at its own discretion.*~~

Source:

Effective Date: Immediate

Proposal Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Athletics Certification

Rationale: Currently, NCAA Bylaw 22 outlines the main provisions of the athletics certification program and Bylaw 33 contains the guidelines related to the peer-review team, certification schedule of participating institutions, orientation visit, evaluation visit and the certification decision. All of the information in Bylaw 33 is already contained in the Committee on Athletics Certification's policies and procedures manual and athletic certification handbook. Therefore, it is not necessary for Bylaw 33 to be included in the NCAA Manual. This proposal will eliminate Bylaw 33 in its entirety, with select bylaws being incorporated into Bylaw 22.

Estimated Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

History

Feb 1, 2011: Submit; Submitted for consideration.
Feb 18, 2011: Committee on Athletics Certification, Recommends Approval as Noncontroversial Legislation

2011-

EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- SELECTION OF TEAMS FOR CHAMPIONSHIPS PARTICIPATION -- AUTOMATIC QUALIFICATION -- LIMITATIONS ON AUTOMATIC-QUALIFYING POSITIONS – MEN'S VOLLEYBALL, MEN'S WATER POLO AND WOMEN'S WATER POLO

Intent: To exempt men's volleyball, men's water polo and women's water polo from the requirement that the sport committee must award, if a sufficient number of applications for automatic qualification exist, at least 50 percent of the championship field to conferences that meet automatic-qualification criteria and provide play-in criteria.

Administrative: Amend 31.3.4.7, as follows:

31.3.4.7 Limitations on Automatic-Qualifying Positions.

> 31.3.4.7.1 Team Sports Other Than Men's Basketball. In team sports, per Bylaw 31.3.4.6-(a), excluding football**, men's volleyball, men's water polo, women's water polo** and any team sport in which automatic qualification is not offered, the sport committee must award, if a sufficient number of applications for automatic qualification exist, at least 50 percent of the championship field to conferences that meet automatic-qualification criteria and provide play-in criteria. The remaining 50 percent of the championship field shall be reserved for at-large teams. It is the responsibility of the Championships/Sports Management Cabinet to determine if a conference play-in to a championship field is to be administered by the NCAA championships staff or by the member conference.
>
> [31.3.4.7.2 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Proposal Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Executive Regulations

Rationale: Currently, the applicable sports are required to reserve 50 percent of their respective championship brackets for at-large bids. Historically, the men's volleyball, men's water polo and women's water polo championships have been challenged in selecting a bracket that provides expected regional diversity and a quality championship experience for the student-athlete within the parameters of the legislation. These sports have low sponsorship and small brackets. In addition, the geography and multidivisional classification of the sponsoring institutions creates unique challenges for administering play-in competition. In order to provide appropriate access to the championship and a quality experience for the participating student-athletes, a legislative exception to the current bylaw is warranted. This concept is being proposed as noncontroversial legislation because the scope is limited and further debate would not significantly enhance the proposal. Finally, adopting this

recommendation as noncontroversial legislation will allow each sport committee adequate time to make any necessary accommodations for the 2012 championships.

Estimated Budget Impact: Potential cost savings to institutions due to not being required to participate in play-in competition.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): Potential less missed class time for student-athletes who would otherwise be required to participate in play-in competition the weekend before the championship.

History

Feb 7, 2011: Submit; Submitted for consideration.
Feb 15, 2011: Championships/Sports Management Cabinet, Sponsored
Feb 15, 2011: Championships/Sports Management Cabinet, Recommends Approval as Noncontroversial Legislation

NCAA Division I 2010-11 Legislative Cycle Voting Chart
April 2011 Legislative Council Meeting

The following chart lists the proposals set forth in the 2011 NCAA Official Notice in the order in which the NCAA Division I Legislative Council will vote on them at its April 11-12, 2011 meeting.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2009-100-B	RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- NONSCHOLASTIC PRACTICE OR COMPETITION AND NONINSTITUTIONAL CAMPS OR CLINICS -- MEN'S BASKETBALL -- EXCEPTION FOR LONGSTANDING EVENTS	Horizon League	Immediate; a contract signed before October 29, 2009 may be honored.	In men's basketball, to specify that an institution [including any institutional department (e.g., athletics, recreational/intramural)] shall not host, sponsor or conduct a nonscholastic basketball practice or competition in which men's basketball prospective student-athletes participate on its campus or at an off-campus facility regularly used by the institution for practice and/or competition by any of the institution's sport programs; further, to specify that the use of institutional facilities for noninstitutional camps or clinics that include prospect-aged participants shall be limited to the months of June, July and August and that an institution may host basketball-related events that are part of state-sponsored multisport events and longstanding contests or events, as specified.	The adoption of Proposal No. 2009-100-B renders Proposal No. 2009-100-A moot.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2009-100-A	RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- NONSCHOLASTIC PRACTICE OR COMPETITION AND NONINSTITUTIONAL CAMPS OR CLINICS -- MEN'S BASKETBALL	NCAA Division I Board of Directors	Immediate; a contract signed before October 29, 2009 may be honored.	In men's basketball, to specify that an institution [including any institutional department (e.g., athletics, recreational/intramural)] shall not host, sponsor or conduct a nonscholastic basketball practice or competition in which men's basketball prospective student-athletes participate on its campus or at an off-campus facility regularly used by the institution for practice and/or competition by any of the institution's sport programs; further, to specify that an institution may host basketball-related events that are part of state-sponsored multisport events and that the use of institutional facilities for noninstitutional camps or clinics that include prospect-aged participants shall be limited to the months of June, July and August.	The Board of Directors modified Proposal No. 2009-100-A consistent with the feedback provided by the Division I Men's Basketball Issues Committee. Proposal No. 2009-100-A rendered moot by the adoption of Proposal No. 2009-100-B.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-16-C-1	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- BASKETBALL -- LIMIT OF FOUR -- EXCEPTION FOR FULL-TIME STUDENTS	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2012	To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-16-C, in basketball, to specify that there shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members (four for men's basketball and four for women's basketball) whose duties include support of the basketball program in any capacity (e.g., clerical staff, director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further to specify that a full-time undergraduate or graduate student at the certifying institution who performs duties in support of the basketball program is exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	The adoption of Proposal No. 2010-16-C-1 renders Proposal No. 2010-16-C-2 moot.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-16-C-2	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- BASKETBALL -- LIMIT OF TWO -- EXCEPTION FOR VIDEO PERSONNEL WHO ARE FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS	Atlantic Coast Conference	August 1, 2012	To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-16-C, in basketball, to specify that a videographer who is a full-time undergraduate student at the certifying institution is exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	Proposal No. 2010-16-C-2 rendered moot by the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-16-C-1

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-16-C	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- BASKETBALL -- LIMIT OF TWO	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	August 1, 2012	In basketball, to specify that there shall be a limit of two noncoaching staff members (two for men's basketball and two for women's basketball) whose duties include support of the basketball program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers and noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to basketball, but who do not directly support the basketball program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	The Legislative Council sponsored alternative Proposal No. 2010-16-C at its October 2010 meeting.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-17	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER OF COACHES -- FOOTBALL BOWL SUBDIVISION -- FOUR GRADUATE ASSISTANT COACHES	Big East Conference	August 1, 2012	In bowl subdivision football, to increase, from two to four, the limit on graduate assistant coaches.	No position. Noted that support, or lack thereof, may be contingent on the subdivision vote related to noncoaching staff members.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-18-C-1	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF NINE -- EXCEPTION FOR FULL-TIME STUDENTS	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2012	To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-18-C, in bowl subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of nine noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., clerical staff, director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further to specify that a full-time undergraduate or graduate student at the certifying institution who performs duties in support of the football program is exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	The adoption of Proposal No. 2010-18-C-1 renders Proposal No. 2010-18-C-2 moot.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-18-C-2	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF SIX -- EXCEPTION FOR VIDEO PERSONNEL WHO ARE FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS	Atlantic Coast Conference	August 1, 2012	To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-18-C, in bowl subdivision football, to specify that a videographer who is a full-time undergraduate student at the certifying institution is exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	Proposal No. 2010-16-C-2 rendered moot by the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-18-C-1.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-18-C	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF SIX	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	August 1, 2012	In bowl subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of six noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers and noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	The Legislative Council sponsored alternative Proposal No. 2010-18-C at its October 2010 meeting.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-20-C-1	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF SIX -- EXCEPTION FOR FULL-TIME STUDENTS	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2012	To amend Proposal No. 2010-20-C, in championship subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of six noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., clerical staff, director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that a full-time undergraduate or graduate student at the certifying institution who performs duties in support of the football program is exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-20-C	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF FOUR	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	August 1, 2012	In championship subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers and noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	The Legislative Council sponsored alternative Proposal No. 2010-20-C at its October 2010 meeting. The adoption of Proposal No. 2010-20-C (amended or unamended) renders Proposal Nos. 2010-20-A and 2010-20-B moot.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-20-A	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- LIMIT OF FOUR	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2012	In championship subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further to specify that clerical staff and managers who work exclusively for the football program are exempt from the application of this limitation.	No position. Expressed concern as to whether the proposal as written can effectively address the identified concerns related to the proliferation of noncoaching sport-specific personnel, inasmuch as there are inherent difficulties in managing, enforcing and interpreting the legislation. Proposal No. 2010-20-A renders Proposal No. 2010-20-B moot as it relates to the limit of noncoaching staff members, but not to the exemption of video coordinators from the application of the numerical limits. Proposal No. 2010-20-A rendered moot by the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-20-C.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-20-B	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- LIMIT OF THREE	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2012	In championship subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of three noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff, managers and video coordinators who work exclusively for the football program are exempt from the application of this limitation.	No position. Expressed competitive equity concerns resulting from the absence of any limitations on the number of video coordinators who may be employed. Proposal No. 2010-20-B rendered moot by the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-20-C and moot as it relates to the limits of noncoaching staff members by the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-20-A.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-24	AMATEURISM -- INVOLVEMENT WITH PROFESSIONAL TEAMS -- PROFESSIONAL BASKETBALL DRAFT -- FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE STUDENT-ATHLETE -- MEN'S BASKETBALL	Atlantic Coast Conference	August 1, 2011	In men's basketball, to specify that the date by which a student-athlete must request that his name be removed from a professional league's draft list in order to retain his eligibility shall be the day before the first day of the spring National Letter of Intent signing period for the applicable year.	No position. • Noted the current rule (May 8 withdrawal date) has only been in effect for one year. • Noted that the earlier date will provide greater opportunity for coaches to address roster issues, but expressed concern as to whether student-athletes would have adequate time to gather sufficient information related to their draft status. • Expressed concern that the earlier date may create unnecessary distractions at the end of the student-athlete's regular season. • Noted that the proposal's withdrawal date precedes the National Basketball Association's (NBA) application deadline so some student-athletes may not have declared for the NBA as of the day before the first day of the spring National Letter of Intent signing date.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-25	AMATEURISM AND AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- USE OF AGENTS -- BENEFITS, GIFTS AND SERVICES -- CAREER COUNSELING AND INTERNSHIP/JOB PLACEMENT SERVICES	Big East Conference	Immediate	To permit a student-athlete to use career counseling and internship/job placement services available exclusively to student-athletes, provided the student-athlete is not placed in a position in which the student-athlete uses his or her athletics ability.	No position. • Expressed concern regarding additional monitoring associated with internship/job placement exclusively for student-athletes and potential involvement of third parties (e.g., agents). • Noted that sufficient opportunities exist to use services available to the general student body.
2010-26-1	AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- USE OF A STUDENT-ATHLETE'S NAME OR LIKENESS -- PRIMARY PURPOSE OF COMMERCIAL ADVERTISEMENT	NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-26, to specify that primary purpose of a commercial advertisement or promotion that includes the names or likenesses of student-athletes is to publicize the commercial entity's affiliation with the institution, conference or the NCAA.	The adoption of Proposal No. 2010-26-1 renders Proposal Nos. 2010-26-2 and 2010-26-3 moot.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-26-2	AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- USE OF A STUDENT-ATHLETE'S NAME OR LIKENESS -- NO COMMERCIAL ADVERTISEMENTS OTHER THAN CONGRATULATORY	NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-26, to restrict the use of a student-athlete's name or likeness for commercial promotions or advertisements to congratulatory advertisements, as specified.	The adoption of Proposal No. 2010-26-2 renders Proposal No. 2010-26-3 moot. Proposal No. 2010-26-2 rendered moot by the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-26-1.
2010-26-3	AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- USE OF A STUDENT-ATHLETE'S NAME OR LIKENESS -- CO-SPONSORS OF PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- CONSOLIDATION OF MEDIA ACTIVITIES	NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-26, to restrict the use of a student-athlete's name or likeness for promotions and advertisements, as specified; further, to eliminate the distinction in the application of the media activities legislation between those that occur during the playing season and those that occur outside the playing season.	Proposal No. 2010-26-3 rendered moot by the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-26-1 or Proposal No. 2010-26-2.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-26	AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- USE OF A STUDENT-ATHLETE'S NAME OR LIKENESS	NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To revise the regulations related to use of a student-athlete's name or likeness for promotions, advertisements and media activities, as specified.	No position. • Acknowledged the work of the NCAA Task Force on Commercial Activity in Division I Intercollegiate Athletics and their goal to help achieve balance with regard to commercial activities and the use of student-athlete's names or likenesses. • Noted the importance of the student-athlete's consent related to the use of his/her name/likeness by commercial entities, but some expressed concern as to whether the proposal sufficiently protects student-athletes from commercial exploitation.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-30	RECRUITING -- TELEPHONE CALLS -- TIME PERIOD FOR TELEPHONE CALLS -- SPORTS OTHER THAN FOOTBALL	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2011	In sports other than football, to specify that an institution may make one telephone call per month to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) on or after June 15 at the conclusion of the individual's sophomore year in high school through July 31 after the individual's junior year in high school, two telephone calls per week beginning August 1 prior to the individual's senior year in high school, and one telephone call per week to a two-year or four-year college prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardians); further, in sports other than football for which a defined recruiting calendar applies, to specify that during a contact period that occurs on or after August 1 before an individual's senior year in high school, telephone calls may be made at the institution's discretion.	Preliminary support.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-37	RECRUITING -- FOOTBALL EVALUATIONS -- SCHOLASTIC AND NONSCHOLASTIC ACTIVITIES -- OTHER EVALUATION EVENTS ORGANIZED OR SANCTIONED SCHOLASTIC ATHLETICS ASSOCIATION -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL	Northeast Conference	August 1, 2011	In championship subdivision football, to specify that an institutional staff member may attend a recruiting event in which information (e.g., athletics or academic credentials, highlight or combine video) related to prospective student-athletes is presented or otherwise made available, provided the event is organized or sanctioned by the applicable state high school athletics association, state preparatory school association or state or national junior college athletics association.	FCS only. Preliminary support. Originally preferred Proposal No. 2010-37 instead of Proposal No. 2010-36 as it includes appropriate oversight by a scholastic entity, but adopted Proposal No. 2010-36 (effective immediately) to permit attendance at such events this spring.
2010-39	RECRUITING -- RECRUITING MATERIALS -- MEDIA GUIDES AND VIDEO/AUDIO MATERIALS -- METHODS OF DELIVERY TO PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES	The Ivy League	August 1, 2011; applicable to media guides produced for the 2011-12 academic year and thereafter.	To specify that an institution may only provide permissible video or audio material to a prospective student-athlete via an electronic mail attachment or hyperlink.	Amended the effective date to apply to media guides produced for the 2011-12 academic year and thereafter. The sponsors modified Proposal No. 2010-39 after the conclusion of the Legislative Council's October 2010 meeting.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-45-1	RECRUITING AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- TRYOUT EXCEPTIONS AND OUT-OF-SEASON RESTRICTIONS -- RECOGNIZED TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS -- FUNDING NOT RESTRICTED TO NATIONAL GOVERNING BODY	The Ivy League	Immediate	To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-45, to remove the requirement that the national governing body fund an Olympic or national team development program in order for such a program to include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution.	

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-45	RECRUITING AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- TRYOUT EXCEPTIONS AND OUT-OF-SEASON RESTRICTIONS -- RECOGNIZED TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS	The Ivy League	Immediate	To specify that in order for an athletics department staff member or coach to participate in state, regional, national and international training programs involving prospective student-athletes, the staff member must be selected by the applicable governing body and the participants are selected by an authority or a committee of the applicable governing body that is not limited to athletics department staff members affiliated with one institution; further, to specify that Olympic and national team development programs may involve a coach and current student-athletes from the same institution, provided (in addition to existing criteria) a committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants and the national governing body funds the program.	Preliminary support.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-48	RECRUITING -- USE OF RECRUITING FUNDS -- RECRUITING OR SCOUTING SERVICES -- LIST OF PERMISSIBLE RECRUITING SERVICES -- MEN'S BASKETBALL	Southeastern Conference	August 1, 2011	In men's basketball, to specify that the NCAA national office shall publish a list, on a quarterly basis, of men's basketball recruiting or scouting services deemed to meet the required standards for subscription.	The Board of Directors rescinded the action of the Legislative Council and placed the proposal back in to the 2010-11 legislative cycle.
2010-51-A	ELIGIBILITY -- GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS -- FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT -- REQUIREMENT FOR COMPETITION -- NONTRADITIONAL COURSES	NCAA Division I Academics Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that enrollment in a nontraditional course (e.g., distance-learning, correspondence, extension, Internet/virtual courses, independent study or any other course or credit that is not earned in a face-to-face classroom environment with regular interaction between the instructor and the student) offered by the certifying institution may be used to satisfy the full-time enrollment requirement for competition, provided specified conditions are met.	Preliminary support. Agreed that a student-athlete should be provided similar access to nontraditional courses as all students at his/her institution, but also noted the value of campus integration associated with the traditional classroom environment. The adoption of Proposal No. 2010-51-A renders Proposal No. 2010-51-B moot.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-51-B	ELIGIBILITY -- GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS -- FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT -- REQUIREMENT FOR COMPETITION -- NONTRADITIONAL COURSES -- UP TO 50 PERCENT OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENT	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	August 1, 2011	To specify that enrollment in a nontraditional course (e.g., distance-learning, correspondence, extension, Internet/virtual courses, independent study or any other course or credit that is not earned in a face-to-face classroom environment with regular interaction between the instructor and the student) offered by the certifying institution may be used to satisfy up to 50 percent of the minimum full-time enrollment requirement for competition, provided specified conditions are met.	The Legislative Council sponsored alternative Proposal No. 2010-51-B at its October 2010 meeting. Proposal No. 2010-51-B rendered moot by the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-51-A.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-52	ELIGIBILITY -- GRADUATE STUDENT/ POSTBACCALAUREATE PARTICIPATION -- ONE-TIME TRANSFER EXCEPTION -- NONRENEWAL OF ATHLETICS AID AT PREVIOUS INSTITUTION -- BASEBALL, BASKETBALL, FOOTBALL AND MEN'S ICE HOCKEY	Mountain West Conference	August 1, 2011	In baseball, basketball, football and men's ice hockey, to permit a student-athlete who is enrolled in a graduate or professional school of an institution other than the institution from which he or she previously received a baccalaureate degree to participate in intercollegiate athletics, provided the student-athlete meets the conditions of the one-time transfer exception (other than the sport restrictions), has at least one season of competition remaining and the student-athlete's previous institution did not renew his or her athletically related financial aid for the following academic year.	FBS - preliminary support. FCS - preliminary Support. All other Division I (applicable to baseball, basketball, ice hockey) - preliminary support.
2010-58-C	ELIGIBILITY, FINANCIAL AID AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- SUMMER ACADEMIC PREPARATION AND COLLEGE ACCLIMATIZATION -- MEN'S BASKETBALL -- NATIONAL SERVICE ACADEMY EXCEPTION	Mountain West Conference	August 1, 2011	In men's basketball, to establish a summer academic preparation and college acclimatization model, as specified, including exceptions for national service academies.	Proposal No. 2010-58-C was originally defeated by the Legislative Council in January, but was restored into the 2010-11 legislative cycle by the Division I Board of Directors.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-59-B	ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR COMPETITION -- FULFILLMENT OF CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS -- FALL TERM ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE COMPETITION -- POTENTIAL TO REGAIN FULL ELIGIBILITY -- FOOTBALL	Big East Conference	August 1, 2011	In championship subdivision football, to specify that a student-athlete who does not successfully complete nine-semester hours or eight-quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term and earn the Academic Progress Rate eligibility point for the fall term shall not be eligible to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season; further, to specify that the student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season, provided he or she successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term.	FCS – preliminary opposition. The adoption of Proposal No. 2010-59-B renders Proposal Nos. 2010-59-A and 2010-59-C moot.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-59-C	ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR COMPETITION -- FULFILLMENT OF CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS -- FALL TERM ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE COMPETITION -- ONE-TIME EXCEPTION TO REGAIN FULL ELIGIBILITY -- FOOTBALL	Atlantic Coast Conference	August 1, 2011	In football, to specify that a student-athlete who does not successfully complete nine-semester hours or eight-quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term and earn the Academic Progress Rate eligibility point for the fall term shall not be eligible to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season; further, to specify that the student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the third and fourth contests of that season, provided he or she successfully completes 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term; finally, to specify that one time during a student-athlete's five-year period of eligibility, a student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season, provided he or she successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term.	FCS – preliminary opposition. Proposal No. 2010-59-C rendered moot by the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-59-B. The adoption of Proposal No. 2010-59-C renders Proposal No. 2010-59-A moot. FBS – no position.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-59-A	ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR COMPETITION -- FULFILLMENT OF CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS -- FALL TERM ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE COMPETITION -- POTENTIAL TO REGAIN ELIGIBILITY FOR TWO CONTESTS -- FOOTBALL	NCAA Division I Board of Directors (Football Academic Working Group)	August 1, 2011	In championship subdivision football, to specify that a student-athlete who does not successfully complete nine-semester hours or eight-quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term and earn the Academic Progress Rate eligibility point for the fall term shall not be eligible to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season; further, to specify that the student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the third and fourth contests of that season, provided he or she successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term.	FCS – preliminary support. Acknowledged the work of the Football Academic Working Group in developing the proposal to improve the academic performance of football student-athletes. Proposal No. 2010-59-A rendered moot by the adoption of either Proposal Nos. 2010-59-B or 2010-59-C.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-60	ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- REGULATIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION OF PROGRESS TOWARD DEGREE -- NONTRADITIONAL COURSES	NCAA Division I Academics Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that nontraditional courses (e.g., distance-learning, correspondence, extension, Internet/virtual courses, independent study or any other course or credit that is not earned in a face-to-face classroom environment with regular interaction between the instructor and the student) completed at an institution other than the certifying institution, may be used to meet credit-hour and percentage-of-degree requirements, provided specified conditions are met.	No position. Agreed that a student-athlete should be provided similar access to nontraditional courses as all students at his/her institution, but also noted the value of campus integration associated with the traditional classroom environment.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-82-A, Section B	AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION -- TRAVEL TO NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS, NATIONAL GOVERNING BODY CHAMPIONSHIPS IN EMERGING SPORTS AND POSTSEASON BOWL GAMES DURING VACATION PERIOD -- EXCEPTIONS AND INCIDENTAL EXPENSES	Southeastern Conference	August 1, 2011	To increase, from $20 to $55, the amount of money that an institution may provide to each member of the squad to cover unitemized incidental expenses during travel and practice for such events.	No position on section B. Expressed concern regarding the purpose for the increase in the incidental expenses in section B and how such an amount was established.
2010-83	AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION -- NONPERMISSIBLE -- LODGING IN CONJUNCTION WITH A REGULAR-SEASON HOME CONTEST -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL	NCAA Division I Championships /Sports Management Cabinet	August 1, 2011	In championship subdivision football, to specify that an institution shall not provide lodging (e.g., hotel, motel) to any student-athlete in conjunction with a regular-season home contest.	FCS only. Preliminary support.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-86	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- GENERAL PLAYING SEASON REGULATIONS -- NO MISSED CLASS TIME IN CONJUNCTION WITH NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT COMPETITION -- BASEBALL, CROSS COUNTRY, FIELD HOCKEY, LACROSSE, SOCCER AND VOLLEYBALL	NCAA Division I Championships /Sports Management Cabinet	August 1, 2011	In baseball, men's and women's cross country (without indoor or outdoor track and field), field hockey, men's and women's lacrosse, men's and women's soccer, and men's and women's volleyball, to specify that no class time shall be missed in conjunction with competition during the nonchampionship segment, including activities associated with such competition (e.g., travel and other pregame or postgame activities).	No position. • Expressed concerns over potential lost competitive opportunities depending on the institution's geographic location. • Noted that spring sports use the nonchampionship fall segment to determine their squad for the spring championship season.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-87	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT -- TRAVEL RESTRICTIONS -- CROSS COUNTRY, FIELD HOCKEY, SOCCER, SOFTBALL AND VOLLEYBALL -- HAWAII OR ALASKA EXCEPTION -- ONCE IN FOUR YEARS	Western Athletic Conference	August 1, 2011	In men's and women's cross country (for institutions without indoor or outdoor track and field), field hockey, men's and women's soccer, softball and men's and women's volleyball, to specify that, once every four years, an institution may use any form of transportation for travel to Hawaii or Alaska for nonchampionship segment competition against an active member institution located in Hawaii or Alaska.	Preliminary support. Noted that if Proposal No. 2010-86 is adopted, an amendment would be necessary to permit missed class time in conjunction with competition.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-94	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- MEN'S SOCCER -- FIRST CONTEST OR DATE OF COMPETITION -- 12-WEEK SEASON	Pacific-10 Conference and Atlantic Coast Conference	August 1, 2011	In men's soccer, to specify that an institution shall not play its first contest or engage in its first date of competition (game) with outside competition prior to the Friday prior to the 12th weekend prior to the start of the applicable Division I soccer championship, except that an alumni contest may be played the previous weekend.	No position. • Noted that proposed increases to the length of both the men's and women's soccer playing season have been approved in recent years. • Noted that the proposal does make consistent the length of men's and women's soccer seasons based on the current date for conducting the men's and women's championship. • Received information regarding on-going discussion to conduct the men's and women's championship at the same site on the same weekend, but the Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet has not made any final decision on that matter.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Actions/Preliminary Positions/Points to Consider/Comments/ Mootnicity Issues
2010-108	EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- ADMINISTRATION OF NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS -- SITES AND DATES -- NONREVENUE CHAMPIONSHIPS SITE ASSIGNMENT	Pacific-10 Conference	August 1, 2011	To specify that in championships that do not generate revenue and for which only 25 percent of the bracket is seeded, seeded teams shall have the opportunity to host preliminary rounds and that conference opponents shall be avoided in the first two rounds of the championship.	No position. • Noted that the sponsor has modified the proposal to address separately the issues of hosting preliminary rounds and avoiding conference opponents in the first two rounds of the championship. • The Legislative Council voted to separate Sections A and B at its January meeting and such sections will be voted on separately at its April meeting. • Noted that it is not realistic in every championship to avoid conference match-ups in the first two rounds.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2010-110	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS AND RECRUITING -- MANDATORY MEDICAL EXAMINATION -- SICKLE CELL SOLUBILITY TEST -- WRITTEN RELEASE	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports)	August 1, 2011	To eliminate the opportunity for an individual to decline and sign a written release for the sickle cell solubility test as part of the required medical examination or evaluation for student-athletes who are beginning their initial season of eligibility and students who are trying out for a team must undergo prior to participation in voluntary summer conditioning or voluntary individual workouts pursuant to the safety exception, practice, competition or out-of-season conditioning activities.	The Board of Directors, on the recommendation of the Legislative Council, agreed to sponsor Proposal No. 2010-110 to permit the Division I membership to consider its merits during the 2010-11 legislative cycle.

Proposal Number: 2009-100-A

Title: RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- NONSCHOLASTIC PRACTICE OR COMPETITION AND NONINSTITUTIONAL CAMPS OR CLINICS -- MEN'S BASKETBALL

Intent: In men's basketball, to specify that an institution [including any institutional department (e.g., athletics, recreational/intramural)] shall not host, sponsor or conduct a nonscholastic basketball practice or competition in which men's basketball prospective student-athletes participate on its campus or at an off-campus facility regularly used by the institution for practice and/or competition by any of the institution's sport programs; further, to specify that an institution may host basketball-related events that are part of officially recognized state multisport events and that the use of institutional facilities for noninstitutional camps or clinics that include prospect-aged participants shall be limited to the months of June, July and August.

Bylaws: Amend 13.11, as follows:

13.11 TRYOUTS

13.11.1 Prohibited Activities. A member institution, on its campus or elsewhere, shall not conduct (or have conducted on its behalf) any physical activity (e.g., practice session or test/tryout) at which one or more prospective student-athletes (as defined in Bylaws 13.11.1.1 and 13.11.1.2) reveal, demonstrate or display their athletics abilities in any sport except as provided in Bylaws 13.11.2 and 13.11.3.

[13.11.1.1 through 13.11.1.7 unchanged.]

13.11.1.8 Nonscholastic Practice or Competition -- Men's Basketball. An institution [including any institutional department (e.g., athletics, recreational/intramural)] shall not host, sponsor or conduct a nonscholastic basketball practice or competition in which men's basketball prospective student-athletes (see Bylaw 13.11.1.2) participate on its campus or at an off-campus facility regularly used by the institution for practice and/or competition by any of the institution's sport programs.

13.11.1.8.1 Exception -- State Multisport Events. An institution may host basketball-related events that are part of officially recognized state multisport events.

13.11.1.9 Use of Institutional Facilities for Noninstitutional Camps or Clinics -- Men's Basketball. In men's basketball, the use of institutional facilities for noninstitutional camps or clinics that include prospect-aged (see Bylaw 13.11.1.2) participants shall be limited to the months of June, July and August.

[13.11.1.8 through 13.11.1.9 renumbered as 13.11.1.10 through 13.11.1.11, unchanged.]

[Remainder of 13.11 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Board of Directors

Effective Date: Immediate; a contract signed before October 29, 2009 may be honored.

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: There has been a proliferation of nonscholastic events held on Division I campuses during quiet periods, specifically during the months of May and June. Generally, these events are being planned and operated in an attempt to assist institutions with recruiting opportunities. Travel and lodging expenses are routinely provided free of charge for those prospective student-athletes or teams identified as important to the coaching staff's recruiting efforts, and funds and/or services provided by institutions and boosters are sometimes used to pay these expenses. Reluctant college

coaches are being leveraged to help the event operator arrange for discounted operational costs (e.g., facility fees) under the threat that the event operator will take the event (and all of the prospective student-athletes) to another institution's campus. Regardless of the level of complicity or involvement of the coaching staff, these events provide a significant recruiting advantage for the institution that hosts the events. Institutions will continue to have the opportunity to host noninstitutional camps or clinics during the months of July, July and August and the opportunity to host basketball competition that is part of state-sponsored multisport events.

Budget Impact: Potential for lost revenue for use of facilities by outside entities.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet: The cabinet acknowledged the potential recruiting advantages gained by institutions that host nonscholastic practices or events, but expressed concern that the proposal would eliminate the opportunity for many institutions' auxiliary departments (e.g., recreation and athletics departments) to generate revenue by conducting such events on campus.

History

Oct 28, 2009: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Oct 29, 2009: Board of Directors, Sponsored

Jan 14, 2010: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 17, 2010: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Feb 04, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, No Formal Position

Mar 17, 2010: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 1, Oppose = 13, Abstain = 0)

Apr 13, 2010: Leg Council Final Review, Referred (referred proposal to Men's Basketball Issues Committee); The proposal remains in the legislative process and will be considered again in the 2010-11 legislative cycle. If the proposal is adopted, as noted in the effective date, a contract signed before October 29, 2009 may be honored. If the legislation is adopted, actions contrary to the legislation that are taken pursuant to contracts signed on or after October 29, 2009 will result in violations.

Oct 26, 2010: Proposal renumbered as Proposal No. 2009-100-A. An alternative is Proposal No. 2009-100-B.

Oct 28, 2010: Board of Directors; Modified to specify that an institution [including any institutional department (e.g., athletics, recreational/intramural)] shall not host, sponsor or conduct a nonscholastic basketball practice or competition in which men's basketball prospective student-athletes participate on its campus or at an off-campus facility regularly used by the institution for practice and/or competition by any of the institution's sport programs; further, to specify that an institution may host basketball-related events that are part of state-sponsored multisport events and that the use of institutional facilities for noninstitutional camps or clinics that include prospect-aged participants shall be limited to the months of June, July and August. Previously, the proposal specified that an institution shall not host, sponsor or conduct a nonscholastic basketball practice, contest or event in which men's basketball prospective student-athletes participate on its campus or at an off-campus facility regularly used by the institution for practice and/or competition by any of the institution's sport programs.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 1, Oppose = 5, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2009-100-B

Title: RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- NONSCHOLASTIC PRACTICE OR COMPETITION AND NONINSTITUTIONAL CAMPS OR CLINICS -- MEN'S BASKETBALL -- EXCEPTION FOR LONGSTANDING EVENTS

Intent: In men's basketball, to specify that an institution [including any institutional department (e.g., athletics, recreational/intramural)] shall not host, sponsor or conduct a nonscholastic basketball practice or competition in which men's basketball prospective student-athletes participate on its campus or at an off-campus facility regularly used by the institution for practice and/or competition by any of the institution's sport programs; further, to specify that the use of institutional facilities for noninstitutional camps or clinics that include prospect-aged participants shall be limited to the months of June, July and August and that an institution may host basketball-related events that are part of officially recognized state multisport events and longstanding contests or events, as specified.

Bylaws: Amend 13.11, as follows:

13.11 TRYOUTS

13.11.1 Prohibited Activities. A member institution, on its campus or elsewhere, shall not conduct (or have conducted on its behalf) any physical activity (e.g., practice session or test/tryout) at which one or more prospective student-athletes (as defined in Bylaws 13.11.1.1 and 13.11.1.2) reveal, demonstrate or display their athletics abilities in any sport except as provided in Bylaws 13.11.2 and 13.11.3.

[13.11.1.1 through 13.11.1.7 unchanged.]

13.11.1.8 Nonscholastic Practice or Competition -- Men's Basketball. An institution [including any institutional department (e.g., athletics, recreational/intramural)] shall not host, sponsor or conduct a nonscholastic basketball practice or competition in which men's basketball prospective student-athletes participate on its campus or at an off-campus facility regularly used by the institution for practice and/or competition by any of the institution's sport programs.

13.11.1.8.1 Exception -- State Multisport Events. An institution may host basketball-related events that are part of officially recognized state multisport events.

13.11.1.8.2 Exception -- Longstanding Events. An institution may host a nonscholastic basketball contest or event, provided:

(a) The contest or event has been hosted by the institution for at least the previous 25 consecutive years;

(b) The contest or event occurs during the academic year; and

(c) The contest or event is conducted by an entity outside the institution.

13.11.1.9 Use of Institutional Facilities for Noninstitutional Camps or Clinics -- Men's Basketball. In men's basketball, the use of institutional facilities for noninstitutional camps or clinics that include prospect-aged (see Bylaw 13.11.1.2) participants shall be limited to the months of June, July and August.

[13.11.1.8 through 13.11.1.9 renumbered as 13.11.1.10 through 13.11.1.11, unchanged.]

[Remainder of 13.11 unchanged.]

Source: Horizon League

Effective Date: Immediate; a contract signed before October 29, 2009 may be honored.

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: This alternative proposal recognizes that some institutions may have hosted longstanding contests or events on their campuses that are unrelated to recruiting interests. These events may bring revenue and potential students, who are not student-athletes, to the institution. The concerns the original proposal seeks to address likely do not exist if the event has occurred on an institution's campus for at least twenty-five years. Any recruiting advantage gained through the hosting of such contests or events is very limited.

Budget Impact: Potential for lost revenue for use of facilities by outside entities.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

none

History

Oct 26, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration as an alternative to Proposal No. 2009-100-A.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 1, Oppose = 4, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-16-C

Title: PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- BASKETBALL -- LIMIT OF TWO

Intent: In basketball, to specify that there shall be a limit of two noncoaching staff members (two for men's basketball and two for women's basketball) whose duties include support of the basketball program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers and noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to basketball, but who do not directly support the basketball program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

Bylaws: Amend 11.7, as follows:

11.7 LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES **AND NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS**

11.7.1 General Provisions Applicable to All Sports with Numerical Coaching Limits.

[11.7.1.1 unchanged.]

[11.7.1.1.1 unchanged.]

[11.7.1.1.1.1 unchanged.]

11.7.1.1.1.1.1 Exception -- Noncoaching Staff Member with Sport-Specific Responsibilities. A noncoaching staff member with sport-specific responsibilities (e.g., director of operations, administrative assistant) may participate in organized activities involving only the coaching staff or may perform administrative duties (e.g., attend meetings involving coaching activities, analyze video of the institution's or an opponent's team, track statistics during practice or competition). However, such an individual is prohibited from participating in instructional activities with student-athletes and any on-court or on-field activities (e.g., assist with drills, throw batting practice), and is prohibited from participating with or observing student-athletes in the staff member's sport who are engaged in nonorganized voluntary athletically related activities (e.g., pick-up games). **(See Bylaw 11.7.5.)**

[Remainder of 11.7.1 unchanged.]

[11.7.2 through 11.7.4 unchanged.]

11.7.5 Limitation on the Number of Noncoaching Staff Members -- Basketball. There shall be a limit of two noncoaching staff members (two for men's basketball and two for women's basketball) whose duties include support of the basketball program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution.

11.7.5.1 Exceptions to Number Limits.

11.7.5.1.1 Clerical Staff and Managers. Clerical staff and managers are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

11.7.5.1.2 Noncoaching Staff Who Provide Indirect Support. Noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to basketball, but who do not directly support the basketball program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are

exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

Source: NCAA Division I Legislative Council

Effective Date: August 1, 2012

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: This alternative proposal maintains the goal of the original proposal, which is to address concerns related to the proliferation of noncoaching staff members with sport-specific responsibilities and its impact on competitive equity in men's and women's basketball. However, this alternative addresses concerns of potential circumvention of the intended application of the original proposal. For example, pursuant to the application of Proposal Nos. 2010-16-A or 2010-16-B, an institution could specify that 90 percent of a noncoaching staff member's duties are specific to basketball and 10 percent are specific to another sport or a nonbasketball related function. Pursuant to this proposal, a noncoaching staff member whose duties include support of the basketball program in any capacity must be included in the numerical limit; however, clerical staff and managers whose duties include support of the basketball program and other noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to basketball, but who do not directly support the basketball program are exempt from the limitation.

Budget Impact: Variable. Potential cost savings based on the current number of noncoaching staff currently employed by an institution.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

none

History

Oct 19, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Oct 19, 2010: Legislative Council, Sponsored; Sponsored as an alternative to Proposal Nos. 2010-16-A and 2010-16-B.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 1, Oppose = 2, Abstain = 1)

Proposal Number: 2010-16-C-1

Title: PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- BASKETBALL -- LIMIT OF FOUR -- EXCEPTION FOR FULL-TIME STUDENTS

Intent: To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-16-C, in basketball, to specify that there shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members (four for men's basketball and four for women's basketball) whose duties include support of the basketball program in any capacity (e.g., clerical staff, director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further to specify that a full-time undergraduate or graduate student at the certifying institution who performs duties in support of the basketball program is exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-16-C, as follows:

11.7 LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES AND NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS

11.7.1 General Provisions Applicable to All Sports with Numerical Coaching Limits.

[11.7.1.1 unchanged.]

[11.7.1.1.1 unchanged.]

[11.7.1.1.1.1 unchanged.]

11.7.1.1.1.1.1 Exception -- Noncoaching Staff Member with Sport-Specific Responsibilities. A noncoaching staff member with sport-specific responsibilities (e.g., director of operations, administrative assistant) may participate in organized activities involving only the coaching staff or may perform administrative duties (e.g., attend meetings involving coaching activities, analyze video of the institution's or an opponent's team, track statistics during practice or competition). However, such an individual is prohibited from participating in instructional activities with student-athletes and any on-court or on-field activities (e.g., assist with drills, throw batting practice), and is prohibited from participating with or observing student-athletes in the staff member's sport who are engaged in nonorganized voluntary athletically related activities (e.g., pick-up games). (See Bylaw 11.7.5.)

[Remainder of 11.7.1 unchanged.]

[11.7.2 through 11.7.4 unchanged.]

11.7.5 Limitation on the Number of Noncoaching Staff Members -- Basketball. There shall be a limit of ~~*two*~~ **four** noncoaching staff members (~~*two*~~ **four** for men's basketball and ~~*two*~~ **four** for women's basketball) whose duties include support of the basketball program in any capacity (e.g., **clerical staff,** director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution.

11.7.5.1 Exceptions to Number Limits.

11.7.5.1.1 ~~*Clerical Staff and Managers*~~ **Full-Time Students**. ~~*Clerical staff and managers are*~~ **A full-time undergraduate or graduate student (see Bylaws 14.1.8.2 and 14.1.8.2.1.4) at the certifying institution who performs duties in support of the basketball program is** exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members. **A student who is enrolled in his or her final semester or quarter of a degree program may be enrolled in less than a full-time program of studies, provided he or she is carrying (for credit) the courses necessary to complete the degree requirements.**

11.7.5.1.2 Noncoaching Staff Who Provide Indirect Support. Noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to basketball, but who do not directly support the basketball program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

Source: NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2012

Category: Amendment-to-Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: Including clerical staff in the limit on the number of noncoaching staff members eliminates the need to strictly define responsibilities and functions that may be considered clerical. Exempting full-time students from the limit provides significant opportunities for them to gain experience and provides the sport program with valuable support.

Budget Impact: Variable. Potential cost savings based on the current number of noncoaching staff currently employed by an institution.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

none

History

Feb 08, 2011: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Feb 09, 2011: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, Sponsored

Proposal Number: 2010-16-C-2

Title: PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- BASKETBALL -- LIMIT OF TWO -- EXCEPTION FOR VIDEO PERSONNEL WHO ARE FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS

Intent: To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-16-C, in basketball, to specify that a videographer who is a full-time undergraduate student at the certifying institution is exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-16-C, as follows:

11.7 LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES AND NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS

11.7.1 General Provisions Applicable to All Sports with Numerical Coaching Limits.

[11.7.1.1 unchanged.]

[11.7.1.1.1 unchanged.]

[11.7.1.1.1.1 unchanged.]

11.7.1.1.1.1.1 Exception -- Noncoaching Staff Member with Sport-Specific Responsibilities. A noncoaching staff member with sport-specific responsibilities (e.g., director of operations, administrative assistant) may participate in organized activities involving only the coaching staff or may perform administrative duties (e.g., attend meetings involving coaching activities, analyze video of the institution's or an opponent's team, track statistics during practice or competition). However, such an individual is prohibited from participating in instructional activities with student-athletes and any on-court or on-field activities (e.g., assist with drills, throw batting practice), and is prohibited from participating with or observing student-athletes in the staff member's sport who are engaged in nonorganized voluntary athletically related activities (e.g., pick-up games). (See Bylaw 11.7.5.)

[Remainder of 11.7.1 unchanged.]

[11.7.2 through 11.7.4 unchanged.]

11.7.5 Limitation on the Number of Noncoaching Staff Members -- Basketball. There shall be a limit of two noncoaching staff members (two for men's basketball and two for women's basketball) whose duties include support of the basketball program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution.

11.7.5.1 Exceptions to Number Limits.

11.7.5.1.1 Clerical Staff and Managers. Clerical staff and managers are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

11.7.5.1.2 Video Personnel Who are Full-Time Undergraduate Students. A videographer who is a full-time undergraduate student at the certifying institution is exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members. A student who is enrolled in his or her final semester or quarter of a degree program may be enrolled in less than a full-time program of studies, provided he or she is carrying (for credit) the courses necessary to complete the degree requirements.

11.7.5.1.~~2~~**3** Noncoaching Staff Who Provide Indirect Support. Noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to basketball, but who do not directly support the basketball program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

Source: Atlantic Coast Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2012

Category: Amendment-to-Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: Many teams use full-time undergraduate students in the video area. Exempting full-time undergraduate students who serve a role in the video department provides significant opportunities for them to gain experience and provides the sport program with valuable support.

Budget Impact: Variable. Potential cost savings based on the current number of noncoaching staff currently employed by an institution.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)
none

History
Mar 01, 2011: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Proposal Number: 2010-17

Title: PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER OF COACHES -- FOOTBALL BOWL SUBDIVISION -- FOUR GRADUATE ASSISTANT COACHES

Intent: In bowl subdivision football, to increase, from two to four, the limit on graduate assistant coaches.

Bylaws: Amend 11.7.2, as follows:

[Federated provision, FBS only]

11.7.2 Football Bowl Subdivision. There shall be a limit of one head coach, nine assistant coaches and ~~*two*~~ **four** graduate assistant coaches who may be employed by an institution in bowl subdivision football.

Source: Big East Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2012

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: Current legislation requires that in order for a graduate assistant coach to be appointed, he or she must have either received his or her first baccalaureate degree or has exhausted athletics eligibility (whichever occurs later) within the previous seven years. It is now more likely that the graduate-assistant coach position will once again allow a recent graduate to be involved in coaching activities while continuing what should be the primary pursuit of the position -- a postgraduate education. This proposal is intended to establish two additional opportunities for individuals to advance their educational and career pursuits, while also possibly providing additional minority coaching opportunities.

Budget Impact: The cost to fund two additional graduate assistant coach positions.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Football Issues Committee: The committee supports the proposal, contingent on Proposal Nos. 2010-17, 2010-18 and 2010-19 each being adopted for bowl subdivision football and that the effective dates are all amended to August 1, 2012 for consistency in application.

Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet: The cabinet supports the proposal and agrees with the sponsor's rationale.

History

Jul 12, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Aug 24, 2010: Football Issues Committee, Recommends Approval

Sep 29, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, Recommends Approval

Oct 26, 2010: Sponsor modified the effective date from August 1, 2011 to August 1, 2012.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 5, Oppose = 0, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-18-C

Title: PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF SIX

Intent: In bowl subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of six noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers and noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

Bylaws: Amend 11.7.2, as follows:

[Federated provision, FBS only]

11.7.2 Football Bowl Subdivision.

11.7.2.1 Limitation on the Number of Coaches. There shall be a limit of one head coach, nine assistant coaches and two graduate assistant coaches who may be employed by an institution in bowl subdivision football.

[11.7.2.1 renumbered as 11.7.2.1.1, unchanged.]

[11.7.2.1.1 through 11.7.2.1.5 renumbered as 11.7.2.1.1.1 through 11.7.2.1.1.5, unchanged.] **11.7.2.2 Limitation on the Number of Noncoaching Staff Members. There shall be a limit of six noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution.**

11.7.2.2.1 Exceptions to Number Limits.

11.7.2.2.1.1 Clerical Staff and Managers. Clerical staff and managers are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

11.7.2.2.1.2 Noncoaching Staff Who Provide Indirect Support. Noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

[11.7.2.2 renumbered as 11.7.2.3, unchanged.]

[11.7.2.2.1 through 11.7.2.2.3 renumbered as 11.7.2.3.1 through 11.7.2.3.3, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Legislative Council

Effective Date: August 1, 2012

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: This alternative proposal maintains the goal of the original proposal, which is to address concerns related to the proliferation of noncoaching staff members with sport-specific responsibilities and its impact on competitive equity in bowl subdivision football. However, this alternative addresses concerns of potential circumvention of the intended application of the original proposal. For example, pursuant to the application of Proposal Nos. 2010-18-A or 2010-18-B, an institution could specify that 90 percent of a noncoaching staff member's duties are specific to football and 10 percent are specific to another sport or a nonfootball related function. Pursuant to this proposal, a noncoaching staff member whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity must be included in the numerical limit; however, clerical staff and managers whose duties include support of the football program and other noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program are exempt from the limitation.

Budget Impact: Variable. Potential cost savings based on the current number of noncoaching staff currently employed by an institution.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

none

History

Oct 19, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Oct 19, 2010: Legislative Council, Sponsored; Sponsored as an alternative to Proposal Nos. 2010-18-A and 2010-18-B.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 2, Oppose = 2, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-18-C-1

Title: PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF NINE -- EXCEPTION FOR FULL-TIME STUDENTS

Intent: To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-18-C, in bowl subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of nine noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., clerical staff, director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further to specify that a full-time undergraduate or graduate student at the certifying institution who performs duties in support of the football program is exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-18-C, as follows:

[Federated provision, FBS only]

11.7.2 Football Bowl Subdivision.

11.7.2.1 Limitation on the Number of Coaches. There shall be a limit of one head coach, nine assistant coaches and two graduate assistant coaches who may be employed by an institution in bowl subdivision football.

[11.7.2.1.1 unchanged.]

11.7.2.2 Limitation on the Number of Noncoaching Staff Members. There shall be a limit of ~~*six*~~ **nine** noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., **clerical staff**, director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution.

11.7.2.2.1 Exceptions to Number Limits.

11.7.2.2.1.1 ~~*Clerical Staff and Managers*~~ **Full-Time Students**. ~~*Clerical staff and managers are*~~**A full-time undergraduate or graduate student (see Bylaws 14.1.8.2 and 14.1.8.2.1.4) at the certifying institution who performs duties in support of the football program is**exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members. **A student who is enrolled in his or her final semester or quarter of a degree program may be enrolled in less than a full-time program of studies, provided he or she is carrying (for credit) the courses necessary to complete the degree requirements.**

11.7.2.2.1.2 Noncoaching Staff Who Provide Indirect Support. Noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

[11.7.2.3 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2012

Category: Amendment-to-Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: Including clerical staff in the limit on the number of noncoaching staff members eliminates the need to strictly define responsibilities and functions that may be considered clerical. Exempting full-time students from the limit provides significant opportunities for them to gain experience and provides the sport program with valuable support.

Budget Impact: Variable. Potential cost savings based on the current number of noncoaching staff currently employed by an institution.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

none

History

Feb 08, 2011: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Feb 09, 2011: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, Sponsored

Proposal Number: 2010-18-C-2

Title: PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF SIX -- EXCEPTION FOR VIDEO PERSONNEL WHO ARE FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS

Intent: To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-18-C, in bowl subdivision football, to specify that a videographer who is a full-time undergraduate student at the certifying institution is exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-18-C, as follows:

[Federated provision, FBS only]

11.7.2 Football Bowl Subdivision.

11.7.2.1 Limitation on the Number of Coaches. There shall be a limit of one head coach, nine assistant coaches and two graduate assistant coaches who may be employed by an institution in bowl subdivision football.

[11.7.2.1.1 unchanged.]

[11.7.2.1.1.1 through 11.7.2.1.1.5 unchanged.]

11.7.2.2 Limitation on the Number of Noncoaching Staff Members. There shall be a limit of six noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution.

11.7.2.2.1 Exceptions to Number Limits.

11.7.2.2.1.1 Clerical Staff and Managers. Clerical staff and managers are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

11.7.2.2.1.2 Video Personnel Who are Full-Time Undergraduate Students. A videographer who is a full-time undergraduate student at the certifying institution is exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members. A student who is enrolled in his or her final semester or quarter of a degree program may be enrolled in less than a full-time program of studies, provided he or she is carrying (for credit) the courses necessary to complete the degree requirements.

11.7.2.2.1.~~2~~**3** Noncoaching Staff Who Provide Indirect Support. Noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

[11.7.2.3 unchanged.]

[11.7.2.3.1 through 11.7.2.3.3 unchanged.]

Source: Atlantic Coast Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2012

Category: Amendment-to-Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: Many teams use full-time undergraduate students in the video area. Exempting full-time undergraduate students who serve a role in the video department provides significant opportunities for them to gain experience and provides the sport program with valuable support.

Budget Impact: Variable. Potential cost savings based on the current number of noncoaching staff currently employed by an institution.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)
none

History
Feb 23, 2011: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Proposal Number: 2010-20-A

Title: PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- LIMIT OF FOUR

Intent: In championship subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further to specify that clerical staff and managers who work exclusively for the football program are exempt from the application of this limitation.

Bylaws: Amend 11.7.3, as follows:

[Federated provision, FCS only]

11.7.3 Championship Subdivision Football. There shall be a limit of 11 coaches of any type who may be employed by an institution in championship subdivision football. **In addition, there shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution. Clerical staff and managers who work exclusively for the football program are exempt from the application of this limitation.**

[Remainder of 11.7.3 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2012

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: The membership and the Board of Directors have expressed significant concern regarding the proliferation of noncoaching staff members with sport-specific responsibilities and its impact on competitive equity. In a membership survey regarding noncoaching staff members, 88 percent of respondents favored a limit of one to six noncoaching staff members in championship subdivision football. Four is an appropriate and practical limit in consideration of the number of noncoaching staff with sport-specific responsibilities currently employed by championship subdivision football programs. Some common examples of individuals who would be included in the proposed numerical limitations include, but are not limited to, directors of operations, video coordinators, quality control personnel, directors of player development and directors of community relations. Individuals who may report to another unit or department within the department of athletics or outside the department of athletics, such as sports information directors, academic advisors, athletic trainers, equipment managers and marketing staff, would not be included in the proposed numerical limitations, even if these individuals have football-specific responsibilities.

Budget Impact: Variable. Potential cost savings based on the current number of noncoaching staff with sport-specific responsibilities currently employed by an institution.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Football Issues Committee: The committee opposes the proposal. The committee believes that a limit of two is too low and that a limit of three or four such individuals is more appropriate in championship subdivision football.

History

Jun 08, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Jun 09, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, Sponsored

Aug 24, 2010: Football Issues Committee, Recommends Defeat

Sep 29, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, Modified the Proposal; Proposal modified to specify that there shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution. Previously, the proposal specified a limit of two.

Sep 29, 2010: Proposal renumbered as Proposal No. 2010-20-A. Alternatives are Proposal Nos. 2010-20-B and 2010-20-C.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 1, Oppose = 0, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-20-B

Title: PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- LIMIT OF THREE

Intent: In championship subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of three noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff, managers and video coordinators who work exclusively for the football program are exempt from the application of this limitation.

Bylaws: Amend 11.7.3, as follows:

[Federated provision, FCS only]

11.7.3 Championship Subdivision Football. There shall be a limit of 11 coaches of any type who may be employed by an institution in championship subdivision football. **In addition, there shall be a limit of three noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to championship subdivision football and work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution. Clerical staff, managers and video coordinators who work exclusively for the football program are exempt from the application of this limitation.**

Source: NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2012

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: Video coordinators whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for football programs fill critical roles for their programs. In addition, the cabinet noted the potential for different applications of the rule to different institutions depending on whether a video coordinator works directly for the football program. Therefore, video coordinators should be treated similarly to other positions, such as athletic trainers and sports information directors, in that these individuals typically perform highly specific responsibilities and are not engaged in other general administrative responsibilities related to the sport. In addition, membership feedback suggests that a limit of three, while exempting video coordinators, is an appropriate and practical standard.

Budget Impact: Variable. Potential cost savings or increase based on the current number of noncoaching staff with sport specific responsibilities, including video coordinators, employed by an institution.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)
none

History
Sep 29, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Sep 29, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet; Sponsored as an alternative to Proposal No. 2010-20-A.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 1, Oppose = 0, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-20-C

Title: PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF FOUR

Intent: In championship subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers and noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

Bylaws: Amend 11.7.3, as follows:

[Federated provision, FCS only]

11.7.3 Championship Subdivision Football.

11.7.3.1 Limitation on the Number of Coaches. There shall be a limit of 11 coaches of any type who may be employed by an institution in championship subdivision football.

[11.7.3.1 renumbered as 11.7.3.1.1, unchanged.]

[11.7.3.1.1 through 11.7.3.1.7 renumbered as 11.7.3.1.1.1 through 11.7.3.1.1.7, unchanged.]

11.7.3.2 Limitation on the Number of Noncoaching Staff Members. There shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution.

11.7.3.2.1 Exceptions to Number Limits.

11.7.3.2.1.1 Clerical Staff and Managers. Clerical staff and managers are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

11.7.3.2.1.2 Noncoaching Staff Members Who Provide Indirect Support. Noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

[11.7.3.2 renumbered as 11.7.3.3, unchanged.]

[11.7.3.2.1 through 11.7.3.2.2 renumbered as 11.7.3.3.1 through 11.7.3.3.2, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Legislative Council

Effective Date: August 1, 2012

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: This alternative proposal maintains the goal of the original proposal, which is to address concerns related to the proliferation of noncoaching staff members with sport-specific responsibilities and its impact on competitive equity in championship subdivision football. However, this alternative addresses concerns of potential circumvention of the intended application of the original proposal. For example, pursuant to the application of Proposal Nos. 2010-20-A or 2010-20-B, an institution could specify that 90 percent of a noncoaching staff member's duties are specific to football and 10 percent are specific to another sport or a nonfootball related function. Pursuant to this proposal, a noncoaching staff member whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity must be included in the numerical limit; however, clerical staff and managers whose duties include support of the football program and other noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program are exempt from the limitation.

Budget Impact: Variable. Potential cost savings based on the current number of noncoaching staff currently employed by an institution.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

none

History

Oct 19, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Oct 19, 2010: Legislative Council, Sponsored; Sponsored as an alternative to Proposal Nos. 2010-20-A and 2010-20-B.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 1, Oppose = 0, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-20-C-1

Title: PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF SIX -- EXCEPTION FOR FULL-TIME STUDENTS

Intent: To amend Proposal No. 2010-20-C, in championship subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of six noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., clerical staff, director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that a full-time undergraduate or graduate student at the certifying institution who performs duties in support of the football program is exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-20-C, as follows:

[Federated provision, FCS only]

11.7.3 Championship Subdivision Football.

11.7.3.1 Limitation on the Number of Coaches. There shall be a limit of 11 coaches of any type who may be employed by an institution in championship subdivision football.

[11.7.3.1.1 unchanged.]

11.7.3.2 Limitation on the Number of Noncoaching Staff Members. There shall be a limit of ~~*four*~~ **six** noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., **clerical staff**, director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution.

11.7.3.2.1 Exceptions to Number Limits.

11.7.3.2.1.1 ~~*Clerical Staff and Managers*~~ **Full-time Students**. ~~*Clerical staff and managers are*~~ **A full-time undergraduate or graduate student (see Bylaw 14.1.8.2 and 14.1.8.2.1.4) at the certifying institution who performs duties in support of the football program is** exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members. **A student who is enrolled in his or her final semester or quarter of a degree program may be enrolled in less than a full-time program of studies, provided he or she is carrying (for credit) the courses necessary to complete the degree requirements.**

11.7.3.2.1.2 Noncoaching Staff Members Who Provide Indirect Support. Noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.

[11.7.3.3 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2012

Category: Amendment-to-Amendment

Topical Area: Personnel

Rationale: Including clerical staff in the limit on the number of noncoaching staff members eliminates the need to strictly define responsibilities and functions that may be considered clerical. Exempting full-time students from the limit provides significant opportunities for them to gain experience and provides the sport program with valuable support.

Budget Impact: Variable. Potential cost savings based on the current number of noncoaching staff currently employed by an institution.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

none

History

Feb 08, 2011: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Feb 09, 2011: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, Sponsored

Proposal Number: 2010-24

Title: AMATEURISM -- INVOLVEMENT WITH PROFESSIONAL TEAMS -- PROFESSIONAL BASKETBALL DRAFT -- FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE STUDENT-ATHLETE -- MEN'S BASKETBALL

Intent: In men's basketball, to specify that the date by which a student-athlete must request that his name be removed from a professional league's draft list in order to retain his eligibility shall be the day before the first day of the spring National Letter of Intent signing period for the applicable year.

Bylaws: Amend 12.2.4.2.1.1, as follows:

12.2.4.2.1.1 Men's Basketball. In men's basketball, an enrolled student-athlete may enter a professional league's draft one time during his collegiate career without jeopardizing eligibility in that sport, provided:

(a) The student-athlete requests that his name be removed from the draft list and declares his intent to resume intercollegiate participation no later than the end of ~~*May 8 of the year in which the draft will occur*~~ **the day before the first day of the spring National Letter of Intent signing period for the applicable year**;

[12.2.4.2.1.1-(b) through 12.2.4.2.1.1-(c) unchanged.]

Source: Atlantic Coast Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Amateurism

Rationale: Before the adoption of the current rule, student-athletes had approximately 50 days to decide whether to remain in the draft and tryouts with NBA teams could occur only in the last 20 days. During that period, collegiate head coaches were often in limbo regarding the status of their rosters for the upcoming season. Further, student-athletes typically spent a large part of that time away from campus training for pre-draft workouts, which resulted in academic concerns. The current legislation reduced the problem by setting the withdrawal deadline May 8, which is 40 days earlier than the previous withdrawal deadline but still 22 days after the first day of the National Letter of Intent late signing period for men's basketball in April. This year, NBA teams did not spend money to have workouts with student-athletes until the withdrawal deadline passed. By moving the withdrawal deadline, coaches will have flexibility to address roster issues at the beginning of the spring signing period while viable prospects are still available. Evaluations by professional scouts and others during preseason practices, regular season games and postseason games should provide student-athletes with adequate information to credibly determine NBA draft status.

Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Amateurism Cabinet: The cabinet opposes the proposal. The cabinet notes that the current rule requiring a student-athlete to withdraw his name by May 8 has only been in effect for one year and that the current rule needs further evaluation. Reducing the current time period might put student-athletes at a disadvantage by not allowing them sufficient time to gather adequate information, as well as taking away opportunities for student-athletes to participate in pre-draft workouts. Finally, there is no evidence of an academic impact on student-athletes under the current timeline.

Men's Basketball Issues Committee: The committee supports the proposal. Expressed some concern as to whether an earlier date would create distractions at the conclusion of the regular season.

History

Jul 14, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Aug 30, 2010: Men's Basketball Issues Committee, Recommends Approval

Sep 30, 2010: Amateurism Cabinet, Recommends Defeat

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 2, Oppose = 0, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-25

Title: AMATEURISM AND AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- USE OF AGENTS -- BENEFITS, GIFTS AND SERVICES -- CAREER COUNSELING AND INTERNSHIP/JOB PLACEMENT SERVICES

Intent: To permit a student-athlete to use career counseling and internship/job placement services available exclusively to student-athletes, provided the student-athlete is not placed in a position in which the student-athlete uses his or her athletics ability.

A. Bylaws: Amend 12.3, as follows:

12.3 USE OF AGENTS

12.3.1 General Rule. An individual shall be ineligible for participation in an intercollegiate sport if he or she ever has agreed (orally or in writing) to be represented by an agent for the purpose of marketing his or her athletics ability or reputation in that sport. Further, an agency contract not specifically limited in writing to a sport or particular sports shall be deemed applicable to all sports, and the individual shall be ineligible to participate in any sport.

[12.3.1.1 through 12.3.1.2 unchanged.]

12.3.1.3 Exception -- Career Counseling and Internship/Job Placement Services. A student-athlete may use career counseling and internship/job placement services available exclusively to student-athletes, provided the student-athlete is not placed in a position in which the student-athlete uses his or her athletics ability.

[Remainder of 12.3 unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 16.11, as follows:

16.11 BENEFITS, GIFTS AND SERVICES

16.11.1 Permissible.

16.11.1.1 General Rule. Receipt of a benefit (including otherwise prohibited extra benefits per Bylaw 16.11.2) by student-athletes, their relatives or friends is not a violation of NCAA rules if it is demonstrated that the same benefit is generally available to the institution's students and their relatives or friends.

[16.11.1.2 through 16.11.1.14 unchanged.]

16.11.1.15 Career Counseling and Internship/Job Placement Services. A student-athlete may use career counseling and internship/job placement services available exclusively to student-athletes, provided the student-athlete is not placed in a position in which the student-athlete uses his or her athletics ability.

Source: Big East Conference

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Amateurism

Rationale: There are many companies willing to provide job placement services exclusively to student-athletes. Such companies could help to provide a career advantage to student-athletes by assisting them in finding internships and employment. Current legislation and interpretations do not allow student-athletes to benefit from the services that are exclusive to student-athletes until after their eligibility has been exhausted. Many student-athletes are disadvantaged

by the legislation, and particularly senior students-athletes in spring sports who have playing seasons that end in May and June. This proposal would allow student-athletes to work with all job placement companies before exhausting their eligibility as long as the internship/job in which the student-athlete is placed does not involve the use of the student-athlete's athletics ability.

Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Academics Cabinet: The cabinet opposes the proposal. The cabinet notes the opportunity for student-athletes to use career counseling and internship/job placement services available to students generally at any time. Further, the cabinet notes the additional monitoring associated with internship/job placement and potential for placement based exclusively on athletics reputation contrary to extra benefit or preferential treatment legislation.

Amateurism Cabinet: The cabinet opposes the proposal. The cabinet notes the opportunity for student-athletes to use internship/job placement services available to students generally at any time. Current legislation and interpretations permit institutions and outside entities to provide career counseling services that are educational in nature and to provide other educational benefits exclusively to student-athletes. Additional monitoring would be associated with such internship/job placement services and they would present the potential for placement based exclusively on athletics reputation.

Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet: The committee supports the proposal and agrees with the sponsor's rationale.

History

Jun 25, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Sep 14, 2010: Academics Cabinet, Recommends Defeat

Sep 21, 2010: Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet, Recommends Approval

Sep 30, 2010: Amateurism Cabinet, Recommends Defeat

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 2, Oppose = 1, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-26

Title: AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- USE OF A STUDENT-ATHLETE'S NAME OR LIKENESS

Intent: To revise the regulations related to use of a student-athlete's name or likeness for promotions, advertisements and media activities, as specified.

A. Bylaws: Amend 12.02, as follows:

12.02 DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS

[12.02.1 unchanged.]

12.02.2 Likeness. Likeness includes an individual's image, photograph, likeness (whether actual, simulated, photographic, computer-generated, rendered, caricature or otherwise), voice (whether speaking, rapping, singing, altered or otherwise), personality, biographical information and/or other personal identification.

12.02.3 Name. Name includes an individual's name, nickname, sobriquet, signature (whether actual, simulated, photographic, computer-generated, rendered, caricature or otherwise) and/or other personal identification.

[12.02.2 through 12.02.5 renumbered as 12.02.4 through 12.02.7, unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend 12.5.1, as follows:

12.5.1 Permissible.

12.5.1.1 Institutional, Charitable, Education or Nonprofit Promotions. A member institution or recognized entity thereof (e.g., fraternity, sorority or student government organization), a member conference or noninstitutional charitable, educational or nonprofit agency may use a student-athlete's name, ~~*picture*~~ **likeness** or appearance to support its charitable or educational activities or to support activities considered incidental to the student-athlete's participation in intercollegiate athletics, provided the following conditions are met:

(a) The ~~*student-athlete receives written approval to participate from the*~~ **promotional activity must be approved in writing by the institution's** director of athletics (or his or her designee who may not be a coaching staff member), subject to the limitations on participants in such activities as set forth in Bylaw 17;

(b) The student-athlete and an authorized representative of the charitable, educational or nonprofit agency must sign a release statement granting permission to use his or her name, likeness or appearance in a manner consistent with the requirements of this section;

(~~*b*~~**c**) The ~~*specific*~~ **promotional** activity ~~*or project in which the student-athlete participates does not*~~ **may** involve co-sponsorship~~*, advertisement or promotion*~~ by a commercial ~~*agency*~~ **entity, as approved by the institution, subject to the following conditions:** ~~*other than through the reproduction of the sponsoring company's officially registered regular trademark or logo on printed materials such as pictures, posters or calendars. The company's emblem, name, address and telephone number may be included with the trademark or logo. Personal names, messages and slogans (other than an officially registered trademark) are prohibited;*~~

(1) The promotion must identify (e.g., via graphics, voice over, text) the commercial entity's affiliation with the institution, conference or noninstitutional charitable, educational or nonprofit agency (e.g., entity is the official sponsor of the institution or event); and

(2) There is no indication in the makeup, wording or action of the co-sponsorship that the student-athlete endorses or is directly promoting the use of a product or service of the commercial entity.

~~*(c) The name or picture of a student-athlete with remaining eligibility may not appear on an institution's printed promotional item (e.g., poster, calendar) that includes a reproduction of a product with which a commercial entity is associated if the commercial entity's officially registered trademark or logo also appears on the item;*~~

(d) The student-athlete ~~*does*~~ **shall** not miss class;

~~*(e) All money's derived from the activity or project go directly to the member institution, member conference or the charitable, educational or nonprofit agency;*~~

(~~*f*~~**e**) The student-athlete may accept actual and necessary expenses from the member institution, member conference or the charitable, educational or nonprofit agency related to participation in such activity; **and**

~~*(g) The student-athlete's name, picture or appearance is not used to promote the commercial ventures of any nonprofit agency;*~~

(~~*h*~~**f**) Any **institutional** commercial items with names~~*,*~~ **or** likenesses ~~*or pictures*~~ of multiple student-athletes ~~*(other than highlight films or media guides per Bylaw 12.5.1.7)*~~ may be sold only ~~*at*~~ **by** the member institution at which the student-athlete is enrolled, the institution's conference, institutionally controlled (owned and operated) outlets **or other institutionally authorized entities (subject to Bylaw 12.5.1.1.1)** or outlets controlled by the charitable, educational or nonprofit organization (e.g., location of the charitable or educational organization, site charitable event during the event). Items that include an individual student-athlete's name~~*, picture*~~ or likeness (e.g., name on jersey, name or likeness on a bobble-head doll), other than informational items (e.g., media guide, schedule cards, institutional publications), may not be sold~~*; and*~~

~~*(i) The student-athlete and an authorized representative of the charitable, educational or nonprofit agency sign a release statement ensuring that the student-athlete's name, image or appearance is used in a manner consistent with the requirements of this section.*~~

12.5.1.1.1 Sale of Institutional Commercial Items. A commercial entity may sell an institutional commercial item that includes the names and/or likenesses of multiple student-athletes, provided the following conditions are met:

(a) The sale of the commercial item is approved by the institution's director of athletics (or his or her designee who may not be a coaching staff member);

(b) The commercial item must be considered to be an institutional item and must include the name of the institution. Two or more institutions may collectively agree to authorize or license a commercial item that includes the names or likenesses of multiple student-athletes [any commercial item authorized for sale by the institution (or institutions) may be considered to be an institutional commercial item];

(c) The involved student-athletes have signed a release statement granting permission to use their names or likenesses in a manner consistent with the requirements of this section;

(d) The involved student-athletes shall not directly endorse or promote the use of the commercial item; and

(e) The commercial item does not involve or relate in any way to alcoholic beverages, tobacco products or an organization that is involved with or promotes gambling.

12.5.1.1.~~*1*~~**2** Promotions Involving NCAA Championships, Events, Activities or Programs. The NCAA [or third part acting on behalf of the NCAA (e.g., host institution, conference, local organizing committee)] may use the name or ~~*picture*~~ **likeness** of an enrolled student-athlete to generally promote NCAA championships or other NCAA events, activities or programs.

12.5.1.1.~~2~~**3** Promotions Involving Commercial Locations/Sponsors. A member institution, a member conference or a charitable, educational or nonprofit organization may use the appearance, name or ~~*picture*~~ **likeness** of an enrolled student-athlete to promote ~~*generally*~~ its ~~*fundraising*~~ activities at the location of a commercial establishment, ~~*provided the commercial establishment is not*~~ **which may be** a co-sponsor of the ~~*event*~~ **activity, provided** ~~*and*~~ the student-athlete does not **directly** promote the sale of a commercial product **or service** in conjunction with the ~~*fundraising*~~ activity. ~~*A commercial establishment would become a co-sponsor if the commercial establishment either advertises the presence of the student-athlete at the commercial location or is involved directly or indirectly in promoting the activity.*~~

[12.5.1.1.3 through 12.5.1.1.4 renumbered as 12.5.1.1.4 through 12.5.1.1.5, unchanged.]

~~*12.5.1.1.5 Schedule Cards. An advertisement on an institution's wallet-size playing schedule that includes the name or picture of a student-athlete may include language other than the commercial product's name, trademark or logo, provided the commercial language does not appear on the same page as the picture of the student-athlete. A violation of this bylaw shall be considered an institutional violation per Constitution 2.8.1; however, such a violation shall not affect the student-athlete's eligibility.*~~

[12.5.1.1.6 unchanged.]

[12.5.1.2 through 12.5.1.3 unchanged.]

12.5.1.4 ~~*Congratulatory*~~ Advertisement **or Promotion**. ~~*It is permissible for a student-athlete's name or picture, or the group picture of an institution's athletics squad, to appear in an advertisement of a particular business, commercial product or service, provided:*~~

~~*(a) The primary purpose of the advertisement is to publicize the sponsor's congratulations to the student-athlete or team;*~~

~~*(b) The advertisement does not include a reproduction of the product with which the business is associated or any other item or description identifying the business or service other than its name or trademark;*~~

~~*(c) There is no indication in the makeup or wording of the advertisement that the squad members, individually or collectively, or the institution endorses the product or service of the advertiser;*~~

~~*(d) The student-athlete has not signed a consent or release granting permission to use the student-athlete's name or picture in a manner inconsistent with the requirements of this section; and*~~

~~*(e) If the student-athlete has received a prize from a commercial sponsor in conjunction with participation in a promotional contest and the advertisement involves the announcement of receipt of the prize, the receipt of the prize is consistent with the provisions of Bylaw 12.5.2.3.3 and official interpretations.*~~

An advertisement or promotion by a commercial entity may include a student-athlete's name or likeness (e.g., competition video footage, competition photographs), provided the following conditions are met:

(a) The advertisement or promotion is approved by the institution's director of athletics (or his or her designee who may not be a coaching staff member);

(b) The student-athlete has signed a release statement granting permission to use his or her name or likeness in a manner consistent with the requirements of this section;

(c) The student-athlete does not miss class;

(d) The advertisement or promotion identifies (e.g., via graphics, voice over, text) the commercial entity's affiliation with the institution, conference or the NCAA (e.g., entity is the official sponsor of the institution

or event);

(e) There is no indication in the makeup, wording or action of the advertisement or promotion that the student-athlete endorses or is directly promoting the use of a product or service of the commercial entity;

(f) If a student-athlete's name is used in the advertisement or promotion, a reference to the student-athlete's institution must be used immediately before or after his or her name; and

(g) The advertisement or promotion does not involve alcoholic beverages, tobacco products or an organization that is involved with or promotes gambling.

12.5.1.4.1 Effect of Violation. A violation of this bylaw shall be considered an institutional violation per Constitution 2.8.1; however, the student-athlete's eligibility shall not be affected.

[12.5.1.5 through 12.5.1.6 unchanged.]

~~*12.5.1.7 Promotion by Third Party of Highlight Film, Video or Media Guide. Any party other than the institution or a student-athlete (e.g., a distribution company) may sell and distribute an institutional highlight film or video or an institutional or conference media guide that contains the names and pictures of enrolled student-athletes only if:*~~

~~*(a) The institution specifically designates any agency that is authorized to receive orders for the film, video or media guide;*~~

~~*(b) Sales and distribution activities have the written approval of the institution's athletics director;*~~

~~*(c) The distribution company or a retail store is precluded from using the name or picture of an enrolled student-athlete in any poster or other advertisement to promote the sale or distribution of the film or media guide; and*~~

~~*(d) There is no indication in the makeup or wording of the advertisement that the squad members, individually or collectively, or the institution endorses the product or services of the advertiser.*~~

[12.5.1.8 through 12.5.1.9 renumbered as 12.5.1.7 through 12.5.1.8, unchanged.]

C. Bylaws: Amend 12.5.2, as follows:

12.5.2 Nonpermissible.

12.5.2.1 Advertisement and Promotions Subsequent to Enrollment. After becoming a student-athlete, an individual shall not be eligible for participation in intercollegiate athletics if the individual:

(a) Accepts any remuneration for or permits the use of his or her name or ~~*picture*~~ **likeness** to advertise, recommend or promote ~~*directly*~~ the sale or use of a commercial product or service of any kind, **except as permitted in Bylaws 12.5.1.1 and 12.5.1.4,** or

[Remainder of 12.5.2.1 unchanged.]

12.5.2.2 Use of a Student-Athlete's Name or ~~*Picture*~~ **Likeness** ~~*without Knowledge or Permission*~~. If a student-athlete's name or ~~*picture*~~ **likeness** appears on commercial items (e.g., T-shirts, sweatshirts, serving trays, playing cards, posters) or is used to **advertise or** promote a commercial product **or service** sold by an individual or agency ~~*without the student-athlete's knowledge or permission*~~ **in a manner contrary to the requirements of Bylaw 12.5.1.4**, the student-athlete (or the institution acting on behalf of the student-athlete) is required to take steps to stop such an activity in order to retain his or her eligibility for intercollegiate athletics. Such steps are not required in cases in which a student-athlete's photograph is sold by an individual or agency (e.g., private photographer, news agency) for private use.

~~*12.5.2.3 Specifically Restricted Activities. A student-athlete's involvement in promotional activities specified in this section is prohibited.*~~

~~*12.5.2.3.1 Name the Player Contest. A student-athlete may not permit use of his or her name or picture in a "name the player" contest conducted by a commercial business for the purpose of promoting that business.*~~

~~*12.5.2.3.2 Athletics Equipment Advertisement. A student-athlete's name or picture may not be used by an athletics equipment company or manufacturer to publicize the fact that the institution's team uses its equipment.*~~

[12.5.2.4 renumbered as 12.5.2.3, unchanged.]

D. Bylaws: Amend 12.5.3, as follows:

12.5.3 Media Activities.

(~~*a) During the Playing Season. During the playing season, a student-athlete may appear on radio and television programs (e.g., coaches' shows) or engage in writing projects when the student-athlete's appearance or participation is related in any way to athletics ability or prestige, provided the student-athlete does not receive any remuneration for the appearance or participation in the activity. The student-athlete shall not make any endorsement, expressed or implied, of any commercial product or service. The student-athlete may, however, receive actual and necessary expenses directly related to the appearance or participation in the activity. A student-athlete participating in media activities during the playing season may not miss class, except for class time missed in conjunction with away from home competition or to participate in a conference-sponsored media day.*~~

~~*(b) Outside the Playing Season. Outside the playing season, a*~~ **A** student-athlete may participate in media activities (e.g., appearance on radio, television, in films or stage productions or participation in writing projects) when such appearance or participation is related in any way to athletics ability or prestige, provided the student-athlete is eligible academically to represent the institution**,** ~~*and*~~ **he or she** does not receive any remuneration for such appearance or participation **and he or she is not portrayed in a manner as promoting or directly endorsing the sale or use of a commercial product or service**. ~~*The student-athlete may not make any endorsement, expressed or implied, of any commercial product or service.*~~ The student-athlete may, however, receive legitimate and normal expenses directly related to such appearance or participation, provided the source of the expenses is the entity sponsoring the activity. **A student-athlete participating in media activities may not miss class, except for class time missed in conjunction with away-from-home competition or to participate in a conference-sponsored media day.**

12.5.3.1 Use of a Student-Athlete's Name of Likeness by a Media Entity in Conjunction with Coverage of Intercollegiate Competition and Other Activities. A media entity, or its authorized distributor, may include a student-athlete's name or likeness in its coverage and promotion of intercollegiate competition and other activities incidental to his or her participation in intercollegiate athletics, provided the student-athlete is not portrayed in a manner as promoting or directly endorsing the sale or use of a commercial product or service. A media entity may feature a student-athlete's name or likeness in the course of its journalistic coverage of news (and the promotions of such coverage) related to the student-athlete or his or her institution or conference or the NCAA.

Source: NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Amateurism

Rationale: This proposal is a result of the work of the NCAA Task Force on Commercial Activity in Division I Intercollegiate Athletics. This legislation will help to achieve the balance in intercollegiate athletics that is needed with regard to commercial activities and the use of student-athlete's names or likeness. This proposal was developed in the spirit of balancing the importance of commercial sponsors in maintaining a comprehensive athletics program and the importance of protecting student-athletes from being exploited by commercial entities. This proposal provides an institution, conference or the NCAA flexibility in developing relationships with commercial entities that benefit athletics programs, while maintaining the principle prohibiting commercial exploitation of student-athletes. The Amateurism Cabinet will continue to evaluate and monitor issues related to commercialism and the use of student-athletes' names and likenesses and will continue to make policy or legislative recommendations related to such uses. The NCAA Academic and Membership Affairs staff and the Legislative Review and Interpretations Committee will continue to provide interpretations related to student-athlete amateurism. The governance structure ultimately serves as a check on the consistency of such interpretations.

Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

none

History

Feb 25, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Jun 25, 2010: Amateurism Cabinet, Sponsored

Sep 30, 2010: Amateurism Cabinet, Modified the Proposal; Proposal modified to clarify that an institution, individually, or two or more institutions, collectively, may agree to authorize or license a commercial item that includes the names or likenesses of multiple student-athletes, subject to the requirements of Bylaws 12.5.1.1 and 12.5.1.1.1.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 1, Oppose = 1, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-26-1

Title: AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- USE OF A STUDENT-ATHLETE'S NAME OR LIKENESS -- PRIMARY PURPOSE OF COMMERCIAL ADVERTISEMENT

Intent: To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-26, to specify that primary purpose of a commercial advertisement or promotion that includes the names or likenesses of student-athletes is to publicize the commercial entity's affiliation with the institution, conference or the NCAA.

A. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-26, 12.02, as follows:

12.02 DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS

[12.02.1 unchanged.]

12.02.2 Likeness. Likeness. Likeness includes an individual's image, photograph, likeness (whether actual, simulated, photographic, computer-generated, rendered caricature or otherwise), voice (whether speaking, rapping, singing, altered or otherwise), personality, biographical information and/or other personal identification.

12.02.3 Name. Name includes an individual's name, nickname, sobriquet, signature (whether actual, simulated, photographic, computer-generated, rendered, caricature or otherwise) and/or other personal identification.

[12.02.4 through 12.02.7 unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-26, 12.5.1, as follows:

12.5.1 Permissible.

12.5.1.1 Institutional, Charitable, Education or Nonprofit Promotions. A member institution or recognized entity thereof (e.g., fraternity, sorority or student government organization), a member conference or noninstitutional charitable, educational or nonprofit agency may use a student-athlete's name, likeness or appearance to support its charitable or educational activities or to support activities considered incidental to the student-athlete's participation in intercollegiate athletics, provided the following conditions are met:

(a) The promotional activity must be approved in writing by the institution's director of athletics (or his or her designee who may not be a coaching staff member), subject to the limitations on participants in such activities as set forth in Bylaw 17;

(b) The student-athlete and an authorized representative of the charitable, educational or nonprofit agency must sign a release statement granting permission to use his or her name, likeness or appearance in a manner consistent with the requirements of this sections;

(c) The promotional activity may involve co-sponsorship by a commercial entity, as approved by the institution, subject to the following conditions:

(1) The promotion must identify (e.g., via graphics, voice over, text) the commercial entity's affiliation with the institution, conference or noninstitutional charitable, educational or nonprofit agency (e.g., entity is the official sponsor of the institution or event); and

(2) There is no indication in the makeup, wording or action of the co-sponsorship that the student-athlete endorses or is directly promoting the use of a product or service of the commercial entity.

(d) The student-athlete shall not miss class;

(e) The student-athlete may accept actual and necessary expenses from the member institution, member conference or the charitable, educational or nonprofit agency related to participation in such activity; and

(f) Any institutional commercial items with names or likenesses of multiple student-athletes may be sold only by the member institution at which the student-athlete is enrolled, the institution's conference, institutionally controlled (owned and operated) outlets or other institutionally authorized entities (subject to Bylaw 12.5.1.1.1) or outlets controlled by the charitable, educational or nonprofit organization (e.g., location of the charitable or educational organization, site charitable event during the event). Items that include an individual student-athlete's name or likeness (e.g., name on jersey, name or likeness on a bobble-head doll), other than informational items (e.g., media guide, schedule cards, institutional publications), may not be sold.

12.5.1.1.1 Sale of Institutional Commercial Items. A commercial entity may sell an institutional commercial item that includes the names and/or likenesses of multiple student-athletes, provided the following conditions are met:

(a) The sale of the commercial item is approved by the institution's director of athletics (or his or her designee who may not be a coaching staff member);

(b) The commercial item must be considered to be an institutional item and must include the name of the institution. Two or more institutions may collectively agree to authorize or license a commercial item that includes the names or likenesses of multiple student-athletes [any commercial item authorized for sale by the institution (or institutions) may be considered to be an institutional commercial item];

(c) The involved student-athletes have signed a release statement granting permission to use their names or likenesses in a manner consistent with the requirements of this section;

(d) The involved student-athletes shall not directly endorse or promote the use of the commercial item; and

(e) The commercial item does not involve or relate in any way to alcoholic beverages, tobacco products or an organization that is involved with or promotes gambling.

12.5.1.1.2 Promotions Involving NCAA Championships, Events, Activities or Programs. The NCAA [or third part acting on behalf of the NCAA (e.g., host institution, conference, local organizing committee)] may use the name or likeness of an enrolled student-athlete to generally promote NCAA championships or other NCAA events, activities or programs.

12.5.1.1.3 Promotions Involving Commercial Locations/Sponsors. A member institution, a member conference or a charitable, educational or nonprofit organization may use the appearance, name or likeness of an enrolled student-athlete to promote its activities at the location of a commercial establishment, which may be a co-sponsor of the activity, provided the student-athlete does not directly promote the sale of a commercial product or service in conjunction with the activity.

[12.5.1.1.4 through 12.5.1.1.6 unchanged.]

[12.5.1.2 through 12.5.1.3 unchanged.]

12.5.1.4 Advertisement or Promotion. An advertisement or promotion by a commercial entity may include a student-athlete's name or likeness (e.g., competition video footage, competition photographs), provided the following conditions are met:

(a) The primary purpose of the advertisement or promotion is to publicize the commercial entity's affiliation with the institution, conference or the NCAA (e.g., entity is an official sponsor of the institution or event);

(b) The advertisement or promotion is approved by the institution's director of athletics (or his or her designee who may not be a coaching staff member);

(~~b~~**c**) The student-athlete has signed a release statement granting permission to use his or her name or likeness in a manner consistent with the requirements of this section;

(~~c~~**d**) The student-athlete does not miss class;

~~*(d) The advertisement or promotion identifies (e.g., via graphics, voice over, text) the commercial entity's affiliation with the institution, conference or the NCAA (e.g., entity is the official sponsor of the institution or event);*~~

(e) There is no indication in the makeup, wording or action of the advertisement or promotion that the student-athlete endorses or is directly promoting the use of a product or service of the commercial entity;

(f) If a student-athlete's name is used in the advertisement or promotion, a reference to the student-athlete's institution must be used immediately before or after his or her name; and

(g) The advertisement or promotion does not involve alcoholic beverages, tobacco products or an organization that is involved with or promotes gambling.

12.5.1.4.1 Effect of Violation. A violation of this bylaw shall be considered an institutional violation per Constitution 2.8.1; however, the student-athlete's eligibility shall not be affected.

[12.5.1.5 through 12.5.1.8 unchanged.]

C. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-26, 12.5.2, as follows:

12.5.2 Nonpermissible.

12.5.2.1 Advertisement and Promotions Subsequent to Enrollment. After becoming a student-athlete, an individual shall not be eligible for participation in intercollegiate athletics if the individual:

(a) Accepts any remuneration for or permits the use of his or her name or likeness to advertise, recommend or promote the sale or use of a commercial product or service of any kind, except as permitted in Bylaws 12.5.1.1 and 12.5.1.4, or

[Remainder of 12.5.2.1 unchanged.]

12.5.2.2 Use of a Student-Athlete's Name or Likeness. If a student-athlete's name or likeness appears on commercial items (e.g., T-shirts, sweatshirts, serving trays, playing cards, posters) or is used to advertise or promote a commercial product or service sold by an individual or agency in a manner contrary to the requirements of Bylaw 12.5.1.4, the student-athlete (or the institution acting on behalf of the student-athlete) is required to take steps to stop such an activity in order to retain his or her eligibility for intercollegiate athletics. Such steps are not required in cases in which a student-athlete's photograph is sold by an individual or agency (e.g., private photographer, news agency) for private use.

[12.5.2.3 unchanged.]

D. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-26, 12.5.3, as follows:

12.5.3 Media Activities. A student-athlete may participate in media activities (e.g., appearance on radio, television, in films or stage productions or participation in writing projects) when such appearance or participation is related in any way to athletics ability or prestige, provided the student-athlete is eligible academically to represent the institution, he or she does not receive any remuneration for such appearance or participation and he or she is not

portrayed in a manner as promoting or directly endorsing the sale or use of a commercial product or service. The student-athlete may, however, receive legitimate and normal expenses directly related to such appearance or participation, provided the source of the expenses is the entity sponsoring the activity. A student-athlete participating in media activities may not miss class, except for class time missed in conjunction with away-from-home competition or to participate in a conference-sponsored media day.

12.5.3.1 Use of a Student-Athlete's Name of Likeness by a Media Entity in Conjunction with Coverage of Intercollegiate Competition and Other Activities. A media entity, or its authorized distributor, may include a student-athlete's name or likeness in its coverage and promotion of intercollegiate competition and other activities incidental to his or her participation in intercollegiate athletics, provided the student-athlete is not portrayed in a manner as promoting or directly endorsing the sale or use of a commercial product or service. A media entity may feature a student-athlete's name or likeness in the course of its journalistic coverage of news (and the promotions of such coverage) related to the student-athlete or his or her institution or conference or the NCAA.

Source: NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment-to-Amendment

Topical Area: Amateurism

Rationale: This amendment clarifies that the primary purpose of any commercial advertisement or promotion that includes the name or likeness of a student-athlete must be to publicize the commercial entity's affiliation with the institution, conference or the NCAA, rather than to market or sell its products or services.

Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)
none

History
Feb 17, 2011: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Feb 18, 2011: Amateurism Cabinet, Sponsored

Proposal Number: 2010-26-2

Title: AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- USE OF A STUDENT-ATHLETE'S NAME OR LIKENESS -- NO COMMERCIAL ADVERTISEMENTS OTHER THAN CONGRATULATORY

Intent: To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-26, to restrict the use of a student-athlete's name or likeness for commercial promotions or advertisements to congratulatory advertisements, as specified.

A. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-26, 12.02, as follows:

12.02 DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS

[12.02.1 unchanged.]

12.02.2 Likeness. Likeness includes an individual's image, photograph, likeness (whether actual, simulated, photographic, computer-generated, rendered, caricature or otherwise), voice (whether speaking, rapping, singing, altered or otherwise), personality, biographical information and/or other personal identification.

12.02.3 Name. Name includes an individual's name, nickname, sobriquet, signature (whether actual, simulated, photographic, computer-generated, rendered, caracature or otherwise) and/or other personal identification.

[12.02.4 through 12.02.7 unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-26, 12.5.1, as follows:

12.5.1 Permissible.

12.5.1.1 Institutional, Charitable, Education or Nonprofit Promotions. A member institution or recognized entity thereof (e.g., fraternity, sorority or student government organization), a member conference or noninstitutional charitable, educational or nonprofit agency may use a student-athlete's name, likeness or appearance to support its charitable or educational activities or to support activities considered incidental to the student-athlete's participation in intercollegiate athletics, provided the following conditions are met:

(a) The promotional activity must be approved in writing by the institution's director of athletics (or his or her designee who may not be a coaching staff member), subject to the limitations on participants in such activities as set forth in Bylaw 17;

(b) The student-athlete and an authorized representative of the charitable, educational or nonprofit agency must sign a release statement granting permission to use his or her name, likeness or appearance in a manner consistent with the requirements of this sections;

(c) The promotional activity may involve co-sponsorship by a commercial entity, as approved by the institution, subject to the following conditions:

(1) The promotion must identify (e.g., via graphics, voice over, text) the commercial entity's affiliation with the institution, conference or noninstitutional charitable, educational or nonprofit agency (e.g., entity is the official sponsor of the institution or event); and

(2) There is no indication in the makeup, wording or action of the co-sponsorship that the student-athlete endorses or is directly promoting the use of a product or service of the commercial entity.

(d) The student-athlete shall not miss class;

(e) The student-athlete's name, picture or appearance is not used to promote the commercial ventures of any nonprofit agency;

(~~e~~**f**) The student-athlete may accept actual and necessary expenses from the member institution, member conference or the charitable, educational or nonprofit agency related to participation in such activity; and

(~~f~~**g**) Any institutional commercial items with names or likenesses of multiple student-athletes may be sold only by the member institution at which the student-athlete is enrolled, the institution's conference, institutionally controlled (owned and operated) outlets or other institutionally authorized entities (subject to Bylaw 12.5.1.1.1) or outlets controlled by the charitable, educational or nonprofit organization (e.g., location of the charitable or educational organization, site charitable event during the event). Items that include an individual student-athlete's name or likeness (e.g., name on jersey, name or likeness on a bobble-head doll), other than informational items (e.g., media guide, schedule cards, institutional publications), may not be sold.

12.5.1.1.1 Sale of Institutional Commercial Items. A commercial entity may sell an institutional commercial item that includes the names and/or likenesses of multiple student-athletes, provided the following conditions are met:

(a) The sale of the commercial item is approved by the institution's director of athletics (or his or her designee who may not be a coaching staff member);

(b) The commercial item must be considered to be an institutional item and must include the name of the institution. Two or more institutions may collectively agree to authorize or license a commercial item that includes the names or likenesses of multiple student-athletes [any commercial item authorized for sale by the institution (or institutions) may be considered to be an institutional commercial item];

(c) The involved student-athletes have signed a release statement granting permission to use their names or likenesses in a manner consistent with the requirements of this section;

(d) The involved student-athletes shall not directly endorse or promote the use of the commercial item; and

(e) The commercial item does not involve or relate in any way to alcoholic beverages, tobacco products or an organization that is involved with or promotes gambling.

12.5.1.1.2 Promotions Involving NCAA Championships, Events, Activities or Programs. The NCAA [or third part acting on behalf of the NCAA (e.g., host institution, conference, local organizing committee)] may use the name or likeness of an enrolled student-athlete to generally promote NCAA championships or other NCAA events, activities or programs.

12.5.1.1.3 Promotions Involving Commercial Locations/Sponsors. A member institution, a member conference or a charitable, educational or nonprofit organization may use the appearance, name or likeness of an enrolled student-athlete to promote its activities at the location of a commercial establishment, which may be a co-sponsor of the activity, provided the student-athlete does not directly promote the sale of a commercial product or service in conjunction with the activity.

[12.5.1.1.4 through 12.5.1.1.6 unchanged.]

[12.5.1.2 through 12.5.1.3 unchanged.]

12.5.1.4 **Congratulatory** Advertisement ~~*or Promotion*~~. **It is permissible for a student-athlete's name or picture, or the group picture of an institution's athletics squad, to appear in an advertisement of a particular business, commercial product or service, provided:**

(a) The primary purpose of the advertisement is to publicize the sponsor's congratulations to the student-athlete or team;

(b) The advertisement does not include a reproduction of the product with which the business is associated or any other item or description identifying the business or service other than its name or trademark;

(c) There is no indication in the makeup or wording of the advertisement that the squad members, individually or collectively, or the institution endorses the product or service of the advertiser;

(d) The student-athlete has not signed a consent or release granting permission to use the student-athlete's name or picture in a manner inconsistent with the requirements of this section; and

(e) If the student-athlete has received a prize from a commercial sponsor in conjunction with participation in a promotional contest and the advertisement involves the announcement of receipt of the prize, the receipt of the prize is consistent with the provisions of Bylaw 12.5.2.3.3 and official interpretations.

~~*An advertisement or promotion by a commercial entity may include a student-athlete's name or likeness (e.g., competition video footage, competition photographs), provided the following conditions are met:*~~

~~*(a) The advertisement or promotion is approved by the institution's director of athletics (or his or her designee who may not be a coaching staff member);*~~

~~*(b) The student-athlete has signed a release statement granting permission to use his or her name or likeness in a manner consistent with the requirements of this section;*~~

~~*(c) The student-athlete does not miss class;*~~

~~*(d) The advertisement or promotion identifies (e.g., via graphics, voice over, text) the commercial entity's affiliation with the institution, conference or the NCAA (e.g., entity is the official sponsor of the institution or event);*~~

~~*(e) There is no indication in the makeup, wording or action of the advertisement or promotion that the student-athlete endorses or is directly promoting the use of a product or service of the commercial entity;*~~

~~*(f) If a student-athlete's name is used in the advertisement or promotion, a reference to the student-athlete's institution must be used immediately before or after his or her name; and*~~

~~*(g) The advertisement or promotion does not involve alcoholic beverages, tobacco products or an organization that is involved with or promotes gambling.*~~

12.5.1.4.1 Effect of Violation. A violation of this bylaw shall be considered an institutional violation per Constitution 2.8.1; however, the student-athlete's eligibility shall not be affected.

[12.5.1.5 through 12.5.1.8 unchanged.]

C. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-26, 12.5.2, as follows:

12.5.2 Nonpermissible.

12.5.2.1 Advertisement and Promotions Subsequent to Enrollment. After becoming a student-athlete, an individual shall not be eligible for participation in intercollegiate athletics if the individual:

(a) Accepts any remuneration for or permits the use of his or her name or likeness to advertise, recommend or promote **directly** the sale or use of a commercial product or service of any kind~~*, except as permitted in Bylaws 12.5.1.1 and 12.5.1.4*~~, or

[Remainder of 12.5.2.1 unchanged.]

12.5.2.2 Use of a Student-Athlete's Name or Likeness **without Knowledge or Permission**. If a student-athlete's name or likeness appears on commercial items (e.g., T-shirts, sweatshirts, serving trays, playing cards, posters) or is used to advertise or promote a commercial product or service sold by an individual or agency **without the student-athlete's knowledge or permission** ~~*in a manner contrary to the requirements of Bylaw 12.5.1.4*~~, the student-athlete (or the institution acting on behalf of the student-athlete) is required to take steps to stop such an activity in order to retain his or her eligibility for intercollegiate athletics. Such steps are not required in cases in which a student-athlete's photograph is sold by an individual or agency (e.g., private photographer, news agency) for private use.

12.5.2.3 Specifically Restricted Activities. A student-athlete's involvement in promotional activities specified in this section is prohibited.

12.5.2.3.1 Name the Player Contest. A student-athlete may not permit use of his or her name or picture in a "name the player" contest conducted by a commercial business for the purpose of promoting that business.

12.5.2.3.2 Athletics Equipment Advertisement. A student-athlete's name or picture may not be used by an athletics equipment company or manufacturer to publicize the fact that the institution's team uses its equipment.

[12.5.2.3 renumbered as 12.5.2.4, unchanged.]

D. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-26, 12.5.3, as follows:

12.5.3 Media Activities. A student-athlete may participate in media activities (e.g., appearance on radio, television, in films or stage productions or participation in writing projects) when such appearance or participation is related in any way to athletics ability or prestige, provided the student-athlete is eligible academically to represent the institution, he or she does not receive any remuneration for such appearance or participation and he or she is not portrayed in a manner as promoting or directly endorsing the sale or use of a commercial product or service. The student-athlete may, however, receive legitimate and normal expenses directly related to such appearance or participation, provided the source of the expenses is the entity sponsoring the activity. A student-athlete participating in media activities may not miss class, except for class time missed in conjunction with away-from-home competition or to participate in a conference-sponsored media day.

12.5.3.1 Use of a Student-Athlete's Name of Likeness by a Media Entity in Conjunction with Coverage of Intercollegiate Competition and Other Activities. A media entity, or its authorized distributor, may include a student-athlete's name or likeness in its coverage and promotion of intercollegiate competition and other activities incidental to his or her participation in intercollegiate athletics, provided the student-athlete is not portrayed in a manner as promoting or directly endorsing the sale or use of a commercial product or service. A media entity may feature a student-athlete's name or likeness in the course of its journalistic coverage of news (and the promotions of such coverage) related to the student-athlete or his or her institution or conference or the NCAA.12.5.3 Media Activities.

Source: NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment-to-Amendment

Topical Area: Amateurism

Rationale: This amendment maintains the current legislation as it relates to commercial advertisements or promotions. Commercial advertisements would continue to be restricted to congratulatory advertisements. However, this amendment retains all other elements of Proposal No. 2010-26.

Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

none

History

Feb 17, 2011: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Feb 18, 2011: Amateurism Cabinet, Sponsored

Proposal Number: 2010-26-3

Title: AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- USE OF A STUDENT-ATHLETE'S NAME OR LIKENESS -- CO-SPONSORS OF PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- CONSOLIDATION OF MEDIA ACTIVITIES

Intent: To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-26, to restrict the use of a student-athlete's name or likeness for promotions and advertisements, as specified; further, to eliminate the distinction in the applicationof the media activities legislation between those that occur during the playing season and those that occur outside the playing season.

A. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-26, 12.02, as follows:

12.02 DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATIONS

[12.02.1 unchanged.]

~~*12.02.2 Likeness. Likeness includes an individual's image, photograph, likeness (whether actual, simulated, photographic, computer generated, rendered, caricature or otherwise), voice (whether speaking, rapping, singing, altered or otherwise), personality, biographical information and/or other personal identification.*~~

~~*12.02.3 Name. Name includes an individual's name, nickname, sobriquet, signature (whether actual, simulated, photographic, computer generated, rendered, caricature or otherwise) and/or other personal identification.*~~

[12.02.4 through 12.02.7 renumbered as 12.02.2 through 12.02.5, unchanged.]

B. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-26, 12.5.1, as follows:

12.5.1 Permissible.

12.5.1.1 Institutional, Charitable, Education or Nonprofit Promotions. A member institution or recognized entity thereof (e.g., fraternity, sorority or student government organization), a member conference or noninstitutional charitable, educational or nonprofit agency may use a student-athlete's name, likeness or appearance to support its charitable or educational activities or to support activities considered incidental to the student-athlete's participation in intercollegiate athletics, provided the following conditions are met:

(a) The promotional activity must be approved in writing by the institution's director of athletics (or his or her designee who may not be a coaching staff member), subject to the limitations on participants in such activities as set forth in Bylaw 17;

(b) The student-athlete and an authorized representative of the charitable, educational or nonprofit agency must sign a release statement granting permission to use his or her name, likeness or appearance in a manner consistent with the requirements of this section;

(c) The promotional activity may involve co-sponsorship by a commercial entity, as approved by the institution, subject to the following conditions:

(1) The promotion must identify (e.g., via graphics, voice over, text) the commercial entity's affiliation with the institution, conference or noninstitutional charitable, educational or nonprofit agency (e.g., entity is the official sponsor of the institution or event); and

(2) There is no indication in the makeup, wording or action of the co-sponsorship that the student-athlete endorses or is directly promoting the use of a product or service of the commercial entity.

(d) The student-athlete shall not miss class;

(e) The student-athlete's name, picture or appearance is not used to promote the commercial ventures of any nonprofit agency;

(~~e~~**f**) The student-athlete may accept actual and necessary expenses from the member institution, member conference or the charitable, educational or nonprofit agency related to participation in such activity; and

(~~f~~**g**) Any institutional commercial items with names or likenesses of multiple student-athletes **(other than highlight films or media guides per Bylaw 12.5.1.7)** may be sold only ~~*by*~~ **at** the member institution at which the student-athlete is enrolled, the institution's conference, institutionally controlled (owned and operated) outlets ~~*or other institutionally authorized entities (subject to Bylaw 12.5.1.1.1)*~~ or outlets controlled by the charitable, educational or nonprofit organization (e.g., location of the charitable or educational organization, site charitable event during the event). Items that include an individual student-athlete's name or likeness (e.g., name on jersey, name or likeness on a bobble-head doll), other than informational items (e.g., media guide, schedule cards, institutional publications), may not be sold.

~~*12.5.1.1.1 Sale of Institutional Commercial Items. A commercial entity may sell an institutional commercial item that includes the names and/or likenesses of multiple student-athletes, provided the following conditions are met:*~~

~~*(a) The sale of the commercial item is approved by the institution's director of athletics (or his or her designee who may not be a coaching staff member);*~~

~~*(b) The commercial item must be considered to be an institutional item and must include the name of the institution. Two or more institutions may collectively agree to authorize or license a commercial item that includes the names or likenesses of multiple student-athletes [any commercial item authorized for sale by the institution (or institutions) may be considered to be an institutional commercial item];*~~

~~*(c) The involved student-athletes have signed a release statement granting permission to use their names or likenesses in a manner consistent with the requirements of this section;*~~

~~*(d) The involved student-athletes shall not directly endorse or promote the use of the commercial item; and*~~

~~*(e) The commercial item does not involve or relate in any way to alcoholic beverages, tobacco products or an organization that is involved with or promotes gambling.*~~

12.5.1.1.~~*2*~~**1** Promotions Involving NCAA Championships, Events, Activities or Programs. The NCAA [or third part acting on behalf of the NCAA (e.g., host institution, conference, local organizing committee)] may use the name or likeness of an enrolled student-athlete to generally promote NCAA championships or other NCAA events, activities or programs.

12.5.1.1.~~*3*~~**2** Promotions Involving Commercial Locations/Sponsors. A member institution, a member conference or a charitable, educational or nonprofit organization may use the appearance, name or likeness of an enrolled student-athlete to promote its activities at the location of a commercial establishment, **provided the commercial establishment is not** ~~*which may be*~~ a co-sponsor of the activity, provided the student-athlete does not directly promote the sale of a commercial product or service in conjunction with the activity. **A commercial establishment would become a co-sponsor if the commercial establishment either advertises the presence of the student-athlete at the commercial location or is involved directly or indirectly in promoting the activity.**

[12.5.1.1.4 through 12.5.1.1.6 renumbered as 12.5.1.1.3 through 12.5.1.1.5, unchanged.]

[12.5.1.2 through 12.5.1.3 unchanged.]

12.5.1.4 **Congratulatory** Advertisement ~~*or Promotion*~~. **It is permissible for a student-athlete's name or picture, or the group picture of an institution's athletics squad, to appear in an advertisement of a particular business, commercial product or service, provided:**

(a) The primary purpose of the advertisement is to publicize the sponsor's congratulations to the student-athlete or team;

(b) The advertisement does not include a reproduction of the product with which the business is associated or any other item or description identifying the business or service other than its name or trademark;

(c) There is no indication in the makeup or wording of the advertisement that the squad members, individually or collectively, or the institution endorses the product or service of the advertiser;

(d) The student-athlete has not signed a consent or release granting permission to use the student-athlete's name or picture in a manner inconsistent with the requirements of this section; and

(e) If the student-athlete has received a prize from a commercial sponsor in conjunction with participation in a promotional contest and the advertisement involves the announcement of receipt of the prize, the receipt of the prize is consistent with the provisions of Bylaw 12.5.2.3.3 and official interpretations.

~~*An advertisement or promotion by a commercial entity may include a student-athlete's name or likeness (e.g., competition video footage, competition photographs), provided the following conditions are met:*~~

~~*(a) The advertisement or promotion is approved by the institution's director of athletics (or his or her designee who may not be a coaching staff member);*~~

~~*(b) The student-athlete has signed a release statement granting permission to use his or her name or likeness in a manner consistent with the requirements of this section;*~~

~~*(c) The student-athlete does not miss class;*~~

~~*(d) The advertisement or promotion identifies (e.g., via graphics, voice over, text) the commercial entity's affiliation with the institution, conference or the NCAA (e.g., entity is the official sponsor of the institution or event);*~~

~~*(e) There is no indication in the makeup, wording or action of the advertisement or promotion that the student-athlete endorses or is directly promoting the use of a product or service of the commercial entity;*~~

~~*(f) If a student-athlete's name is used in the advertisement or promotion, a reference to the student-athlete's institution must be used immediately before or after his or her name; and*~~

~~*(g) The advertisement or promotion does not involve alcoholic beverages, tobacco products or an organization that is involved with or promotes gambling.*~~

12.5.1.4.1 Effect of Violation. A violation of this bylaw shall be considered an institutional violation per Constitution 2.8.1; however, the student-athlete's eligibility shall not be affected.

[12.5.1.5 through 12.5.1.6 unchanged.]

12.5.1.7 Promotion by Third Party of Highlight Film, Video or Media Guide. Any party other than the institution or a student-athlete (e.g., a distribution company) may sell and distribute an institutional highlight film or video or an institutional or conference media guide that contains the names and pictures of enrolled student-athletes only if:

(a) The institution specifically designates any agency that is authorized to receive orders for the film, video or media guide;

(b) Sales and distribution activities have the written approval of the institution's athletics director;

(c) The distribution company or a retail store is precluded from using the name or picture of an enrolled student-athlete in any poster or other advertisement to promote the sale or distribution of the film or media guide; and

(d) There is no indication in the makeup or wording of the advertisement that the squad members, individually or collectively, or the institution endorses the product or services of the advertiser.

[12.5.1.7 through 12.5.1.8 renumbered as 12.5.1.8 through 12.5.1.9, unchanged.]

C. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-26, 12.5.2, as follows:

12.5.2 Nonpermissible.

12.5.2.1 Advertisement and Promotions Subsequent to Enrollment. After becoming a student-athlete, an individual shall not be eligible for participation in intercollegiate athletics if the individual:

(a) Accepts any remuneration for or permits the use of his or her name or likeness to advertise, recommend or promote **directly** the sale or use of a commercial product or service of any kind~~*, except as permitted in Bylaws 12.5.1.1 and 12.5.1.4*~~, or

[Remainder of 12.5.2.1 unchanged.]

12.5.2.2 Use of a Student-Athlete's Name or Likeness **without Knowledge or Permission**. If a student-athlete's name or likeness appears on commercial items (e.g., T-shirts, sweatshirts, serving trays, playing cards, posters) or is used to advertise or promote a commercial product or service sold by an individual or agency **without the student-athlete's knowledge or permission** ~~*in a manner contrary to the requirements of Bylaw 12.5.1.4*~~, the student-athlete (or the institution acting on behalf of the student-athlete) is required to take steps to stop such an activity in order to retain his or her eligibility for intercollegiate athletics. Such steps are not required in cases in which a student-athlete's photograph is sold by an individual or agency (e.g., private photographer, news agency) for private use.

12.5.2.3 Specifically Restricted Activities. A student-athlete's involvement in promotional activities specified in this section is prohibited.

12.5.2.3.1 Name the Player Contest. A student-athlete may not permit use of his or her name or picture in a "name the player" contest conducted by a commercial business for the purpose of promoting that business.

12.5.2.3.2 Athletics Equipment Advertisement. A student-athlete's name or picture may not be used by an athletics equipment company or manufacturer to publicize the fact that the institution's team uses its equipment.

[12.5.2.3 renumbered as 12.5.2.4, unchanged.]

D. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-26, 12.5.3, as follows:

12.5.3 Media Activities. A student-athlete may participate in media activities (e.g., appearance on radio, television, in films or stage productions or participation in writing projects) when such appearance or participation is related in any way to athletics ability or prestige, provided the student-athlete is eligible academically to represent the

institution, he or she does not receive any remuneration for such appearance or participation and he or she is not portrayed in a manner as promoting or directly endorsing the sale or use of a commercial product or service. The student-athlete may, however, receive legitimate and normal expenses directly related to such appearance or participation, provided the source of the expenses is the entity sponsoring the activity. A student-athlete participating in media activities may not miss class, except for class time missed in conjunction with away-from-home competition or to participate in a conference-sponsored media day.

12.5.3.1 Use of a Student-Athlete's Name of Likeness by a Media Entity in Conjunction with Coverage of Intercollegiate Competition and Other Activities. A media entity, or its authorized distributor, may include a student-athlete's name or likeness in its coverage and promotion of intercollegiate competition and other activities incidental to his or her participation in intercollegiate athletics, provided the student-athlete is not portrayed in a manner as promoting or directly endorsing the sale or use of a commercial product or service. A media entity may feature a student-athlete's name or likeness in the course of its journalistic coverage of news (and the promotions of such coverage) related to the student-athlete or his or her institution or conference or the NCAA.

Source: NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment-to-Amendment

Topical Area: Amateurism

Rationale: This amendment maintains current restrictions related to commercial advertisements and the sale of institutional commercial items; however, it would permit flexibility as it relates to co-sponsorship of institutional, charitable, education or nonprofit promotions. Also, it eliminates the distinction between media activities that occur during the playing season and those that occur outside the playing season.

Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)
none

History
Feb 17, 2011: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Feb 18, 2011: Amateurism Cabinet, Sponsored

Proposal Number: 2010-30

Title: RECRUITING -- TELEPHONE CALLS -- TIME PERIOD FOR TELEPHONE CALLS -- SPORTS OTHER THAN FOOTBALL

Intent: In sports other than football, to specify that an institution may make one telephone call per month to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) on or after June 15 at the conclusion of the individual's sophomore year in high school through July 31 after the individual's junior year in high school, two telephone calls per week beginning August 1 prior to the individual's senior year in high school, and one telephone call per week to a two-year or four-year college prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardians); further, in sports other than football for which a defined recruiting calendar applies, to specify that during a contact period that occurs on or after August 1 before an individual's senior year in high school, telephone calls may be made at the institution's discretion.

Bylaws: Amend 13.1.3, as follows:

13.1.3 Telephone Calls.

13.1.3.1 Time Period for Telephone Calls -- ~~*General Rule*~~ **Sports Other Than Football**. ~~*Telephone*~~ **In sports other than football, telephone** calls to an individual (or his or her relatives or legal guardians) may not be made before ~~*July 1 following the completion of his or her junior*~~ **June 15 of the individual's sophomore** year in high school ~~*(subject to the exceptions below); thereafter, staff members shall not make such telephone calls more than once per week*~~. **Thereafter, an institution may make telephone calls to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) as follows:**

(a) One telephone call per month on or after June 15 of the individual's sophomore year in high school through July 31 following the individual's junior year in high school.

(b) Two telephone calls per week beginning August 1 prior to the individual's senior year in high school.

(c) One telephone call per week to a two-year or four-year college prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardians).

(d) In sports for which a defined recruiting calendar applies (see Bylaw 13.17), during a contact period that occurs on or after August 1 before an individual's senior year in high school, telephone calls may be made at the institution's discretion.

~~*13.1.3.1.1 Exception -- Baseball, Cross Country/Track and Field, Men's Lacrosse, Women's Lacrosse, Softball and Women's Volleyball. In baseball, cross-country/track and field, men's lacrosse, women's lacrosse, softball and women's volleyball, telephone calls to an individual (or his or her relatives or legal guardians) may not be made before July 1 following the completion of his or her junior year in high school. Thereafter, such telephone calls shall be limited to once per week outside a contact period, but may be made at the institution's discretion during a contact period.*~~

~~*13.1.3.1.2 Exception -- Football. In football, one telephone call to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) may be made from April 15 through May 31 of the individual's junior year in high school. Additional telephone calls to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) may not be made before September 1 of the beginning of the individual's senior year in high school. Thereafter, such telephone contact is limited to once per week outside a contact period, but may be made at the institution's discretion during a contact period.*~~

~~*13.1.3.1.3 Exception -- Men's Basketball. In men's basketball, an institution is permitted to make one telephone call per month to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) on or after June 15 of the individual's*~~

~~*sophomore year in high school through July 31 of the individual's junior year in high school. Thereafter, outside a contact period, an institution is permitted to make two telephone calls per week to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) beginning August 1 before the individual's senior year in high school. Outside a contact period, an institution is permitted to make one telephone call per week to a two-year or four-year college prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardians). During a contact period that occurs after August 1 prior to an individual's senior year in high school, telephone calls may be made at the institution's discretion.*~~

~~*13.1.3.1.4 Exception -- Women's Basketball. In women's basketball, telephone calls may be made to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) as follows:*~~

~~*(a) One telephone call during the month of April of the individual's junior year in high school on or after the Thursday after the conclusion of the NCAA Division I Women's Final Four.*~~

~~*(b) One telephone call during the month of May of the individual's junior year in high school.*~~

~~*(c) One telephone call on or after June 1 through June 20 of the individual's junior year in high school.*~~

~~*(d) One telephone call on or after June 21 through June 30 of the individual's junior year in high school.*~~

~~*(e) Three telephone calls during the month of July following the individual's junior year in high school, with not more than one telephone call per week [see Bylaw 13.1.6.2.2 (c)].*~~

~~*(f) Thereafter, one telephone call per week outside a contact period and unlimited telephone calls during a contact period.*~~

13.1.3.1~~*.3.1*~~ Additional Restrictions -- Additional Communication With a Parent or Legal Guardian Who Serves on Staff of a Nonscholastic Team **--** **Women's Basketball**. ~~*An*~~ **In women's basketball, an** institution may not have any additional communication with a parent or legal guardian of a prospective student-athlete who serves on the staff of his or her daughter's nonscholastic team unless the parent or legal guardian also serves as a head coach of his or her daughter's scholastic team and the additional communication is unrelated to recruitment of his or her daughter.

13.1.3.~~*1.3*~~.2 Additional Restrictions -- July Evaluation Periods **-- Women's Basketball**. In women's basketball, during the July evaluation periods, all communication with a prospective student-athlete, the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardians, the prospective student-athlete's coach or any individual associated with the prospective student-athlete as a result of the prospective student-athlete's participation in basketball, directly or indirectly, is prohibited.

13.1.3~~*.1.3*~~.2.1 Exception -- Communication After National Letter of Intent Signing or Other Written Commitment **-- Women's Basketball**. In women's basketball, an institution may communicate with a prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's relatives, legal guardians or coach) during the July evaluation periods, provided the prospective student-athlete has graduated from high school and signed a National Letter of Intent with the institution. For an institution not using the National Letter of Intent in women's basketball or for those prospective student-athlete's not eligible to sign the National Letter of Intent, communication may occur during the July evaluation periods, provided the prospective student-athlete has graduated from high school and signed the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid.

~~*13.1.3.1.5 Exception -- Men's Ice Hockey. In men's ice hockey, an institution is permitted to make one telephone call per month to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) on or after June 15 at the conclusion of the individual's sophomore year in high school through July 31 after the individual's junior year in high school. An institution is permitted to make one telephone call per week to an individual (or the*~~

~~*individual's relatives or legal guardians) beginning August 1 following completion of the individual's junior year in high school.*~~

~~*13.1.3.1.6 Exception -- Women's Ice Hockey. In women's ice hockey, an institution is permitted to make one telephone call to an individual (or the individual's relatives or guardians) who is a resident of a foreign country on or after July 7 through July 31 following the completion of the individual's sophomore year in high school. An institution is permitted to make one telephone call per week to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) beginning July 7 following completion of the individual junior year in high school.*~~

[13.1.3.1.7 through 13.1.3.1.8 unchanged.]

13.1.3.2 Time Period for Telephone Calls -- Football. In football, telephone calls to an individual (or his or her relatives or legal guardians) may not be made before April 15 of the individual's junior year in high school. One telephone call to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) may be made from April 15 through May 31 of the individual's junior year in high school. Additional telephone calls to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) may not be made before September 1 of the beginning of the individual's senior year in high school. Thereafter, such telephone contact is limited to once per week outside a contact period, but may be at the institution's discretion during a contact period.

[Remainder 13.1.3 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: This proposal applies the current telephone call rule in men's basketball to all sports other than football. Based on the examination of the current recruiting model and feedback received from the membership, this proposal will help to bring uniformity to the telephone calls legislation. The proposal excludes football due to the fact that the current legislation is specific to the spring evaluation period. This legislative change will provide the opportunity, in most sports, for communication on a limited basis with prospective student-athletes at an earlier time. Such communication may be used to better assess a prospective student-athlete's academic preparedness and provide guidance regarding his or her high school academic curriculum. Such access would assist both institutions and prospective student-athletes in making sound recruiting evaluations and decisions. With the introduction of legislative proposals restricting verbal offers of athletics aid until July 1 following the completion of an individual's junior year in high school, additional opportunities are necessary to assist in developing a relationship between a coach and a prospective student-athlete and for a coach to obtain key information about a prospective student-athlete prior to making any verbal or written offers of financial aid.

Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Women's Basketball Issues Committee: The committee supports the proposal and agrees with the sponsor's rationale, but notes that the sponsor should consider modifying the provision that permits two telephone calls per week beginning August 1 prior to the individual's senior year in high school to one telephone call per week.

History

Jun 08, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Jun 09, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, Sponsored

Aug 20, 2010: Women's Basketball Issues Committee, Recommends Approval

Aug 20, 2010: Women's Basketball Issues Committee, Recommends Modification; (See position statement.)

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 1, Oppose = 2, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-37

Title: RECRUITING -- FOOTBALL EVALUATIONS -- SCHOLASTIC AND NONSCHOLASTIC ACTIVITIES -- OTHER EVALUATION EVENTS ORGANIZED OR SANCTIONED SCHOLASTIC ATHLETICS ASSOCIATION -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL

Intent: In championship subdivision football, to specify that an institutional staff member may attend a recruiting event in which information (e.g., athletics or academic credentials, highlight or combine video) related to prospective student-athletes is presented or otherwise made available, provided the event is organized or sanctioned by the applicable state high school athletics association, state preparatory school association or state or national junior college athletics association.

Bylaws: Amend 13.1.7.9, as follows:

[Federated provision, FCS only]

13.1.7.9 Football Evaluations.

[13.1.7.9.1 through 13.1.7.9.4 unchanged.]

13.1.7.9.5 Scholastic and Nonscholastic Activities -- Championship Subdivision Football. In championship subdivision football, live athletics evaluations may be conducted at scholastic or nonscholastic athletics activities, provided there is no institutional involvement in arranging or directing such activities. An institutional staff member ~~*shall not*~~ **may** attend a recruiting event (other than a permissible live athletics event) in which information (e.g., athletics or academic credentials, highlight or combine video) related to prospective student-athletes is presented or otherwise made available**, provided the event is organized or sanctioned by the applicable state high school athletics association, state preparatory school association or state or national junior college athletics association.**

Source: Northeast Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: The issues related to attendance at recruiting events that led to the adoption of the current legislation are associated primarily with Football Bowl Subdivision recruiting. The current legislation, which limits evaluations of football prospective student-athletes to live athletics events, makes it difficult to efficiently evaluate championship subdivision-level football prospective student-athletes. Institutions can be more efficient in their management of recruiting resources if they are able to receive information that allows for the evaluation of prospective student-athletes in central locations. Furthermore, mandating that these events are sanctioned or organized by a high school athletic association prohibits private entities from profiting off of such recruiting events.

Budget Impact: May reduce budgets by allowing institutional recruiting resources to be used more efficiently.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Football Issues Committee: The committee supports the proposal. The committee prefers the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-36 over Proposal No. 2010-37.

Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet: The cabinet supports the proposal. Expressed marginal support, but noted that the current legislation that restricts attendance at these types of events has been in effect for only one year.

History

Jul 01, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Aug 24, 2010: Football Issues Committee, Recommends Approval

Sep 29, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, Recommends Approval

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period

Proposal Number: 2010-39

Title: RECRUITING -- RECRUITING MATERIALS -- VIDEO/AUDIO MATERIALS -- METHODS OF DELIVERY TO PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES

Intent: To specify that an institution may only provide permissible video or audio material to a prospective student-athlete via an electronic mail attachment or hyperlink.

Bylaws: Amend 13.4.1, as follows:

13.4.1 Recruiting Materials. In sports other than men's basketball and men's ice hockey, a member institution shall not provide recruiting materials, including general correspondence related to athletics, to an individual (or his or her parents or legal guardians) until September 1 at the beginning of his or her junior year in high school. In men's basketball and men's ice hockey, an institution shall not provide recruiting materials, including general correspondence related to athletics, to an individual (or his or her parents or legal guardians) until June 15 at the conclusion of his or her sophomore year in high school.

[13.4.1.1 through 13.4.1.4 unchanged.]

13.4.1.5 Video/Audio Materials. An institution may not produce video or audio materials to show to, play for or provide to a prospective student-athlete except as specified in this section. **Permissible video or audio material may only be provided to a prospective student-athlete via an electronic mail attachment or hyperlink.**

[Remainder of 13.4.1 unchanged.]

Source: The Ivy League

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: Current legislation allows institutions to send an unlimited number of storage devices containing video materials to prospective student-athletes but prohibits such video materials from being sent as attachments to electronic mail. Sending video materials via electronic mail is a more cost-efficient means of delivering such materials. Furthermore, the prohibition on electronic media storage devices would reduce costs.

Budget Impact: Will reduce the cost of sending video/audio materials to prospective student-athletes.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet: Based on the sponsor's modification (see history section), the cabinet supports the proposal.

History

Jul 15, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Sep 29, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, Recommends Defeat

Sep 29, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, Recommends Modification; The cabinet opposes the proposal as written. Recommends sponsor modify proposal to prohibit an institution from sending a media guide or video or audio material to a prospective student-athlete via electronic storage media device. Noted general support of providing materials to prospects via electronic methods that have little or no cost. If the sponsor does not

modify the proposal, the cabinet will sponsor an alternative proposal.

Oct 26, 2010: Sponsor modified the proposal to specify that an institution may only provide a media guide and permissible video or audio material to a prospective student-athlete via an electronic mail hyperlink or an attachment to electronic mail. Previously, the proposal specified that an institution could provide a media guide and permissible video or audio material to a prospective student-athlete via an electronic mail hyperlink, an electronic mail attachment or an electronic media storage device (e.g., compact disc, flash drive); and that an institution was limited to providing a media guide or video or audio material to a prospective student-athlete via electronic media storage device one time.

Oct 26, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, Recommends Approval; Based on the sponsor's modification.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Jan 18, 2011: Proposal updated to reflect the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-38-B.

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 1, Oppose = 0, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-45

Title: RECRUITING AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- TRYOUT EXCEPTIONS AND OUT-OF-SEASON RESTRICTIONS -- RECOGNIZED TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

Intent: To specify that in order for an athletics department staff member or coach to participate in state, regional, national and international training programs involving prospective student-athletes, the staff member must be selected by the applicable governing body and the participants are selected by an authority or a committee of the applicable governing body that is not limited to athletics department staff members affiliated with one institution; further, to specify that Olympic and national team development programs may involve a coach and current student-athletes from the same institution, provided (in addition to existing criteria) a committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants and the national governing body funds the program.

A. Bylaws: Amend 13.11.3.3, as follows:

13.11.3.3 State, Regional, National or International Training Programs. Participation by an institution's athletics department staff member in recognized state, regional, national or international training programs or competition organized and administered by the applicable governing body ~~*or athletics authority*~~ shall not be considered tryouts, **provided the athletics department staff member is selected by the applicable governing body and the participants are selected by an authority or a committee of the applicable governing body that is not limited to athletics department staff members affiliated with one institution.** A member institution's coaching staff member may not participate only in noncoaching activities (e.g., consultant, on-site coordinator, participant selection), except as provided in Bylaws 13.11.3.3.1, 13.11.3.3.2 and 13.11.3.3.3.

B. Bylaws: Amend 17.2.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.2.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~*and*~~

(c) ~~*The*~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body**, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~*or the selected coaches select*~~ **selects** the involved participants~~.~~**; and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

C. Bylaws: Amend 17.4.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.4.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~*and*~~

(c) ~~*The*~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body**, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~*or the selected coaches select*~~ **selects** the involved participants~~.~~**; and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

D. Bylaws: Amend 17.5.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.5.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~*and*~~

(c) ~~*The*~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body**, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~*or the selected coaches select*~~ **selects** the involved participants~~.~~**; and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

E. Bylaws: Amend 17.6.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.6.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~*and*~~

(c) ~~*The*~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body**, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~*or the selected coaches select*~~ **selects** the involved participants~~.~~**; and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

F. Bylaws: Amend 17.7.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.7.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~*and*~~

(c) ~~*The*~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body**, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~*or the selected coaches select*~~ **selects** the involved participants~~.~~**; and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

G. Bylaws: Amend 17.8.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.8.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~*and*~~

(c) ~~*The*~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body**, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~*or the selected coaches select*~~ **selects** the involved participants~~.~~**; and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

H. Bylaws: Amend 17.10.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.10.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~*and*~~

(c) ~~*The*~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body**, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~*or the selected coaches select*~~ **selects** the involved participants~~.~~**; and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

I. Bylaws: Amend 17.11.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.11.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~*and*~~

(c) ~~*The*~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body**, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~*or the selected coaches select*~~ **selects** the involved participants~~.~~**; and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

J. Bylaws: Amend 17.12.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.12.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~*and*~~

(c) ~~*The*~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body**, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~*or the selected coaches select*~~ **selects** the involved participants~~.~~**; and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

K. Bylaws: Amend 17.13.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.13.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~*and*~~

(c) ~~*The*~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body**, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~*or the selected coaches select*~~ **selects** the involved participants~~.~~**; and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

L. Bylaws: Amend 17.14.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.14.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~*and*~~

(c) ~~*The*~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body**, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~*or the selected coaches select*~~ **selects** the involved participants~~.~~**; and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

M. Bylaws: Amend 17.15.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.15.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~*and*~~

(c) ~~*The*~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body**, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~*or the selected coaches select*~~ **selects** the involved participants~~.~~**; and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

N. Bylaws: Amend 17.16.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.16.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~*and*~~

(c) ~~*The*~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body**, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~*or the selected coaches select*~~ **selects** the involved participants~~.~~**; and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

O. Bylaws: Amend 17.18.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.18.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~*and*~~

(c) ~~*The*~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body**, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~*or the selected coaches select*~~ **selects** the involved participants~~.~~**; and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

P. Bylaws: Amend 17.19.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.19.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~*and*~~

(c) ~~*The*~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body**, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~*or the selected coaches select*~~ **selects** the involved participants~~.~~**; and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

Q. Bylaws: Amend 17.20.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.20.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~*and*~~

(c) ~~*The*~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body**, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~*or the selected coaches select*~~ **selects** the involved participants~~.~~**; and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

R. Bylaws: Amend 17.21.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.21.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~*and*~~

(c) ~~*The*~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body**, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~*or the selected coaches select*~~ **selects** the involved participants~~.~~**; and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

S. Bylaws: Amend 17.22.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.22.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~*and*~~

(c) ~~*The*~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body**, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~*or the selected coaches select*~~ **selects** the involved participants~~.~~**; and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

T. Bylaws: Amend 17.23.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.23.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~*and*~~

(c) ~~*The*~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body**, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~*or the selected coaches select*~~ **selects** the involved participants~~.~~**; and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

U. Bylaws: Amend 17.24.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.24.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~*and*~~

(c) ~~*The*~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body**, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~*or the selected coaches select*~~ **selects** the involved participants~~.~~**; and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

V. Bylaws: Amend 17.25.13.1.2.2, as follows:

17.25.13.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~*and*~~

(c) ~~*The*~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body**, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~*or the selected coaches select*~~ **selects** the involved participants~~.~~**; and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

W. Bylaws: Amend 17.26.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.26.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~*and*~~

(c) ~~*The*~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body**, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~*or the selected coaches select*~~ **selects** the involved participants~~.~~**; and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

X. Bylaws: Amend 17.27.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.27.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; ~~*and*~~

(c) ~~*The*~~ **A committee or other authority of the** national governing body**, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution,** ~~*or the selected coaches select*~~ **selects** the involved participants~~.~~**; and**

(d) The national governing body funds the program.

Source: The Ivy League

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: Current NCAA rules appropriately permit college coaches to coach Olympic and national teams, including Olympic and national development teams; however, the parameters under which coaches may work with prospective student-athletes and current student-athletes as part of these development teams need to be more narrowly defined so as not to permit circumvention of the tryout and playing and practice season restrictions.

Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Championships/Sports Management Cabinet: The cabinet supports the proposal agrees with the sponsor's rationale.

Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet: The cabinet supports the proposal and agrees with the sponsor's rationale.

History

Jul 15, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Sep 15, 2010: Championships/Sports Management Cabinet, Recommends Approval

Sep 29, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, Recommends Approval

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 1, Oppose = 0, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-45-1

Title: RECRUITING AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- TRYOUT EXCEPTIONS AND OUT-OF-SEASON RESTRICTIONS -- RECOGNIZED TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS -- FUNDING NOT RESTRICTED TO NATIONAL GOVERNING BODY

Intent: To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-45, to remove the requirement that the national governing body fund an Olympic or national team development program in order for such a program to include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution.

A. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 13.11.3.3, as follows:

13.11.3.3 State, Regional, National or International Training Programs. Participation by an institution's athletics department staff member in recognized state, regional, national or international training programs or competition organized and administered by the applicable governing body shall not be considered tryouts, provided the athletics department staff member is selected by the applicable governing body and the participants are selected by an authority or a committee of the applicable governing body that is not limited to athletics department staff members affiliated with one institution, and the institution does not pay the expenses of any prospect. A member institution's coaching staff member may not participate only in noncoaching activities (e.g., consultant, on-site coordinator, participant selection), except as provided in Bylaws 13.11.3.3.1, 13.11.3.3.2 and 13.11.3.3.3.

B. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 17.2.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.2.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; **and**

(c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants~~*; and*~~

~~*(d) The national governing body funds the program*~~.

C. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 17.4.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.4.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; **and**

(c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants~~*; and*~~

~~*(d) The national governing body funds the program*~~.

D. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 17.5.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.5.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such

programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; **and**

(c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants~~*; and*~~

~~*(d) The national governing body funds the program*~~.

E. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 17.6.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.6.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; **and**

(c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants~~*; and*~~

~~*(d) The national governing body funds the program*~~.

F. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 17.7.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.7.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; **and**

(c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants~~*; and*~~

~~*(d) The national governing body funds the program*~~.

G. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 17.8.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.8.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; **and**

(c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants~~*; and*~~

~~*(d) The national governing body funds the program*~~.

H. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 17.10.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.10.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; **and**

(c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants~~*; and*~~

~~*(d) The national governing body funds the program*~~.

I. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 17.11.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.11.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; **and**

(c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants~~*; and*~~

~~*(d) The national governing body funds the program*~~.

J. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 17.12.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.12.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; **and**

(c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants~~*; and*~~

~~*(d) The national governing body funds the program*~~.

K. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 17.13.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.13.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; **and**

(c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants~~*; and*~~

~~*(d) The national governing body funds the program*~~.

L. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 17.14.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.14.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; **and**

(c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants~~*; and*~~

~~*(d) The national governing body funds the program*~~.

M. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 17.15.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.15.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; **and**

(c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants~~*; and*~~

~~*(d) The national governing body funds the program*~~.

N. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 17.16.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.16.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; **and**

(c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants~~*; and*~~

~~*(d) The national governing body funds the program*~~.

O. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 17.18.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.18.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; **and**

(c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants~~*; and*~~

~~*(d) The national governing body funds the program*~~.

P. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 17.19.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.19.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; **and**

(c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants~~*; and*~~

~~*(d) The national governing body funds the program*~~.

Q. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 17.20.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.20.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; **and**

(c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants~~*; and*~~

~~*(d) The national governing body funds the program*~~.

R. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 17.21.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.21.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; **and**

(c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants~~*; and*~~

~~*(d) The national governing body funds the program*~~.

S. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 17.22.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.22.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; **and**

(c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants~~*; and*~~

~~*(d) The national governing body funds the program*~~.

T. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 17.23.8.1.2.2, as follows:

17.23.8.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; **and**

(c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants~~*; and*~~

~~*(d) The national governing body funds the program*~~.

U. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 17.24.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.24.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; **and**

(c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants~~*; and*~~

~~*(d) The national governing body funds the program*~~.

V. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 17.25.13.1.2.2, as follows:

17.25.13.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; **and**

(c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants~~*; and*~~

~~*(d) The national governing body funds the program*~~.

W. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 17.26.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.26.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; **and**

(c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants~~*; and*~~

~~*(d) The national governing body funds the program*~~.

X. Bylaws: Amend Proposal No. 2010-45, 17.27.9.1.2.2, as follows:

17.27.9.1.2.2 Olympic and National Team Development Program. There are no limits on the number of student-athletes from the same institution who may participate in Olympic and national team development programs. Such programs may also include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution, provided:

(a) The national governing body conducts and administers the developmental program;

(b) The national governing body selects coaches involved in the developmental program; **and**

(c) A committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants~~*; and*~~

~~*(d) The national governing body funds the program*~~.

Source: The Ivy League

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment-to-Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: Current NCAA rules appropriately permit college coaches to coach Olympic and national teams, including Olympic and national development teams, including restrictions on institutions and coaches funding such programs if they include prospective student-athletes or current student-athletes (from the involved institution). This amendment would allow Olympic and national team development programs to continue to be funded by appropriate permissible sources.

Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)
none

History
Mar 15, 2011: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Proposal Number: 2010-48

Title: RECRUITING -- USE OF RECRUITING FUNDS -- RECRUITING OR SCOUTING SERVICES -- LIST OF PERMISSIBLE RECRUITING SERVICES -- MEN'S BASKETBALL

Intent: In men's basketball, to specify that the NCAA national office shall publish a list, on a quarterly basis, of men's basketball recruiting or scouting services deemed to meet the required standards for subscription.

Bylaws: Amend 13.14.3, as follows:

13.14.3 Recruiting or Scouting Services. An institution may subscribe to a recruiting or scouting service involving prospective student-athletes, provided the institution does not purchase more than one annual subscription to a particular service and the service:

[13.14.3-(a) through 13.14.3-(g) unchanged.]

13.14.3.1 List of Permissible Recruiting Services -- Men's Basketball. The NCAA national office shall publish a list, on a quarterly basis, of men's basketball recruiting or scouting services deemed to meet the standards of Bylaw 13.14.3.

[13.14.3.1 renumbered as 13.14.3.2, unchanged.]

Source: Southeastern Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Recruiting

Rationale: The NCAA Men's Basketball Focus Group has engaged in research related to numerous recruiting services, and it would benefit all Division I member institutions to have access to the results of the NCAA's research regarding recruiting or scouting services that fulfill the provisions of NCAA Bylaw 13.4.3. Further, access to a list of permissible services would eliminate the costs associated with multiple institutions conducting their own research into recruiting or scouting services. An additional benefit would be the reduction of problems with questionable recruiting services and efficiencies due to anticipated reduction in the number of subscriptions to recruiting services.

Budget Impact: Anticipated cost savings for institutions due to reduced research and fewer subscriptions to recruiting services. Operational and logistical costs for national office.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Men's Basketball Issues Committee: The committee opposes the proposal. Expressed concern regarding the perception of as well as the impact on those services not published on the list. Noted that institutions should make more responsible decisions as to the number of services to which they subscribe.

Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet: The cabinet opposes the proposal. The cabinet agrees with comments from the Men's Basketball Issues Committee. Also, notes that current legislation was only recently adopted and the cost and burden to institutions regarding research of recruiting/scouting services should be significantly reduced as services continue to adjust to the new requirements. Notes that the NCAA staff has worked with services and institutions regarding interpretative questions and will continue to do so.

Women's Basketball Issues Committee: The committee supports the proposal and recommends that the sponsor modify the proposal to include women's basketball. The proposal's rationale also applies women's basketball. Further, many recruiting services provide information about both men's and women's basketball prospective student-athletes.

History

Jul 14, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Aug 20, 2010: Women's Basketball Issues Committee, Recommends Approval

Aug 20, 2010: Women's Basketball Issues Committee, Recommends Modification

Aug 30, 2010: Men's Basketball Issues Committee, Recommends Defeat

Sep 29, 2010: Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet, Recommends Defeat

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Adopted; Pending Possible Board of Directors Review

Jan 15, 2011: Board Review; Board recinded the Legislative Council's action and forwarded the proposal to the membership for review and comment.

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 3, Oppose = 0, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-51-A

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS -- FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT -- REQUIREMENT FOR COMPETITION -- NONTRADITIONAL COURSES

Intent: To specify that enrollment in a nontraditional course (e.g., distance-learning, correspondence, extension, Internet/virtual courses, independent study or any other course or credit that is not earned in a face-to-face classroom environment with regular interaction between the instructor and the student) offered by the certifying institution may be used to satisfy the full-time enrollment requirement for competition, provided specified conditions are met.

Bylaws: Amend 14.1.8.2, as follows:

14.1.8.2 Requirement for Competition. To be eligible for competition, a student-athlete shall be enrolled in at least a minimum full-time program of studies leading to a baccalaureate or equivalent degree, which shall not be less than 12 semester or quarter hours.

[14.1.8.2.1 through 14.1.8.2.4 unchanged.]

14.1.8.2.5 ~~*Extension Courses. A student-athlete may use a combination of hours taken in residence during a regular term and extension courses taken from the certifying institution during that term to meet the minimum 12 hour enrollment requirement, provided the institution considers enrollment in such extension courses as regular course enrollment for all students during the term time.*~~ **Nontraditional Courses. Enrollment in a nontraditional course (e.g., distance-learning, correspondence, extension, Internet/virtual courses, independent study or any other course or credit that is not earned in a face-to-face classroom environment with regular interaction between the instructor and the student) offered by the certifying institution may be used to satisfy the full-time enrollment requirement for competition, provided the following conditions are met:**

(a) The course is available to any student at the institution;

(b) The student-athlete enrolls in the course in the same manner as is available to any student;

(c) Enrollment in the course occurs within the institution's regular enrollment periods (pre-registration or drop-add period) in accordance with the institution's academic calendar and applicable policies and procedures; and

(d) The course is conducted during the institution's regular academic schedule (term time) in accordance with the institution's academic calendar and applicable policies and procedures.

~~*14.1.8.2.6 Correspondence Courses. A student-athlete may not use a correspondence course to meet the minimum 12 hour enrollment requirement.*~~

[14.1.8.2.7 renumbered as 14.1.8.2.6, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Academics Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Eligibility

Rationale: In light of the prevalence and acceptance of nontraditional courses throughout post-secondary education, it is appropriate to update the legislation regarding the various methods of course delivery and whether such courses may be used toward the full-time enrollment requirement for competition. This proposal provides the opportunity for

student-athletes to use nontraditional coursework, but also recognizes the potential for academic misconduct and provides safeguards against misuse to meet eligibility requirements. In general, a student-athlete should be provided similar access to nontraditional courses as all students at his or her institution in order to fulfill the full-time enrollment requirements, provided the institution considers enrollment in such a course as regular course enrollment for all students. Finally, this proposal respects institutional discretion and authority in setting course content and curriculum, and relies on institutional integrity and scrutiny with regard to the delivery of nontraditional courses.

Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): May allow flexibility in scheduling classes.

Position Statement(s)

none

History

Jun 28, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Jun 29, 2010: Academics Cabinet, Sponsored

Oct 19, 2010: Proposal renumbered as Proposal No. 2010-51-A. An alternative is Proposal No. 2010-51-B.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 3, Oppose = 2, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-51-B

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS -- FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT -- REQUIREMENT FOR COMPETITION -- NONTRADITIONAL COURSES -- UP TO 50 PERCENT OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENT

Intent: To specify that enrollment in a nontraditional course (e.g., distance-learning, correspondence, extension, Internet/virtual courses, independent study or any other course or credit that is not earned in a face-to-face classroom environment with regular interaction between the instructor and the student) offered by the certifying institution may be used to satisfy up to 50 percent of the minimum full-time enrollment requirement for competition, provided specified conditions are met.

Bylaws: Amend 14.1.8.2, as follows:

14.1.8.2 Requirement for Competition. To be eligible for competition, a student-athlete shall be enrolled in at least a minimum full-time program of studies leading to a baccalaureate or equivalent degree, which shall not be less than 12 semester or quarter hours.

[14.1.8.2.1 through 14.1.8.2.4 unchanged.]

14.1.8.2.5 ~~*Extension Courses. A student-athlete may use a combination of hours taken in residence during a regular term and extension courses taken from the certifying institution during that term to meet the minimum 12 hour enrollment requirement, provided the institution considers enrollment in such extension courses as regular course enrollment for all students during the term time.*~~ **Nontraditional Courses. Enrollment in a nontraditional course (e.g., distance-learning, correspondence, extension, Internet/virtual courses, independent study or any other course or credit that is not earned in a face-to-face classroom environment with regular interaction between the instructor and the student) offered by the certifying institution may be used to satisfy up to 50 percent of the minimum full-time enrollment requirement for competition, provided the following conditions are met:**

(a) The course is available to any student at the institution;

(b) The student-athlete enrolls in the course in the same manner as is available to any student;

(c) Enrollment in the course occurs within the institution's regular enrollment periods (pre-registration or drop-add period) in accordance with the institution's academic calendar and applicable policies and procedures; and

(d) The course is conducted during the institution's regular academic schedule (term time) in accordance with the institution's academic calendar and applicable policies and procedures.

~~*14.1.8.2.6 Correspondence Courses. A student-athlete may not use a correspondence course to meet the minimum 12-hour enrollment requirement.*~~

[14.1.8.2.7 renumbered as 14.1.8.2.6, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Legislative Council

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Eligibility

Rationale: This alternative proposal would establish a limit on the number of nontraditional courses that may be used to fulfill the minimum full-time enrollment requirement for competition. As proposed, a 50 percent limit is suggested based on the applicable full-time enrollment requirements for each institution. This approach will provide student-athletes with the flexibility to take nontraditional courses, while recognizing the benefits of the classroom environment and establishing an additional safeguard against potential abuse.

Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): May allow flexibility in scheduling classes.

Position Statement(s)

none

History

Oct 19, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Oct 19, 2010: Legislative Council, Sponsored; Sponsored as an alternative to Proposal No. 2010-51-A.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 1, Oppose = 3, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-52

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- GRADUATE STUDENT/POSTBACCALAUREATE PARTICIPATION -- ONE-TIME TRANSFER EXCEPTION -- NONRENEWAL OF ATHLETICS AID AT PREVIOUS INSTITUTION -- BASEBALL, BASKETBALL, FOOTBALL AND MEN'S ICE HOCKEY

Intent: In baseball, basketball, football and men's ice hockey, to permit a student-athlete who is enrolled in a graduate or professional school of an institution other than the institution from which he or she previously received a baccalaureate degree to participate in intercollegiate athletics, provided the student-athlete meets the conditions of the one-time transfer exception (other than the sport restrictions), has at least one season of competition remaining and the student-athlete's previous institution did not renew his or her athletically related financial aid for the following academic year.

Bylaws: Amend 14.1.9.1, as follows:

[Federated provision, FBS, FCS and all other sports, divided vote]

14.1.9 Graduate Student/Postbaccalaureate Participation. A student-athlete who is enrolled in a graduate or professional school of the same institution from which he or she previously received a baccalaureate degree, a student-athlete who is enrolled and seeking a second baccalaureate or equivalent degree at the same institution, or a student-athlete who has graduated and is continuing as a full-time student at the same institution while taking course work that would lead to the equivalent of another major or degree as defined and documented by the institution, may participate in intercollegiate athletics, provided the student has eligibility remaining and such participation occurs within the applicable five-year period set forth in Bylaw 14.2 (see Bylaw 14.1.8.2.1.4).

14.1.9.1 One-Time Transfer Exception. A graduate student who is enrolled in a graduate or professional school of an institution other than the institution from which he or she previously received a baccalaureate degree may participate in intercollegiate athletics if the student fulfills the conditions of the one-time transfer exception set forth in Bylaw 14.5.5.2.10 and has eligibility remaining per Bylaw 14.2. **A graduate student who does not meet the one-time transfer exception due to the restrictions of Bylaw 14.5.5.2.10-(a) shall qualify for this exception, provided:**

(a) The student fulfills the remaining conditions of Bylaw 14.5.5.2.10;

(b) The student has at least one season of competition remaining; and

(c) The student's previous institution did not renew his or her athletically related financial aid for the following academic year.

[Remainder of 14.1.9 unchanged.]

Source: Mountain West Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Eligibility

Rationale: In baseball, basketball, football or men's ice hockey, if a student-athlete's athletically related financial aid is not renewed for his or her final season of eligibility, the student-athlete's options are limited. In many cases, if the student-athlete's aid is not renewed, he or she will also be cut from the team. Therefore, the student-athlete would not be able to participate in intercollegiate athletics even if he or she chose to remain at the institution without receiving athletically related financial aid. In addition, if the student-athlete has only one year remaining in his or her five-year

period of eligibility, he or she would not be eligible to compete at another Division I institution. This proposal provides a student-athlete in such a situation with the opportunity to transfer and be immediately eligible for competition at another Division I institution, provided he or she has graduated and is enrolled in the certifying institution's graduate or professional school. The requirement of graduation and enrollment in a graduate or professional school provides an appropriate threshold for access to this exception.

Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Academics Cabinet: The cabinet supports the proposal. The cabinet notes that allowing student-athletes who have graduated and are in their last year of eligibility the opportunity to transfer and use the one-time transfer exception when their previous institution has chosen not to renew athletics aid is in the best interest of student-athlete well-being. Further, the cabinet notes the limited applicability of the proposal due to the threshold requirements and noted that creating this exception is a less bureaucratic option to the current waiver processes.

Baseball Committee: The committee supports the proposal.

Football Issues Committee: The committee supports the proposal. The committee is supportive of this attempt to provide flexibility to football student-athletes in such situations.

Men's Basketball Issues Committee: The committee supports the proposal and agrees with the sponsor's rationale.

Women's Basketball Issues Committee: The committee supports the proposal and agrees with the sponsor's rationale.

History

Jul 14, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Aug 20, 2010: Women's Basketball Issues Committee, Recommends Approval

Aug 24, 2010: Football Issues Committee, Recommends Approval

Aug 26, 2010: Baseball Committee, Recommends Approval

Aug 30, 2010: Men's Basketball Issues Committee, Recommends Approval

Sep 14, 2010: Academics Cabinet, Recommends Approval

Oct 26, 2010: Sponsor modified the proposal to specify that the student-athlete have "at least" one season of competition remaining (as opposed to only one season).

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 3, Oppose = 0, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-58-C

Title: ELIGIBILITY, FINANCIAL AID AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- SUMMER ACADEMIC PREPARATION AND COLLEGE ACCLIMATIZATION -- MEN'S BASKETBALL -- NATIONAL SERVICE ACADEMY EXCEPTION

Intent: In men's basketball, to establish a summer academic preparation and college acclimatization model, as specified, including exceptions for national service academies.

A. Constitution: Amend 3.2.4, as follows:

3.2.4 Conditions and Obligations of Membership.

[3.2.4.1 through 3.2.4.16 unchanged.]

3.2.4.17 Academic Assessment -- Men's Basketball.

3.2.4.17.1 Assessment of Student-Athletes Receiving Athletically Related Financial Aid. In men's basketball, an active member shall assess all incoming student-athletes (including transfer student-athletes) who have signed the institution's written offer of athletically related financial aid for the following academic year to identify those who require enrollment in summer school prior to initial full-time enrollment at the certifying institution. The assessment shall be based on criteria defined by the institution and shall include an assessment of learning skills. In following years, the institution shall re-evaluate all continuing student-athletes who will receive athletically related financial aid in the following academic year using institutionally defined criteria to identify student-athletes who should be encouraged to enroll in summer school. (See Bylaws 15.2.8.1.2.5 and 15.2.8.1.4.1.)

3.2.4.17.1.1 Exception -- No Summer Session. An institution that does not offer summer session classes is not required to assess incoming or continuing student-athletes.

3.2.4.17.2 Assessment of Student-Athletes -- Institution That Does Not Award Athletics Aid or Awards Only Need-Based Athletics Aid. In men's basketball, an institution that does not award athletically related financial aid or an institution that awards athletically related financial aid based solely on demonstrated financial need, as determined for all students by the institution's financial aid office using methodologies that conform to federal, state and written institutional guidelines (including institutional financial aid that is considered athletically related financial aid based on the intervention of athletics department staff), shall assess all recruited incoming student-athletes (including transfer student-athletes) in order to identify those that require enrollment in summer school prior to initial full-time enrollment at the certifying institution and in order to conduct athletics development activities pursuant to Bylaw 17.1.6.2.1.1.3. The assessment shall be based on criteria defined by the institution and shall include an assessment of learning skills. In following years, the institution shall re-evaluate all continuing recruited student-athletes using institutionally defined criteria to identify student-athletes who should be encouraged to enroll in summer school. (See Bylaws 15.2.8.1.2.5 and 15.2.8.1.4.1.)

3.2.4.17.2.1 Exception -- No Summer Session. An institution that does not offer summer session classes is not required to assess incoming or continuing student-athletes.

B. Bylaws: Amend 13.02.12, as follows:

13.02.12 Prospective Student-Athlete. A prospective student-athlete is a student who has started classes for the ninth grade. In addition, a student who has not started classes for the ninth grade becomes a prospective student-athlete if the institution provides such an individual (or the individual's relatives or friends) any financial assistance or

other benefits that the institution does not provide to prospective students generally. An individual remains a prospective student-athlete until one of the following occurs (whichever is earlier):

[13.02.12-(a) through 13.02.12-(c) unchanged.]

[13.02.12.1 through 13.02.12.2 unchanged.]

13.02.12.3 Exception -- Men's Basketball. In men's basketball, a recruited prospective student-athlete (including a transfer prospective student-athlete) who has signed the institution's written offer of financial aid for the following academic year shall be considered a student-athlete at the point in which he attends a class for which he is registered and enrolled in the institution's summer term prior to his initial full-time enrollment at the institution.

C. Bylaws: Amend 14.4.3, as follows:

14.4.3 Eligibility for Competition.

14.4.3.1 Fulfillment of Credit-Hour Requirements. Eligibility for competition shall be determined based on satisfactory completion of at least:

[14.4.3.1-(a) through 14.4.3.1-(c) unchanged.]

[14.4.3.1.1 through 14.4.3.1.2 unchanged.]

14.4.3.1.3 Summer School Requirements -- Men's Basketball. In men's basketball, an incoming student-athlete (including a transfer student-athlete) who attends summer school prior to initial full-time enrollment at the certifying institution and engages in summer athletics development activities (see Bylaw 17.1.6.2.1.1.3) shall successfully complete a minimum of three credit hours of acceptable degree credit (other than physical education activity courses) toward any of the institution's degree programs in order to be eligible to compete in his first regular term of full-time enrollment. Remedial, tutorial and noncredit courses may be used to satisfy this requirement, provided the courses are considered by the institution to be prerequisites for specific courses acceptable for any degree program and are given the same academic weight as other courses offered by the institution. A continuing student-athlete who attends summer school and who engages in summer athletics development activities (see Bylaw 17.1.6.2.1.1.3) shall successfully complete a minimum of six credit hours in order to be eligible to compete in the first term of the following academic year.

14.4.3.1.3.1 Exception -- National Service Academies. In men's basketball, if a continuing student-athlete at a national service academy enrolls in an academic summer school course (in addition to participation in required summer military training) and engages in summer athletics development activities, he shall successfully complete the course in order to be eligible to compete in the first term of the following academic year.

D. Bylaws: Amend 15.2.8, as follows:

15.2.8 Summer Financial Aid. Summer financial aid may be awarded only to attend the awarding institution's summer term, summer school or summer-orientation program, provided the following conditions are met:

[15.2.8-(a) through 15.2.8-(c) unchanged.]

15.2.8.1 General Stipulations. A student-athlete who is eligible for institutional financial aid during the summer is not required to be enrolled in a minimum full-time program of studies. However, the student-athlete may not receive financial aid that exceeds the cost of attendance in that summer term. A student-athlete may receive institutional

financial aid based on athletics ability (per Bylaw 15.02.4.1), outside financial aid for which athletics participation is a major criterion (per Bylaw 15.2.6.4) and educational expenses awarded (per Bylaw 15.2.6.5) up to the value of a full grant-in-aid, plus any other financial aid unrelated to athletics ability up to cost of attendance. (See Bylaws 15.01.6.1, 15.01.6.2, 16.3, 16.4 and 16.12.)

[15.2.8.1.1 unchanged.]

15.2.8.1.2 Enrolled Student-Athletes. After initial full-time enrollment during a regular academic year, a student-athlete shall not receive athletically related financial aid to attend the certifying institution's summer term or summer school unless the student-athlete received such athletically related aid from the certifying institution during the student-athlete's previous academic year at that institution. Further, such aid may be awarded only in proportion to the amount of athletically related financial aid received by the student-athlete during the student-athlete's previous academic year at the certifying institution, except that this proportionality restriction shall not apply to a student-athlete who has exhausted his or her eligibility and is enrolled in a summer program of studies that will permit the student-athlete to complete his or her degree requirements.

[15.2.8.1.2.1 through 15.2.8.1.2.4 unchanged.]

15.2.8.1.2.5 Required Financial Aid -- Men's Basketball. Each year, the institution shall assess all continuing men's basketball student-athletes who will receive athletically related financial aid in the following academic year using institutionally defined criteria to identify those who should attend summer school. Student-athletes who are not on schedule to graduate in five years from initial full-time enrollment shall be strongly encouraged to attend summer school. The institution shall provide a full athletics grant-in-aid to a student-athlete who is identified through the assessment and chooses to attend, provided he is enrolled in a minimum of six credit hours.

15.2.8.1.2.5.1 Exception -- No Athletically Related Aid or Need-Based Athletically Related Aid Only. An institution that does not award athletically related financial aid or an institution that awards athletically related financial aid based solely on demonstrated financial need, as determined for all students by the institution's financial aid office using methodologies that conform to federal, state and written institutional guidelines (including institutional financial aid that is considered athletically related financial aid based on the intervention of athletics department staff), is not required to award athletically related financial aid to student-athletes who attend summer school. However, the institution shall provide all the institutional financial aid (e.g., need-based aid) for which the student-athlete qualifies to a student-athlete who is identified through the assessment and chooses to attend summer school.

[15.2.8.1.3 unchanged.]

15.2.8.1.4 Prior to Initial, Full-Time Enrollment at the Certifying Institution -- Athletics Aid. The following conditions apply to the awarding of athletically related financial aid to a prospective student-athlete (including a prospective student-athlete not certified by the NCAA Eligibility Center as a qualifier) to attend an institution in the summer prior to the prospective student's initial, full-time enrollment at the certifying institution (see also Bylaw 13.02.11.1):

[15.2.8.1.4-(a) through 15.2.8.1.4-(e) unchanged.]

15.2.8.1.4.1 Required Financial Aid -- Men's Basketball. In men's basketball, a student-athlete who is required to attend summer school based on the institution's academic assessment (see Constitution 3.2.4.17) shall receive a full athletics grant-in-aid. Such a student-athlete shall enroll in a minimum of six credit hours (other than physical education activity courses) of acceptable degree credit toward

any of the institution's degree programs and shall receive learning skills education. Remedial, tutorial and noncredit courses may be used to satisfy this requirement, provided the courses are considered by the institution to be prerequisites for specific courses acceptable for any degree program and are given the same academic weight as other courses offered by the institution.

15.2.8.1.4.1.1 Exception -- No Athletically Related Aid or Need-Based Athletically Related Aid Only. An institution that does not award athletically related financial aid or an institution that awards athletically related financial aid based solely on demonstrated financial need, as determined for all students by the institution's financial aid office using methodologies that conform to federal, state and written institutional guidelines (including institutional financial aid that is considered athletically related financial aid based on the intervention of athletics department staff), is not required to award athletically related financial aid to student-athletes who attend summer school. However, a student-athlete who is required to attend summer school based on the institution's academic assessment shall receive all the institutional financial aid (e.g., need-based aid) for which the student-athlete qualifies.

E. Bylaws: Amend 17.1.6.2.1, as follows:

17.1.6.2.1 Institutional Vacation Period and Summer.

17.1.6.2.1.1 Sports Other than Championship Subdivision Football. In sports other than championship subdivision football, a student-athlete may not participate in any countable athletically related activities outside the playing season during any institutional vacation period and/or summer. Strength and conditioning coaches who are not countable coaches and who perform such duties on a department-wide basis may design and conduct specific workout programs for student-athletes, provided such workouts are voluntary and conducted at the request of the student-athlete.

[17.1.6.2.1.1.1 through 17.1.6.2.1.1.2 unchanged.]

17.1.6.2.1.1.3 Athletics Development Activities -- Men's Basketball. In men's basketball, an institution may designate eight weeks of the summer during which incoming and continuing student-athletes who are enrolled in and attending summer school (in a minimum of six credit hours) may engage in required weight-training, conditioning and skill-related instruction. A student-athlete's participation in such activities per Bylaw 17.02.1 shall be limited to a maximum of eight hours per week with not more than two hours per week spent on skill-related workouts.

17.1.6.2.1.1.3.1 Exception -- National Service Academies. In men's basketball, a national service academy may designate eight weeks of the summer during which incoming and continuing student-athletes who are enrolled in and attending summer school and/or required summer on campus military training may engage in required weight-training, conditioning and skill-related instruction. A student-athlete's participation in such activities per Bylaw 17.02.1 shall be limited to a maximum of eight hours per week with not more than two hours per week spent on skill-related workouts.

[17.1.6.2.1.2 unchanged.]

Source: Mountain West Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2011; effective beginning with the summer 2012.

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Eligibility

Rationale: This alternative proposal recognizes that the development of an institutional connection is a critically important factor in retaining students. Given the critical importance of the relationship between coach and student-athlete, it is fair to consider that enhancing that relationship will also enhance the connection that a student-athlete feels toward the institution. This proposal will provide opportunities for men's basketball student-athletes at the service academies to have similar interaction with their coaches as their civilian counterparts while still adhering to the institutional mission of developing future military officers through required summer military training. Graduation requirements at the service academies include not only completion of academic requirements but also completion of military training requirements. Due to the nature of those military requirements, most of them are conducted during the summer months. As a result, student-athletes at the service academies have very limited opportunities to enroll in academic courses during the summer, yet they are still expected to complete all requirements (academic as well as military) in four years. Allowing the service academies to replace academic courses with military courses in order to reach the same goals (retention and graduation) makes this concept equitable for the service academies.

Budget Impact: Will vary among institutions.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): Minimal as compared to the current model.

Position Statement(s)

none

History

Oct 22, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration as an alternative to Proposal Nos. 2010-58-A and 2010-58-B.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Amended the Proposal; Amended the effective date to specify that the legislation would be effective beginning with the summer 2012.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Defeated

Jan 15, 2011: Board Review; Board recinded the Legislative Council's action and forwarded the proposal to the membership for review and comment.

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 0, Oppose = 1, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-59-A-FCS

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR COMPETITION -- FULFILLMENT OF CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS -- FALL TERM ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE COMPETITION -- POTENTIAL TO REGAIN ELIGIBILITY FOR TWO CONTESTS -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL

Intent: In championship subdivision football, to specify that a student-athlete who does not successfully complete nine-semester hours or eight-quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term and earn the NCAA Division I Academic Progress Rate (APR) eligibility point for the fall term shall not be eligible to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season; further, to specify that the student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the third and fourth contests of that season, provided he or she successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term.

Bylaws: Amend 14.4.3.1, as follows:

[Federated provision, FCS only]

14.4.3.1 Fulfillment of Credit-Hour Requirements. Eligibility for competition shall be determined based on satisfactory completion of at least:

[14.4.3.1-(a) through 14.4.3.1-(c) unchanged.]

[14.4.3.1.1 through 14.4.3.1.5 unchanged.]

14.4.3.1.6 Additional Requirements -- Championship Subdivision Football. In championship subdivision football, a student-athlete who is a member of the institution's football team and who does not successfully complete at least nine-semester hours or eight-quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term and earn the Academic Progress Rate eligibility point for the fall term shall not be eligible to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season.

14.4.3.1.6.1 Regaining Eligibility for Two Contests. A student-athlete who is ineligible, pursuant to Bylaw 14.4.3.1.6, to compete in the first four contests of a playing season against outside competition may regain eligibility to compete in the third and fourth contests of that season, provided he or she successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term. A student-athlete in his or her initial year of full-time collegiate enrollment at the certifying institution may use credit hours earned at the certifying institution during the summer prior to initial full-time enrollment and credit hours earned during the summer following the regular academic year to satisfy the 27-semester/40-quarter credit-hour requirement.

[14.4.3.1.6 through 14.4.3.1.7 renumbered as 14.4.3.1.7 through 14.4.3.1.8, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Board of Directors (Football Academic Working Group)

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Eligibility

Rationale: Through extensive review of data, the Football Academic Working Group noted the APR issues in football tend to be due to eligibility. The most recent eligibility APR for football (939.7) is the lowest of all Division I sports and is approximately seven points lower than the retention APR for football (946.8). Data indicate that football student-athletes lose a significant number of eligibility points during the fall term. In addition, data demonstrate that a football

student-athlete who earns nine credit hours during the fall term earns more APR points during his academic career, is more likely to graduate and is less likely to become an "0/2" student-athlete. These provisions will help ensure that football student-athletes are progressing toward a degree. Maintaining some ineligibility for contests during the subsequent fall term is important to facilitate the cultural change needed to ensure that football student-athletes earn at least nine credit hours during the fall and use the summer to progress toward earlier graduation rather than using the summer to regain eligibility for the fall. In addition, increasing the academic requirements for the fall will address the time demands issue by requiring football student-athletes and coaches to prioritize time for academics.

Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Academics Cabinet: The cabinet supports the proposal. The cabinet notes that data demonstrate the importance of football student-athletes earning nine credits during the fall term in relation to likelihood of graduation. Further, the cabinet notes the importance of maintaining a level of ineligibility for contests as a means to facilitate behavior change during the fall term.

Committee on Academic Performance: The committee supports Proposal No. 2010-59-C and opposes Proposal Nos. 2010-59-A and 2010-59-B. The committee generally supports the original concepts developed by the NCAA Division I Football Academic Working Group. However, it notes that Proposal No. 2010-59-C recognizes the fact that student-athletes may experience academic difficulty in a term during their collegiate enrollment. Providing the opportunity to regain full eligibility on one occasion, allows student-athletes to academically recover one time during their academic careers, while still supporting the overall premise of the original proposal.

Football Issues Committee: The committee opposes the proposal. The committee believes that the APR in football is making adequate improvement and that existing legislation and policies will sufficiently provide for continued APR improvement. The committee expressed concern that such requirements may lead to student-athletes being steered to less rigorous degree programs just to remain eligible for competition. In addition, committee notes that while a similar rule has been successful in baseball, baseball student-athletes typically have one term of enrollment (fall) to get acclimated to college before their in-season academic requirements go into effect (spring).

History

Aug 03, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Aug 24, 2010: Football Issues Committee, Recommends Defeat

Sep 09, 2010: Proposal renumbered as Proposal No. 2010-59-A. Alternatives are Proposal Nos. 2010-59-B and 2010-59-C.

Sep 14, 2010: Academics Cabinet, Recommends Approval

Oct 26, 2010: Committee on Academic Performance

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 0, Oppose = 2, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-59-B-FCS

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR COMPETITION -- FULFILLMENT OF CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS -- FALL TERM ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE COMPETITION -- POTENTIAL TO REGAIN FULL ELIGIBILITY -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL

Intent: In championship subdivision football, to specify that a student-athlete who does not successfully complete nine-semester hours or eight-quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term and earn the NCAA Division I Academic Progress Rate (APR) eligibility point for the fall term shall not be eligible to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season; further, to specify that the student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season, provided he or she successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term.

Bylaws: Amend 14.4.3.1, as follows:

[Federated provision, FCS only]

14.4.3.1 Fulfillment of Credit-Hour Requirements. Eligibility for competition shall be determined based on satisfactory completion of at least:

[14.4.3.1-(a) through 14.4.3.1-(c) unchanged.]

[14.4.3.1.1 through 14.4.3.1.5 unchanged.]

14.4.3.1.6 Additional Requirements -- Championship Subdivision Football. In championship subdivision football, a student-athlete who is a member of the institution's football team and who does not successfully complete at least nine-semester hours or eight-quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term and earn the Academic Progress Rate eligibility point for the fall term shall not be eligible to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season.

14.4.3.1.6.1 Regaining Eligibility. A student-athlete who does not successfully complete at least nine-semester hours or eight-quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term and earn the Academic Progress Rate eligibility point for the fall term may regain eligibility to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season, provided he or she successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term. A student-athlete in his or her initial year of full-time collegiate enrollment at the certifying institution may use credit hours earned at the certifying institution during the summer prior to initial full-time enrollment and credit hours earned during the summer following the regular academic year to satisfy the 27-semester/40-quarter credit-hour requirement.

[14.4.3.1.6 through 14.4.3.1.7 renumbered as 14.4.3.1.7 through 14.4.3.1.8, unchanged.]

Source: Big East Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Eligibility

Rationale: A football student-athlete who does not successfully complete nine semester hours or eight quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term, but subsequently successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term, should regain eligibility to compete in all

contests of the following football season. Maintaining any ineligibility for contests during the subsequent fall term is inappropriate for a football student-athlete who is able to meet the 27-semester hour or 40-quarter hour requirement. A student-athlete who is meeting the overall benchmark after having not met the fall term benchmarks should be rewarded for his or her academic efforts by having his or her eligibility fully restored.

Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Committee on Academic Performance: The committee supports Proposal No. 2010-59-C and opposes Proposal Nos. 2010-59-A and 2010-59-B. The committee generally supports the original concepts developed by the NCAA Division I Football Academic Working Group. However, it notes that Proposal No. 2010-59-C recognizes the fact that student-athletes may experience academic difficulty in a term during their collegiate enrollment. Providing the opportunity to regain full eligibility on one occasion, allows student-athletes to academically recover one time during their academic careers, while still supporting the overall premise of the original proposal.

History

Sep 09, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration as an alternative to Proposal No. 2010-59-A.

Oct 26, 2010: Committee on Academic Performance, Recommends Defeat

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 0, Oppose = 2, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-59-C

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR COMPETITION -- FULFILLMENT OF CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS -- FALL TERM ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE COMPETITION -- ONE-TIME EXCEPTION TO REGAIN FULL ELIGIBILITY -- FOOTBALL

Intent: In football, to specify that a student-athlete who does not successfully complete nine-semester hours or eight-quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term and earn the Academic Progress Rate eligibility point for the fall term shall not be eligible to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season; further, to specify that the student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the third and fourth contests of that season, provided he or she successfully completes 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term; finally, to specify that one time during a student-athlete's five-year period of eligibility, a student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season, provided he or she successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term.

Bylaws: Amend 14.4.3.1, as follows:

[Federated provision, FBS and FCS, divided vote]

14.4.3.1 Fulfillment of Credit-Hour Requirements. Eligibility for competition shall be determined based on satisfactory completion of at least:

[14.4.3.1-(a) through 14.4.3.1-(c) unchanged.]

[14.4.3.1.1 through 14.4.3.1.5 unchanged.]

14.4.3.1.6 Additional Requirements -- Football. In football, a student-athlete who is a member of the institution's football team and who does not successfully complete at least nine-semester hours or eight-quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term and earn the Academic Progress Rate eligibility point for the fall term shall not be eligible to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season.

14.4.3.1.6.1 Regaining Eligibility for Two Contests. A student-athlete who is ineligible, pursuant to Bylaw 14.4.3.1.6, to compete in the first four contests of a playing season against outside competition may regain eligibility to compete in the third and fourth contests of that season, provided he or she successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term. A student-athlete in his or her initial year of full-time collegiate enrollment at the certifying institution may use credit hours earned at the certifying institution during the summer prior to initial full-time enrollment and credit hours earned during the summer following the regular academic year to satisfy the 27-semester/40-quarter credit-hour requirement.

14.4.3.1.6.2 Regaining Full Eligibility -- One-Time Exception. One time during a student-athlete's five-year period of eligibility, a student-athlete who does not successfully complete at least nine-semester hours or eight-quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term and earn the Academic Progress Rate eligibility point for the fall term may regain eligibility to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season, provided he or she successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term. A student-athlete in his or her initial year of full-time collegiate enrollment at the certifying institution may use credit hours earned at the certifying institution during the summer prior to initial full-time enrollment and credit hours earned during the summer following the regular academic year to satisfy the 27-semester/40-quarter credit-hour requirement.

[14.4.3.1.6 through 14.4.3.1.7 renumbered as 14.4.3.1.7 through 14.4.3.1.8, unchanged.]

Source: Atlantic Coast Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Eligibility

Rationale: While continuing to support the importance of helping to ensure that football student-athletes are progressing toward a degree it is also important to recognize the fact that any student can have a bad term academically during his or her enrollment. By giving the student-athlete the opportunity to fully regain his or her eligibility one time, it allows the student-athlete to recover academically and get back on track toward a degree without imposing an overly harsh penalty. It should be noted that since this exception may only be used one time during the student-athlete's collegiate career, it is not subject to abuse by repeat offenders.

Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Committee on Academic Performance: The committee supports Proposal No. 2010-59-C and opposes Proposal Nos. 2010-59-A and 2010-59-B. The committee generally supports the original concepts developed by the NCAA Division I Football Academic Working Group. However, it notes that Proposal No. 2010-59-C recognizes the fact that student-athletes may experience academic difficulty in a term during their collegiate enrollment. Providing the opportunity to regain full eligibility on one occasion, allows student-athletes to academically recover one time during their academic careers, while still supporting the overall premise of the original proposal.

History

Oct 08, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration as an alternative to Proposal Nos. 2010-59-A and 2010-59-B.

Oct 26, 2010: Committee on Academic Performance, Recommends Approval

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 0, Oppose = 4, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-60

Title: ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- REGULATIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION OF PROGRESS TOWARD DEGREE -- NONTRADITIONAL COURSES

Intent: To specify that nontraditional courses (e.g., distance-learning, correspondence, extension, Internet/virtual courses, independent study or any other course or credit that is not earned in a face-to-face classroom environment with regular interaction between the instructor and the student) completed at an institution other than the certifying institution, may be used to meet credit-hour and percentage-of-degree requirements, provided specified conditions are met.

Bylaws: Amend 14.4.3.4, as follows:

14.4.3.4 Regulations for Administration of Progress Toward Degree.

[14.4.3.4.1 through 14.4.3.4.2 unchanged.]

14.4.3.4.3 ~~*Correspondence and Extension Courses from Another Institution. Correspondence, extension and credit by examination courses taken from an institution other than the one in which a student-athlete is enrolled as a full-time student shall not be used in determining a student's academic standing or progress toward degree.*~~ **Nontraditional Courses from Another Institution. Nontraditional courses (e.g., distance-learning, correspondence, extension, Internet/virtual courses, independent study or any other course or credit that is not earned in a face-to-face classroom environment with regular interaction between the instructor and the student) completed at an institution other than the certifying institution, may be used to meet credit hour and percentage-of-degree requirements, provided the following conditions are met:**

(a) The course is available to any student at the certifying institution;

(b) The student-athlete enrolls in the course in the same manner as is available to any student; and

(c) Enrollment in the course occurs within the offering institution's regular enrollment periods (pre-registration or drop-add period) in accordance with the institution's academic calendar and applicable policies and procedures.

[14.4.3.4.3.1 through 14.4.3.4.3.2 unchanged.]

[14.4.3.4.4 through 14.4.3.4.7 unchanged.]

~~*14.4.3.4.8 Distance Learning Courses. Credit hours earned via distance learning may be used to meet all progress toward degree requirements provided:*~~

~~*(a) Evaluation of student's work is conducted by the appropriate academic authorities in accordance with the institution's established academic policies; and*~~

~~*(b) The course is available to any student at the certifying institution and is reflected on the certifying institution's transcript.*~~

[14.4.3.4.9 through 14.4.3.4.10 unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Academics Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Eligibility

Rationale: In light of the prevalence and acceptance of nontraditional courses throughout post-secondary education, it is appropriate to update the legislation regarding the various methods of course delivery and whether such courses may be used toward progress-toward-degree requirements for competition. This proposal provides the opportunity for student-athletes to use nontraditional coursework, but also recognizes the potential for academic misconduct and provides safeguards against misuse to meet eligibility requirements. In general, a student-athlete should be provided similar access to nontraditional courses as all students at his or her institution in order to fulfill the full-time enrollment requirements, provided the institution considers enrollment in such a course as regular course enrollment for all students. Finally, this proposal respects institutional discretion and authority in setting course content and curriculum, and relies on institutional integrity and scrutiny with regard to the delivery of nontraditional courses.

Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): May allow for more favorable/convenient schedules.

Position Statement(s)

none

History

Jun 28, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Jun 29, 2010: Academics Cabinet, Sponsored

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 0, Oppose = 2, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-82-A-B

Title: AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION -- INCIDENTAL EXPENSES AT NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS, NATIONAL GOVERNING BODY CHAMPIONSHIPS IN EMERGING SPORTS AND LICENSED BOWL GAMES

Intent: To increase, from $20 to $55, the amount of money that an institution may provide to each member of the squad to cover unitemized incidental expenses during travel and practice for NCAA championship events or national governing body championship events in emerging sports, during a period limited to the maximum number of days of per diem allowed for the involved championship, or, for licensed postseason bowl contests, for a period not to exceed 10 days.

Bylaws: Amend 16.8.1.6, as follows:

16.8.1.6 Incidental Expenses at NCAA Championships, National Governing Body Championships in Emerging Sports and Licensed Bowl Games. An institution may provide ~~$20~~ **55** per day to each member of the squad to cover unitemized incidental expenses during travel and practice for NCAA championship events or national governing body championship events in emerging sports, during a period limited to the maximum number of days of per diem allowed for the involved championship, or, for licensed postseason bowl contests, for a period not to exceed 10 days. The ~~$20~~ **55** per day may be provided only after the institution's team departs for or reports to the site of the championship or postseason bowl contest.

[16.8.1.6.1 unchanged.]

Source: Southeastern Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Awards, Benefits and Expenses

Rationale: Due to the adoption of section A of Proposal No. 2010-82-A, effective August 1, 2010, an institution will be permitted to provide only actual and necessary transportation expenses to student-athletes who do not use team transportation. The overall intent of Proposal No. 2010-82-A was to remove the incentive to travel individually and shift the source of the transportation costs to an enhanced incidental expense allowance. The last time the amount to cover incidental expenses was increased was 1995. If adjusted for inflation, the buying power of $20 in 1995 is approaching the equivalent of $30 in 2011. Therefore, the actual enhancement to the incidental expense amount is only $15 per day.

Budget Impact: Increase in amount provided for incidental expenses for specified events (offset by the adoption of section A of the original Proposal No. 2010-82-A).

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet: The cabinet opposes the proposal. (See position statement for Proposal No. 2010-82-A-A.)

Championships/Sports Management Cabinet: The cabinet supports the proposal. (See position statement for Proposal No. 2010-82-A-A.)

Football Issues Committee: The committee supports the proposal. (See position statement for Proposal No. 2010-82-A-A.)

History

Jul 14, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Aug 24, 2010: Football Issues Committee, Recommends Approval

Sep 15, 2010: Championships/Sports Management Cabinet, Recommends Approval

Sep 21, 2010: Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet, Recommends Defeat

Sep 21, 2010: Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet, Recommends Modification

Oct 26, 2010: Sponsored modified proposal to include additional scenarios for which actual and necessary costs may be covered (e.g., campus to event site and back home, home to event site and back to campus).

Oct 26, 2010: Proposal renumbered as Proposal No. 2010-82-A. An alternative is Proposal No. 2010-82-B.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment; Section B of the original Proposal No. 2010-82-A forwarded for membership review and comment.

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 1, Oppose = 0, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-83

Title: AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION -- NONPERMISSIBLE -- LODGING IN CONJUNCTION WITH A REGULAR-SEASON HOME CONTEST -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL

Intent: In championship subdivision football, to specify that an institution shall not provide lodging (e.g., hotel, motel) to any student-athlete in conjunction with a regular-season home contest.

Bylaws: Amend 16.8, as follows:

[Federated provision, FCS only]

16.8 EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION

[16.8.1 unchanged.]

16.8.2 Nonpermissible.

[16.8.2.1 through 16.8.2.5 unchanged.]

16.8.2.6 Lodging in Conjunction with a Regular-Season Home Contest -- Championship Subdivision Football. In championship subdivision football, an institution shall not provide lodging (e.g., hotel, motel) to any student-athlete in conjunction with a regular-season home contest.

Source: NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Awards, Benefits and Expenses

Rationale: Currently, institutions may provide off-campus housing for their football teams at local hotels the evening prior to a home game. Precluding such lodging will result in a substantial cost savings. Institutions will no longer incur the lodging expenses, the cost of transporting the team to and from the hotel and venue, and other hotel related expenses for game day preparation, including the use of meeting rooms.

Budget Impact: Projected saving of $140,000 to $150,000 per year.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet: The cabinet supports the proposal agrees with the sponsor's rationale.

Football Issues Committee: The committee supports the proposal.

History

Jun 15, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Jun 16, 2010: Championships/Sports Management Cabinet, Sponsored

Aug 24, 2010: Football Issues Committee, Recommends Approval

Sep 21, 2010: Awards, Benefits, Expenses and Financial Aid Cabinet, Recommends Approval

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 1, Oppose = 0, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-86

Title: PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- GENERAL PLAYING SEASON REGULATIONS -- NO MISSED CLASS TIME IN CONJUNCTION WITH NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT COMPETITION -- BASEBALL, CROSS COUNTRY, FIELD HOCKEY, LACROSSE, SOCCER AND VOLLEYBALL

Intent: In baseball, men's and women's cross country (without indoor or outdoor track and field), field hockey, men's and women's lacrosse, men's and women's soccer, and men's and women's volleyball, to specify that no class time shall be missed in conjunction with competition during the nonchampionship segment, including activities associated with such competition (e.g., travel and other pregame or postgame activities).

Bylaws: Amend 17.1.6.6, as follows:

17.1.6.6 Additional Restrictions.

17.1.6.6.1 No Class Time Missed in Conjunction with Nonchampionship Segment Competition -- Baseball, Cross Country, Field Hockey, Lacrosse, Soccer and Volleyball. In baseball, cross country (for institutions without indoor or outdoor track and field), field hockey, lacrosse, soccer and volleyball, no class time shall be missed in conjunction with nonchampionship segment competition, including activities associated with such competition (e.g., travel and other pregame or postgame activities).

17.1.6.6.1.1 Exception -- Institution Located in Hawaii. The provisions of Bylaw 17.1.6.6.1 do not apply to an active Division I member institution located in Hawaii.

[17.1.6.6.1 through 17.1.6.6.3 renumbered as 17.1.6.6.2 through 17.1.6.6.4, unchanged.]

Source: NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Rationale: Eliminating missed class time in conjunction with competition held in the nonchampionship segment would lessen unnecessary athletically related time demands on student-athletes, thus providing increased opportunities to enjoy the college experience and to improve academic performance.

Budget Impact: Potential for savings in travel costs.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): Student-athletes would be provided more time to focus on academics and be involved in campus activities.

Position Statement(s)

Academics Cabinet: The cabinet supports the proposal. The cabinet notes additional time available for academic focus and the potential for student-athlete academic improvement by limiting athletic time demands during the nonchampionship segment.

Baseball Committee: The committee supports the proposal.

Men's Lacrosse Committee: The committee supports the proposal, but would like to see some geographic consideration afforded to institutions that do not have a potential opponent within a significant number of miles.

Men's and Women's Track and Field Committee: The committee supports the proposal.

Women's Lacrosse Committee: The committee opposes the proposal. Lacrosse is a sport that has grown but is not necessarily spread throughout the country. This could result in an advantage to institutions in the Mid-Atlantic region. Teams in other regions may experience problems finding opponents. Strength of schedule is a factor in the NCAA selection process to determine at-large bids and teams would not have the ability to schedule appropriately. Historically, women's lacrosse student-athletes have done very well managing their time and producing strong academic records. Missed class time has not been a factor in their ability to prioritize academics.

Women's Soccer Committee: The committee opposes the proposal. The committee notes that institutions in geographically isolated areas may experience scheduling issues, if the proposal is adopted. Further, the committee acknowledges the sponsor's desire to save costs and to minimize the time demands on student-athletes; however, the committee notes that student-athletes in these sports generally perform well academically and have been able to balance both their academic and athletics pursuits.

History

Jun 15, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Jun 16, 2010: Championships/Sports Management Cabinet, Sponsored

Aug 26, 2010: Baseball Committee, Recommends Approval

Sep 07, 2010: Men's Lacrosse Committee, Recommends Approval

Sep 07, 2010: Women's Lacrosse Committee, Recommends Defeat

Sep 08, 2010: Men's and Women's Track and Field Committee, Recommends Approval

Sep 14, 2010: Academics Cabinet, Recommends Approval

Sep 23, 2010: Women's Soccer Committee, Recommends Defeat

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 1, Oppose = 6, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-87

Title: PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT -- TRAVEL RESTRICTIONS -- CROSS COUNTRY, FIELD HOCKEY, SOCCER, SOFTBALL AND VOLLEYBALL -- HAWAII OR ALASKA EXCEPTION -- ONCE IN FOUR YEARS

Intent: In men's and women's cross country (for institutions without indoor or outdoor track and field), field hockey, men's and women's soccer, softball and men's and women's volleyball, to specify that, once every four years, an institution may use any form of transportation for travel to Hawaii or Alaska for nonchampionship segment competition against an active member institution located in Hawaii or Alaska.

A. Bylaws: Amend 17.5.5.1.1, as follows:

17.5.5.1.1 Exception -- Cross Country Without Indoor or Outdoor Track and Field. An institution that sponsors men's or women's cross country but does not sponsor indoor or outdoor track and field shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition during the cross country playing season to seven dates of competition during the segment in which the NCAA championship is conducted and five dates of competition during another segment. Travel to competition in the nonchampionship segment shall be restricted to ground transportation, unless there are no Division I institutions that sponsor the sport located within 400 miles of the institution.

17.5.5.1.1.1 Hawaii or Alaska Exception -- Nonchampionship Segment Travel. Once every four years, an institution may use any form of transportation for travel to Hawaii or Alaska for nonchampionship segment competition against an active member institution located in Hawaii or Alaska.

B. Bylaws: Amend 17.8.5.1, as follows:

17.8.5.1 Maximum Limitations -- Institutional. A member institution shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition during the institution's field hockey playing season in any one year to 20 contests during the segment in which the NCAA championship is conducted and five dates of competition during another segment, except for those contests or dates of competition excluded under Bylaws 17.8.5.3 and 17.8.5.4. Travel to competition in the nonchampionship segment shall be restricted to ground transportation, unless there are no Division I institutions that sponsor the sport located within 400 miles of the institution.

17.8.5.1.1 Hawaii or Alaska Exception -- Nonchampionship Segment Travel. Once every four years, an institution may use any form of transportation for travel to Hawaii or Alaska for nonchampionship competition against an active member institution located in Hawaii or Alaska.

C. Bylaws: Amend 17.19.5.1, as follows:

17.19.5.1 Maximum Limitations -- Institutional. A member institution shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition in soccer during the institution's soccer playing season in any one year to 20 contests during the segment in which the NCAA championship is conducted and five dates of competition during another segment, except for those contests and/or dates of competition excluded under Bylaws 17.19.5.3 and 17.19.5.4. Travel to competition in the nonchampionship segment shall be restricted to ground transportation, unless there are no Division I institutions that sponsor the sport located within 400 miles of the institution.

17.9.5.1.1 Hawaii or Alaska Exception -- Nonchampionship Segment Travel. Once every four years, an institution may use any form of transportation for travel to Hawaii or Alaska for nonchampionship segment competition against an active member institution located in Hawaii or Alaska.

D. Bylaws: Amend 17.20.5.1, as follows:

17.20.5.1 Maximum Limitations -- Institutional. A member institution shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition in softball during the institution's softball playing season to 56 contests (games and scrimmages) during the segment in which the NCAA championship is conducted and eight contests (games and scrimmages) during the nonchampionship segment, except for those contests excluded under Bylaws 17.20.5.3 and 17.20.5.4. No class time shall be missed for competition during the nonchampionship segment, including activities associated with competition (e.g., travel and other pregame or postgame activities) conducted during the nonchampionship segment. Travel to competition in the nonchampionship segment shall be restricted to ground transportation, unless there are no Division I institutions that sponsor the sport located within 400 miles of the institution.

17.20.5.1.1 Hawaii or Alaska Exception -- Nonchampionship Segment Travel. Once every four years, an institution may use any form of transportation for travel to Hawaii or Alaska for nonchampionship segment competition against an active member institution located in Hawaii or Alaska.

E. Bylaws: Amend 17.25.7.1, as follows:

17.25.7.1 Maximum Limitations -- Institutional. A member institution shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition in women's volleyball during the institution's women's volleyball playing season to 28 dates of competition during the segment in which the NCAA championship is conducted and four during another segment, except for those dates of competition excluded under Bylaws 17.25.9 and 17.25.10. Travel to competition in the nonchampionship segment shall be restricted to ground transportation, unless there are no Division I institutions that sponsor the sport located within 400 miles of the institution.

17.25.7.1.1 Hawaii or Alaska Exception -- Nonchampionship Segment Travel. Once every four years, an institution may use any form of transportation for travel to Hawaii or Alaska for nonchampionship segment competition against an active member institution located in Hawaii or Alaska.

F. Bylaws: Amend 17.25.8.1, as follows:

17.25.8.1 Maximum Limitations -- Institutional. A member institution shall limit its total playing schedule with outside competition in men's volleyball during the institution's men's volleyball playing season to not more than 28 dates of competition during the segment in which the NCAA championship is conducted and not more than four dates of competition during another segment, except for those dates of competition excluded under Bylaws 17.25.9 and 17.25.10. Travel to competition in the nonchampionship segment shall be restricted to ground transportation, unless there are no Division I institutions that sponsor the sport located within 400 miles of the institution.

17.25.8.1.1 Hawaii or Alaska Exception-- Nonchampionship Segment Travel. Once every four years, an institution may use any form of transportation for travel to Hawaii or Alaska for nonchampionship segment competition against an active member institution located in Hawaii or Alaska.

Source: Western Athletic Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Rationale: The current transportation restriction in the nonchampionship segment for certain sports includes an exception for a geographically-isolated institution to travel at its discretion for competition in the nonchampionship segment. The legislation essentially requires that institutions located in Hawaii and Alaska must travel for all nonchampionship segment competition against Division I institutions, unless there is another Division I institution that qualifies for the exception. This proposal would allow any Division I institution to travel to Hawaii or Alaska for

nonchampionship competition once every four years. The application of the once-in-four-years exception would be the same as the application of the once-in-four-yours exception for institutional foreign tours. The exception reduces the travel burden on institutions in Hawaii and Alaska and it puts a reasonable limitation on the number of times any particular institution may use the exception.

Budget Impact: Additional travel costs for institutions that choose to schedule competition in Hawaii or Alaska; however, cost savings due to less travel for institutions located in Hawaii or Alaska.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): Additional time away from campus and potential for additional missed class time for institutions that choose to schedule competition in Hawaii or Alaska; however, may result in additional time on campus and less missed class time for student-athletes at institutions located in Hawaii or Alaska.

Position Statement(s)

Academics Cabinet: The cabinet supports the proposal. The cabinet notes the potential alleviation of athletics time demands on student-athletes in Alaska and Hawaii during the nonchampionship segment and the corresponding additional time for academic focus. Further, the cabinet noted the limited impact on the athletics time demands of student-athletes from other institutions due to the once in four year component of the exception.

Championships/Sports Management Cabinet: The cabinet supports the proposal and agrees with the sponsor's rationale.

Men's and Women's Track and Field Committee: The committee supports the proposal.

Women's Soccer Committee: The cabinet supports the proposal and agrees with the sponsor's rationale.

Women's Volleyball Committee: The committee supports the proposal.

History

Jul 15, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Sep 01, 2010: Women's Volleyball Committee, Recommends Approval

Sep 08, 2010: Men's and Women's Track and Field Committee, Recommends Approval

Sep 14, 2010: Academics Cabinet, Recommends Approval

Sep 15, 2010: Championships/Sports Management Cabinet, Recommends Approval

Sep 23, 2010: Women's Soccer Committee, Recommends Approval

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 1, Oppose = 0, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-94

Title: PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- MEN'S SOCCER -- FIRST CONTEST OR DATE OF COMPETITION -- 12-WEEK SEASON

Intent: In men's soccer, to specify that an institution shall not play its first contest or engage in its first date of competition (game) with outside competition prior to the Friday prior to the 12th weekend prior to the start of the applicable Division I soccer championship, except that an alumni contest may be played the previous weekend.

Bylaws: Amend 17.19.3, as follows:

17.19.3 First Contest or Date of Competition. An institution shall not play its first contest or engage in its first date of competition (game) with outside competition prior to the ~~*following dates:*~~

~~*(a) Women's Soccer -- The*~~ Friday prior to the 12th weekend prior to the start of the **applicable** NCAA Division I ~~*Women's*~~ soccer championship (see Figure 17-2), except that an alumni contest may be played the previous weekend.

~~*(b) Men's Soccer -- September 1 or the preceding Friday if September 1 falls on a Saturday, Sunday or Monday (see Figure 17-2), except that an alumni contest may be played the weekend prior to September 1 if September 1 does not fall on a Saturday, Sunday or Monday.*~~

Source: Pacific-10 Conference and Atlantic Coast Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Rationale: The first contest date in men's soccer was amended in 2007, resulting in a 12-week season in five of the next 11 years: 2007, 2008, 2012, 2013, and 2014. The first contest date in women's soccer was amended in 2009, resulting in a consistent 12-week season every year. By making the men's soccer regular season 12 weeks every year this proposal would make the length of the men's soccer season consistent with women's soccer. Further, it would provide more consistency for scheduling purposes and it would eliminate the need for some mid-week games, which allow for more rest and recovery time for the student-athlete and, potentially, less missed class time.

Budget Impact: Increase in expenses for one additional week during those years in which the season would have been 11 weeks.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): No additional time demands on student-athletes because the total playing season in men's soccer would continue to be limited to 132 days.

Position Statement(s)

Championships/Sports Management Cabinet: The committee supports the proposal and agrees with the sponsor's rationale.

Men's Soccer Committee: The committee supports the proposal. The committee believes that the proposal supports student-athlete well-being. The current soccer season is very condensed and an additional week will help with preparation, rest and recovery as well as the prevention of injuries. In addition, having a 12-week season every year would align the men's soccer season with the women's soccer season. Finally, the proposal would minimize the need for certain mid-week games, improving rest and recovery and also would create the potential to reduce missed class time.

History

Jul 13, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Sep 15, 2010: Championships/Sports Management Cabinet, Recommends Approval

Sep 29, 2010: Men's Soccer Committee, Recommends Approval

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 1, Oppose = 1, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-108

Title: EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- ADMINISTRATION OF NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS -- SITES AND DATES -- NONREVENUE CHAMPIONSHIPS SITE ASSIGNMENT

Intent: To specify that in championships that do not generate revenue and for which only 25 percent of the bracket is seeded, seeded teams shall have the opportunity to host preliminary rounds and that conference opponents shall be avoided in the first two rounds of the championship.

A. Administrative: Amend 31.1.3, as follows:

31.1.3 Sites and Dates. The governing sports committees recommend to the Championships/Sports Management Cabinet the sites and dates for all NCAA championships.

[31.1.3.1 unchanged.]

31.1.3.2 Site Selection. The governing sports committees shall evaluate prospective sites for NCAA championships in terms of the specific criteria approved by the Championships/Sports Management Cabinet. The division championships committees may assign specific priorities to these criteria for their respective championships. These shall be specified in the appropriate championships handbooks. A governing sports committee that desires to use additional criteria shall obtain Championships/Sports Management Cabinet approval before doing so.

[31.1.3.2.1 through 31.1.3.2.4 unchanged.]

31.1.3.2.5 Nonrevenue Championships Site Assignment. In championships that do not generate revenue **and for which only 25 percent of the bracket is seeded**, ~~*pairings shall be based primarily on the teams' geographical proximity to one another, regardless of their region, in order to avoid air travel in preliminary rounds whenever possible. Teams' seeding relative to one another may be taken into consideration when establishing pairings if such a pairing does not result in air travel that otherwise could be avoided. The Championships/Sports Management Cabinet shall have the authority to modify its working principles related to the championship site assignment on a case-by-case basis*~~ **seeded teams shall have the opportunity to host preliminary rounds.**

[31.1.3.3 unchanged.]

B. Administrative: Amend 31.1.3.2, as follows:

31.1.3 Sites and Dates. The governing sports committees recommend to the Championships/Sports Management Cabinet the sites and dates for all NCAA championships.

[31.1.3.1 unchanged.]

31.1.3.2 Site Selection. The governing sports committees shall evaluate prospective sites for NCAA championships in terms of the specific criteria approved by the Championships/Sports Management Cabinet. The division championships committees may assign specific priorities to these criteria for their respective championships. These shall be specified in the appropriate championships handbooks. A governing sports committee that desires to use additional criteria shall obtain Championships/Sports Management Cabinet approval before doing so.

[31.1.3.2.1 through 31.1.3.2.4 unchanged.]

31.1.3.2.5 Nonrevenue Championships Site Assignment. In championships that do not generate revenue, pairings shall be based primarily on the teams' geographical proximity to one another, regardless of their region, in order to avoid air travel in preliminary rounds whenever possible. Teams' seeding relative to one another may

be taken into consideration when establishing pairings if such a pairing does not result in air travel that otherwise could be avoided. The Championships/Sports Management Cabinet shall have the authority to modify its working principles related to the championship site assignment on a case-by-case basis. **Conference opponents shall be avoided in the first two rounds of the championship.**

[31.1.3.3 unchanged.]

Source: Pacific-10 Conference

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Executive Regulations

Rationale: In sports in which championships do not generate revenue, current policies give preference to seeded teams for hosting preliminary rounds at non-predetermined sites only insofar as such bracketing does not create additional air travel. As a result, geographically-isolated institutions rarely, if ever, get the opportunity (and the advantages) of hosting NCAA championship competition. Such a policy is unfair to those institutions, their student-athletes and their fans. In addition, the policy of avoiding first and second round conference match-ups, which is in place for some championships, should be extended to all sports. In geographically-isolated areas, the closest institutions are likely other conference members, making the bracket less fair and diminishing the student-athlete experience for those participants who compete against conference opponents in the early rounds. Beyond the seeded teams, geography would still be taken into account when creating the brackets. These changes would give sports committees more flexibility and enable them to maintain the integrity of the bracket to a much greater degree. Funding for this change could be allocated from the increased revenues from the new NCAA television agreement. Greater integrity of the championship brackets seems a most appropriate use of these funds and aligns with NCAA principle of competitive equity.

Budget Impact: Could significantly increase travel costs primarily in softball, volleyball and tennis. Five or six additional flights per sport (at $25,000 per flight) would be needed to permit all seeded teams to host, which is estimated to increase the Association budget by $300,000 to cover volleyball and softball.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): Could potentially require more travel and missed class time for student-athletes to participate in NCAA preliminary-round competitions by geographically isolated institutions.

Position Statement(s)

Championships/Sports Management Cabinet: The cabinet opposes the proposal. Because of the budget impact, it may be more appropriate to consider this proposal after the NCAA Division I Revenue Distribution Task Force completes its work. Avoiding conference matchups as specified in the proposal may not be possible with each of the impacted championships (e.g., small bracket championships).

Women's Soccer Committee: The committee supports the proposal. The committee notes that if adopted, the proposal may significantly increase travel costs and missed class time for student-athletes; however, these concerns are outweighed by the prospect of enhancing the student-athletes' athletics experience.

History

Jul 14, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Sep 15, 2010: Championships/Sports Management Cabinet, Recommends Defeat

Sep 23, 2010: Women's Soccer Committee, Recommends Approval

Oct 26, 2010: Sponsor modified proposal to divide two concepts into separate sections to facilitate potential separate votes.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 1, Oppose = 0, Abstain = 0)

Proposal Number: 2010-109-B

Title: EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- ADMINISTRATION OF NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS -- RESTRICTED ADVERTISING AND SPONSORSHIP ACTIVITIES -- PROFESSIONAL SPORTS ORGANIZATIONS OR TEAMS -- FINANCIAL SPONSORSHIP OF NCAA OR CONFERENCE CHAMPIONSHIPS

Intent: To specify that a professional sports organization may serve as a financial sponsor of NCAA or conference championship competition; further, to eliminate the prohibition on sponsorship of NCAA championship activities or promotions by professional sports organizations or teams.

A. Bylaws: Amend 12.6.1.1, as follows:

12.6.1.1 To Intercollegiate Event. A professional sports organization may not serve as a financial sponsor of intercollegiate competition**, other than NCAA and conference championship competition**. Violations of this bylaw shall be considered institutional violations per Constitution 2.8.1; however, such violations shall not affect the student-athlete's eligibility.

[12.6.1.1.1 unchanged.]

B. Administrative: Amend 31.1.14, as follows:

31.1.14 Restricted Advertising and Sponsorship Activities. The following activities are restricted when they occur in conjunction with NCAA championships. Other restrictions are set forth in the championships handbooks.

31.1.14.1 Advertising. Advertising policies of the Association are designed to exclude those advertisements that do not appear to be in the best interests of higher education. The NCAA president shall have the authority to rule in cases where doubt exists concerning acceptable advertisers and advertising copy of game programs, broadcasts and telecasts of NCAA championships; however the following expressly are prohibited:

[31.1.14.1-(a), unchanged.]

(b) Cigarettes and other tobacco products; **and**

~~*(c) Professional sports organizations or personnel (except as specified in the championship handbooks) in games other than licensed postseason football games; and*~~

[31.1.14.1-(d) relettered as 31.1.14.1-(c), unchanged.]

[31.1.14.1.1 unchanged.]

31.1.14.1.2 Sponsorships. A championships activity or promotion may not be sponsored by liquor, tobacco, beer or wine companies ~~*or by professional sports organizations or teams*~~ at any time.

Source: NCAA Division I Legislative Council

Effective Date: Immediate

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Executive Regulations

Rationale: This alternative proposal would permit professional sports teams and organizations to be financial sponsors of and promote both NCAA and conference championships. Many conference championships already occur in venues used by professional teams. The adoption of this provision would permit conferences to take advantage of opportunities with the professional teams to promote their championships without compromising the Association's

principle of amateurism.

Budget Impact: None.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

none

History

Oct 19, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Oct 19, 2010: Legislative Council, Sponsored; Sponsored as an alternative to Proposal No. 2010-109-A.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Adopted; Pending Possible Board of Directors Review

Jan 15, 2011: Board Review, Tabled; Tabled until the April 2011 Board of Directors meeting.

Proposal Number: 2010-110

Title: PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS AND RECRUITING -- MANDATORY MEDICAL EXAMINATION -- SICKLE CELL SOLUBILITY TEST -- WRITTEN RELEASE

Intent: To eliminate the opportunity for an individual to decline and sign a written release for the sickle cell solubility test as part of the required medical examination or evaluation for student-athletes who are beginning their initial season of eligibility and students who are trying out for a team must undergo prior to participation in voluntary summer conditioning or voluntary individual workouts pursuant to the safety exception, practice, competition or out-of-season conditioning activities.

A. Bylaws: Amend 13.11.3, as follows:

13.11.3 Tryout Exceptions.

[13.11.3.1 through 13.11.3.7 unchanged.]

13.11.3.8 Voluntary Summer Conditioning -- Football.

[13.11.3.8.1 through 13.11.3.8.2 unchanged.]

13.11.3.8.3 Mandatory Medical Examinations. Prior to participation in any weight training or conditioning workouts, a prospective student-athlete who will be a first-time participant shall be required to undergo a medical examination or evaluation administered or supervised by a physician (e.g., family physician, team physician). The examination or evaluation shall include a sickle cell solubility test (SST), unless documented results of a prior test are provided to the institution ~~*or the prospective student-athlete declines the test and signs a written release*~~. The examination or evaluation must have been administered within six months prior to participation in any weight training or conditioning activity.

13.11.3.9 Voluntary Summer Conditioning -- Basketball. In basketball, a prospective student-athlete may engage in voluntary workouts conducted by an institution's strength and conditioning coach with department-wide duties and may receive workout apparel (on an issuance and retrieval basis), provided he or she:

[13.11.3.9-(a) through 13.11.3.9-(b) unchanged.]

13.11.3.9.1 Mandatory Medical Examination. Prior to participation in any weight training or conditioning workouts conducted by an institution's strength and conditioning coach, a prospective student-athlete who will be a first-time participant shall be required to undergo a medical examination or evaluation administered or supervised by a physician (e.g., family physician, team physician). The examination or evaluation shall include a sickle cell solubility test (SST), unless documented results of a prior test are provided to the institution ~~*or the prospective student-athlete declines the test and signs a written release*~~. The examination or evaluation must have been administered within six months prior to participation in any weight training or conditioning activity.

13.11.3.10 Voluntary Summer Conditioning -- Sports Other Than Football and Basketball. In sports other than football and basketball, a prospective student-athlete may engage in voluntary summer workouts conducted by an institution's strength and conditioning coach with department-wide duties and may receive workout apparel (on an issuance and retrieval basis), provided he or she is enrolled in the institution's summer term prior to the student's initial full-time enrollment at the certifying institution.

13.11.3.10.1 Mandatory Medical Examination. Prior to participation in any weight training or conditioning workouts conducted by an institution's strength and conditioning coach, a prospective student-athlete who will be a first-time participant shall be required to undergo a medical examination or evaluation administered or supervised by a physician (e.g., family physician, team physician). The examination or evaluation shall include a

sickle cell solubility test (SST), unless documented results of a prior test are provided to the institution ~~*or the prospective student-athlete declines the test and signs a written release*~~. The examination or evaluation must have been administered within six months prior to participation in any weight training or conditioning activity.

13.11.3.11 Safety Exception -- Summer Prior to Initial Full-Time Enrollment at the Certifying Institution. In sports in which the safety exception is applicable in Bylaw 17, a prospective student-athlete who is enrolled in a summer term prior to initial full-time enrollment at the certifying institution may participate in voluntary individual workouts in the presence of the institution's coach and in the institution's regular practice facility when the prospective student-athlete uses equipment related to the sport. The coach may provide safety or skill instruction but may not conduct the individual's workout.

13.11.3.11.1 Mandatory Medical Examination. Prior to participation in any voluntary individual workouts pursuant to the safety exception, a prospective student-athlete who will be a first-time participant shall be required to undergo a medical examination or evaluation administered or supervised by a physician (e.g., family physician, team physician). The examination or evaluation shall include a sickle cell solubility test (SST), unless documented results of a prior test are provided to the institution ~~*or the prospective student-athlete declines the test and signs a written release*~~. The examination or evaluation must have been administered within six months prior to participation in any safety exception activity.

B. Bylaws: Amend 17.1.5, as follows:

17.1.5 Mandatory Medical Examination. Prior to participation in any practice, competition or out-of-season conditioning activities (or in Division I, permissible voluntary summer conditioning in basketball and football or voluntary individual workouts pursuant to the safety exception), student-athletes who are beginning their initial season of eligibility and students who are trying out for a team shall be required to undergo a medical examination or evaluation administered or supervised by a physician (e.g., family physician, team physician). The examination or evaluation must be administered within six months prior to participation in any practice, competition or out-of-season conditioning activities. In following years, an updated history of the student-athlete's medical condition shall be administered by an institutional medical staff member (e.g., sports medicine staff, team physician) to determine if additional examinations (e.g., physical, cardiovascular, neurological) are required. The updated history must be administered within six months prior to the student-athlete's participation in any practice, competition or out-of-season conditioning activities for the applicable academic year.

17.1.5.1 Sickle Cell Solubility Test. The examination or evaluation of student-athletes who are beginning their initial season of eligibility and students who are trying out for a team shall include a sickle cell solubility test, unless documented results of a prior test are provided to the institution ~~*or the prospective student-athlete or student-athlete declines the test and signs a written release*~~.

Source: NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet (Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports)

Effective Date: August 1, 2011

Category: Amendment

Topical Area: Playing and Practice Seasons

Rationale: The NCAA Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports supported the original legislative proposal that did not allow a student-athlete to decline a sickle cell solubility test through a written release. It is important that athletics departments confirm sickle cell trait status in all student-athletes during the medical examination period prior to athletics participation. The concern is that the current written release option serves as a blanket waiver contrary to the intent of the original proposal. The recommendation is that the written release option be

eliminated for the medical examinations that are required for initial participation in athletics activities on or after August 1, 2011.

Budget Impact: Estimated to be $5 per test.

Impact on Student-Athlete's Time (Academic and/or Athletics): None.

Position Statement(s)

none

History

Jun 12, 2010: Submit; Submitted for consideration.

Jun 14, 2010: Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports, Recommends Approval

Sep 15, 2010: Championships/Sports Management Cabinet, Sponsored

Sep 15, 2010: Championships/Sports Management Cabinet, Recommends Approval as Noncontroversial Legislation

Oct 19, 2010: Leg Council Init Review; Recommended that the NCAA Board of Directors sponsor the proposal into the 2010-11 legislative cycle.

Oct 28, 2010: Board of Directors, Sponsored; Sponsored into the 2010-11 legislative cycle.

Jan 13, 2011: Leg Council Init Review, Forwarded for Membership Comment

Jan 16, 2011: Comment Period; Start of Comment Period

Mar 16, 2011: Comment Period; End of Comment Period; (Official Comment Totals: Support = 1, Oppose = 1, Abstain = 0)

NCAA Division I 2010-11 Legislative Proposals
Points to Consider

(Updated: April 6, 2011)

NCAA Proposal No. 2009-100
Title: Recruiting -- Tryouts -- Nonscholastic Practice, Contest or Event -- Men's Basketball

- Referred to the NCAA Division I Men's Basketball Issues Committee.
- How does this fit with the NCAA Basketball Focus Group legislation?
- Application to all sports?
- Intended to eliminate recruiting advantages.
- Potential loss of revenue.
- If adopted, actions contrary to the legislation that are taken pursuant to contracts signed on or after October 29, 2009, will result in violations.

Proposal No. 2010-17
Title: Personnel -- Limitations on the Number of Coaches -- Football Bowl Subdivision -- Four Graduate Assistant Coaches

- Football Bowl Subdivision (FBS) only.
- Intended to create two additional opportunities for individuals to obtain a postgraduate education and pursue career goals.
- May add coaching opportunities for minorities.
- Will be increasing costs during a time when institutions are trying to save money and to reduce costs.

Proposal No. 2010-24
Title: Amateurism -- Involvement with Professional Teams -- Professional Basketball Draft -- Four-Year College Student-Athlete -- Men's Basketball

- Currently must withdraw name by May 8.
- Reduces uncertainty as to who will be coming back next year and would assist coaches in roster planning.
- Will force student-athletes to make a decision earlier.
- Earlier date may create distractions at the end of the regular season.
- Effective date: Immediate if adopted in January?

Proposal No. 2010-25
Title: Amateurism and Awards, Benefits and Expenses -- Use of Agents -- Benefits, Gifts and Services -- Career Counseling and Internship/Job Placement Services

- Promotes student-athlete well-being.
- Currently cannot use student-athlete exclusive services until eligibility is exhausted.
- Use of service not exclusive to student-athletes is currently permitted.

Proposal No. 2010-26
Title: Amateurism -- Promotional Activities -- Use of a Student-Athlete's Name or Likeness

- From the NCAA Task Force on Commercial Activities.
- Prevents negative exploitation of student-athletes.
- Defines "name" and "likeness."
- Companion to Proposal No. 2010-9.
- Balances commercial activity with use of student-athlete name and likeness.
- Student-athlete still may not promote a commercial product or service.

Proposal No. 2010-30
Title: Recruiting -- Telephone Calls -- Time Period for Telephone Calls -- Sports Other Than Football

- First affects the summer of 2011.
- Applies current men's basketball rule to all sports other than football.
- Earlier access to prospects facilitates sound recruiting decisions.
- Not tied to date of verbal and written offers.
- Football not included due to specific to spring evaluation period.

Proposal No. 2010-37
Title: Recruiting -- Football Evaluations -- Scholastic and Nonscholastic Activities -- Other Evaluation Events Organized or Sanctioned Scholastic Athletics Association -- Championship Subdivision Football

- FCS only.
- More efficient and a cost-savings for FCS.
- Legislation was changed in previous cycle (Proposal No. 2008-20-A).
- Original issues were in FBS.
- Moves evaluations away from live athletic activities.
- Proposal No. 2010-36 does not require that recruiting events be certified by athletics association.
- Athletic associations may feel pressure by nonscholastic entities to sanction their event.

Proposal No. 2010-39
Title: Recruiting -- Recruiting Materials -- Media Guides and Video/Audio Materials -- Methods of Delivery to Prospective Student-Athletes

- Cost-savings to institutions.
- Are institutions sending multiple storage devices to prospects?
- Limit of one storage device per prospect.

Proposal No. 2010-45
Title: Recruiting and Playing and Practice Seasons -- Tryout Exceptions and Out of Season Restrictions -- Recognized Training and Development Programs

- Intended to address concerns related to training programs.
  - Increases involvement of applicable governing body.
  - Involvement of more than just institution's coach.
- Applies consistent standards for all sports.

Proposal No. 2010-51
Title: Eligibility -- General Eligibility Requirements -- Full-Time Enrollment -- Requirement for Competition -- Nontraditional Courses

- Similar proposal was defeated in 2009 (Proposal No. 2008-32-A).
- Provides flexibility and institutional autonomy.

Proposal No. 2010-52
Title: Eligibility -- Graduate Student/Postbaccalaureate Participation -- One-Time Transfer Exception -- Final Year of Eligibility -- Nonrenewal of Athletics Aid at Previous Institution -- Baseball, Basketball, Football and Men's Ice Hockey

- Promotes student-athlete well-being.
- Potential decrease in the number of legislative relief waivers.
- Intended to address situations in which a student-athlete wanted to continue at previous institution, but his or her aid was not renewed.

Proposal No. 2010-58
Title: Eligibility, Financial Aid and Playing and Practice Seasons -- Summer Academic Preparation and College Acclimatization -- Men's Basketball

- Intended to address NCAA Division I Academic Progress Rate (APR) retention issues.
- Early assessments and interventions will improve graduation.
- Enhance student-athlete's connection to the institution.
- Athletics access intended to address retention concerns.
- Resources and competitive equity concerns.
- Is three/six credit hours enough to place the student-athlete on track for graduation in five years?
- Are the credit hour requirements appropriate for quarter institutions?
- Potential conflicts with additional core-course following high school graduation legislation as prospects completing the additional core course may not be able to enroll in summer school.

Proposal No. 2010-59
Title: Eligibility -- Progress-Toward-Degree Requirements -- Eligibility for Competition -- Fulfillment of Credit Hour Requirements -- Fall Term Academic Requirement For Future Competition -- Football

- FBS and FCS, divided vote.
- Football has the lowest APR eligibility rates.
- Many lose the eligibility point during the fall term, while competing.
- Football student-athlete who earns nine credit hours during the fall term earns more APR points during his academic career, is more likely to graduate and is less likely to become an "0/2" student-athlete.
- 27 semester/40 quarters hours put the student-athlete on a four-and-a half years graduation track.
- Currently, many use the summer to regain eligibility.
- Intended to facilitate a cultural change.
- First eligibility requirement that is tied to the awarding of APR points.

Proposal No. 2010-60
Title: Eligibility -- Progress-Toward-Degree Requirements -- Regulations for Administration of Progress Toward Degree -- Nontraditional Courses

- Similar proposal was defeated in 2009 (Proposal No. 2008-35-A).
- Provides flexibility and institutional autonomy.

Proposal No. 2010-82
Title: Awards, Benefits and Expenses -- Expenses Provided by the Institution for Practice and Competition -- Travel to NCAA Championships, NGB Championships in Emerging Sports and Postseason Bowl Games During Vacation Period -- Exceptions and Incidental Expenses

- Why was $55 chosen as the proposed per diem rate?
- Student-athletes are making money by travelling individually to championships.
- Competitive equity issue?
- Student-athletes go home twice due to later bowl games.

Proposal No. 2010-83
Title: Awards, Benefits and Expenses -- Expenses Provided by the Institution for Practice and Competition -- Nonpermissible -- Lodging in Conjunction with a Regular-Season Home Contest -- Championship Subdivision Football

- FCS only.
- Limited to regular season contests only.
- Intended as a cost-savings measure and to more fully integrate student-athletes with the student body.
- Potential savings of $140,000 to $150,000 per institution.
- Why not for all sports?
- Rationale for providing such housing is to remove student-athletes from distractions on campus (particularly on Friday or Saturday nights), which supports student-athlete well-being.
- Similar proposal in the 2009-10 legislative cycle (Proposal No. 2009-73), which applied to all sports, was withdrawn by the sponsor.

Proposal No. 2010-86

Title: Playing and Practice Seasons -- General Playing Season Regulations -- No Missed Class Time in Conjunction with Nonchampionship Segment Competition -- Baseball, Cross Country, Field Hockey, Lacrosse, Soccer and Volleyball

- Emphasizes importance of academics.
- Potential costs savings for travel.
- Softball already has missed class time provision.

Proposal No. 2010-87
Title: Playing and Practice Seasons -- Nonchampionship Segment -- Travel Restrictions -- Cross Country, Field Hockey, Soccer, Softball and Volleyball -- Hawaii or Alaska Exception -- Once in Four Years

- Current exceptions exist for departure/return restrictions, contest exemptions, qualifying regular-season multiple-team event, and the start of playing and practice seasons.
- Cost savings for institutions located in Hawaii and Alaska.
- Increased costs for those travelling to Hawaii and Alaska.

Proposal No. 2010-94
Title: Playing and Practice Seasons -- Men's Soccer -- First Contest or Date of Competition -- 12-Week Season

- Makes the length of the men's season consistent with women's soccer.
- Last change was in 2007.
- Total playing season would still be limited to 132 days.
- Eliminates need for midweek games, resulting in less missed class time.

Proposal No. 2010-108
Title: Executive Regulations -- Administration of NCAA Championships -- Sites and Dates -- Nonrevenue Championships Site Assignment

- Gives schools in remote areas the opportunity to host preliminary rounds and to have a home-court advantage.
- Currently, seeded teams can host provided air travel is not used.
- Increases in costs and missed class time.
- Intended to enhance the student-athlete experience.

2010-11 NCAA Division I Legislative Proposals
Question and Answer Document

(Updated: March 15, 2011)

This document contains questions and answers to assist the NCAA membership in its understanding of select proposals in the 2010-11 legislative cycle.

NCAA Proposal No. 2009-100-A Recruiting -- Tryouts -- Nonscholastic Practice or Competition and Noninstitutional Camps and Clinics -- Men's Basketball

Question: May an institution host a basketball practice, contest or event in which men's basketball prospective-student-athletes participate on its campus that is operated by a nonscholastic entity, but has been approved by the appropriate scholastic entity (e.g., high school association, National High School Federation)?

Answer: No. The practice, contest or event must be a regular scholastic practice, contest or event that is conducted by the applicable scholastic entity.

Question: May a department outside of the athletics department (e.g., intramural department) conduct a basketball camp or clinic for men's basketball prospective student-athletes?

Answer: Yes, provided the camp or clinic is operated in accordance with restrictions applicable to institutional camps or clinics, including the limitation to the months of June, July and August.

Question: Since this proposal was deferred in the last legislative cycle, how will this affect contracts that were signed in the interim?

Answer: If adopted, actions contrary to the legislation that occurs on or after the effective date will constitute violations of the legislation unless such actions are taken pursuant to contracts signed before October 29, 2009.

Proposal No. 2010-24 Amateurism -- Involvement with Professional Teams -- Professional Basketball Draft -- Four-Year College Student-Athlete -- Men's Basketball

Question: What is the process used by a student-athlete to withdraw his name from the NBA draft?

Answer: Currently, the NBA requires that a written statement be faxed to them by the requisite due date that indicates that the student-athlete wishes to withdraw his name for consideration in the upcoming draft. Other professional drafts may have different requirements.

Question: What is the spring National Letter Intent (NLI) signing period for basketball in 2011?

Answer: Currently, basketball's regular signing period begins the Wednesday in April of the week after the week in which the Division I men's and women's championships occur and ends the third Wednesday in May. In 2011, the period is April 13 through May 18.

Question: May a student-athlete enter his name in a professional basketball league's draft during the spring signing of the NLI for the applicable year and retain all eligibility?

Answer: No.

Proposal No. 2010-25 Amateurism and Awards, Benefits and Expenses -- Use of Agents -- Benefits, Gifts and Services -- Career Counseling and Internship/Job Placement Services

Question: Would it be permissible for a student-athlete to be placed into a coaching position or into a training/fitness instruction position?

Answer: Yes. Current legislation and interpretations allow a student-athlete to be employed as a coach or to teach lessons. The same principle would apply to allow student-athletes to be placed into coaching positions pursuant to the proposal.

Question: Would it be permissible for the placement service to indicate in the student-athlete's information that he or she is a current student-athlete?

Answer: Yes.

Proposal 2010-26 Amateurism -- Promotional Activities -- Use of a Student-Athlete's Name or Likeness

Question: Is a student-athlete required to sign off on each promotional activity or may an institution develop a blanket consent form for the student-athlete to sign at the beginning of each academic year for all promotional activities?

Answer: The process for receiving the student-athlete authorization for any promotional activity is left to the discretion of the institution.

Question: What are considered to be institutionally controlled outlets and other institutional authorized entities?

Answer: An example of an institutionally controlled outlet would be an institution's bookstore. Institutional commercial items could also be sold at other commercial locations as authorized entities, provided the athletics director has authorized the entity to sell the item. In all cases the institution maintains control of what is sold and where it is sold.

Question: What types of items may be considered to be "institutional commercial items"?

Answer: Any commercial item that includes the name of the institution may be considered to be an "institutional commercial item." Such items that include the names or likenesses of multiple student-athletes may be sold by the institution or an institutionally authorized entity.

Proposal No. 2010-37 Recruiting -- Football Evaluations -- Scholastic and Nonscholastic Activities -- Other Evaluation Events Organized or Sanctioned Scholastic Athletics Association -- Championship Subdivision Football

Question: May an institutional coaching staff member attend a recruiting event that is sanctioned by a coaches' association?

Answer: No.

Proposal No. 2010-51-A Eligibility -- General Eligibility Requirements -- Full-Time Enrollment -- Requirement for Competition -- Nontraditional Courses

Question: What is "term time"?

Answer: Term time refers to the divisions of the academic year (e.g., semesters, quarters, trimesters).

Question: Is there a limit on the number of nontraditional courses in which a student-athlete may enroll during a regular academic term?

Answer: No. Such a determination would be made by institutional policies applicable to all students.

Question: If a student-athlete is enrolled in a nontraditional course that is being used to meet the full-time enrollment requirement and the student-athlete completes the nontraditional course within the first month of the regular term, would the student-athlete be considered full time for the remainder of the term?

Answer: Yes, provided the nontraditional course was completed in accordance with institutional policy.

Proposal No. 2010-52 Eligibility -- Graduate Student/Postbaccalaureate Participation -- One-Time Transfer Exception -- Nonrenewal of Athletics Aid at Previous Institution -- Baseball, Basketball, Football and Men's Ice Hockey

Question: May the student-athlete pursue a second baccalaureate at the next institution?

Answer: No, he or she must be enrolled in a graduate or professional school.

Question: Would a student-athlete who graduates after three years and with two seasons of competition remaining be permitted to use this exception?

Answer: Yes.

Question: If a student-athlete indicates to the institution that he or she wishes to transfer to another institution and the institution later sends notice of the nonrenewal of athletics aid to the student-athlete, is the student-athlete permitted to use this exception if he or she meets the criteria?

Answer: Yes.

Proposal No. 2010-58-C Eligibility, Financial Aid and Playing and Practice Seasons -- Summer Academic Preparation and College Acclimatization -- Men's Basketball

Question: If a prospective student-athlete or a continuing student-athlete is enrolled in more than one summer session, is the three/six credit-hour requirement for each session?

Answer: No. A total of three/six credit hours must be earned for the entire summer in order to be eligible during the fall term.

Question: May a prospective student-athlete or a continuing student-athlete take nontraditional courses at the institution to meet the credit-hour requirements?

Answer: Yes.

Question: May a student-athlete be enrolled in six credit hours over two summer terms in order to engage in required weight training, conditioning and skill-related instruction?

Answer: Yes.

Question: Are the eight weeks of the summer during which incoming and continuing student-athletes may engage in athletics development activities required to be continuous?

Answer: No, the eight weeks do not have to be continuous. Time that is not designated as one of the eight weeks would be considered discretionary time.

Question: May all student-athletes, both incoming and continuing, who are enrolled in summer school and in the requisite number of credit hours engage in the two hours of skill instruction at the same time?

Answer: Yes.

Question: May a student-athlete participate in summer athletics development activities during a term in which he is not enrolled?

Answer: No. The student-athlete must be enrolled in at least six credit hours for the summer and must be enrolled and attending at least one class during any session in order to participate in the athletics development activities.

Question: Are the credit hours for eligibility to compete in the first term of the academic year required to be degree applicable?

Answer: The credit hours must degree applicable in accordance with NCAA Bylaw 14.4.3.1.7.

Proposal No. 2010-59-C Eligibility -- Progress-Toward-Degree Requirements -- Eligibility for Competition -- Fulfillment of Credit Hour Requirements -- Fall Term Academic Requirement For Future Competition – Football

Question: If a student-athlete fails to earn the required nine semester/eight quarter hours and the NCAA Division I Academic Progress Rate (APR) eligibility point and does not regain eligibility for the following fall (or is ineligible for other reasons), does the ineligibility for competition in the first four games carry over to the next season in which the student-athlete is eligible to compete at the same institution?

Answer: No.

Question: If a student-athlete fails to earn the required nine semester/eight quarter hours, will the student-athlete be eligible to use the one-time transfer exception, if applicable?

Answer: No. The student-athlete would not have been eligible for competition had he remained at the first institution.

Question: Does the ineligibility for competition in the first four (or two) games follow the student-athlete if he transfers to another Division I institution?

Answer: Yes. The student-athlete would be required to fulfill the transfer residency requirement in the first year of enrollment and would not be eligible for the first four (or two) games in the following year.

Question: Does the ineligibility for competition in the first four games follow the student-athlete if he transfers to a Division II or Division III institution?

Answer: No. However, the student-athlete would not have been eligible for competition had he remained at the first institution. Therefore, the student-athlete may not meet an exception to the applicable transfer residency requirement.

Question: May summer school hours satisfy the nine semester/eight quarter-hour or the 27 semester/40 quarter-hour requirements?

Answer: Credit earned in the summer immediately after the applicable regular academic year may be used to satisfy the 27/40 credit-hour requirement. Similar to the application of the six credit-hour requirement for the fall term, only those hours earned during the fall regular academic term may satisfy the nine/eight credit-hour requirement.

Question: May credit hours earned during part-time terms satisfy the nine/eight or 27/40 credit-hour requirements?

Answer: Hours earned while a student-athlete is enrolled as a part-time student prior to initial full-time enrollment at the certifying institution may satisfy the 27/40 credit hour-requirement for a student-athlete in his first year of attendance at the certifying institution. Such hours may not be used to satisfy the fall term nine/eight credit-hour requirement.

Question: May credit hours earned during the regular academic year in an interim term (intersession, mini or "J" term) completed before the beginning of the following term (spring semester or winter quarter) satisfy the nine/eight credit hour and/or the 27/40 credit-hour requirements?

Answer: Credit hours earned during an interim term, either at the certifying institution or from another institution, may be used to satisfy the 27/40 credit-hour requirement. Credit hours earned from another institution must be acceptable for degree credit at the certifying institution. However, hours earned during an interim term may not be used to satisfy the fall term nine/eight credit-hour requirement.

Question: How will incomplete credit hours, nondegree applicable credit hours, remedial credit hours, credit hours earned while concurrently enrolled at another institution, etc. be used for purposes of satisfying the nine/eight credit-hour requirement and 27/40 credit-hour requirement?

Answer: All current legislation and interpretations that govern the application of credit hours for other progress-toward-degree credit-hours requirements will apply.

Question: How will the legislated exceptions to progress-toward-degree requirements apply for purposes of these requirements (e.g., missed term, medical absence)?

Answer: There are no changes for the application of the current legislated exceptions to progress-toward-degree requirements. Credit hours will continue to be prorated at nine hours per term of actual attendance. Please note the nine/eight credit-hour requirement is only applicable if a football student-athlete was enrolled as a full-time student during the fall term.

Question: Does the legislation apply to student-athletes who were not members of the football team during the previous fall term?

Answer: No, the legislation only applies to student-athletes who were on the football team during the applicable fall term.

Question: What requirements must be met by a football student-athlete who is not included within the APR cohort for the fall term in order to be eligible for all contests in the following season?

Answer: Such a student-athlete must successfully complete nine credit hours in the fall term in order to be eligible for all contests in the following season.

Proposal No. 2010-60 Eligibility -- Progress-Toward-Degree Requirements -- Regulations for Administration of Progress Toward Degree -- Nontraditional Courses

Question: May enrollment in nontraditional courses be used to satisfy an academic year in residence?

Answer: Bylaw 14.02.13.1 sets forth the requirements for satisfying an academic year of residence. Enrollment in nontraditional courses may be used in accordance with institutional policies.

Question: Does "regular enrollment periods" refer to periods in which students at the offering institution enroll in traditional (e.g., taught in a typical face-to-face classroom environment) courses?

Answer: Yes. Therefore, if a student-athlete dropped or withdrew from a traditional course in the middle of a term and enrolled in a nontraditional course (and could not have enrolled in another traditional course) he or she could not use the nontraditional course to meet progress-toward-degree requirements. The student-athlete must

enroll in such courses at the same time he or she enrolls in traditional courses, if the nontraditional courses are to be used.

Question: May the nontraditional courses be taken at a two-year institution?

Answer: Yes.

Question: Does the nontraditional coursework completed by incoming transfers have to meet the proposed requirements in order to be used to meet the credit hour and percentage of degree requirements?

Answer: Yes.

2010-11 NCAA Division I Legislative Proposals Related to Limits on Noncoaching Staff Members

This document is intended to assist the NCAA membership in its understanding of proposals in the 2010-11 legislative cycle that relate to limits on noncoaching staff members in basketball and football.

	NCAA Proposal No. 2010-16-C	**Proposal No. 2010-16-C-1**	**Proposal No. 2010-16-C-2**
Sport	Basketball	Basketball	Basketball
Limit of Noncoaching Staff Members	2 (two for MBB and two for WBB)	4 (four for MBB and four for WBB)	2 (two for MBB and two for WBB)
Examples of Positions Included in Limit	• Director of operations • Video coordinator • Quality control personnel • Director of player development • Director of community relations • Any other noncoaching staff whose duties include support of the basketball program and who are not exempted	• Director of operations • Video coordinator • Quality control personnel • Director of player development • Director of community relations • <u>Clerical staff</u> • Any other noncoaching staff whose duties include support of the basketball program and who are not exempted	• Director of operations • Video coordinator • Quality control personnel • Director of player development • Director of community relations • Any other noncoaching staff whose duties include support of the basketball program and who are not exempted
Examples of Positions Excluded from Limit	• Clerical staff • Managers • Sports information personnel • Equipment manager • Academic advisor • Athletic trainer • Marketing staff • Any other noncoaching staff who <u>do not</u> directly support the basketball program	• <u>Full-time undergraduate students</u> • <u>Full-time graduate students</u> • Managers • Sports information personnel • Equipment manager • Academic advisor • Athletic trainer • Marketing staff • Any other noncoaching staff who <u>do not</u> directly support the basketball program	• Clerical staff • Managers • <u>Video personnel who are full-time undergraduate students</u> • Sports information personnel • Equipment manager • Academic advisor • Athletic trainer • Marketing staff • Any other noncoaching staff who <u>do not</u> directly support the basketball program
Effective Date	August 1, 2012	August 1, 2012	August 1, 2012

	Proposal No. 2010-18-C	Proposal No. 2010-18-C-1	Proposal No. 2010-18-C-2
Sport	Football (FBS)	Football (FBS)	Football (FBS)
Limit of Noncoaching Staff Members	6	9	6
Examples of Positions Included in Limit	• Director of operations • Video coordinator • Quality control personnel • Director of player development, • Director of community relations • Any other noncoaching staff whose duties include support of the football program and who are not exempted	• Director of operations • Video coordinator • Quality control personnel • Director of player development, • Director of community relations • Clerical staff • Any other noncoaching staff whose duties include support of the football program and who are not exempted	• Director of operations • Video coordinator • Quality control personnel • Director of player development, • Director of community relations • Any other noncoaching staff whose duties include support of the football program and who are not exempted
Examples of Positions Excluded from Limit	• Clerical staff • Managers • Sports information personnel • Equipment manager • Academic advisor • Athletic trainer • Marketing staff • Any other noncoaching staff who do not directly support the football program	• Full-time undergraduate students • Full-time graduate students • Managers • Sports information personnel • Equipment manager • Academic advisor • Athletic trainer • Marketing staff • Any other noncoaching staff who do not directly support the football program	• Clerical staff • Managers • Video personnel who are full-time undergraduate students • Sports information personnel • Equipment manager • Academic advisor • Athletic trainer • Marketing staff • Any other noncoaching staff who do not directly support the basketball program
Effective Date	August 1, 2012	August 1, 2012	August 1, 2012

	Proposal No. 2010-20-A	Proposal No. 2010-20-B	Proposal No. 2010-20-C	Proposal No. 2010-20-C-1
Sport	Football (FCS)	Football (FCS)	Football (FCS)	Football (FCS)
Limit of Noncoaching Staff Members	4	3	4	6
Examples of Positions Included in Limit	• Director of operations • Quality control personnel • Director of player development • Director of community relations • Video coordinator • Any other noncoaching staff whose duties are specific to and who work directly for the football program	• Director of operations • Quality control personnel • Director of player development • Director of community relations • Any other noncoaching staff whose duties are specific to and who work directly for the football program	• Director of operations • Quality control personnel • Director of player development • Director of community relations • Video coordinator • Any other noncoaching staff whose duties include support of the football program and who are not exempted	• Director of operations • Quality control personnel • Director of player development • Director of community relations • Video coordinator • Clerical staff • Any other noncoaching staff whose duties include support of the football program and who are not exempted
Examples of Positions Excluded from Limit	• Clerical staff who work exclusively for the football program • Managers who work exclusively for the football program	• Clerical staff who work exclusively for the football program • Managers who work exclusively for the football program • Video coordinators who work exclusively for the football program	• Clerical staff • Managers • Sports information personnel • Equipment manager • Academic advisor • Athletic trainer • Marketing staff • Any other noncoaching staff who do not directly support the football program	• Full-time undergraduate students • Full-time graduate students • Managers • Sports information personnel • Equipment manager • Academic advisor • Athletic trainer • Marketing staff • Any other noncoaching staff who do not directly support the football program
Effective Date	August 1, 2012	August 1, 2012	August 1, 2012	August 1, 2012

****

NCAA Proposal No. 2010-16-C Personnel -- Limitations on the Number and Duties of Coaches -- Noncoaching Staff Members -- Basketball -- Limit of Two

Question: If an individual supports both the men's and women's basketball program in the same capacity and is not otherwise exempted (e.g., video coordinator for both programs), does that individual count separately in the noncoaching limitation for each program?

Answer: Yes.

Proposal No. 2010-20-A Personnel -- Limitations on the Number and Duties of Coaches -- Noncoaching Staff with Sport-Specific Responsibilities -- Championship Subdivision Football -- Limit of Four

Question: What types of staff positions would be included in the proposed numerical limitations?

Answer: Some common examples of positions that would be included in the proposed numerical limitations include, but are not limited to, directors of operations, video coordinators, quality control personnel, directors of player development and directors of community relations. Individuals who may report to another unit or department within the department of athletics or outside the department of athletics, such as sports information directors, academic advisors, athletic trainers, equipment managers and marketing staff, would not be included in the proposed numerical limitations, even if these individuals have football-specific responsibilities.

Question: Why does the proposal have an effective date of August 1, 2012?

Answer: The delayed effective date was chosen in order to provide sufficient notice to institutions. It will be up to an institution's discretion to move effected noncoaching staff members into other positions if the institution is currently over the proposed limit of noncoaching staff members.

Question: How would the limits on noncoaching staff members affect employees who split their responsibilities among two to three sports (e.g., videographer for football and men's and women's basketball)?

Answer: Such an individual would not be included in the proposed limitations, provided he or she does not work directly for one of the sports for which the limits would apply and his or her responsibilities are not specific to such a sport.

Question: Does the proposed noncoaching limitation apply separately to an institution's varsity and junior varsity teams?

Answer: No.

The National Collegiate Athletic Association
March 18, 2011 LZ:ce

Application of NCAA Proposal No. 2010-26 and Amendments

In an effort to help the membership and others understand the application of NCAA Proposal No. 2010-26 and associated amendments, this document provides explanation and examples that clarify the application of the legislation. Proposal No. 2010-26 was formulated based on the recommendations of the NCAA Task Force on Commercial Activity in Division I Intercollegiate Athletics and discussions of the NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet.

Proposal No. 2010-26 addresses three categories of promotions that involve the use of names or likeness or appearances of student-athletes:

1. Institutional, charitable, educational or nonprofit promotions that include co-sponsorship by a commercial agency;

2. Commercial advertisements or promotions; and

3. Broadcast media entities promotion of their coverage of intercollegiate contests.

This document will address the application each category of Proposal No. 2010-26 and the application of the separate amendments.

Promotions of Institutional, Charitable, Education or Nonprofit Entities That Include Co-sponsorship by Commercial Entities.

The majority of the current provisions of NCAA Bylaw 12.5 have not been significantly updated in over twenty years. In that time, common types of promotional activities have expanded beyond simple printed materials and in-person appearances. The advent of the Internet; advances in and affordability of the use of various media types (e.g., video, audio, etc.); and the ever expanding and changing nature of how entities interact with the public, has created types of promotional activities that were never envisioned when Bylaw 12.5 was adopted. Over the years, more than 200 interpretations have been necessary to apply the limitations to other media and situations.

<u>Issues related to Co-sponsorship of Commercial Entities</u>.

As it relates to institutional, charitable, educational or nonprofit promotions, the principal difference between the current legislation and Proposal No. 2010-26 relates to co-sponsorship by commercial entities. In instances in which a student-athlete's name, likeness or appearance is involved in an institutional, conference or NCAA promotion or a promotion of a noninstitutional charitable, educational or nonprofit agency, the current legislation limits co-sponsorship by a commercial entity to the reproduction of its officially registered regular trademark or logo on printed materials such as pictures, posters or calendars. The company's emblem, name, address, telephone number and website address may be included with the trademark or logo. Personal names, messages and slogans (other than an officially registered trademark) are prohibited.

Essentially, each co-sponsoring entity's involvement is limited to the use of one trademark or logo in advertising and promotional material related to the activity.

Pursuant to Proposal No. 2010-26, an institutional, charitable, educational or nonprofit promotional activity may involve co-sponsorship by a commercial entity, as approved by the institution, subject to the following conditions:

1. The promotion must identify (e.g., via graphics, voice over, text) the commercial entity's affiliation with the institution, conference or noninstitutional charitable, educational or nonprofit agency (e.g., entity is the official sponsor of the institution or event); and

2. There is no indication in the makeup, wording or action of the co-sponsorship that the student-athlete endorses or is directly promoting the use of a product or service of the commercial entity.

The revision to the current restriction on commercial co-sponsorship is intended to deregulate an outdated and often-confusing standard. A significant theme and requirement in Proposal No. 2010-26 is that institutions must remain in control of the use of student-athletes' names and likenesses in various promotions. The control is maintained through the requirement of written approval of the director of athletics (or his or her designee). This requirement helps ensure that student-athletes are not exploited and that they are featured in a manner consistent with the mission and values of the NCAA and its member institutions and conferences. In addition, involved student-athletes and an authorized representative of the charitable, educational or nonprofit agency must sign a release statement granting permission to use his or her name, likeness or appearance in a manner consistent with the requirements of the legislation. Ultimately, the proposal provides for flexibility and institutional autonomy in making decisions related to the types and extent of co-sponsorship in promotions that involve the names or likenesses of student-athletes and requires the institutions to remain in control of such uses.

Historically, institutions have generally exercised control and restraint as it relates to authorizing co-sponsorship of institutional, charitable, educational or nonprofit promotions. Although the current legislation restricts the involvement of co-sponsors to the inclusion of one registered trademark or logo, it does not restrict the size of the trademark or logo as it relates to the promotion. As a general rule, institutions have been able to maintain control in restricting the size of trademarks and logos without proscriptive legislation. It is reasonable to expect that institutions will exercise similar appropriate restraint under the increased flexibility and autonomy of Proposal No. 2010-26. For example, the increased flexibility would allow a product associated with a commercial co-sponsor to appear as part of an institutional, charitable, educational or nonprofit promotion. However, the overall focus of the promotion should maintain the emphasis that the activity is a promotion of the institution or conference or of a noninstitutional charitable, education or nonprofit entity.

The original recommendations of the Task Force on Commercial Activity in Division I Intercollegiate Athletics included the recommendation to establish a "Commercial Activities Oversight Committee" and empower it to: (1) make binding determinations for questions regarding uses of student-athlete names and likenesses that, while not prohibited under NCAA amateurism rules, should nonetheless be prohibited as exploitation, and (2) monitor and review annually the advertising/marketing/sponsorship and other commercial trends, practices and policies in Division I and specifically those of the NCAA national office. Rather than taking the step to increase the bureaucracy of the NCAA governance structure, the Amateurism Cabinet recognized that its duties should include the oversight of commercial activities as they related to the amateurism of student-athletes. Therefore, the cabinet will review the trends and practices of the membership and the national office regarding the use of student-athletes' names and likenesses on a regular basis and make recommendations to adjust the legislation as appropriate.

A significant part of Proposal No. 2010-26, which should allow for easier and more consistent application of the legislation related to promotional activities, is the concept of focusing on the prevention of direct endorsement or promotion of commercial products/services by student-athletes. This approach removes the requirement to assess whether an implied or indirect endorsement or promotion has occurred. The process of assessing whether an implied endorsement has occurred is subjective and results in an inconsistent application of the legislation.

Yet another key part of Proposal No. 2010-26 is the requirement that the relationship or affiliation of the commercial co-sponsors with the institution, conference or noninstitutional charitable, education or nonprofit entity must be explained. If an activity includes multiple commercial co-sponsors, a common relationship or affiliation does not have to be explained separately for each commercial co-sponsor. For example, if University XYZ is having a fundraising event for which the Soda Company and Sneaker Company are the commercial co-sponsors, promotional items for the event that include the names and likenesses of the soccer teams and the logos of the commercial cosponsors, could say "Soda Company and Sneaker Company are proud sponsors of University XYZ's Soccer Teams." Or a line of text above a grouping of the logos of the co-sponsors that says "Official Sponsors of the Soccer Teams of University XYZ" would also satisfy the legislation.

Application Examples.

Current legislation prohibits the appearance of the name or picture of a student-athlete with remaining eligibility in conjunction with an institution's promotional item that includes a reproduction of a product/service with which a commercial entity is associated if the commercial entity's officially registered trademark or logo also appears on the item (e.g., athletics equipment or apparel companies items appear in an institution's promotional poster). Pursuant to Proposal No. 2010-26, such entities may be noted as commercial co-sponsors regardless of whether their products/services appear in the activity. In addition, if a soft drink company is a corporate

partner of the institution, a reproduction of the product may appear next to the company's trademark or logo on the institution's promotional item.

Accounting Requirement.

Current legislation requires that all monies derived from the promotional activity or project go directly to the institution, conference or the charitable, educational or nonprofit agency. Proposal No. 2010-26 eliminates this rigid requirement. The complexity of financial relationships in college athletics and the advent of the Internet have changed the commercial market and how transactions are completed. The principle that monies derived from permissible activities go to the institution or conference (or charitable, educational or nonprofit entity) is inherent in the bylaw; however, removing this particular provision allows flexibility in arrangements for the infrastructure of such activities. Current interpretations have provided for limited flexibility, but elimination of the provision would help ensure the most flexible and consistent application for the membership.

Sale of Institutional Promotional Items.

Current legislation specifies that any commercial items with names, likenesses or pictures of multiple student-athletes (other than highlight films or media guides) may be sold only at the member institution at which the student-athletes are enrolled, the institution's conference, institutionally controlled (owned and operated) outlets or outlets controlled by the charitable, educational or nonprofit organization (e.g., location of the charitable or educational organization, site of charitable event during the event). Proposal No. 2010-26 would allow any institutional commercial items with names or likenesses of multiple student-athletes to be sold by the member institution at which the student-athlete is enrolled, the institution's conference, institutionally controlled (owned and operated) outlets or other institutionally authorized entities or outlets controlled by the charitable, educational or nonprofit organization. As required in other promotional activities, the sale of any such commercial item must be approved by the institution's director of athletics and the involved student-athletes have signed a release statement granting permission to use their names or likenesses.

By way of example, Proposal No. 2010-26 would, pursuant to the specified conditions, permit an institution to authorize the sale of commercial items that include the names or likenesses of multiple student-athletes at businesses in the local community (e.g., t-shirts bearing the names or likenesses of multiple student-athletes sold at an authorized local department store).

Promotions Involving Commercial Locations/Sponsors.

Current legislation allows an institution, a conference or a charitable, educational or nonprofit organization to use the appearance, name or picture of an enrolled student-athlete to promote generally its fundraising activities at the location of a commercial establishment, provided the

commercial establishment is not a co-sponsor of the event and the student-athlete does not promote the sale of a commercial product in conjunction with the fundraising activity. A commercial establishment would become a co-sponsor if the commercial establishment either advertises the presence of the student-athlete at the commercial location or is involved directly or indirectly in promoting the activity.

Proposal No. 2010-26 would permit an institution, a member conference or a charitable, educational or nonprofit organization to use the appearance, name or likeness of an enrolled student-athlete to promote its activities at the location of a commercial establishment, which may be a co-sponsor of the activity, provided the student-athlete does not directly promote the sale of a commercial product or service in conjunction with the activity. This provision would allow, for example, student-athletes to be involved in a food drive for a local food pantry and for a local grocery store to be a co-sponsor of the charitable activity. Current legislation allows the activity to occur at the local grocery store, but does not allow the store to co-sponsor the event.

Commercial Advertisement or Promotions.

The second category addresses the appearance of the name, image or likeness of student-athletes in commercial advertisements or promotions. The Task Force on Commercial Activity in Division I Intercollegiate Athletics recognized the importance of commercial sponsors in maintaining a comprehensive athletics program, as well as the importance of protecting student-athletes from being exploited by commercial entities. The task force concluded that the use of a student-athlete's name or likeness (e.g., via game footage) that does not portray the student-athlete in a manner as promoting or endorsing the sale or use of a commercial product or service should be permissible if the student athlete has consented to such use, such use is approved by the institution's director of athletics and there is a clear, official and visibly referenced-association between the commercial entity and the institution, conference or NCAA (e.g., "The ABC Company is an official corporate partner of X University and applauds the academic achievements of the institution's student-athletes").

The ability to allow such advertisements or promotions provides an institution, conference or NCAA the flexibility of determining the manifestation of its relationship with commercial entities. Further, the increased flexibility may increase the ability of an institution (or conference or NCAA) to strengthen its relationship with commercial sponsors and increase the ability of institutions to support a comprehensive athletics program or the programming of the conference and NCAA.

The advertisement or promotion must be approved by the institution's director of athletics (or his or her designee). This requirement will allow institutional authorities the opportunity to review the promotion or advertisement and use their good judgment and institutional values to ensure that the names or likenesses of student-athletes are portrayed in an appropriate manner.

The relationship or affiliation of the commercial co-sponsors with the institution, conference or NCAA must be explained as a part of the promotional activity. It is important to note that only those entities that have a formal relationship with the institution may include the names or likenesses of student-athletes in approved advertisements and only in the context of explaining the relationship or affiliation with the institution, conference or the NCAA.

As would be required in other promotional activities, any commercial advertisement or promotion would require that there is no indication in the makeup, wording or action of the advertisement or promotion that the student-athlete endorses or is directly promoting the use of a product or service of the commercial entity. In addition, any involved student-athlete must have signed a release statement granting permission to use his or her name or likeness in a manner consistent with the requirements of the legislation.

Finally, the proposal would preclude any advertisement or promotion that involves alcoholic beverages, tobacco products or an organization that is involved with or promotes gambling. The NCAA opposes all forms of legal and illegal sports wagering. Sports wagering has become a serious problem that threatens the well-being of the student-athlete and the integrity of college sports. With that in mind and as further support of the Association's position regarding sports wagering, the legislation includes a prohibition on the use of a student-athlete's name, likeness, image or appearance in conjunction with an activity that is sponsored by an entity that is involved in sports wagering.

Although Proposal No. 2010-26 would allow a commercial advertisement to include the names and likenesses of student-athletes and the actual products or services of the commercial entity, a student-athlete's name or likeness may not be used in a manner to portray the student-athlete as promoting or endorsing the sale or use of a commercial product or service, or in a manner that a reasonable person would consider exploitation of the student-athlete. Again, the Amateurism Cabinet will be charged with reviewing the trends and practices of the membership and the national office regarding the use of student-athletes' names and likenesses on a regular basis and will make recommendations to adjust the legislation as appropriate.

Media Activities and the Use of a Student-Athlete's Name of Likeness by a Media Entity in Conjunction with Coverage of Intercollegiate Competition and Other Activities.

This category focuses on two elements. It eliminates the distinction between media activities that occur during the playing season and those that occur outside the playing season and it codifies the manner in which the broadcasts of intercollegiate contests or events may be promoted using the names and likenesses of student-athletes with eligibility remaining.

Based on advances in technology, the evolution of media coverage of intercollegiate activities and an opportunity to simplify the legislation, Proposal No. 2010-26 would apply a single

standard to a student-athlete's participation in media-related activities regardless of whether such activities occur during or outside of the student-athlete's playing season. It is important to note that a student-athlete may not receive any remuneration for such appearance or participation and he or she may not be portrayed in a manner as promoting or directly endorsing the sale or use of a commercial product or service. The student-athlete may, however, receive legitimate and normal expenses directly related to such appearance or participation, provided the source of the expenses is the entity sponsoring the activity.

Media coverage of intercollegiate contests and events is an increasingly vital element to the sustainability of comprehensive athletics programs and the collegiate model. Promotions of broadcasts of intercollegiate contests and events provide the necessary information to help ensure that the media coverage is successful. To that end, Proposal No. 2010-26 codifies a standard that permits a media entity, or its authorized distributor, to include a student-athlete's name or likeness in its coverage and promotion of intercollegiate competition and other activities incidental to his or her participation in intercollegiate athletics, provided the student-athlete is not portrayed in a manner as promoting or directly endorsing the sale or use of a commercial product or service. A media entity also may feature a student-athlete's name or likeness in the course of its journalistic coverage of news (and the promotions of such coverage) related to the student-athlete or his or her institution or conference or the NCAA. It should be noted that it would remain permissible for news media to use the name and likeness of a student-athlete in the context of promoting its coverage of an event, story or interview involving the student-athlete. Such use of a student-athlete's name or likeness has traditionally been considered to be informational and not intended to promote the use of the news media's products or services. Additional student-athlete involvement in media activities, such as in-game interviews or video, is specifically addressed in Bylaw 12.5.3.

NCAA Board of Directors Authorization to Apply the Parameters of Proposal No. 2005-26.

In August 2005, the NCAA Board of Directors recognized that "the NCAA's current bylaws regarding endorsements do not reflect technological developments which have increased the opportunities for multimedia promotions and as a result have limited the potential to partner with commercial entities to advance initiatives such as the value of the student-athlete experience." At that time, the board agreed to introduce Proposal No. 2005-26 in the legislative cycle in order to seek membership comment and feedback. In addition, the board granted authority to apply the terms of the proposal until such time as legislation related to the issue of promotional activities and the co-sponsorship of commercial entities receives final consideration. Based on feedback from the membership, Proposal No. 2005-26 was withdrawn from the legislative cycle and further study of the issues was undertaken. In June 2007, legislation was sponsored by the Amateurism Cabinet (Proposal Nos. 2007-25, 2007-26 and 2007-28) to help the Association modernize its philosophies and legislation related to promotional activities and the use of the names and likenesses of student-athletes. Due to a concern that the issues related to commercialism and the use of the names and likenesses of student-athletes had not received

sufficient presidential review, Proposal Nos. 2007-25, 2007-26 and 2007-28 were withdrawn from legislative consideration. In order to involve university and college presidents in the process, the Task Force on Commercial Activity in Division I Intercollegiate Athletics was formed in June 2008. The task force developed principles from which the Amateurism Cabinet would ultimately sponsor Proposal No. 2010-26.

As no proposal related to commercial activity and the use of the names or likenesses of student-athletes has received final consideration by the membership, since August 2005, the membership and the NCAA staff have been operating under the board's grant of authority to apply the parameters of Proposal No. 2005-26. The application of Proposal No. 2005-26 permits the name, picture or likeness of a student-athlete to be used in any institutional, charitable, educational or nonprofit promotion under the following conditions:

1. The activity may not include any direct endorsement on the part of the student-athlete.

2. Identification (e.g., graphics, voice over, on-screen text) of the commercial entity must explain the commercial entity's affiliation with the permissible entity (e.g., "Entity is the official sponsor of the institution/event.").

3. The appearance or description of a commercial product/service and/or a commercial entity's logo may not exceed 25 percent of the total promotional item. Further, a reproduction of a commercial product/service may only appear in conjunction with language identifying the commercial entity's affiliation with the permissible entity (i.e., institutional, charitable, educational or non-profit).

4. Language or action included in the promotion encouraging the use or purchase of the commercial product or service with which the commercial entity is associated is not permissible (e.g., "Drink this product").

5. Student-athletes may not miss class.

6. The Chief Executive Officer or a designee must provide approval.

Amendments to Proposal No. 2010-26.

During its February 2011 meeting, the Amateurism Cabinet reaffirmed its support of Proposal No. 2010-26 as written. However, the cabinet also recognized the membership's concern for potential abuse based on the flexibility of the proposed legislation. Nevertheless, the cabinet asserts an unquestionable need for some form of legislation to be adopted to achieve the balance in intercollegiate athletics that is needed with regard to commercial activities and the use of student-athletes' names and likenesses. Further, the cabinet notes the overriding concern of

returning to the restrictive promotional activities legislation as written in the current NCAA Division I manual. Therefore, the cabinet sponsored three amendments to Proposal No. 2010-26 as reasonable options on the continuum between the current legislation and the proposal.

Proposal No. 2010-26-1.

Proposal No. 2010-26-1 maintains all the provisions of Proposal No. 2010-26 except as it relates to commercial advertisements or promotions that include the names or likenesses of student-athletes. This amendment would clarify that the primary purpose of any commercial advertisement or promotion must be to publicize the commercial entity's affiliation with the institution, conference or the NCAA, rather than to market or sell its products or services. The amendment would continue to: (1) Permit the expanded co-sponsorship of institutional, charitable, education or nonprofit promotions; (2) Permit the sale of institutional commercial items to occur at any institutionally approved outlet; (3) Permit commercial establishments to be co-sponsors of institutional, charitable, education or nonprofit promotions that occur at the location of such establishments; and (4) Eliminate the distinction between media activities that occur during the playing season and those that occur outside the playing season.

Proposal No. 2010-26-2.

Proposal No. 2010-26-2 maintains all the provisions of Proposal No. 2010-26 except as it relates to commercial advertisements or promotions that include the names or likenesses of student-athletes. This amendment would retain the current legislation related to such advertisements, which only permits congratulatory commercial advertisements. The amendment would continue to: (1) Permit the expanded co-sponsorship of institutional, charitable, education or nonprofit promotions; (2) Permit the sale of institutional commercial items to occur at any institutionally approved outlet; (3) Permit commercial establishments to be co-sponsors of institutional, charitable, education or nonprofit promotions that occur at the location of such establishments; and (4) Eliminate the distinction between media activities that occur during the playing season and those that occur outside the playing season.

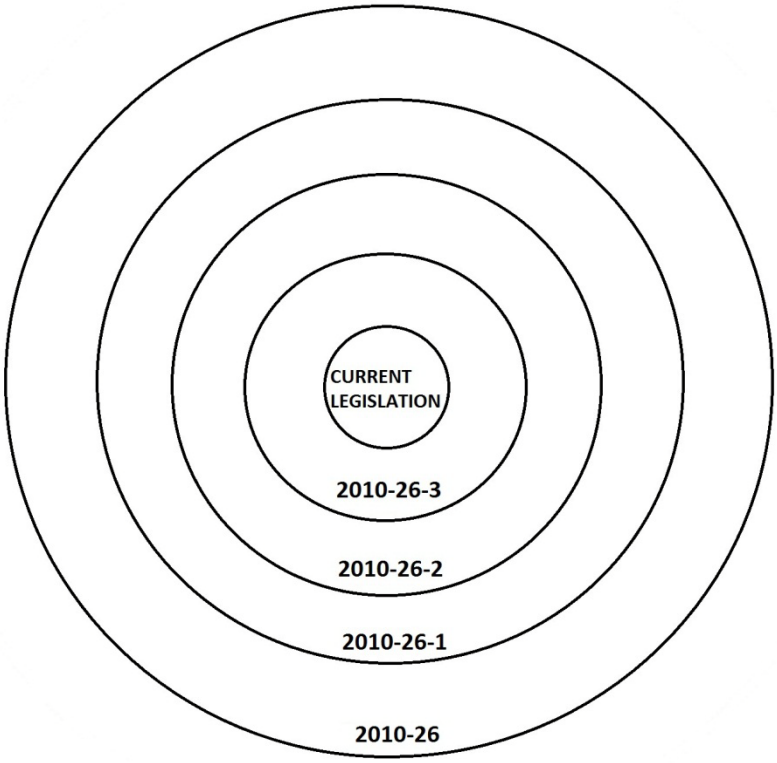
Proposal No. 2010-26-3.

Proposal No. 2010-26-3 maintains current legislation in all areas except as it relates to co-sponsorship of institutional, charitable, education or nonprofit promotions. The proposal seeks to continue the flexibility authorized by the Board of Directors allowance to use the parameters of Proposal No. 2005-26; however, the amendment does not restrict the appearance or description of a commercial product/service and/or a commercial entity's logo to a maximum of 25 percent of the total promotional item. The key provisions of the legislation continue to be that the institution must approve the promotion and that the affiliation of the commercial entity with the institution, conference or noninstitutional charitable, educational or nonprofit agency; however, the institution may exercise discretion and autonomy in approving the co-sponsorship.

In addition, the amendment includes the changes to media activities provision from Proposal No. 2010-26. As mentioned previously, the change to the media activities bylaw eliminates the distinction between media activities that occur during the playing season and those that occur outside the playing season. This amendment would retain the current legislation as it relates to the sale of institutional commercial items (generally restricted sales at the institution or institutionally controlled outlets) and the co-sponsorship by commercial establishments of institutional, charitable, education or nonprofit promotions that occur at the location of such establishments (not permissible).

Visual Representation of the Amendments.

The following diagram provides a visual representation of the scope and flexibility provided by Proposal No. 2010-26 and the amendments as they relate to the current legislation.



Summary of the Application of Current Legislation, NCAA Proposal Nos. 2005-26, 2010-26 and Amendments

	Commercial co-sponsorship of institutional (etc.) promotions limited to single trademark or logo	Commercial co-sponsorship of institutional (etc.) promotions permitted to include commercial product	Location of sale of institutional commercial items restricted to the institution or institutionally controlled outlets	Appearance of SA at location of commercial co-sponsor permitted	Name, likeness of SA permitted in congratulatory ad; no commercial product or service placement or promotion	Name, likeness of SA permitted in commercial ad or promotion; product or service placement or promotion permissible; no direct endorsement or promotion by SA; primary purpose to publicize relationship	Name, likeness of SA permitted in commercial ad or promotion; product or service placement or promotion permissible; no direct endorsement or promotion by SA	Consolidation of media activities; Codification of standards of promotion of media coverage
Current Legislation	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Board Authority	No	Included in max 25% of promotion	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
Proposal No. 2010-26-3	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes
Proposal No. 2010-26-2	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
Proposal No. 2010-26-1	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Proposal No. 2010-26	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Application of NCAA Proposal No. 2010-26 and Amendments Examples

NCAA Proposal No. 2010-26
Institutional, Charitable, Educational or Nonprofit Promotions – Co-Sponsorship by a Commercial Agency

- Permits expanded co-sponsorship of institutional, charitable, education or nonprofit promotions.
  - Would continue the flexibility authorized by the NCAA Board of Directors allowance to use the parameters of Proposal No. 2005-26 (without 25 percent restriction).
  - Institution must approve the promotion and the affiliation of the commercial entity with the institution, conference or noninstitutional charitable, educational or nonprofit agency;
    - Institution may exercise discretion and autonomy in approving the co-sponsorship.

Proposal No. 2010-26
Institutional, Charitable, Educational or Nonprofit Promotions – Co-Sponsorship by a Commercial Agency

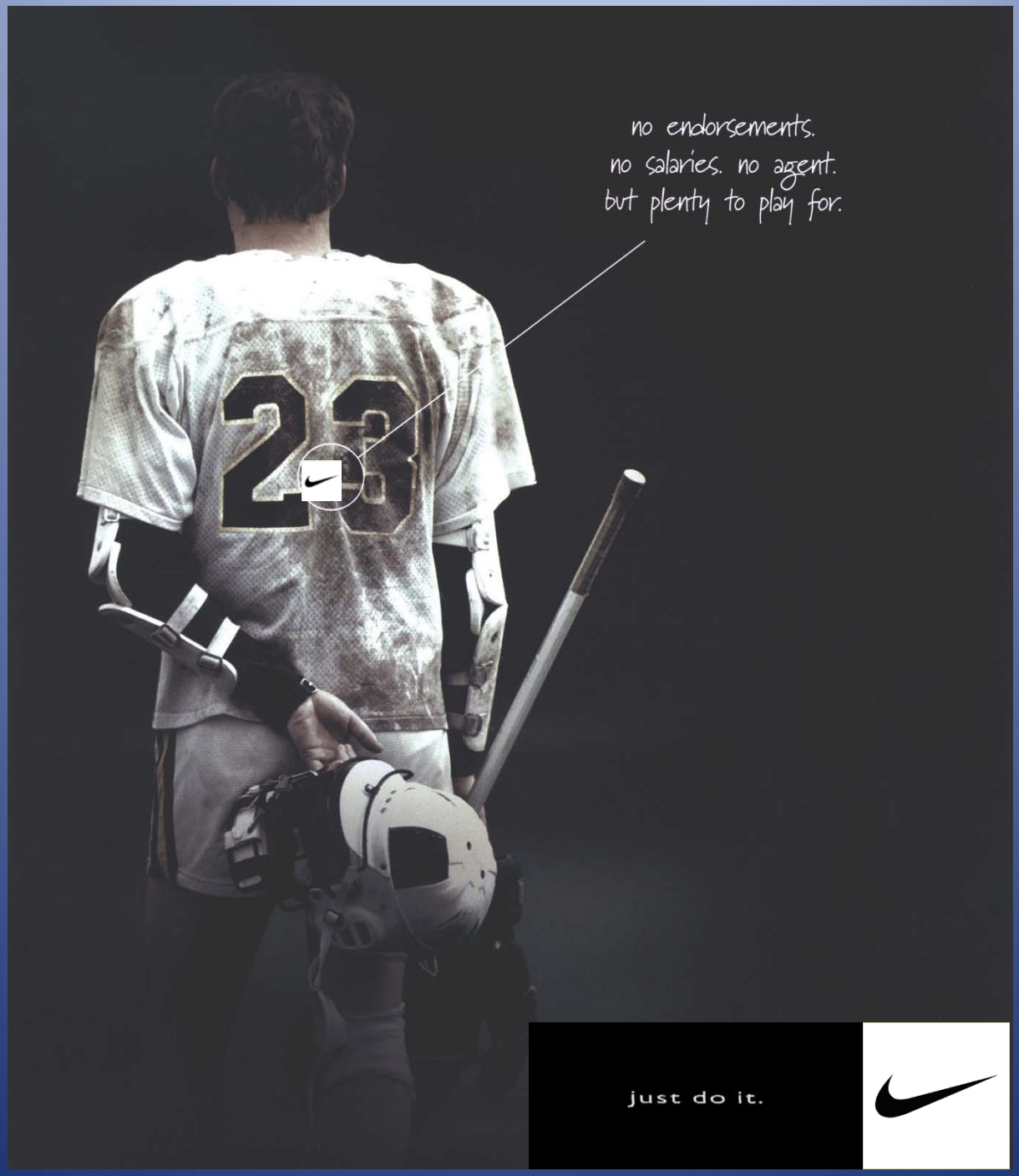
- Permits sale of institutional commercial items to occur at any institutionally approved outlet.
- Permits commercial establishments to be co-sponsors of institutional, charitable, education or nonprofit promotions that occur at the location of such establishments.

Proposal No. 2010-26
Media Activities

- Eliminates distinction between media activities that occur during the playing season and those that occur outside the playing season.

Proposal No. 2010-26
Commercial Advertisements or Promotions

- Permits an advertisement or promotion by a commercial entity to include a student-athlete's name or likeness, provided the following conditions are met:
  1. Director of athletics approval;
  2. Signed release from student-athlete granting permission;
  3. No missed class time;
  4. Advertisement or promotion identifies (e.g., via graphics, voice over, text) the commercial entity's affiliation with the institution, conference or the NCAA;
  5. No indication the student-athlete endorses or directly promotes use of a product or service of the commercial entity;
  6. If student-athlete's name is used in advertisement or promotion, a reference to his or her institution must be immediately before or after name; and
  7. May not involve alcoholic beverages, tobacco products or an organization that is involved with or promotes gambling.


no endorsements.
no salaries. no agent.
but plenty to play for.
23
just do it.

Proposal No. 2010-26
Commercial Advertisements or Promotions

- Impermissible under Proposal No. 2010-26.
- Advertisement does not identify (e.g., via text) the commercial entity's affiliation with the institution, conference or the NCAA.
- Advertisement must use actors.

OFFICIAL OUTFITTER OF
AUBURN FOOTBALL
UNDER ARMOUR
PROTECT THIS HOUSE.™
UNDER ARMOUR
1.866.4ARMOUR · WWW.UNDERARMOUR.COM

Proposal No. 2010-26
Commercial Advertisements or Promotions

- Would likely be permissible under Proposal No. 2010-26.
- Commercial advertisement by Under Armour.
- Advertisement identifies (e.g., text) the commercial entity's affiliation with the institution.
  - Official Outfitter of Auburn Football
- No indication the student-athlete endorses or directly promotes use of a product or service of the commercial entity.
- Advertisement could use student-athletes with remaining eligibility.
- Note: Institution would still have to approve (i.e., director of athletics approval).

Proposal No. 2010-26-1

- Maintains Proposal No. 2010-26 in all areas except as it relates to commercial advertisements or promotions that include the names or likenesses of student-athletes.
- Clarifies the primary purpose of any commercial advertisement or promotion must be to publicize the commercial entity's affiliation with the institution, conference or the NCAA, rather than to market or sell its products or services.
- Permits expanded co-sponsorship of institutional, charitable, education or nonprofit promotions.
- Permits sale of institutional commercial items to occur at any institutionally approved outlet.
- Permits commercial establishments to be co-sponsors of institutional, charitable, education or nonprofit promotions that occur at the location of such establishments.
- Includes changes to media activities provision from Proposal No. 2010-26.

OFFICIAL OUTFITTER OF
AUBURN FOOTBALL
UNDER ARMOUR
PROTECT THIS HOUSE.™
UNDER ARMOUR
1.866.4ARMOUR · WWW.UNDERARMOUR.COM

Proposal 2010-26-1

- Commercial advertisement by Under Armour.
- Would likely not be permissible under Proposal No. 2010-26-1.
- “Primary purpose” of advertisement appears to be marketing Under Armour.
- Advertisement must use actors.

Proposal No. 2010-26-2

- Maintains current legislation in all areas except as it relates to commercial advertisements or promotions that include the names or likenesses of student-athletes.
- Retains current legislation related to such advertisements, which only permits congratulatory commercial advertisements.
- Permits expanded co-sponsorship of institutional, charitable, education or nonprofit promotions.
- Permits sale of institutional commercial items to occur at any institutionally approved outlet.
- Permits commercial establishments to be co-sponsors of institutional, charitable, education or nonprofit promotions that occur at the location of such establishments.
- Includes changes to media activities provision from Proposal No. 2010-26.

Promotions Involving Commercial Locations/Sponsors -- Example

- NCAA Division I Student-Athlete Advisory Committee is holding a fundraiser for Haiti earthquake relief efforts.
- Fundraiser will include dinner, a live and silent auction, items donated by local businesses and experiences with athletics department.
- Local hotel donates use of banquet space and catering for the event.
- In conjunction with event, the hotel would like to announce its participation through a press release to local media (e.g., radio, newspaper, television).
- Current legislation precludes the hotel from doing so as this constitutes a promotion involving commercial locations or sponsors.
- Permissible under Proposal No. 2010-26-2.

Sale of Institutional Commercial Items-- Example

- Institution produces a computer "screen saver" that includes the names and pictures of student-athletes with remaining eligibility.
- Institution would like to sell the item at the local Borders Bookstore.
- NCAA Bylaw 12.5.1.1 permits institution to sell such an item only through normal institutional outlets (e.g., institutionally controlled bookstores, student union).
  - Item may not be sold in noninstitutional outlets (e.g., Borders Bookstore).
- Permissible under Proposal No. 2010-26-2 provided certain criteria is met (e.g., director of athletics approval).

Proposal No. 2010-26-3

- Maintains current legislation in all areas except as it relates to co-sponsorship of institutional, charitable, education or nonprofit promotions.
- Seeks to continue the flexibility authorized by the Board of Directors allowance to use the parameters of Proposal No. 2005-26 (without 25 percent restriction).
- Institution must approve the promotion and the affiliation of the commercial entity with the institution, conference or noninstitutional charitable, educational or nonprofit agency;
  - Institution may exercise discretion and autonomy in approving the co-sponsorship.
- Includes changes to media activities provision from Proposal No. 2010-26.
- Retains the current legislation as it relates to the sale of institutional commercial items (generally restricted sales at the institution or institutionally controlled outlets) and the co-sponsorship by commercial establishments of institutional, charitable, education or nonprofit promotions that occur at the location of such establishments (not permissible).

GO BEHIND THE SCENES
AT THE
COLLEGE
WORLD SERIES
OMAHA'S
ROSENBLATT STA
37
NCAA MEN'S COLLEGE WORLD SERIES 2004 OMAHA, NE
You Could
WIN TICKETS TO THE
COLLEGE WORLD SERIES.
And a Tour of Rosenblatt Stadium
Or One of Ten Family Four Packs of Tickets
to the COLLEGE WORLD SERIES.
Coca-Cola
Use Your
Baker's Plus
to register
May 24 - June 11, 2004
NCAA
Coca-Cola

Proposal No. 2010-26-3

- Permissible under Proposal No. 2010-26-3.
- Allows for the product to appear with a photograph of student-athletes.
- Advertisement could use student-athletes with remaining eligibility provided it is an NCAA promotion (institutional, charitable, education or nonprofit promotions).

nacda.com/cccaa
IMPACT PLAYER.
Through your leadership, student-athletes are not only giving it their all on the playing field, but in their communities through hands-on volunteerism and service. Whether that's reading to kids, restoring homes, or coaching youth sports, it's now time to recognize these dynamic contributions. And you can help spread the word by participating in Coca-Cola Community All-Americans–a program created to recognize, celebrate and applaud student-athletes (and their schools) who are making a difference in their local communities. To see how easy and rewarding it is to participate, please go to nacda.com/cccaa. RECOGNIZING COMMUNITY SERVICE IN COLLEGIATE ATHLETICS.
Through your leadership, student-athletes are not only giving it their all on the playing field, but in their communities through hands-on volunteerism and service. Whether that's reading to kids, restoring homes, or coaching youth sports, it's now time to recognize these dynamic contributions. And you can help spread the word by participating in Coca-Cola Community All-Americans–a program created to recognize, celebrate and applaud student-athletes (and their schools) who are making a difference in their local communities. To see how easy and rewarding it is to participate, please go to nacda.com/cccaa. RECOGNIZING COMMUNITY SERVICE IN COLLEGIATE ATHLETICS.
Coca-Cola COMMUNITY
ALL-AMERICANS
TEAMED WITH NACDA

Proposal No. 2010-26-3

- Permissible under Proposal No. 2010-26-3.
- Allows two coke logos to appear with a photograph of student-athletes.
- Advertisement could use student-athletes with remaining eligibility provided it is an NCAA promotion (institutional, charitable, education or nonprofit promotions).

Note: Under current Bylaw 12.5.1.1, nonprofit advertisement must use actor.

Current Bylaw 12.5.1.1 Institutional, Charitable, Education or Nonprofit Promotions

- May use a student-athlete's name, picture or appearance to support its charitable or educational activities or to support activities considered incidental to the student-athlete's participation in intercollegiate athletics, provided:

  1. Written approval from director of athletics (or noncoaching designee);

  2. Activity may not involve co-sponsorship, advertisement or promotion by a commercial agency other than reproduction of the sponsoring company's officially registered regular trademark/logo on printed materials;

  3. Name or picture of a student-athlete with remaining eligibility may not appear on an institution's printed promotional item (e.g., poster, calendar) that includes a reproduction of a product with which a commercial entity is associated if the commercial entity's officially registered regular trademark or logo also appears on the item;

  4. The student-athlete does not miss class;

Current Bylaw 12.5.1.1 Institutional, Charitable, Education or Nonprofit Promotions (continued)

5. Money derived must go directly to permissible entity;

6. Student-athlete may accept actual and necessary from permissible entity,

7. Student-athlete may not be used to promote the commercial ventures of any nonprofit agency;

8. Commercial items with names, likenesses or pictures of multiple student-athletes (other than highlight films or media guides per Bylaw 12.5.1.7) may be sold only at the member institution at which the student-athletes are enrolled, the institution's conference, institutionally controlled (owned and operated) outlets or outlets controlled by the charitable, educational or nonprofit organization (e.g., location of the charitable or educational organization, site of charitable event during the event);

9. Student-athlete and an authorized representative of the charitable, educational or nonprofit agency sign a release statement ensuring that the student-athlete's name, image or appearance is used in a manner consistent with the requirements of this section.

Current Bylaw 12.5.1.1

Current Bylaw 12.5.1.1 Institutional, Charitable, Education or Nonprofit Promotions

- Permissible under current Bylaw 12.5.1.1
- Institutional promotion containing one logo and no product.
- Advertisement could use student-athletes with remaining eligibility provided it is an NCAA promotion (institutional, charitable, education or nonprofit promotions).

GO BEHIND THE SCENES
AT THE
COLLEGE
WORLD SERIES
OMAHA'S
ROSENBLATT STA
37
NCAA MEN'S COLLEGE WORLD SERIES 2004 OMAHA, NE
You Could
WIN TICKETS TO THE
COLLEGE WORLD SERIES.
And a Tour of Rosenblatt Stadium
Or One of Ten Family Four Packs of Tickets
to the COLLEGE WORLD SERIES.
Coca-Cola
Use Your
Baker's Plus
to register
May 24 - June 11, 2004
NCAA
Coca-Cola

Current Bylaw 12.5.1.1 Institutional, Charitable, Education or Nonprofit Promotions

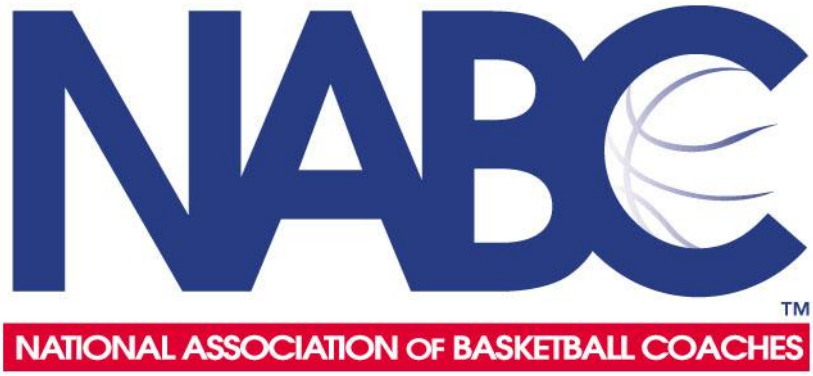
- Impermissible under current Bylaw 12.5.1.1.
  - Even if it is an institutional, conference educational or nonprofit promotion.
- Current Bylaw 12.5.1.1 does not allow product and two logos appear with a photograph of student-athletes.
- Must use actor.

MUSCO Lighting
BIG SOUTH CONFERENCE
DEVELOPING LEADERS THROUGH ATHLETICS
WOMEN'S STUDENT-ATHLETE
SPOTLIGHT
TAMMY CHEUNG
VMI CROSS COUNTRY &
TRACK AND FIELD
71

Current Bylaw 12.5.1.1 Institutional, Charitable, Education or Nonprofit Promotions

- Impermissible under current Bylaw 12.5.1.1.
  - Even if it is an institutional, conference, educational or nonprofit promotion.
- Current Bylaw 12.5.1.1 does not allow product to appear with the one logo.
- Actors must be used.

Questions?



2010-11

NABC

Proposed Legislation Survey

RESULTS

Proposal 2009-100-B

RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- NONSCHOLASTIC PRACTICE OR COMPETITION AND NONINSTITUTIONAL CAMPS OR CLINICS -- MEN'S BASKETBALL -- EXCEPTION FOR LONGSTANDING EVENTS

Intent: In men's basketball, to specify that an institution [including any institutional department (e.g., athletics, recreational/intramural)] shall not host, sponsor or conduct a non-scholastic basketball practice or competition in which men's basketball prospective student-athletes participate on its campus or at an off-campus facility regularly used by the institution for practice and/or competition by any of the institution's sport programs; further, to specify that the use of institutional facilities for non-institutional camps or clinics that include prospect-aged participants shall be limited to the months of June, July and August and that an institution may host basketball-related events that are part of state-sponsored multisport events and longstanding contests or events, as specified.

Rationale: This alternative proposal recognizes that some institutions may have hosted longstanding contests or events on their campuses that are unrelated to recruiting interests. These events may bring revenue and potential students, who are not student-athletes, to the institution. The concerns the original proposal seeks to address likely do not exist if the event has occurred on an institution's campus for at least twenty-five years. Any recruiting advantage gained through the hosting of such contests or events is very limited.

- Strongly Support **– 27%**
- Support **– 39%**
- Not Sure **– 14%**
- Oppose **– 13%**
- Strongly Oppose **– 6%**

Should the Sickle Cell Solubility Test Be Required? Arguments Supporting and Opposing 2010-110

Introduction

Connie Dillon, Faculty Athletics Representative
University of Oklahoma

As Faculty Athletic Representatives, the health and safety of our student-athletes is one of our most important responsibilities. In exercising this responsibility, our medical personnel become our greatest allies. When we face policy decisions that have 'life and death' implications, it becomes incumbent upon us to listen to them, even when, or perhaps 'especially' when they disagree. Such is the decision that is now before Division I, as Division II and III begin to discuss the role of sickle cell testing within their respective divisions.

Currently under consideration is 2010-110, a proposal that would eliminate an individual's option to decline the sickle cell solubility test as part of the mandatory medical examination required prior to athletics participation. This proposal was brought to the membership through the governance process that included discussions by the Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports (CSMAS), Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet, Division I Legislative Cabinet, and the Board of Directors. CSMAS noted concern that the current written release option served as a blanket waiver and believed that the medical implications of such a waiver warranted further discussion.

The issue before the membership is whether or not to require sickle cell testing prior to athletic participation. This issue is significant for the NCAA and prescient for society because of the fundamental medical and ethical concerns that underlie this decision. FARs have an important voice in this debate, since our voice is one largely unfettered by cost and competitive concerns. As we consider and advocate for a position, FARs will benefit by hearing from those

who serve on the frontlines, our health care professionals. With this in mind, I asked two prominent voices in this debate to present their arguments to us so that we may more fully understand the implications of a blanket waiver from a medical perspective.

Writing in support of 2010-110 is Mr. Scott Anderson who is the Head Athletic Trainer at the University of Oklahoma, a position he has held since 1996. Mr. Anderson is currently Co-Chair of the National Athletic Trainers' Association Inter-Associate Task Force on Sickle Cell Trait in Athletics and he works with the Oklahoma Center for the Athlete with Sickle Cell Trait. He also serves on the National Athletic Trainer's Association Inter-Association Task Force on Safety in Football, Off Season Conditioning.

Writing in opposition to 2010-110 is Dr. Jeffrey Anderson, who is the Director of Sports Medicine at the University of Connecticut, where he has served as a primary care physician for its student-athletes since 1994. He is a fellow of the American College of Sports Medicine and serves as a Member-At-Large in its New England chapter. He is also a member of the American Medical Society for Sports Medicine and currently serves as a member of the NCAA Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects Committee.

In expressing their views on this topic, the authors do not represent the views of the NCAA or the NCAA Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects Committee.

Position in Support of 2010-110

The NCAA Should Eliminate the Waiver for Sickle Cell Testing

Scott Anderson

The NCAA was founded in 1906 to protect student-athletes from "…dangerous and exploitive athletics practices…" in response to President Theodore Roosevelt's challenge to college Presidents that the risks of morbidity and mortality occurring in sponsored intercollegiate sport is within the control of the institution.(1) Toward that end, in its 101st year, the NCAA, for the first time, mandated the most basic of preventative sports medicine practices, a preparticipation physical evaluation (PPE). Three years later, in 2010, NCAA Division I legislated the singular required component of their PPE, a test for sickle cell trait (SCT) in the student-athlete…with a controversial cede to the student-athlete to comply or not. [NCAA] SCT is a largely benign condition. Yet, for the working athlete there can be grave consequences as red blood cells 'sickle' with intense, sustained exertion resulting in restricted blood flow, muscle tissue death, acute renal failure, and in rare cases, death.(2) When a student-athlete in action dies a non-traumatic death the four leading causes are cardiac, exertional heat stroke, asthma, and exertional sickling.(3) Exertional sickling is the current leading cause of death in NCAA football and the latest death occurred in track. SCT is present in an estimated 3-4% of Division I football players yet is associated with 63% of nontraumatic deaths, an excess of up to 21-fold.

NCAA Division I Legislative Council, in 2010, was presented with proposed legislation for testing the student-athlete for SCT, 2009-75-B, an outcome from Dale Lloyd v Rice University and the NCAA reflecting the tenet that the institution can mitigate mortality and morbidity of its student-athletes. Council's answer for controlling dangerous and exploitive

athletics practices in a syndrome that has killed 11 NCAA student-athletes since 2000 and in light of the proposal's rationale, "…legislation is in the best interest of student-athlete wellbeing…", was the curious conundrum of testing that is mandatory yet voluntary. In other words, Council allowed student-athletes a unilateral option out of SCT testing by signing a waiver.

Ignoring an existing NCAA Bylaw that places administration of the PPE in the purview of a physician, Council established an onus on the student-athlete for self-determination of their medical eligibility within the PPE with respect to SCT testing. Council created a counter-precedent that control of dangerous and exploitive athletics practices ultimately resides not with the physician or the institution, but with the student-athlete.

Statements from Council explaining their action are serial and shifting suppositions from surreal (accommodate the vagary of 'some student-athlete's unique circumstance', student-athlete personal comfort with testing, ill-defined 'perceived concern', SCT does not affect a large enough percentage of our student-athlete population) to standard (cost, appropriateness of a legislative mandate, potential discrimination against student-athletes testing positive).

Cost of testing is a non-factor for the opt-out amendment as expense is borne by the institution. Yet, cost whether nominal or phenomenal, is always a consideration of significance. The NCAA offsets expense for repeat testing in the presence of documented results of a previous SCT test as all 50 states and the District of Columbia screen for SCT at birth. Testing at the NCAA Division I level becomes necessary given natal screening is too far removed from sports participation. Unfortunately, databases have not been established for retrieval of natal testing results at a later date and in some cases the records are destroyed prior to availability to the student-athlete as a young adult. Until such time that those responsible for natal screening and

counseling impart efficiency and practicality into their systems, repetitive testing and associated costs become imperative if SCT status is to be known.

Opt-out is a deliberate choice not to test and rarely articulated are the costs of not testing: student-athletes with SCT carrying a risk of serious or fatal sickling crisis go undetected; student-athletes experiencing a sickling crisis go untreated; the incalculable cost of a human life lost to exertional sickling; the financial fallout in gaining closure in fatal and non-fatal exertional sickling; and, the potential impact upon careers.

Safe to say that as one is unaware of SCT status one is, too, unaware of any risk. At the University of Oklahoma, in the time we have tested our incoming football players, 21 have tested positive for SCT yet only two of those were aware of their status prior to our screen. None of the 21 was aware of any risk for SCT and exertion. Additional complication, and threat, for the unknowing student-athlete with SCT experiencing a sickling crisis is going untreated by an unknowing medical provider. Ryan Clark, an NFL football player with SCT, experienced splenic infarct at altitude, a complication of SCT, and languished with misdiagnosis and mistreatment prior to a correct differential diagnosis and management plan.(4) Splenic infarct case reports exist for college basketball where, again, sickling symptoms presented but ignorance by student-athlete and providers delayed appropriate care.(5)

Student-athletes in the throes of fulminant rhabdomyolysis from exertional sickling have arrived in the Emergency Room and SCT status is either not known or not communicated and the student-athlete died, untreated for the specificity that is the metabolic cascade of exertional sickling. This cost is the student-athlete's alone.

Whereas the cost of a human life is incalculable in relative terms, it does become calculable in financial terms as institution after institution is forced to reconcile with the

survivors of a dead student-athlete. One case was recently settled for $2 million, plus $250,000 for an endowed scholarship in the name of the deceased student-athlete, plus $10,333.95 in plaintiff's taxable court costs, in addition to the institution's $375,000 legal defense costs.(6) Not quantifiable is the inevitable public relations 'damage control' and the untenable position of shifting 'blame' from the institution to the student-athlete in litigation defense tactic.

Any institution feigning a sense of separation from these costs based on a 'waiver' is simply playing a chance-game against the odds. That the risks of morbidity and mortality occurring in sponsored intercollegiate sport is within the control of the institution has become tangible of late as Grambling University fired its men's basketball staff and North Carolina A&T University fired its Athletics Director, Senior Associate Athletics Director, Compliance Director, 'retired' the Coach, and suspended the Athletic Trainer – actions subsequent to failure to appropriately manage 'dangerous and exploitive athletics practices.'(7) Although loss of career cannot equate to loss of life, all human toll is regrettable. Herein resides an immutable institution cost, student-athlete-option notwithstanding.

The opt-out amendment is established upon idealist assumption that given education and opportunity student-athletes will always act in their best personal interests regarding testing for SCT in the PPE and who better to make the determination than the individual. NCAA, in settling the Lloyd lawsuit, agreed to develop educational material for coaches and student-athletes, a tacit admission that student-athletes lack sufficient information to make an informed decision on their own. Current reports from the field reflect that, given a choice, student-athletes are opting out of the test. Student-athletes are opting out in the face of strident physician directive to pursue, as a point of personal health information (PHI), knowledge of SCT status.

Council's conclusions as to why student-athletes should not or would not test have not manifested as ignorance is endorsed while the risks remain. Discrimination is easily debunked. Knowledge of the risk of death for an NCAA student-athlete with SCT dates to 1962 and was established in 1974 when Polie Portier died an exertional sickling death at the University of Colorado.(8) Despite 17 similar sickling deaths in college athletes since Polie Portier, no evidence exists that any SCT student-athlete has been denied participation in sport. Subsequent to Portier's death the NCAA recommended screening for SCT in 1975, rescinded the recommendation in 1992, and reversed field again in 2001 to no longer recommend not testing. Nonetheless, testing has continued in NCAA institutions, at a variable rate. In 35 years of testing there is no known case of any student-athlete being denied participation due to testing positive for SCT. In a 2006 survey of Division I institutions one could estimate that 50% of the institutions were testing for SCT in their PPE(9); yet again, no evidence that any student-athlete has been denied opportunity to participate in sport. The specter of reduced playing time, stigmatization, or loss of scholarship for a student-athlete upon identification of SCT in the PPE is unfounded.(10) Compromised career opportunity as a professional athlete is another common criticism of collegiate sickle cell screening; truth is the NBA and NFL test for SCT and the incidence of SCT in NFL players mirrors that of the general public.(11) Discrimination, undeniable in other failed screening programs and a basis for the opt-out amendment, is a pseudo-scare and has not manifested in the society of sport.

While the PPE, historically, has had little impact on the mortality of athletes in sport, for the Division I student-athlete, the NCAA's lone requisite PPE component, testing for SCT, is the singular PPE point of information that can save lives. Knowledge beats ignorance and knowledge of SCT status begets targeted education and tailored precaution that can expand the

margin of safety for student-athletes with SCT in sport. Safe participation – protection from dangerous and exploitive athletics practices – is the end-game for all D I student-athletes…and, as President Roosevelt charged, the reserved role and responsibility of the institution and so said the NCAA...until August 1, 2010.

Reference List

1. http://ncaa.org/wps/wcm/connect/public/ncaa/about+the+ncaa/who+we+are/about+the+ncaa+history NCAA, 2010-2011 NCAA Division I Manual, July 2010
2. Kerle & Nishimura The pathogenesis of sickle cell trait-associated collapse and sudden death. Am Fam Physician 1996;54(1):237-40
3. Van Camp SP, Bloor CM, Mueller FO, Cantu RC, Olson HG. Nontraumatic sports death in high school and college athletes. Med Sci Sports Exerc. 1995;27:641-647
4. http://sports.yahoo.com/nfl/blog/shutdown_corner/post/Safety-with-useless-spleen-says-Steelersmade-hi?urn=nfl-77152
5. Ortega JO. Nausea, vomiting, & abdominal pain in a collegiate basketball player. Clin J Sport Med 2006;16: 443-4
6. Day C. O'Neal lawsuit settled for $2 million, athletic scholarship planned. Columbia Missourian. March 12, 2009
7. Witt G. Another fired over sickle cell death. News & Record. January 19, 2011
8. Death of an athlete with sickle cell trait. Medical World News. 1974;15:44
9. Clarke CE, Paul S, Stilson M, Senf J. Sickle Cell Trait Preparticipation Screening Practices of Collegiate Physicians Clin J Sport Med 2006;16:440
10. Aloe AE. Sickle cell trait testing in the athlete: experience at the University of Pittsburgh. Unpublished 2010, pp 34-35.

11. Murphy JR. Sickle cell hemoglobin (Hb AS) in black football players. JAMA 1973:225(8):981- 82

Position in Opposition to 2010-110

The NCAA Should Not Eliminate the Waiver for Sickle Cell Testing

Jeffery Anderson

For the past year, those of us at Division I institutions have been requiring documentation of sickle cell status from all of our student-athletes under an NCAA requirement that became active on August 1, 2010. This was done either by receiving written documentation of the student-athlete's status from their primary care physician or by testing the student-athletes when they arrived on campus. Prior to this past year, many institutions were already testing student-athletes for sickle cell trait and educating student-athletes, sport coaches, and strength and conditioning coaches about the risks associated with sickle cell trait in college student-athletes. The potential risks of sickle cell trait have been documented in military recruits and athletes working under conditions of physiologic duress (1-4), and the goal of the mandatory screening program has been to better identify those who may be at risk of life-threatening complications in order to diminish their risk. Along with this mandatory screening program has been an opportunity for the individual student-athlete to refuse testing via the signing of a waiver form after they have been educated regarding the potential risks of sickle cell trait and exertion. Currently, we are faced with a proposal to eliminate this right of the student-athlete to refuse testing, and we should not permit that right to be taken away for the following reasons:

1) There is not uniform support in the medical community for the current testing policy. In fact, some leading experts and patient advocacy groups in the area of sickle cell disease oppose the mandatory screening for the sickle cell carrier state amongst student-athletes.
2) The information gleaned from sickle cell testing is genetic information about the student-athlete. The level of responsibility in dealing with this information appropriately is

substantial. The potential risk of mishandling or misinterpreting this information needs to be accepted by the student-athlete if they choose to undergo testing.

3) The risks for suffering severe consequences from sickle cell trait are not homogeneous throughout all of our student-athletes. There needs to remain a process by which those who face minimal risk can forego testing, if desired.

4) Currently, the blood draw associated with sickle cell testing is the only invasive procedure required of our student-athletes. While of minimal risk, the blood draw still holds potential for complication. The risk of complication from this procedure is clearly acceptable if the individual participates in the procedure voluntarily. The risk becomes substantially less acceptable if the student-athlete is compelled to participate with their ability to participate in intercollegiate athletics tied to it.

5) The precautions to protect student-athletes with sickle cell trait can and should be applied to all of our student-athletes. Serious attention needs to be paid to the manner in which some of our student-athletes are being asked to train.

The NCAA's decision to require the documentation of sickle cell trait status in all of its Division I student-athletes has not been met with universal acclaim. Although the National Athletic Trainers Association (NATA) and the College of American Pathologists have recommended universal screening of student-athletes, other prominent groups have opposed it. The Sickle Cell Disease Association of America (SCDAA) has publicly criticized the NCAA's decision for several reasons. Firstly, the testing policy is potentially discriminatory in that the gene prevalence is 8% in African Americans in the United States, but only 0.012% of Caucasians in the United States. Secondly, there are no provisions inherent in the policy regarding the assurance of privacy of this genetic information nor protection from discriminatory use of this

information. The SCDAA also properly asserts that testing for sickle cell trait has yet been documented to reduce the rate of training-related deaths. In the absence of empiric evidence, anecdote must suffice, and anecdotally, deaths associated with sickle cell trait have recently occurred at institutions where the student-athletes' sickle cell status was already known(5).

Recently, the opposition to universal sickle cell trait testing amongst student-athletes has also been voiced by the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Service's Advisory Committee on Heritable Disorders in Newborns and Children (SACHDNC)(6). This advisory committee points out the paucity of empirical scientific evidence in support of universal testing of athletes. This committee also makes note of the concerns regarding genetic privacy and discrimination. They also state that universal application of training modifications in the military have met with success in diminishing the rate of sudden death in individuals with sickle cell trait. Their recommendation to the Secretary of Health and Human Services in October of this past year was that mandatory universal screening of all college student-athletes was inadvisable.

Proponents of sickle cell screening have been careful to note that the carriage of the sickle cell gene is not a racial characteristic, which is certainly true. However, because of the natural selection process, where the presence of sickle hemoglobin providing protection from malaria, the prevalence of the gene has a clear predilection for people of color. Any screening program, whether targeting people of color, or not, will inevitably have an unequal effect on different races. Also, different races will also have disproportionate risk of complications. The risk of sudden death associated with sickle cell trait is also not evenly divided across all sports. The risk falls predominantly with football. While it is certainly possible that student-athletes in other sports can experience sudden death in association with sickle cell trait, the fact remains that

at the NCAA Division I level, those deaths have occurred in football. The causes for this disparity have not been fully elucidated, but the timing of many of the deaths point towards the possibility of flaws in the manner in which we currently train our football student-athletes. Currently, the NCAA's screening requirements require identical treatment of all student-athletes in all sports. This violates one of the most basic principles of a screening program. For disease screening to be effective, it needs to target those at risk. Mandatory screening for sickle cell trait that targets the golf and the football programs equally is not medically sound. The NCAA is adverse to establishing health care legislation that differentiates between sports or individual student-athletes. However, a policy such as the one currently in place, that allows all student-athletes the opportunity for testing, while still permitting individual risk assessment and decision-making by the student-athlete, along with their health care providers, is medically sound and allows the student-athlete to be an active participant in their own care.

If a student-athlete is unable to provide their sickle cell status to the Sports Medicine staff at their university, the only manner to ascertain that status is via a blood test. While the risks associated with phlebotomy are minimal and generally without significant clinical consequence, the fact remains that phlebotomy is an invasive procedure. It currently stands as the only physically invasive procedure that the NCAA requires its student-athletes to undergo. Risks associated with phlebotomy include syncope, hematoma formation, superficial thrombophlebitis, infection, and peripheral nerve injury. The rates of these complications are poorly described in the literature, and what is present typically addresses blood donation(7). We know that the complication rates are quite low, and the complications are typically self-limited and minor. However, they do exist. In medicine, we are required to have the patient's permission to perform any testing on them. Specifically, with any invasive procedure, the patient maintains the right to

decline that procedure, whether we think it is in their best interests, or not. In intercollegiate sports medicine we infringe on some of our student-athletes rights with the requirement of participating in the drug testing program or in the sharing of their basic injury information with their coaching staff. The student-athletes consent to these stipulations to their participation, just as they would if it were required that they undergo sickle cell screening in order to participate. However, the act of drawing blood from a student-athlete for the purpose of determining genetic information is a significantly greater infringement on their rights as a patient.

The knowledge of a student-athlete's sickle cell carrier status can be a valuable tool in their medical care. Knowledge of any of our student-athletes' medical risk factors can serve to improve their care, and it is information that many of our student-athletes should be counseled to provide. However, the value of having this information does not supersede the individual's right to decline testing for it. It is my recommendation that the NCAA maintains its policy requiring its institutions to provide the opportunity for testing for sickle cell trait for their student-athletes. Athletic departments should also continue to be required to provide annual education for its student-athletes, sport coaches, and especially its strength and conditioning coaches, regarding the risks associated with extreme workouts and workouts in extreme conditions, with the realization that the risks are much greater for an individual with sickle cell trait. All sports medicine and coaching personnel should be well-versed in the symptoms associated with a pending crisis for a sickle cell trait student-athlete and the proper interventions to make before symptoms progress. All sports medicine personnel should also be adept at identifying and emergently managing an episode of sickle cell related collapse, should it occur. Additionally, institutions need to readdress their training and conditioning programs. The guidelines recommended by the NATA for the training and conditioning of student-athletes with sickle cell

trait should be applied universally in the strength and conditioning realm. We make the claim with sickle cell testing that the training modifications made for an individual with sickle cell trait will have no detrimental effect on the performance development of the student-athlete. If this is the case, why can't we apply these modifications to all student-athletes? This has been done in the United States military with success, and it should be adequate for our student-athletes. More attention also needs to be focused on the risks of extreme training early during training periods. In the sport of football, these periods are at the beginning of winter workouts, at the beginning of summer conditioning, and at the beginning of training camps. Many, but not all, of the sickle cell trait casualties have occurred during these periods, but in a larger sense, these periods of time are of high risk for all manners of training-related morbidity.

It is also my recommendation that we do not eliminate the individual student-athlete's right to refuse testing for sickle cell trait. While the knowledge of a student-athlete's sickle cell status may help us in intercollegiate athletics provide a safer training environment, that benefit does outweigh the student-athlete's right to decline testing. The absolute risks associated with intercollegiate sports participation with sickle cell trait have not been fully delineated, and these risks are not the same for all student-athletes. A "one size fits all" compulsory testing program is not in our student-athletes' best interests.

Reference List

1. Kark JA, Posey DM, Schumacher HR, Ruehle CJ. Sickle-cell trait as a risk factor for sudden death in physical training. The New England journal of medicine1987 Sep 24;317(13):781-7.

2. Anzalone ML, Green VS, Buja M, Sanchez LA, Harrykissoon RI, Eichner ER. Sickle cell trait and fatal rhabdomyolysis in football training: a case study. Medicine and science in sports and exercise2010 Jan;42(1):3-7.

3. Kerle KK, Nishimura KD. Exertional collapse and sudden death associated with sickle cell trait. Mil Med1996 Dec;161(12):766-7.

4. Eichner ER. Sickle cell trait in sports. Current sports medicine reports2010 Nov-Dec;9(6):347-51.

5. Thomas K. Dead Football Player Had Sickle-Cell Trait. The New York Times. 2010 May 17, 2010.

6. Berry S, Bonham VL, Brown L, Creary M, Grant A, Jordan L, Luedtke J, Ohene-Frempong K, Smith-Whitley K, Simon L, Telfair J, Treadwell M, Watson M, William A. Screening U.S. College Athletes for Their Sickle Cell Disease Carrier Status. In: Services HaH, editor.2010.

7. Reiss RF, Kessler D. Current concerns for blood donor well-being and health. South Med J2010 Apr;103(4):343-6.

Response to the Affirmative

Scott Anderson

Dr. Anderson has salient points rendering much of a rebuttal to "majoring in the minors". I'll address antagonists, 'choice', and risk.

SCDAA has, in multiple public statements as late as the death of Dale Lloyd, denied that *any* student-athlete has ever died an exertional sickling death.(1) Current SCDAA comments, though, now echo the excess of SCT in student-athlete deaths. Further, SCDAA summarily rejected the Inter-Association Task Force on Sickle Cell Trait in the Athlete (Task Force) "Consensus Statement: SCT and the Athlete" but now posts its "Precautions and Treatments".(2) SCDAA has consistently come late to SCT and the student-athlete and holds fast to the 'military' model. The Army experienced transient success with respect to exertional heat stroke death and exertional sickling death but so-called 'universal precautions' have not eliminated exertional sickling deaths in the Army nor will they in collegiate athletics.(3)

In 2007, given lack of knowledge let alone consensus, the Task Force convened for the purpose of raising awareness and reducing risk. The Task Force sought solutions with a primary statement that despite no evidence-based proof that screening saves lives, the case for screening is strong. "Knowledge of sickle cell trait status can be a gateway to education and simple precautions that may prevent sickling collapse and enable athletes with sickle cell trait to thrive in sport."(4) Witness, no exertional sickling death has yet occurred in a college that screened *and* took proper precautions.

Dr. Anderson avers the student-athlete's right to refuse testing for sickle cell trait with a tandem tenet "…knowledge of a student-athlete's sickle cell carrier status can be a valuable tool in their medical care. Knowledge of any of our student-athletes' medical risk factors can serve to

improve their care." I say, even with safe, science-based training and conditioning, the modifying factors of environmental heat, altitude, acute illness, etc., that exacerbate sickling remain and so shall our 'need to know.' As much as I might believe 'need to know' supersedes the student-athletes right to choice, it does not. The student-athlete has choice.

The choice not to test for SCT in the PPE for the Division I student-athlete, however, demands a declination and signed release wherein, by exercising the right to choose, *the student-athlete gives up their right*. Release is, by definition, forfeiture of 'right' and the student-athlete has absolved the institution of its duty of care. Provision herein is a purposeful shift of protection against dangerous and exploitive athletics practices from the institution to the student-athlete subsequent to tacit admission that student-athletes, on their own, lack sufficient information to make an informed decision in the PPE.

The Task Force has charged 'choice' in the PPE to the institution - each institution should carefully weigh the decision to screen in the absence of documented newborn screen results. Nowhere is authority or responsibility granted to anyone in the PPE other than a physician.(6) Therefore, with regard to SCT and every other medical matter, final authority in the PPE rests with the physician. As an agent of the institution, with determination based on medical standards of practice and the best available science, the physician is charged with acting in the best interests of their patient/student-athlete. In short, the physician should decide which teams to screen for SCT.

The Task Force sought to illuminate risk. *All* NCAA exertional sickling deaths have occurred in so-called conditioning/tryout 'testing' or conditioning workouts. There have been *no* exertional sickling deaths in practice or competition! I wholeheartedly endorse Dr. Anderson in

that "…serious attention needs to be paid to the manner in which some of our student-athletes are being asked to train..."

Reference List

1. Edwards, W. President's Corner. http://sicklecelldisease.org/ 2007.
2. SCDAA Executive Summary. Sickle cell trait and athletics. http://sicklecelldisease.org/index.cfm?page=sickle-cell-trait-athletics.
3. Eichner ER. Sickle cell trait in sports. Current sports medicine reports2010 Nov-Dec;9(6):347-51.
4. NATA Consensus Statement: sickle cell trait and the athlete, June 2007. Available at http://www.nata.org/NR062107.
5. NCAA. 2010-11 NCAA Sports medicine handbook. 21st ed. July 2010
6. Bernhardt DT, Roberts WO, eds. PPE Preparticipation Physical Evaluation. 4th ed. Elk Grove Village, IL: American Academy of Pediatrics;2010.

Response to the Negative

Jeffrey Anderson

In his essay, Mr. Anderson does a fine job of expressing the value of awareness of the potential risks of extreme exertion with sickle cell trait (SCT). Mr. Anderson and Dr. Randy Eichner, with whom he has worked at the University of Oklahoma, have done an exceptional job of educating those of us in the sports medicine profession, and the athletic community at large, about the risks associated with SCT. Because of their work we are better poised to protect our student-athletes as they train.

One of our tools in protecting our student-athletes is the knowing their sickle cell gene carrier status. With this knowledge, we can give our student-athletes with known SCT added attention, which we hope will provide them protection. However, the knowledge of a student-athlete's sickle cell gene carrier status has not universally protected them from sudden death, and while we believe it should help, we'll likely never have the statistical power to prove that it does. Even with the logical, though unproven, assumption that this knowledge is beneficial, neither the potential for us to do good, nor the potential for litigation in case of a bad outcome, give us the right to coerce our student-athletes into testing.

Mr. Anderson makes some specific comments in his essay with which I must disagree. He notes, "Safe to say that as one is unaware of SCT status one is, too, unaware of any risk." This statement implies that our student-athletes cannot be protected from the conditions that are most related with deaths associated with SCT. In fact, the alteration of our training practices to match the NATA recommendations for athletes with SCT should not be detrimental to any of our student-athletes' training. It would also offer some protection from other complications associated with overly zealous training practices. Mr. Anderson uses the phrase "protection from

dangerous and exploitive athletics practices" in several areas. It is attention to these practices that will serve our student-athletes best.

Additionally, one need not know whether someone has a condition to be vigilant regarding its signs and symptoms and to recognize them should they arise. This is how most of medicine is carried out. While it is certainly helpful to know a patient's coronary artery anatomy, one need not know it to recognize the symptoms of an impending heart attack. It is through the education of sports medicine professionals, coaches, and student-athletes about the symptoms of a sickling crisis that Mr. Anderson and others have already provided a tremendous service.

Mr. Anderson also states, "The opt-out amendment is established upon idealist assumption that given education and opportunity student-athletes will always act in their best personal interests regarding testing for SCT in the PPE and who better to make the determination than the individual." In this, he is also incorrect. The opt-out amendment recognizes that individuals retain the right to make their own health decisions, whether they may be in their own self-interest, or not. Opting out of testing for sickle cell gene carrier status is a bad idea for many of our student-athletes. It makes our job of protecting them more difficult. However, it does not make it impossible, and our ease in protecting them does not supersede their right to refuse an invasive test of their genetic information.

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2009-100-A RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- NONSCHOLASTIC PRACTICE OR COMPETITION AND NONINSTITUTIONAL CAMPS OR CLINICS -- MEN'S BASKETBALL

Support: 1
Oppose : 5
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 6

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

University of Texas at Austin

But note our recreational sports and institutional staff???s general concern that this proposal extends to general campus events/facilities and is not isolated to athletics facilities, but would adhere to the rule if adopted.

Oppose:

Murray State University

This will significantly impact the type of events allowed to be held in our basketball arena. The basketball facility is a multi purpose facility who holds several non institutional camps and other events throughout the year.

University of Akron

We believe this legislation negatively affects the campus community, specifically campus recreation centers. College campuses are ideal facilities for large events to be held due to their unique ability to host large events. While the purpose of this rule is to prevent impropriety in men's basketball recruiting, its unintended consequence is lost revenue for other areas of campus which are external to athletics.

University of Denver

The University of Denver applauds the Board of Directors intent to address the issues surrounding non-scholastic men's basketball events held on DI campuses, but unfortunately the two versions of Proposal 2009-100 would negatively impact many institutions that run legitimate programs, often through campus recreation departments, that are meant to generate goodwill with the community and are not intended to create recruiting advantages. Specifically, the proposal:

1. Will cut off a vital non-tuition, non-student fee revenue stream.
2. Is meant to address programs that abuse the legislation, but the result is the masses are caught in the crossfire and will lose the opportunity to run legitimate events.
Instead of tackling the issue of unfair recruiting practices by addressing the specific "dirty" aspects of non-scholastic events, the proposal eliminates the opportunity for all institutions, many of which run legitimate programs, to host events consistent with institutional missions and goals.
3. Will eliminate unique student recruitment opportunities by restricting an institution's ability to brand and promote its campus rec sports programs and facilities to the next generation of students and their parents.
4. Will prohibit all male middle and high school basketball athletes, not just those with aspirations to play NCAA basketball, from participating in events on campuses which may otherwise be their first or only opportunity to gain exposure to higher education.
5. May eliminate co-ed basketball camps and events.
Opportunities for women and girls to participate in basketball events may diminish (even though the proposal is meant to target men's basketball), since many of these events operate in conjunction with men and boys basketball programs.
6. Will negatively impact relationships campus recreation departments have with community organizations such as YMCA, Boys Club, AAU, and other youth-based organizations that rent university facilities for various events.
7. Will disproportionately reduce opportunities for minority students from middle and high schools from visiting a college campus, perhaps for the first time.
8. Will reduce opportunities for university-community cooperation and collaboration.
9. Will not impede college coaches from attending, viewing, or otherwise participating in off-campus non-scholastic men's basketball events.
By banning these events from campuses, it would reduce oversight of recruiting practices, not improve it. Allowing these events to continue on campus will ensure that such events remain open to scrutiny from compliance officials. Forcing these events into the private sector, however, will restrict the NCAA's access to events and leave oversight in the hands of event organizers.

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

University of Illinois at Chicago

UIC opposes this legislation based on the fact that we feel that it is unfair to prohibit our institution from earning the rental income that we have the ability to earn by offering our facilities to outside groups. Also, we do not have control over the arena in which we compete, therefore it would be very difficult for the Athletic Department to enforce such a rule when we are not overseeing the facility.

University of New Hampshire

This proposal would cause a significant loss of revenue for both our Athletics Dept. and our Campus Recreation Dept. Together, those departments earn in excess of $50,000 annually from events of the type that would be disallowed in this proposal. Our institution, like many others, is facing drastic cuts in state funding, and we are among the lowest funded college state systems in the country already. This proposal would penalize the programs that need these events for continued revenue, without specifically targeting and/or addressing the negative issues and concerns involved in recruiting practices for men's basketball.

Abstain:

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2009-100-B RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- NONSCHOLASTIC PRACTICE OR COMPETITION AND NONINSTITUTIONAL CAMPS OR CLINICS -- MEN'S BASKETBALL -- EXCEPTION FOR LONGSTANDING EVENTS

Support: 1
Oppose : 4
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 5

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

University of Texas at Austin

But note our recreational sports and institutional staff???s general concern that this proposal extends to general campus events/facilities and is not isolated to athletics facilities, but would adhere to the rule if adopted.

Oppose:

Murray State University

This will significantly impact the type of events allowed to be held in our basketball arena. The basketball facility is a multi purpose facility who holds several non institutional camps and other events throughout the year.

University of Akron

We feel that either all events should be permissible or all events should be impermissible. Long-standing events are likely in place at schools which already have recruiting advantages, magnifying any inequity.

University of Denver

The University of Denver applauds the Board of Directors intent to address the issues surrounding non-scholastic men's basketball events held on DI campuses, but unfortunately the two versions of Proposal 2009-100 would negatively impact many institutions that run legitimate programs, often through campus recreation departments, that are meant to generate goodwill with the community and are not intended to create recruiting advantages. Specifically, the proposal: 1. Will cut off a vital non-tuition, non-student fee revenue stream. 2. Is meant to address programs that abuse the legislation, but the result is the masses are caught in the crossfire and will lose the opportunity to run legitimate events. Instead of tackling the issue of unfair recruiting practices by addressing the specific "dirty" aspects of non-scholastic events, the proposal eliminates the opportunity for all institutions, many of which run legitimate programs, to host events consistent with institutional missions and goals. 3. Will eliminate unique student recruitment opportunities by restricting an institution's ability to brand and promote its campus rec sports programs and facilities to the next generation of students and their parents. 4. Will prohibit all male middle and high school basketball athletes, not just those with aspirations to play NCAA basketball, from participating in events on campuses which may otherwise be their first or only opportunity to gain exposure to higher education. 5. May eliminate co-ed basketball camps and events. Opportunities for women and girls to participate in basketball events may diminish (even though the proposal is meant to target men's basketball), since many of these events operate in conjunction with men and boys basketball programs. 6. Will negatively impact relationships campus recreation departments have with community organizations such as YMCA, Boys Club, AAU, and other youth-based organizations that rent university facilities for various events. 7. Will disproportionately reduce opportunities for minority students from middle and high schools from visiting a college campus, perhaps for the first time. 8. Will reduce opportunities for university-community cooperation and collaboration. 9. Will not impede college coaches from attending, viewing, or otherwise participating in off-campus non-scholastic men's basketball events. By banning these events from campuses, it would reduce oversight of recruiting practices, not improve it. Allowing these events to continue on campus will ensure that such events remain open to scrutiny from compliance officials. Forcing these events into the private sector, however, will restrict the NCAA's access to events and leave oversight in the hands of event organizers.

University of New Hampshire

This proposal would cause a significant loss of revenue for both our Athletics Dept. and our Campus Recreation Dept. Together, those departments earn in excess of $50,000 annually from events of the type that would be disallowed in this proposal. Our institution, like many others, is facing drastic cuts in state funding, and we are among the lowest funded college state systems in the country already. This proposal would penalize the programs that need these events for continued revenue, without specifically targeting and/or addressing the negative issues and concerns involved in recruiting practices for men's basketball.

Abstain:

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2010-16-C PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- BASKETBALL -- LIMIT OF TWO

Support: 1
Oppose : 2
Abstain: 1
Total Comments Received: 4

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

Murray State University

Support the rationale for this proposal.

Oppose:

University of Akron

With respect to the amended proposal allowing a total fo 4 noncoaching staff members in any capacity, we do not believe employees with department-wide responsibilities should be included in the total.

University of Texas at Austin

Continue to oppose. There is still significant concern in the number limit of staff in both sports and the inclusion of video personnel in these proposals. Need to explore alternatives like potentially permitting an additional coach position that enables individuals the opportunity to get into the collegiate coaching profession without having to serve in a non-coaching category. Possibly focusing on more clearly defining the permissible/impermissible duites of the non-coaching positions rather than placing limits on the number.

Abstain:

Iowa State University

ISU feels a rule like this would be better if an overall cap was put on the full-time staff and job duties were not defined. For example, if you cap the number for basketball at eight, any of the eight employees can do any combination of coaching, operations and clerical work. This would even the playing field and eliminate the gray area of what is clerical and ease the monitoring burden.

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2010-17 PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER OF COACHES -- FOOTBALL BOWL SUBDIVISION -- FOUR GRADUATE ASSISTANT COACHES

Support: 5
Oppose : 0
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 5

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

Brigham Young University

BYU supports 2010-17 in conjunction with 2010-18-C

Iowa State University

ISU supports this proposal in combination with 2010-18-C.

University of Akron

We are in favor of this rule, as it would allow more young people with the ability to learn the coaching profession.

University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa

Change the effective date for 2010-17 to August 1, 2011.

Many institutions already have the personnel to fill the two additional on-field graduate assistant positions on staff. Those that do not would have ample time to find them, as publication of the passed legislation would likely occur prior to the end of the academic year. Recent graduates looking to begin a career in coaching would have additional opportunities for graduate assistantships. Many other individuals are currently working in non-coaching roles. These roles may be limited by new legislation. An immediate effective date on 2010-17 will help institutions slot individuals into permissible roles prior to adoption of additional personnel restrictions.

The budgetary impact would be minimal, as many of the personnel who would be awarded the new graduate assistant positions are already being paid in other non-coaching staff positions. Most institutions will fill the new positions with current staff members. Because most budgets are not finalized until July 1, there is ample time to prepare for two additional scholarship expenditures.

Part of the rationale for this piece of legislation was to curtail the proliferation of non-coaching staff members. By allowing this to take effect immediately, and with the likelihood that most would be filled by personnel already on staff, the number of non-coaching staff positions would be reduced by two at most institutions. Additionally, these non-coaches would more quickly develop due to their ability as graduate assistants to interact with student-athletes. More opportunity to learn would increase their experience, and thus their ability to find employment and move on after their time as a graduate assistant.

Finally, student-athlete welfare and safety would be improved, permitting two additional institutional staff members to permissibly interact with student-athletes and address any needs they may have. The average NFL team has approximately 15 on the field coaches for a 65 person roster. In the NCAA, there are currently only 12 on the field coaches permitted for an average roster of 120. Making this rule immediately effective will improve the overall level of instruction and attention for individual student-athletes, increasing safety and monitoring in a contact sport.

University of Texas at Austin

Believe this might decrease and/or eliminate the need for quality control staff and allow more opportunities to engage and prepare these individuals for future coaching opportunities.

Oppose:

Abstain:

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2010-18-C PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF SIX

Support: 2
Oppose : 2
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 4

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

Brigham Young University

BYU supports 2010-18-C in conjunction with 2010-17

Iowa State University

ISU supports this proposal in combination with 2010-17. However, ISU feels a rule like this would be better if an overall cap was put on the football full-time staff and job duties were not defined. For example, if you cap the number for football at 18, any of the 18 full-time employees can do any combination of coaching, operations, and clerical work. This would even the playing field and eliminate the gray area of defining "clerical," and ease the monitoring burden.

Oppose:

University of Akron

We oppose the amended proposal, 2010-18-C-2 limiting the staff number to nine. The intent is understood in that it is trying to close off all different areas where programs would hide positions and employees. However, we do not believe that individuals with department-wide responsibilities should be counted in the staff limitations in areas such as video.

University of Texas at Austin

Continue to oppose. There is still significant concern in the number limit of staff and especially with the inclusion of video personnel in these proposals. Need to explore alternatives like allowing another coach position that enables individuals the opportunity to get into the collegiate coaching profession without having to serve in a non-coaching category. Possibly focusing on more clearly defining the permissible/impermissible duites of the non-coaching positions rather than placing limits on the number.

Abstain:

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2010-20-A PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- LIMIT OF FOUR

Support: 1
Oppose : 0
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 1

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

Murray State University

Support the rationale to limit non coaching staff. Support Alternate Proposal C over A or B.

Oppose:

Abstain:

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2010-20-B PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- LIMIT OF THREE

Support: 1
Oppose : 0
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 1

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

Murray State University

Support the rationale to limit non coaching staff. Support Alternate Proposal C over A or B.

Oppose:

Abstain:

Comment Summary

2010-20-C PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF FOUR

Support: 1
Oppose : 0
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 1

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

Murray State University

Support the rational for this proposal. Need regulation of non coaching staff members. Helps protect and maintain competitive equity among FCS institutions.

Oppose:

Abstain:

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2010-24 AMATEURISM -- INVOLVEMENT WITH PROFESSIONAL TEAMS -- PROFESSIONAL BASKETBALL DRAFT -- FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE STUDENT-ATHLETE -- MEN'S BASKETBALL

Support: 2
Oppose : 0
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 2

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

University of Illinois at Chicago

This allows the coaching staff the ability to offer the vacated scholarship on the first day of the signing period instead of the third week of the signing period when many of the recruits have already signed.

University of Texas at Austin

Support for reasons noted in rationale.

Oppose:

Abstain:

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2010-25 AMATEURISM AND AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- USE OF AGENTS -- BENEFITS, GIFTS AND SERVICES -- CAREER COUNSELING AND INTERNSHIP/JOB PLACEMENT SERVICES

Support: 2
Oppose : 1
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 3

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

Murray State University

This is not an extra benefit. Our student athlete have unique skill sets which will make them marketable to future employers but can be restricted in obtaining part time jobs or internships due to time commitments of athletics participation. These types of services should be a beneficial to our student athletes.

University of Akron

It is our mission to assist our student-athletes and prepare them for life after college. This proposal deregulates legislation meant to place necessary limitations on student-athletes pursuing a career in professional athletics, not to prevent our student-athletes from taking full advantage of the experiences which help make them marketable (e.g., teamwork, commitment).

Oppose:

University of Texas at Austin

Concern with proliferation of outside entities offering such services. Focus should be on what institution's are able to do to assist student-athletes with future career opportunities rather than outside entities.

Abstain:

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2010-26 AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- USE OF A STUDENT-ATHLETE'S NAME OR LIKENESS

Support: 1
Oppose : 1
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 2

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

University of Texas at Austin

Support for reasons noted in rationale.

Oppose:

Murray State University

Not convinced this proposal is clear enough to be properly applied and monitored. This allows or even promotes the use of student athlete likeness for commercial benefit, which is contrary to the position historically taken. Requiring student athlete approval before "any" usage, including institutional usage will cause additional workload and unnecessary paperwork for smaller staffs.

Abstain:

Comment Summary

2010-30 RECRUITING -- TELEPHONE CALLS -- TIME PERIOD FOR TELEPHONE CALLS -- SPORTS OTHER THAN FOOTBALL

Support: 1
Oppose : 2
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 3

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

University of Texas at Austin

Support, but should explore further deregulation with phone calls and text messaging so time can be spent focusing on more critical issues rather than phone and test messaging monitoring.

Oppose:

Brigham Young University

Although BYU is supportive of the changes in phone call legislation we believe it should be coupled with the other recruiting model issues that the Recruiting Cabinet is looking at.

University of Detroit Mercy

Our Track and Field Coach has taken the rational of the USTFCCCA Position and asked that we no oppose this legislation.

Abstain:

Comment Summary

2010-39 RECRUITING -- RECRUITING MATERIALS -- VIDEO/AUDIO MATERIALS -- METHODS OF DELIVERY TO PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES

Support: 1
Oppose : 0
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 1

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

University of Texas at Austin

Support for reasons noted in rationale.

Oppose:

Abstain:

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2010-45 RECRUITING AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- TRYOUT EXCEPTIONS AND OUT-OF-SEASON RESTRICTIONS -- RECOGNIZED TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

Support: 1
Oppose : 0
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 1

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

University of Texas at Austin

Support for reasons noted in rationale. May require increased communication with national governing bodies to ensure compliance.

Oppose:

Abstain:

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2010-48 RECRUITING -- USE OF RECRUITING FUNDS -- RECRUITING OR SCOUTING SERVICES -- LIST OF PERMISSIBLE RECRUITING SERVICES -- MEN'S BASKETBALL

Support: 3
Oppose : 0
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 3

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

Murray State University

Support rationale of this proposal. Will specifically assist when we have to deny approval to services.

University of Illinois at Chicago

This would help institutions if there was a comprehensive list of groups that are allowable instead of having to review every solicitation received by the coaching staff.

University of Texas at Austin

Support in addition to further clarifying what indeed is considered a recruiting/scouting service when applied to sports outside of men's basketbally inasmuch as rule was originally established to address men's basketball issues and many publications in non-revenue sports are being impacted when we do not believe these types of publications were intended to be impacted since they are more data opposed to analysis driven.

Oppose:

Abstain:

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2010-51-A ELIGIBILITY -- GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS -- FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT -- REQUIREMENT FOR COMPETITION -- NONTRADITIONAL COURSES

Support: 3
Oppose : 2
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 5

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

Murray State University

Support alternate proposal A over B.

University of Akron

In favor of this proposal due to the evolution of education gravitating in this direction. Campuses will expand their offerings in these types of classes, which will lead to an increase in the general student population taking them. Our student-athletes should be afforded the same opportunities as the general student population.

University of Illinois at Chicago

Student-athletes should be allowed to use online classes just like any other student on campus can use online classes.

Oppose:

University of New Hampshire

We prefer proposal 2010-51-B, rather than this proposal.

University of Texas at Austin

Would prefer to defer to institutional regulations as to what defines full-time enrollment and treat student-athletes more like the general student body. Institution's should then be held accountable for upholding academic integrity standards.

Abstain:

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2010-51-B ELIGIBILITY -- GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS -- FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT -- REQUIREMENT FOR COMPETITION -- NONTRADITIONAL COURSES -- UP TO 50 PERCENT OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENT

Support: 1
Oppose : 3
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 4

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

University of Akron

In favor of this proposal due to the evolution of education gravitating in this direction. Campuses will expand their offerings in these types of classes, which will lead to an increase in the general student population taking them. Our student-athletes should be afforded the same opportunities as the general student population.

Oppose:

Murray State University

Support alternate proposal A. If these non traditional courses meet the criteria in Prop 2010-51-A then these courses are available and acceptable for all students. Our student athletes, who rarely, but occasionally may need assistance in class scheduling based on playing schedules should not be prohibited from taking non traditional courses merely because they will not be utilized in satisfying full time enrollment.

Stony Brook University

Stony Brook University is in opposition of proposal 2010-51 (B). Limiting the amount of nontraditional courses that a student-athlete can use to meet the full-time enrollment requirement would have a significant negative impact on those enrolled in our School of Professional Development (SPD), which is our most popular graduate program. The SPD offers both traditional and on-line formats. On-line courses offered by the SPD provide a great deal of flexibility with respects to scheduling classes around practice times. Traditional classes however are only offered after 5:00 p.m., which makes it very difficult to accommodate for almost all practice and competition schedules. This is especially true for Stony Brook because of the challenges we face with facility availability. Therefore, if 2010-51 (B) were in effect today, we would have at least a handful of student-athletes adversely impacted by this rule because at least 75% of their current courseload includes on-line classes.

University of Texas at Austin

Would prefer to defer to institutional regulations as to what defines full-time enrollment and treat student-athletes more like the general student body. Institution's should then be held accountable for upholding academic integrity standards.

Abstain:

Comment Summary

2010-52 ELIGIBILITY -- GRADUATE STUDENT/POSTBACCALAUREATE PARTICIPATION -- ONE-TIME TRANSFER EXCEPTION -- NONRENEWAL OF ATHLETICS AID AT PREVIOUS INSTITUTION -- BASEBALL, BASKETBALL, FOOTBALL AND MEN'S ICE HOCKEY

Support: 3
Oppose : 0
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 3

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

Murray State University

These situations are commonly approved through SLR waivers. This proposal only avoids the waiver process in the narrow circumstances that meet all these criteria.

University of Akron

Very supportive of this proposal in the interest of student-athlete welfare.

University of Illinois at Chicago

This would eliminate the need to file waivers.

Oppose:

Abstain:

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2010-58-C ELIGIBILITY, FINANCIAL AID AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- SUMMER ACADEMIC PREPARATION AND COLLEGE ACCLIMATIZATION -- MEN'S BASKETBALL -- NATIONAL SERVICE ACADEMY EXCEPTION

Support: 0

Oppose : 1

Abstain: 0

Total Comments Received: 1

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

Oppose:

Murray State University

Academic assessments should already be completed through institutional academic staffs. Caution to be taken in areas that could be considered over regulation. There already exist options for incoming student athletes to participate in summer school if beneficial. Requiring the successful completion of six credit hours in a condensed summer term may prove to be more harmful than helpful. Also, very hesitant about allowing countable athletically related activities to be mandated during the summer.

Abstain:

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2010-59-A-FCS ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR COMPETITION -- FULFILLMENT OF CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS -- FALL TERM ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE COMPETITION -- POTENTIAL TO REGAIN ELIGIBILITY FOR TWO CONTESTS -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL

Support: 0
Oppose : 2
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 2

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

Oppose:

Murray State University

Oppose any academic based legislation that is sport specific. Already have the 6, 18 and 24 hour rule and additional PTD requirements to monitor and enforce the importance of academics before allowing student athletes to participate. Legislating additional academic requirements will not necessarily equate to students taking studies any more seriously. Academic standards need to be identical across all sports to allow for consistent monitoring of eligibility.

University of Texas at Austin

Believe sholud allow APR to run its course before implementing stricter eligibility standards in football.

Abstain:

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2010-59-B-FCS ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR COMPETITION -- FULFILLMENT OF CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS -- FALL TERM ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE COMPETITION -- POTENTIAL TO REGAIN FULL ELIGIBILITY -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL

Support: 0
Oppose : 2
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 2

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

Oppose:

Murray State University

Oppose any academic based legislation that is sport specific. Already have the 6, 18 and 24 hour rule and additional PTD requirements to monitor and enforce the importance of academics before allowing student athletes to participate. Legislating additional academic requirements will not necessarily equate to students taking studies any more seriously. Academic standards need to be identical across all sports to allow for consistent monitoring of eligibility.

University of Texas at Austin

Believe sholud allow APR to run its course before implementing stricter eligibility standards in football.

Abstain:

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2010-59-C ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR COMPETITION -- FULFILLMENT OF CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS -- FALL TERM ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE COMPETITION -- ONE-TIME EXCEPTION TO REGAIN FULL ELIGIBILITY -- FOOTBALL

Support: 0
Oppose : 4
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 4

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

Oppose:

Iowa State University

Iowa State University is strongly against proposal 2010-59-C for several reasons.

The end goal for all student-athletes is graduation. Current progress towards degree rules ensure student-athletes who are eligible for competition are progressing towards their degrees. There is no proof requiring a football student-athlete to pass nine hours during the fall will improve graduation rates. According to the proposal???s original rationale, data indicates football student-athletes that pass nine hours in the fall earn more APR points, is more likely to graduate, and is less likely to become a ???0/2???, but if this proposal passes, the overall progress towards degree rules remains the same for those students that pass nine hours. What is to say the same student that only passes six hours in the fall and 12 in the spring under the current rules won???t go on to pass nine in the fall and nine in the spring under this new proposal? Under this scenario such a student-athlete will still use summer to meet the percentage of degree rule and is probably just as likely to leave school.

Further, for those student-athletes that do not pass nine hours in the fall they have the ability to reduce the suspension from four contests to two contests if they successfully complete 27 credit hours. This is slightly more than the typical progress towards degree rules. Is this the type of student-athlete we want to put more academic pressure on? Is this the type of student we want to have to complete 21 ??? 24 hours over a spring and summer?

In addition, what has been lost in this proposed legislation is the ???and earn the APR eligibility point for the fall term shall not be eligible to compete in the first four contest??? The discussion has been focused on the nine hours, not the eligibility point. Therefore a student-athlete could pass 12 hours of credit during the fall semester, but not have the required cumulative GPA and thus be subjected to the same penalty. This is the type of pressure that could lead to the student committing academic fraud. This is the type of pressure that leads to extreme pressure on academic services which could cause major clustering and class loading. This is the type of pressure that could cause more students to leave the institutions and could quickly lead to coaches running off student-athletes at a higher rate. If a coach knows a student-athlete won???t be available for the first four games of a season, they could be more apt to not renew the student-athlete???s scholarship.

This change will do one thing, it should make APR rates higher for institutions but the membership shouldn???t pass legislation so press releases will indicate APR rates for football have improved.

Murray State University

Oppose any academic based legislation that is sport specific. Already have the 6, 18 and 24 hour rule and additional PTD requirements to monitor and enforce the importance of academics before allowing student athletes to participate. Legislating additional academic requirements will not necessarily equate to students taking studies any more seriously. Academic standards need to be identical across all sports to allow for consistent monitoring of eligibility.

University of Akron

We think the penalty is too severe and would support an amendment of a 2-game maximum penalty with no 1-time exception. We would be supportive of the penalty relief being available after any term, allowing a student-athlete to earn back games if the satisfactory number of credit hours were earned.

University of Texas at Austin

Believe sholud allow APR to run its course before implementing stricter eligibility standards in football.

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

Abstain:

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2010-60 ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- REGULATIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION OF PROGRESS TOWARD DEGREE -- NONTRADITIONAL COURSES

Support: 0
Oppose : 2
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 2

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

Oppose:

University of Akron

A student-athlete should be required to take courses from his/her own campus/university system for determination of full-time status and should not be allowed to take courses from other institutions to meet this status. While this proposal would allow for a student-athlete to take courses from a university's branch campus, it would also allow them to take courses from institutions completely unaffiliated with their own. This could cause potential problems and raise academic integrity questions.

University of Texas at Austin

Should defer to institutional policies on what courses are/are not accepted and hold institution's accountable for upholding the integrity and ethics in the process.

Abstain:

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2010-82-A-B AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION -- INCIDENTAL EXPENSES AT NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS, NATIONAL GOVERNING BODY CHAMPIONSHIPS IN EMERGING SPORTS AND LICENSED BOWL GAMES

Support: 1
Oppose : 0
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 1

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

University of Texas at Austin

Agree with increase although more appropriate number may be $40 opposed to $55.

Oppose:

Abstain:

Comment Summary

2010-83 AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION -- NONPERMISSIBLE -- LODGING IN CONJUNCTION WITH A REGULAR-SEASON HOME CONTEST -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL

Support: 1
Oppose : 0
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 1

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

Murray State University

Avoids a very expensive, unnecessary cost.

Oppose:

Abstain:

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2010-86 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- GENERAL PLAYING SEASON REGULATIONS -- NO MISSED CLASS TIME IN CONJUNCTION WITH NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT COMPETITION -- BASEBALL, CROSS COUNTRY, FIELD HOCKEY, LACROSSE, SOCCER AND VOLLEYBALL

Support: 1
Oppose : 6
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 7

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

University of Texas at Austin

Continue to support. This is already something our institution makes a priority.

Oppose:

Boston College

Recommend that Cross Country be removed from this proposal and leave all the other sports. For institutions that do not sponsor indoor and outdoor track and field and only cross country, this proposal would eliminate a number of competitive opportunities for the cross country only student-athletes as the events that they would participate in (even though it is their non-championship segment) can be held during times that the competitors would miss class. Therefore, institutions that sponsor track and field along with cross country would have a competitive advantage over cross country only institutions.

Bradley University

The following comments are in addition to what the USTFCCCA has already provided you on this topic.

Bradley University has a MCC Only program and this proposal would directly affect the development of the student-athletes in our program. The non-championship segment scheduling for cross country only programs is directly tied into track & field programs that don't have missed class policies in regards to their scheduling. An institution is able to travel cross country only student-athletes to five meets during the non-championship segment and as distance runners the majority of the races are 1500m up to 10000m in length. These races are typically scheduled for Thursday or Friday night in a three day meet schedule. The reason they are scheduled on Thursday or Friday night is in an attempt to provide the most optimal conditions for fast times. Any cross country only program would need to miss class to be able to attend these meets with the student-athletes long term development in mind for the following cross country season. These races are important in that they help the cross country only student-athletes develop as athletes and prepare them for the following Fall season.

The other sports listed on the proposal would be able to set up their non-championship segment schedule on the weekends at times that would allow them to travel after classes on Friday. Bradley University feels that this proposal should be defeated; however, if that is not possible then we feel it is in the best interest of the forty-five Division I cross country only programs that the sport of cross-country be removed from this proposal.

Brigham Young University

BYU is strongly opposed to this proposal. The passing of proposal 2009-79-B last year has made it extremely difficult to schedule out of season competition for our baseball, soccer, and volleyball teams due to isolated location. This puts us at a serious competitive disadvantage compared to schools in higher populated areas such as the eastern and western seaboards who have countless universities and teams within a 400 mile radius.

The passing of this proposal would compound the problem created by 2009-79-B and impact us even more negatively. Missed class time is very limited in these sports due to the limited number of out of season competitions already.

Murray State University

Will negatively impact student athlete participation opportunities. Some student athletes only competition opportunities come during the non championship segments. Cross country students in particular are already very limited in participation opportunities during the Spring semesters. Additionally, the intent of this proposal is to place a greater emphasis on academics when sports are not in championship segments. However, traditionally, cross country, soccer and volleyball student athletes are among the highest in grade point average, retention and eligibility. Scheduling should be left to institutional discretion and missed class time avoided when possible but should not be prohibited.

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

New Mexico State University

We are requesting cross country be removed from the proposal.

1.Cross Country-only programs compete in track meets during their non-championship season. Therefore their non-championship schedules are tied to track meets that may occur Wednesday-Saturday, making it nearly impossible to attend those meets without missing class.
2.Based on a survey given to Cross Country-only programs, missed class time was not an issue. The average missed class time during the non-championship segment was 1.5 days missed. Their Track counterparts may miss up to 12-16 days of class time during their spring competitions.
3.Team GPAs are not affected by missed class time during the non-championship season. The survey showed that Cross Country-only programs only improved their team GPAs by an average of .09, from 3.13 in the championship season to 3.22 in the non-championship season. This indicates no real affect on academic success by missed class time during the non-championship season.
4.Cross Country is unique from all other sports listed in the legislation. 87% of Cross Country programs also have a Track and Field program to compete in during the spring. So this legislation only affects the 13% of Cross Country programs who do not have Track and Field, putting them further into a disadvantage when it comes to competing against their Cross Country and Track counterparts during their championship season.

St. Bonaventure University

At St. Bonaventure, located in western New York, travel time and seasonal weather conditions make it difficult for our teams to not miss any class time in conjunction with non-championship segment competition.

Abstain:

Comment Summary

2010-87 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT -- TRAVEL RESTRICTIONS -- CROSS COUNTRY, FIELD HOCKEY, SOCCER, SOFTBALL AND VOLLEYBALL -- HAWAII OR ALASKA EXCEPTION -- ONCE IN FOUR YEARS

Support: 1
Oppose : 0
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 1

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

University of Texas at Austin

Support for reasons noted in rationale.

Oppose:

Abstain:

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2010-94 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- MEN'S SOCCER -- FIRST CONTEST OR DATE OF COMPETITION -- 12-WEEK SEASON

Support: 1
Oppose : 1
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 2

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

University of Illinois at Chicago

UIC supports the 12-week season. We feel that it is in the best interest of our student-athletes to have an extra week to schedule competitions. Academically it is beneficial because it allows an additional weekend to schedule games instead of pulling our student-athletes out of class for a mid-week game in October. Physically it gives our student-athletes the chance to recover and rest their bodies a little bit more toward the end of the season instead of having mid-week games.

Oppose:

University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Many institutions have been forced to make budget cuts across the board. At our institution, these have been 3% cuts to sports budgets for the past two years. As our men's soccer budget is currently at 6% less this year than 2009, we would be forced to either play fewer games or not come to campus at the earliest opportunity. Both situations place us at a competitive disadvantage.

Abstain:

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2010-108 EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- ADMINISTRATION OF NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS -- SITES AND DATES -- NONREVENUE CHAMPIONSHIPS SITE ASSIGNMENT

Support: 1
Oppose : 0
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 1

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

University of Texas at Austin

Support for reasons noted in rationale.

Oppose:

Abstain:

Comment Period (LGC January 2011 meeting)

Comment Summary

2010-110 PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS AND RECRUITING -- MANDATORY MEDICAL EXAMINATION -- SICKLE CELL SOLUBILITY TEST -- WRITTEN RELEASE

Support: 1
Oppose : 1
Abstain: 0
Total Comments Received: 2

Detailed Listing of Comments:

Support:

University of Texas at Austin

Strongly support eliminating the ability for an individual to decline for reasons noted in rationale and for the overall well-being of the student-athletes. This also helps reduce the likelihood of institutional liability for failing to appropriately identify and treat individuals with this trait, which could ultimately lead to unfortunate circumstances for the student-athlete and the institution.

Oppose:

Brigham Young University

BYU opposes this proposal. If this proposal passes we request that additional legislation be passed that allows institutions to reimburse/pay prospective student-athletes for the tests prior to coming to campus. In addition, legislation should be proposed to allow institutions to provide expenses to prospective student-athletes who have the sickle cell trait to relocate to the institution prior to the start of the playing and practice season so they can acclimate to the locale.

Abstain:

MAR 29 2011

NIRSA

National Intramural-Recreational Sports Association

NIRSA National Center • 4185 SW Research Way • Corvallis, OR 97333-1067
tel (541) 766-8211 • fax (541) 766-8284 • nirsa@nirsa.org • www.nirsa.org

March 10, 2011

_____ PLS PREPARE REPLY: MY SIG
_____ PLS ACKNOWLEDGE: MY SIG
_____ PLS ANSWER: YOUR SIG
_____ PLS SEE ME
_____ PLS HANDLE
_____ FYI AND RETURN COMMENTS
_____ FYI AND RETURN
_____ FOR YOUR INFO & FILE
SIGNATURE AND DATE _____

Shane Lyons
Chair, NCAA Division I Legislative Council
Atlantic Coast Conference
4512 Weybridge Lane
Greensboro, NC 27407

Re: Opposition to NCAA Proposals Nos. 2009-100-A & 2009-100-B

Dear Chair Lyons:

The National Intramural-Recreational Sports Association (NIRSA) is opposed to NCAA Division-I Men's Basketball Proposals No. 2009-100-A and No. 2009-100-B and urges the NCAA Legislative Council to reject both proposals at its April 19-20, 2011 meeting.

We believe that the proposals are overreaching and misguided, and that adoption of either proposal will unfairly restrict colleges and universities from conducting educational and business activities, including interference with NIRSA's ability to continue to provide non-varsity, recreational, collegiate basketball tournaments at NCAA D-I schools. We have communicated our opposition to the NCAA Legislative Council and other NCAA officials on several occasions over the past year. In an effort to make our advocacy transparent, these communications, and more, are available at nirsa.org/ncaa.

Representatives of many universities have also voiced their opposition to the NCAA proposals, including individuals from schools within the America East, Atlantic Coast, Atlantic 10, Big East, Big Ten, Big 12, Colonial, Horizon, Mid-American, Mid-Eastern, Pac-10, Southeastern, Southern, Southland, Summit, Sun Belt, and USA conferences. The list of opponents includes some athletic conferences where there is total unanimity among its representatives in opposition to the NCAA proposals, including recreational sports directors of the Big Ten. Eight prominent higher education associations also oppose these NCAA proposals, including:

- ACCED-I [Association of Collegiate Conference and Events Directors – International]
- ACPA [College Student Educators International]
- ASCA [Association for Student Conduct Administration]
- ACUHO-I [Association of College and University Housing Officers – International]
- ACUI [Association of College Unions International]
- NACA [National Association of Campus Activities]
- NASPA [National Association of Student Personnel Administrators]
- NODA [National Orientation Directors Association]

NIRSA and its leaders are prepared to assist the NCAA Legislative Council in developing alternative and mutually agreeable solutions to the current proposals. Please do not hesitate to contact me if you are interested in engaging our offer of assistance.

Respectfully,

Kent J. Blumenthal, Ph.D., CAE, CRSS
Executive Director

Cc: Dr. Mark Emmert, President, NCAA
NCAA Division I Legislative Council

Possible Changes to the Current Division I Legislative Process

1. **Require Division I conferences to submit legislative proposals/concepts to the appropriate cabinet /committee for consideration of sponsorship into the legislative cycle.**

   Currently, Division I conferences are permitted to sponsor legislation directly into the legislative cycle. Such authority actually was not contemplated when the Association approved a more federated governance structure through the adoption of a series of proposals voted on at 1996 and 1997 NCAA Conventions. Division I conferences were permitted to submit proposals for the 1997-98 legislative cycle simply because the newly formed cabinets needed a period of time to organize themselves prior to addressing issues germane to their respective duties/responsibilities. Conference proposals tend to reflect the desires of a smaller constituency group and are often not reflective of a national problem. Such proposals though can successfully make their way through the legislative process either through strong lobbying efforts by the conference representatives or minimal concern expressed by other conference representatives not directly impacted by the proposal, or a combination of both.

   The requirement that conferences work through the cabinets/committees to effectuate changes in the legislation is not designed to discourage conference discussion and/or the development of good legislative ideas. However, the cabinet/committees may be better suited to make the decision as to whether a conference recommendation should become a legislative proposal as they are composed of a more representative group of individuals and provide a more broad and diverse lens to assess the national significance of the issue and the merits of the proposed solution. The desired outcome of such a change is to create a process that results in a decrease in the volume of proposals, with an increase in those proposals that are more national in significance.

2. **Establish submission requirements that require multiple conferences to sponsor legislation, or in the alternative, establish restrictions on the number of proposals that any single conference may submit into the legislative process in a given year.**

   Currently, each Division I conference is permitted to annually submit legislative proposals by the July 15th submission deadline. Further, there are no limitations on the number of proposals that may be submitted by any one conference. This results in approximately 50-60 proposals submitted each year from Division I conferences. Several conferences submit over 10 proposals each year and on one occasion, a conference submitted 25 proposals. Many of these proposals relate to issues [often perceived competitive equity concerns] impacting only members of the specific conference and do not reflect concerns that are necessarily national in significance. Although cabinets/committees do provide positions on conference proposals related to their respective areas of focus, the proposals are allowed to continue through the process. A requirement that multiple conferences are needed to sponsor a proposal will better ensure that the scope of the issue being addressed is not specific to one conference and impacts a broader range of institutions. The establishment of limitations on the number of proposals that may be submitted by any one conference may require conferences to prioritize proposals so as to avoid the submission of proposals based on isolated circumstances or perceptions that may not be supported by appropriate data. The desired outcome of such a change is to create a process that results in a decrease in the volume of proposals, with an increase in those proposals that are more national in significance.

3. **Establish principles/guidelines for the development and review of legislative proposals to share with conferences, cabinets/committees and the Legislative Council.**

   Currently, there are no uniform set of principles/guidelines used by conferences when determining whether to sponsor a legislative proposal. Some conferences likely have developed threshold requirements [e.g., majority support] that must be satisfied before a proposal is submitted into the legislative cycle; however, it is unknown whether conferences have developed criteria to be used in analyzing whether submission of a proposal is both prudent and necessary.

   Cabinets/committees that review proposals for the purpose of taking a position regarding the merits do have access to a proposal's intent and rationale, budget impact and the time demands a proposal places on student-athletes. The cabinets/committees however have not necessarily used other criteria (e.g., national significance/core value of the Association, necessity of the legislation, impact on Board-related initiative) in their discussions when determining whether to support or oppose the proposal on its merits.

   The Legislative Council in its preliminary review of proposals at its October meeting has access to the same information provided the cabinets/committees as well as the cabinet's/committee's position and also has information developed by the staff that outlines points to consider and interpretations related to the application of some of the proposals. The Council engages in a thorough discussion related to the merits of each proposal as it develops preliminary positions. However, it may be helpful if additional criteria (e.g., national significance/core value of the Association, necessity of the legislation, impact on a Board-related initiative) were identified and codified to ensure that the legislation is indeed necessary to address a national problem.

4. **Increased use by the Legislative Council of its authority to identify and adopt noncontroversial (e.g., housekeeping) proposals at its October meeting.**

   Currently, the Legislative Council uses its authority to adopt noncontroversial legislation only when requested to take such action by a cabinet/committee, but does not use such authority to act on proposals that have been sponsored by conferences or cabinet/committees into the normal legislative cycle. During its October meeting, the Council develops preliminary positions on the proposals in the legislative cycle to be voted on at its January meeting. Many of those proposals are not of national significance and often are "common sense" recommendations of a housekeeping nature. Disposing of those proposals at its October meeting could improve the efficiency of the process, reduce the volume of proposals to be voted on by the Legislative Council at its January meeting and allow the membership to focus more on proposals of national significance. The current threshold for adoption of noncontroversial legislation (three fourths of those present and voting) would be retained to eliminate concerns that conferences may attempt to "fast track" proposals to avoid the normal review process.

5. **Increase the requisite number of requests necessary to override action taken by the Legislative Council and/or Board of Directors.**

   Current legislation requires only 30 institutions to submit an override request of action taken by the Legislative Council or Board of Directors to adopt legislation or action taken by the Board of

Directors to defeat a legislative proposal in order for the legislative decision to be further reviewed. There are now approximately 345 Division I members, a significant increase in membership since the override legislation was adopted as part the change in the governance structure in 1997. It only makes sense that the threshold requirements also should be increased. Regardless of the increase in membership, the current requirement of 30 arguably is too low of a threshold as it only represents less than 10 percent of the membership. If a proposal has survived the scrutiny of the cabinet/committees, the Legislative Council and the Board of Directors, the requisite number of institutions necessary to achieve a successful override should be somewhat significant, perhaps as many as 100 (which is still less than 33 percent of the membership). Such an increase should provide incentives for institutions to pay closer attention to proposal during the legislative process and also provide for a more efficient process by eliminating the need for institutions to attend a Convention business session to vote on one or two proposals that often are not national in significance.

6. **Provide the Board of Directors details on proposals identified as national in significance and proposals related to Board of Directors' initiatives earlier in the process; further, provide a written summary of such proposals to the Board for consideration at its January and April meetings.**

   Currently, the Legislative Council has the authority to adopt legislation, subject to review by the Board of Directors at its next meeting. This was a significant change in the governance process as previously the Board was required to take final action on all proposals. As part of the new process, the chair of the Legislative Council, in conjunction with the Legislative Council staff liaisons and the Division I governance staff, has identified proposals deemed to be of interest to the Board. The Legislative Council chair has provided a verbal report at both the January and April meetings of actions, emphasizing the identified proposals, and the Board has accepted the report on each occasion (or in some instances ratified a proposal). In an effort to better educate the Board on proposals that are national in significance or related to a Board initiative, it may be helpful to identify and bring those proposals to the Board's attention earlier in the process shortly after the Legislative Council's October meeting, or in the alternative, after publication of the Official Notice. This will provide additional time for Board members to "get up to speed" on the proposals and related issues. Further, written summary of such proposals and the actions taken by the Legislative Council can be prepared to provide to the Board at its January and April meetings. The Board would not necessarily have to take action (as is the current process) but would have the information more readily available should it wish to do so.

2011 NCAA Division I Legislative Process: Conference Office and Legislative Council Feedback

Note: A general link was sent out for response to this survey. One reminder was sent for completion of the survey. Below are the responses to the survey. The comments sections remain unedited.

1. ***Please indicate which of the following you represent. Note: If you are a NAAC member, leave this item blank and move to question two.***

	n	%
Conference Office	16	80%
Legislative Council	4	20%

2. ***Do you support the establishment of increased conference submission requirements to sponsor legislative proposals?***

	n	%
Yes	61	80%
No	15	20%

3. ***How many conferences should have to approve a legislative concept in order for a proposal to be included in the legislative cycle?***

	n	%
Two conferences	29	47%
Three conferences	23	37%
More than three conferences	10	16%

4. ***Please use the space below to provide any additional comments you might have regarding this issue:***
   - Since conference votes are weighted, no more than two conferences should be required to approve a legislative concept. More than two would create a much more volatile, political climate and we'd become a nothing more than a bunch of lobbyists. The Legislative Council is the chance to be heard and that should not be extinguished by the creation of mini-councils.
   - The increased sponsorship threshold concept is threatened by the "prid quo pro" argument. That is, "I'll co-sponsor your proposals if you co-sponsor mine." Increased sponsorship should reflect increased dialogue at the out-set about legislative concepts. Requiring more conferences to sponsor proposals does not necessarily equate to this end.
   - This may be difficult to facilitate, but at least it would increase the amount of communication and awareness of proposals prior to submission.
   - I believe there should be at least one BCS conference and one non-BCS conference that must approve a legislative concept. Too often a rule is put into place with BCS schools in mind without thinking about the impact at lower level institutions.
   - Larger conferences (ie. FBS) repeatedly submit proposals that are in the best interest of their memberships, not all conferences or FBS schools in general.
   - I would be okay with 2-3 conferences, but I don't think more than that.
   - While sensitive to the overwhelming volume of proposals, I think it's important to allow a member institution to feel as if it has hope of making a difference. Standards that are too onerous could discourage institutions from participating in the proposal process.

- I strongly support and prefer Item #1 on the attachment. There needs to be some type of central "vetting process" that all proposals must go through before being considered in the legislative cycle.
- Would prefer to maintain conference input versus having proposals filtered at the cabinet level. Cabinet members are often removed from day-to-day compliance issues that plague administrators and lead to the plethora of proposals to fix the system.
- Two conferences must sponsor, with one conference being FBS conference and one conference being FCS or Division I conference.
- This would ensure that proposals are not self serving.
- I think there needs to be more collaboration on the earlier stages of legislative concepts to reduce the number of substantially similar (yet different) legislative concepts related to the same topic.
- Although it might be nice to get more conferences to "sign on", that would add another layer of bureaucracy for conference offices. Two is probably a good compromise
- This would serve as a valuable filtering mechanism to avoid proposals that are either too narrow or too political in nature.
- I think an individual conference should be permitted to put forth a proposal.
- I believe that a single conference should still be allowed to submit a proposal, but that there should be a limit per conference.
- Due to the complexity of the manual, I would be supportive of four conferences being needed to approve the inclusion of a proposal if it does not deregulate legislation and three conferences being needed to approve the inclusion of a proposal if it deregulates legislation.
- We support multiple conference sponsorship with requiring at least two conferences to sponsor. We do have a concern that this may cause some logistical issues and may make the legislative process more cumbersome and time consuming, but we believe this recommendation should at least be considered.
- The minimum of three requirement might have to be amended for proposals dealing with sports that aren't sponsored by all 31 Division I conferences (e.g., bowling, lacrosse, hockey).
- As a conference, our general thoughts are to require co-sponsorship on legislative proposals, but if a co-sponsor is not found, a conference should be limited to a maximum number of stand alone proposals in a given cycle (a low number)

5. ***Do you support the establishment of a requirement that a conference presidential group must have the final authority to approve the submission of a legislative proposal?***

	n	%
Yes	26	33%
No	52	67%

6. ***Please use the space below to provide any additional comments you might have regarding this issue:***
   - Since conference votes are weighted, no more than two conferences should be required to approve a legislative concept. More than two would create a much more volatile, political climate and we'd become a nothing more than a bunch of lobbyists. The Legislative Council is the chance to be heard and that should not be extinguished by the creation of mini-councils.
   - The increased sponsorship threshold concept is threatened by the "prid quo pro" argument. That is, "I'll co-sponsor your proposals if you co-sponsor mine." Increased sponsorship should reflect increased dialogue at the out-set about legislative concepts. Requiring more conferences to sponsor proposals does not necessarily equate to this end.

- This may be difficult to facilitate, but at least it would increase the amount of communication and awareness of proposals prior to submission.
- I believe there should be at least one BCS conference and one non-BCS conference that must approve a legislative concept. Too often a rule is put into place with BCS schools in mind without thinking about the impact at lower level institutions.
- Larger conferences (ie. FBS) repeatedly submit proposals that are in the best interest of their memberships, not all conferences or FBS schools in general.
- I would be okay with 2-3 conferences, but I don't think more than that.
- While sensitive to the overwhelming volume of proposals, I think it's important to allow a member institution to feel as if it has hope of making a difference. Standards that are too onerous could discourage institutions from participating in the proposal process.
- I strongly support and prefer Item #1 on the attachment. There needs to be some type of central "vetting process" that all proposals must go through before being considered in the legislative cycle.
- Would prefer to maintain conference input versus having proposals filtered at the cabinet level. Cabinet members are often removed from day-to-day compliance issues that plague administrators and lead to the plethora of proposals to fix the system.
- Two conferences must sponsor, with one conference being FBS conference and one conference being FCS or Division I conference.
- This would ensure that proposals are not self serving.
- I think there needs to be more collaboration on the earlier stages of legislative concepts to reduce the number of substantially similar (yet different) legislative concepts related to the same topic.
- Although it might be nice to get more conferences to "sign on", that would add another layer of bureaucracy for conference offices. Two is probably a good compromise
- This would serve as a valuable filtering mechanism to avoid proposals that are either too narrow or too political in nature.
- I think an individual conference should be permitted to put forth a proposal.
- I believe that a single conference should still be allowed to submit a proposal, but that there should be a limit per conference.
- Due to the complexity of the manual, I would be supportive of four conferences being needed to approve the inclusion of a proposal if it does not deregulate legislation and three conferences being needed to approve the inclusion of a proposal if it deregulates legislation.
- We support multiple conference sponsorship with requiring at least two conferences to sponsor. We do have a concern that this may cause some logistical issues and may make the legislative process more cumbersome and time consuming, but we believe this recommendation should at least be considered.
- The minimum of three requirement might have to be amended for proposals dealing with sports that aren't sponsored by all 31 Division I conferences (e.g., bowling, lacrosse, hockey).
- As a conference, our general thoughts are to require co-sponsorship on legislative proposals, but if a co-sponsor is not found, a conference should be limited to a maximum number of stand alone proposals in a given cycle (a low number)

7. Do you support some form of a moratorium on the introduction of new legislation?

	n	%
Yes	48	62%
No	29	38%

Total	77	100%

8. ***Would you support conducting legislative meetings only on a biennial basis, with the exception of adopting noncontroversial or emergency legislation?***

	n	%
Yes	37	76%
No	12	24%
Total	49	100%

9. ***Please use the space below to provide any additional comments you might have regarding this issue:***
   - The difficulty is getting agreement on what is noncontroversial or emergency.
   - Condensing the legislative process time-line seems appropriate. A 60 day comment period on legislative concepts/proposals that were published and known for months before the Council votes on the proposal seems excessive and unnecessary. The legislatitve voting requirements including "send out for comment" should be revisited. Although membership input is vital, sending a concept "out for comment" that's been before (and often coming from) the membership for months reeks of bureacracy. If the process for identifying key proposals was improved by committee chairs/NCAA staff/others, the need to send proposals out for comment (aka buy time) would be negated.
   - Not sure if this is coming in following questions - but would also support deregulation of Bylaws 13 and 15 to some manageable extent for lower staffed compliance offices sake.
   - at a minimum!
   - I think it is critical that the Legislative Council continue to develop the current and future leaders in the compliance world. That development includes important in-person interaction so they can listen to conversations and be a part of brain storming sessions.
   - having time to digest new legislation would be a welcomed relief.
   - The legislation itself needs to improve (e.g., think through the consequences, implementation issues). It's the quality of the legislation that needs to be addressed, not necessarily the number of times we see it.
   - #6 should have a 'maybe' answer also. Having legislation only become effective in August is beneficial as long as complications/implementation issues can be ironed our prior to the bylaw change.
   - I think that makes sense to give us all a "breather". An alternative would be to consider legislation every year, but alternate which bylaws may be amended each year (e.g., 11, 13, 15, etc one year, 10, 12, 14, 16 the next) other than noncontroversial or emergency.
   - I would support even longer periods between conducting legislative meetings (three or four years) for legislation that does not deregulate and shorter periods (one year) for legislation that deregulates.
   - While we still support the moratorium concept, we are more supportive of conducting legislative meetings on a biennial basis. It makes sense to let the adopted legislation come into effect for at least one year before even being able to sponsor legislation again. However, there would most definitely need to be a limit on the number of proposals each conference would be permitted to sponsor since the process would only come around once every two years.
   - I'd suggest implementing a two-year legislative process. Year 1: Conferences submit legislation to the NCAA, the legislation is reviewed by the cabinets/committees to determine if the issue(s) is already being addressed at the cabinet level (if yes, the legislation becomes part of the cabinet's discussion and included in the cabinet's proposed recommendations). If the

cabinets/committees aren't discussing the issue, the legislation is forwarded to the Legislative Cabinet, not for a review of the merits of the proposal, but to determine (1) if the proposal wording is accurate and the legislation hits all the appropriate bylaws, (2) if the proposal can be combined with another conference's proposal if similar in nature, (3) determine if there are any interpretative issues that might arise (and get those answered before the proposal gets published) and (4) determine if there are any unintended consequences of the proposal. Basically, this process lets us vet the proposal before it's published from a logistical and application standpoint. All this would happen in year one of the legislative process. Once we've vetted the proposal, then in year two, we publish the proposal and allow for membership review on the merits of the proposal. Hopefully, this process elminates all of the "oh my, what have we done" reaction we get from many proposals once the membership digs deep into the language/application after adoption.

- It is challenging to assemble and mobilize conference positions prior to the October, January and April given the volume of proposals. I have strong reservations about passing noncontroversial legislation in October when there is minimal time to ensure our membership agrees the issues are noncontroversial.

10. Do you support an increase in the number of requests necessary for an override vote?

	n	%
Yes	41	53%
No	37	47%

11. What is the appropriate increase for an override vote?

	n	%
50 override requests	8	20%
75 override requests	10	25%
100 override requests	16	40%
More than 100 override requests	6	15%

12. Please use the space below to provide any additional comments you might have regarding this issue:

- Seems appropriate to require a higher number, perhaps even 1/3 or 40% of the Division membership to indicate that there is a likelihood that more than half will vote to overturn the action.
- Instead of a hard number to prompt an override vote, a percentage of the Division I membership should be established. One-third (1/3) would be a reasonable figure. Use of a % addresses any changes in membership size and would eliminate the need to update legislation in the future when the hard number is no longer deemed appropriate.
- Increasing the number of votes will ensure that there is a significant and broad number of member institutions who oppose the vote.
- Instead of basing it on a # of votes, it should be done on a % of membership. This way, the increase or decrease of membership will not affect our requirement.
- The required number of override votes should be 1/3 of the Division I membership, which at this time is 115 votes.
- I think the number of override votes should be based on a percentage of the impacted institutions. Have a set number of override votes makes it more difficult to override a proposal

for sports that have smaller sponsorship numbers. My suggestion is to implement a 20 or 25% override vote requirement.

- There should be one override period for the entire legislative cycle regardless of when the legislation is adopted (e.g., April-June). It is a change to collect membership positions in Oct, Jan and April regarding: amendments, overrides, and establishing conference votes on outstanding legislation. It is hard to have your membership focus on so many moving parts on the NCAA Legislative cycle. I would support increasing the override requests to 75 if the cycle was more simple.
- I think the threshold for requesting an override vote should be 33% of Division I membership. That is approximately 100.

13. Should the Division I legislative process be modified to permit the Legislative Council to take action on any proposal in the legislative cycle at its October meeting, so long as that proposal is deemed by the Council to be noncontroversial in nature?

	n	%
Yes	51	66%
No	26	34%

14. Please use the space below to provide any additional comments you might have regarding this issue:

- Since the October meeting is really the first time any piece of legislation is being reviewed on a national level, it would appear more appropriate to allow January to remain a timeframe for legislatio to be adopted and continue to allow the entire fall period to have the opportunity to evaluate all legislation.
- Override process is designed to provide protections within the subdivisions DI of any action by a single subdivision, increasing requirements would harm this control mechanism.
- We need to slow down not speed up legislation. ACT RESPONSIBILY
- Seems that this could replace the current January vote where the least controversial proposals are adopted, and the more significant proposals could be considered at Convention. Perhaps the April voting meeting could be eliminated.
- somewhat related to this...the NCAA staff should NOT be permitted to resurface (directly to the BOD) legislation defeated by the legislative council.
- This would cut out unncessary bureaucracy.
- What the LC and the membership do not always agree on what is noncontroversial, therefore I do not support this.
- I'm concerned that the Legislative Council might act on proposals that a larger group (after more dicusssion with member institutions) might not support.
- I would be receptive to this if we could all agree on what is "noncontroversial" but that appears to be a fairly subjective term.
- This is a great idea. Although, if less proposals are admitted into the system, there will be less "noncontroversial" proposals.
- The process is already WAY too confusing and complex as it is. Now there would be three opportunities for legislation to pass.
- I fear that things will be passed before membership can have enough time to think about the proposals and how they may affect our institutions. what might appear to one as non controversal might not be the same for others. this appears to be more limitations on membership involvment.

- Too challenging to implement new legislation during the academic year -- this would increae this challenge again.
- The opportunity is there in January, and the Board could adopt something if absolutely necessary. I think there needs to be time to review the substance of the proposals and to discuss intended/unintended consequences as well as the practicality of implementation of the legislation.
- Noncontroversial is in the eye of the beholder and your definition probably does not match mine in many instances
- That would unduly shorten membership time to react to and discuss the proposals
- Since such things would impact the entire membership, the member institutions should have a say in whether or not proposals pass or fail.
- Sometimes, proposals that initially seem to be non-controversial turn out to generate a lot of discussion later in the cycle. If a proposal is truly non-controversial, then it shouldn't take that long to vote on it in January. I would rather see us err on the conservative side (and leave the proposal out for comment until January).
- I am in support of Question #13 if the proposals deregulate legislation.
- Legislation should only be adopted once a year. It is nearly impossible for coaches to stay current on what has been adopted, what is out for comment, what was defeated, when effective dates are... adopt legislation once per year with uniform effective dates as the standard.
- A possible improvement to this idea would be to set a specific date by which all potential proposals are labelled as "noncontroversial" - so as to provide the LC the appropriate time to review these proposals (without any edits/comments made before their October vote).
- Currently, we entrust this body to determine if a proposal is noncontroversial in nature and with its membership make-up, we believe that they should be given the authority to take action on these issues.
- I don't think we can answer this question until we know what the overall legislative process might look like. If proposals aren't published until late August, I don't think there's enough time for institutions and conferences to do an effective job of discussing the pros/cons of all the proposals. In addition, the issue of whether a proposal is deemed "noncontroversial in nature" has been quite controversial in the past. Finally, it seems like one of our goals is to allow more communication/education of the NCAA Board as well as the membership. Speeding up the process doesn't allow that increased communication to occur in timeline that's reasonable and effective.
- There are several conferences that have a legislative cycle to collect membership feedback and establish conference positions prior to the Legislative Council meetings. Regardless if the issue is deemed noncontroversial, the membership voice is important and opinions are difficult to collect in October when school has just started.
- There is a concern that such action would result in a return to confusion over which proposals are adopted, still out for comment, etc. We would support this a bit more if there was a consistent effective date tied to such action.

15. Do you think the current legislative process is adequately serving the needs of the Division I membership?

	n	%
Yes	27	35%
No	51	65%

16. Do you support the current process of two voting meetings per year in January and April?

	n	%
Yes	58	75%
No	19	25%

17. Do you think the current 60-day comment/amendment period is adequately serving its purposes?

	n	%
Yes	49	65%
No	26	35%

18. If you answered "No" to any of the above questions, what improvements would you suggest?

- Institutions already have enough time to review and provide input to legislation. An additional comment period is a waste. Further, I propose eliminating weighted conference voting. You cannot say you are adequately serving the "membership" when a majority of the membership does not have an equal voice.
- It's difficult to track on modifications and amendments as proposals work their way through the system. A monthly update of any legislative action might be helpful. This could cover NC, emergency, Modifications of Wording, ERs, as well as amendments and modifications and withdrawals. It's hard to know if I need to go looking for something at times.
- Would favor one voting window as originally conceived
- See previous comments regarding October voting. I'm not sure what purpose it serves to have two voting meetings if most positions have alrady been (or can be) identified prior to January.
- The legislative process is not entirely inadequate. There are just too many proposals to review in order to give every one the attention that it needs. Also, we lose credibility with coaches when we change a rule one year and change it back the next. Having fewer proposals in the cycle would allow us to spend more time considering the consequences of each propsal before they are adopted.
- return to the one vote per Institution at one national convention.
- The sheer volume of proposals needs to be addressed. Some reasons for conferences sponsoring proposals are the result of DI governance bodies not making suggested changes as the particular conference had hoped or "to get a conversation started" on a legislative topic or to get a "reaction" from another DI governance body. These motivations for sponsoring proposals need to be identified because they could represent some of the roots to the volume concerns. These motivations do have merit, but could be addressed more expediently through alternative means. In terms of proposed solutions, a moratorium on select bylaws and/or higher sponsorship and vote thresholds to adopt needs to be implemented. The legislative process dilemmas go beyond the amount of proposals sponsored, it includes the number of proposals that are adopted each year. This puts compliance administrators, coaches, and others into a tail spin just trying to keep up with the latest change--often because of one magnified situation results in a legislative proposal that now has a broader impact than just preventing the one magnified situation. A moratorium on certain bylaws and a focus on others would be beneficial. The high volume of adopted proposals also placed more burden on the enforcement side because the rules continue to change. Further, the duplicity of a governance body reviewing a matter and a conference sponsoring a proposal addressing the same matter needs to be managed. Conferences should be precluded from sponsoring legislation for one cycle on a matter that is truly under current review by DI governance body. Alternatively, the conference should be given the option to "refer" a legislative matter to a DI governance body during the sponsorship period. Finally, the

adoption thresholds in Constitution 5.3.2.2.1 and 5.3.2.2.2 perpetuate the problem of excessive legislative changes. The fact a proposal can be adopted with only 51% support (at final review) seems too low for a membership-driven enterprise. Further, we should revisit the thresholds for adoption more broadly. Under our current rule, the voting threshold decreases from 2/3 (initial review) to a simple majority (final review). During the interim, proposals go out for comment that fall within this voting range. Shouldn't these proposals that go out for comment only be adopted if they garner MORE support after the comment period? We could have a proposal that initially received 62% support in January and then 51% in April, and it gets adopted. Perhaps a rule that requires a proposal that goes out for comment must garner MORE support than the initial vote is a good first step. It seems counter-intuitive to adopt a proposal that gets less support the second vote around. I am not suggesting a 2/3 vote is the precise and correct line the in sand, but a simple majority is too low for adopting proposals. Trends in the membership vote (e.g., less support at final review) should be considered. One other concept to consider is different voting thresholds for governance sponsored proposals vs. conference sponsored proposals--with the latter requiring a higher vote for adoption. The premise being that a governance sponsored proposal comes from a body (assumingly) represented by a broader segment of the membership, where as a conference sponsored proposal does not.

- 15: Reducing the comment/amendment period to 30 days.
- To override or vote on issues sooner or even once a year to properly evaluate previous proposal.
- We have all exhaustively reviewed the proposals. I think the 60-day comment period is too long.
- The process is still very cumbersome and issuing in too many changes too many times per year.
- The 60-day comment period needs to be shorter. Thirty days is plenty of time to submit a comment.
- Why not make it 30 days as most legislation that has been passed rarely gets overturned in the 60 day comment/amendment time.
- The legislative process NEEDS to incorporate adequate steps for monitoring compliance with the proposals. In addition to financial impact, impact on student-athletes, etc., there should be a space where every new proposal must list how it will be monitored. Not sure how this can work, but ideally I'd like to see the NCAA agree to a monitoring procedure for each proposal whereby schools who followed that procedure could not have a "failure to monitor."
- The current legislative process tends to favor the wishes of the "Big Six" conferences as opposed to the majority of Division I institutions.
- I don't have confidence that comments submitted during the comment period are thoroughly reviewed and therefore I believe they lack impact. If enough people feel the same way I do, people see it as a waste of time to submit detailed comments. Although the process right now is cumbersome, I do think the NCAA rules need a lot of work and I hate to put a chill on the ability to improve the rules for the better.
- It's difficult to comment on the logistics when the process itself is flawed. We first need to define what our legislative priorities are or should be and what a legislative cycle should look like; and then determine how many proposals we want to consider during such cycle, etc.
- Our system needs a comprehensive review of current rules. We are dealing with rules that were passed in a different generation and not reflective of the current environment. Focus on ONE area per year and make the necessary changes to reflect how intercollegiate athletics operates in 2011.
- The 60-day comment period seems to delay the attention of the memberhip. If the Council were to vote on things on a final basis in Janaury, people would pay attention to the proposals and become engaged much earlier. Right now, the January vote is simply a delay on the major

issues until April. I also think the current process is very confusing when trying to educate coaches on where things stand in the cycle. If the 60-day comment period were elimiated, it would be much easier for coaches to understand when new rules are effective. It would also force people to become engaged much earlier.

- I really feel that the current process is does not serve the membership well enough. It only allows a select few people to truly understand what is really taking place. As a member you want an opportunity to ask questions and receive input. not happening as much as before!
- The comment period is useless because very few comment and very few look at the comments. Institutions have already established their positions on the legislation prior to the comment period because we have to submit votes to conference offices
- Shorten the comment/amendment period to 30 days
- Legislation is much easier to track when there was one voting per year.
- One voting meeting. I feel the 60 day comment period is largely ignored by the membership. Many proposals speed their way through the process before most institutions can fully grasp the full effect a proposal will have.
- Too much is done by the council or BOD without fully vetting the legislation by the membership.
- The current cycle is based on a retroactive model (i.e., responding to legislation or infranctions that occured in the previous year [example: media guides]. I believe a better approach would be to take a broader view of concepts (Recruiting, Eligibility, Playing Season) and see what can be fixed from those perspectives, perhaps using the proposals as a guide to modify the bigger picture. Unfortunately, we simply change one little rule rather than addressing the bigger picture.
- Have legislation considered only one time each year. For many proposals, the comment/amendment period generates little helpful information. Once proposals reach the comment/amendment period, the sense is that the proposals have been adopted and won't be changed depsite comments/concerns.
- I answered "No" because the membership isn't engaged. Perhaps slowing down the process and reducing the number of proposals will bring people back. It is just too much and too hard to follow it all right now. I want to and I can't.
- Allow for an electronic override vote Allow for action at the October Meeting
- I feel like I am dealing with prosposals year round because of meetings, comment periods, etc. I don't know what the value of the comment period is because I don't know how much the committee really takes that info to heart. I just know I spend A LOT of time sending proposal info to coaches, soliciting info, following up, etc. It's cumbersome.
- The current process more adequately serves the BCS conferences that clog the cycle with unnecessary proposals, which results in a large volume of proposals that are difficult to track on and appropriately educate campus constituents that will determine the institutional position. Also, the volume makes it difficult to think through all consequences and potential impact of each proposal.
- If reform is going to be made that decreases the number of proposals in the legislative cycle, then one voting meeting per year (in January) would suffice. Any proposal that does not deregulate legislation should not be effective earlier than the beginning of the next academic year. It is extremely frustrating to educate, monitor, and enforce adopted proposals in January that have an immediate effective date. I would support an immediate effective date for adopted proposals in January only if the adopted proposal in question deregulates legislation.

- One voting meeting per year. January would be ideal to give institutions time to establish effective monitoring systems on campuses in addition to research and education of the application of new rules. When effective dates are immediate it leaves institutions vulnerable.
- Limiting the number of proposals which each conference may sponsor would be appropriate, if they may also submit additional options through cabinets/committees. The overall number of proposals is not the issue on campus, rather it's the continual edits made, during comment periods, which then do not allow for additional feedback prior to a vote.
- I like the idea of requiring multiple conferences to support proposals. There are too many proposals in the system each year. Most of them are insignificant, and it is a full-time job just to keep up with all of the changes. If a proposal is defeated, it should not be able to be placed back in the cycle for at least two years. If a proposal is adopted, it should not be able to be amended for at least two years.
- See my comments earlier in the survey. I think a two-year legislative process will help enhance the membership's ability to adopt legislation that has been properly vetted and discussed.
- The continual changes are difficult to communicate and monitor. A set modification period, rather than the moving 60-day option would be more effective. For example, October should be dedicated to discussion (no voting) and could serve as the platform for offering amendments and modifications, which are due at the end of November. It would also be helpful if LSDBI maintained a list of all changes to legislation (rather than having to click on each proposal).
- I think there are too many sport specific proposals and that not enough work is done in advance to determine if a sport specific proposal is really sport specific or if it should be considered for all sports. Our conference has also requested that a review of the roles and responsibilities for both staff and committee chairs be considered. In particular a concern over the lack of direct input from committee chairs to the Legislative Council in the moment. Rather the information is filtered through staff and there is some concern that the message is not always delivered in the full manner that it should be.

ATTACHMENT A

NCAA Division I Legislative Council April 2011 Legislative Actions

1. Proposals Recommended as Emergency or Noncontroversial Legislation.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2011-1	AMATEURISM -- EXCEPTION FOR PRIZE MONEY FOR PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES AFTER FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT AT NON-NCAA INSTITUTIONS -- OUTSIDE THE PLAYING SEASON DURING THE SUMMER VACATION PERIOD	NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet	Immediate	To specify that after a prospective student-athlete has enrolled full-time at a non-NCAA institution, he or she may accept prize money based on his or her place finish or performance in an open athletics event (an event that is not invitation only), provided the competition occurs outside his or her institution's declared playing and practice season during the institution's summer vacation period.	Supported as noncontroversial legislation. Adopted.
2011-2	ATHLETICS CERTIFICATION -- ACADEMIC INTEGRITY -- ACADEMIC STANDARDS -- RETENTION RATE OF STUDENT-ATHLETE SUBGROUPS	NCAA Division I Legislative Council (Committee on Athletics Certification)	Immediate; beginning with class four institutions.	To eliminate the requirement that the retention rate of any student-athlete subgroup be analyzed by the institution as part of its self-study.	Supported as noncontroversial legislation. Adopted.
2011-3	ATHLETICS CERTIFICATION -- ACADEMIC INTEGRITY -- ACADEMIC SUPPORT -- APR IMPROVEMENT PLANS	NCAA Division I Legislative Council (Committee on Athletics Certification)	Immediate; beginning with class four institutions.	To eliminate the requirement that an institution must demonstrate implementation of any academic-improvement plans developed in response to a requirement of the NCAA Division I Academic Performance Program as part of its self-study.	Supported as noncontroversial legislation. Adopted.

2011-4	EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- SELECTION OF TEAMS FOR CHAMPIONSHIPS PARTICIPATION -- AUTOMATIC QUALIFICATION -- LIMITATIONS ON AUTOMATIC-QUALIFYING POSITIONS – MEN'S VOLLEYBALL, MEN'S WATER POLO AND WOMEN'S WATER POLO	NCAA Division I Championships/Sports Management Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To exempt men's volleyball, men's water polo and women's water polo from the requirement that 50 percent of the championship field shall be reserved for at-large teams.	Supported as noncontroversial legislation. Adopted.
	ATHLETICS CERTIFICATION -- CONSOLIDATION OF REGULATIONS		Immediate	To move certain sections of NCAA Bylaw 33 to Bylaw 22, as specified; further, to eliminate Bylaw 33.	Not supported as noncontroversial legislation. Recommendation to be considered for sponsorship into the 2011-12 legislative cycle by the NCAA Division I Legislative Council Administrative Committee during its June teleconference.

2. Actions Related to Modifications of Wording.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
M-2011-1	RECRUITING -- UNOFFICIAL (NONPAID) VISIT -- VISIT IN JULY AFTER COMMITMENT -- MEN'S BASKETBALL	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	Immediate	In men's basketball, to clarify that a prospective student-athlete who has signed a National Letter of Intent (NLI) is permitted to make an unofficial visit during July to the institution with which he has signed the NLI; further; for an institution not using the NLI in a particular sport, or for a prospective student-athlete who is not eligible to sign the NLI (e.g., four-year college transfer), a prospective student-athlete is permitted to make an unofficial visit during July, provided he has signed the institution's written offer of admission or financial aid, or the institution has received a financial deposit from the prospective student-athlete in response to an offer of admission.	Approved.
M-2011-2	RECRUITING -- UNOFFICIAL (NONPAID) VISIT -- VISIT IN JULY AFTER COMMITMENT -- MEN'S BASKETBALL	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	August 1, 2011	In men's basketball, to clarify that a prospective student-athlete may make an unofficial visit during July, provided he has signed a National Letter of Intent or the institution's written offer of admission and/or financial aid, or the institution receives a financial deposit in response to the institution's offer of admission.	Approved.

3. Actions Related to 2010-11 Legislative Cycle Proposals.

Proposal Number	Title	Source	Effective Date	Intent	Legislative Council Action
2009-100-A	RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- NONSCHOLASTIC PRACTICE OR COMPETITION AND NONINSTITUTIONAL CAMPS OR CLINICS -- MEN'S BASKETBALL	NCAA Division I Board of Directors	Immediate; a contract signed before October 29, 2009 may be honored.	In men's basketball, to specify that an institution [including any institutional department (e.g., athletics, recreational/intramural)] shall not host, sponsor or conduct a nonscholastic basketball practice or competition in which men's basketball prospective student-athletes participate on its campus or at an off-campus facility regularly used by the institution for practice and/or competition by any of the institution's sport programs; further, to specify that an institution may host basketball-related events that are part of officially recognized state multisport events and that the use of institutional facilities for noninstitutional camps or clinics that include prospect-aged participants shall be limited to the months of June, July and August.	Adopted.

2009-100-B	RECRUITING -- TRYOUTS -- NONSCHOLASTIC PRACTICE OR COMPETITION AND NONINSTITUTIONAL CAMPS OR CLINICS -- MEN'S BASKETBALL -- EXCEPTION FOR LONGSTANDING EVENTS	Horizon League	Immediate; a contract signed before October 29, 2009 may be honored.	In men's basketball, to specify that an institution [including any institutional department (e.g., athletics, recreational/intramural)] shall not host, sponsor or conduct a nonscholastic basketball practice or competition in which men's basketball prospective student-athletes participate on its campus or at an off-campus facility regularly used by the institution for practice and/or competition by any of the institution's sport programs; further, to specify that the use of institutional facilities for noninstitutional camps or clinics that include prospect-aged participants shall be limited to the months of June, July and August and that an institution may host basketball-related events that are part of officially recognized state multisport events and longstanding contests or events, as specified.	Defeated.
2010-16-C	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- BASKETBALL -- LIMIT OF TWO	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	August 1, 2012	In basketball, to specify that there shall be a limit of two noncoaching staff members (two for men's basketball and two for women's basketball) whose duties include support of the basketball program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers and noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to basketball, but who do not directly support the basketball program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	On initial consideration, adopted, as amended by NCAA Proposal No. 2010-16-C-1. On reconsideration, tabled.

2010-16-C-1	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- BASKETBALL -- LIMIT OF FOUR -- EXCEPTION FOR FULL-TIME STUDENTS	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2012	To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-16-C, in basketball, to specify that there shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members (four for men's basketball and four for women's basketball) whose duties include support of the basketball program in any capacity (e.g., clerical staff, director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further to specify that a full-time undergraduate or graduate student at the certifying institution who performs duties in support of the basketball program is exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	On initial consideration, approved. On reconsideration, tabled.
2010-16-C-2	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- BASKETBALL -- LIMIT OF TWO -- EXCEPTION FOR VIDEO PERSONNEL WHO ARE FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS	Atlantic Coast Conference	August 1, 2012	To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-16-C, in basketball, to specify that a videographer who is a full-time undergraduate student at the certifying institution is exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	Initially rendered moot by the approval of Proposal No. 2010-16-C-1. After reconsideration of Proposal No. 2010-16-C-1, tabled.
2010-17	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER OF COACHES -- FOOTBALL BOWL SUBDIVISION -- FOUR GRADUATE ASSISTANT COACHES	Big East Conference	August 1, 2012	In bowl subdivision football, to increase, from two to four, the limit on graduate assistant coaches.	Adopted.

2010-18-C	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF SIX	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	August 1, 2012	In bowl subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of six noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers and noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	On initial consideration, defeated. On reconsideration, tabled.
2010-18-C-1	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF NINE -- EXCEPTION FOR FULL-TIME STUDENTS	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2012	To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-18-C, in bowl subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of nine noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., clerical staff, director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further to specify that a full-time undergraduate or graduate student at the certifying institution who performs duties in support of the football program is exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	On initial consideration, defeated. On reconsideration, tabled.

2010-18-C-2	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- BOWL SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF SIX -- EXCEPTION FOR VIDEO PERSONNEL WHO ARE FULL-TIME UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS	Atlantic Coast Conference	August 1, 2012	To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-18-C, in bowl subdivision football, to specify that a videographer who is a full-time undergraduate student at the certifying institution is exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	On initial consideration, defeated. On reconsideration, tabled.
2010-20-A	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- LIMIT OF FOUR	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2012	In championship subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further to specify that clerical staff and managers who work exclusively for the football program are exempt from the application of this limitation.	Defeated.
2010-20-B	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- NONCOACHING STAFF WITH SPORT-SPECIFIC RESPONSIBILITIES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- LIMIT OF THREE	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2012	In championship subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of three noncoaching staff members whose responsibilities are specific to football and who work directly for the football program who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff, managers and video coordinators who work exclusively for the football program are exempt from the application of this limitation.	Defeated.

2010-20-C	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF FOUR	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	August 1, 2012	In championship subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of four noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that clerical staff and managers and noncoaching institutional staff members whose responsibilities relate to football, but who do not directly support the football program (e.g., sports information personnel, equipment manager, academic advisor, athletic trainer, marketing staff) are exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	On initial consideration, adopted. On reconsideration, tabled.
2010-20-C-1	PERSONNEL -- LIMITATIONS ON THE NUMBER AND DUTIES OF COACHES -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL -- NONCOACHING STAFF MEMBERS -- LIMIT OF SIX -- EXCEPTION FOR FULL-TIME STUDENTS	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2012	To amend Proposal No. 2010-20-C, in championship subdivision football, to specify that there shall be a limit of six noncoaching staff members whose duties include support of the football program in any capacity (e.g., clerical staff, director of operations, video coordinator, quality control personnel, director of player development, director of community relations) who may be employed (either on a salaried or a volunteer basis) by the institution; further, to specify that a full-time undergraduate or graduate student at the certifying institution who performs duties in support of the football program is exempt from the limitation on the number of noncoaching staff members.	On initial consideration, approved. On reconsideration, tabled.

2010-24	AMATEURISM -- INVOLVEMENT WITH PROFESSIONAL TEAMS -- PROFESSIONAL BASKETBALL DRAFT -- FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE STUDENT-ATHLETE -- MEN'S BASKETBALL	Atlantic Coast Conference	August 1, 2011	In men's basketball, to specify that the date by which a student-athlete must request that his name be removed from a professional league's draft list in order to retain his eligibility shall be the day before the first day of the spring National Letter of Intent signing period for the applicable year.	Adopted.
2010-25	AMATEURISM AND AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- USE OF AGENTS -- BENEFITS, GIFTS AND SERVICES -- CAREER COUNSELING AND INTERNSHIP/JOB PLACEMENT SERVICES	Big East Conference	Immediate	To permit a student-athlete to use career counseling and internship/job placement services available exclusively to student-athletes, provided the student-athlete is not placed in a position in which the student-athlete uses his or her athletics ability.	Adopted.
2010-26	AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- USE OF A STUDENT-ATHLETE'S NAME OR LIKENESS	NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To revise the regulations related to use of a student-athlete's name or likeness for promotions, advertisements and media activities, as specified.	Tabled, as amended by Proposal No. 2010-26-3.
2010-26-1	AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- USE OF A STUDENT-ATHLETE'S NAME OR LIKENESS -- PRIMARY PURPOSE OF COMMERCIAL ADVERTISEMENT	NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-26, to specify that primary purpose of a commercial advertisement or promotion that includes the names or likenesses of student-athletes is to publicize the commercial entity's affiliation with the institution, conference or the NCAA.	Defeated.

2010-26-2	AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- USE OF A STUDENT-ATHLETE'S NAME OR LIKENESS -- NO COMMERCIAL ADVERTISEMENTS OTHER THAN CONGRATULATORY	NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-26, to restrict the use of a student-athlete's name or likeness for commercial promotions or advertisements to congratulatory advertisements, as specified.	Defeated.
2010-26-3	AMATEURISM -- PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- USE OF A STUDENT-ATHLETE'S NAME OR LIKENESS -- CO-SPONSORS OF PROMOTIONAL ACTIVITIES -- CONSOLIDATION OF MEDIA ACTIVITIES	NCAA Division I Amateurism Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-26, to restrict the use of a student-athlete's name or likeness for promotions and advertisements, as specified; further, to eliminate the distinction in the application of the media activities legislation between those that occur during the playing season and those that occur outside the playing season.	Approved.

2010-30	RECRUITING -- TELEPHONE CALLS -- TIME PERIOD FOR TELEPHONE CALLS -- SPORTS OTHER THAN FOOTBALL	NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet	August 1, 2011	In sports other than football, to specify that an institution may make one telephone call per month to an individual (or the individual's relatives or legal guardians) on or after June 15 at the conclusion of the individual's sophomore year in high school through July 31 after the individual's junior year in high school, two telephone calls per week beginning August 1 prior to the individual's senior year in high school, and one telephone call per week to a two-year or four-year college prospective student-athlete (or the prospective student-athlete's relatives or legal guardians); further, in sports other than football for which a defined recruiting calendar applies, to specify that during a contact period that occurs on or after August 1 before an individual's senior year in high school, telephone calls may be made at the institution's discretion.	Adopted.
2010-37	RECRUITING -- FOOTBALL EVALUATIONS -- SCHOLASTIC AND NONSCHOLASTIC ACTIVITIES -- OTHER EVALUATION EVENTS ORGANIZED OR SANCTIONED SCHOLASTIC ATHLETICS ASSOCIATION -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL	Northeast Conference	August 1, 2011	In championship subdivision football, to specify that an institutional staff member may attend a recruiting event in which information (e.g., athletics or academic credentials, highlight or combine video) related to prospective student-athletes is presented or otherwise made available, provided the event is organized or sanctioned by the applicable state high school athletics association, state preparatory school association or state or national junior college athletics association.	Tabled.
2010-39	RECRUITING -- RECRUITING MATERIALS -- VIDEO/AUDIO MATERIALS -- METHODS OF DELIVERY TO PROSPECTIVE STUDENT-ATHLETES	The Ivy League	August 1, 2011	To specify that an institution may only provide permissible video or audio material to a prospective student-athlete via an electronic mail attachment or hyperlink.	Adopted.

2010-45	RECRUITING AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- TRYOUT EXCEPTIONS AND OUT-OF-SEASON RESTRICTIONS -- RECOGNIZED TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS	The Ivy League	Immediate	To specify that in order for an athletics department staff member or coach to participate in state, regional, national and international training programs involving prospective student-athletes, the staff member must be selected by the applicable governing body and the participants are selected by an authority or a committee of the applicable governing body that is not limited to athletics department staff members affiliated with one institution; further, to specify that Olympic and national team development programs may involve a coach and current student-athletes from the same institution, provided (in addition to existing criteria) a committee or other authority of the national governing body, which is not limited to coaches affiliated with one particular institution, selects the involved participants and the national governing body funds the program.	Adopted, as amended by Proposal No. 2010-45-1.
2010-45-1	RECRUITING AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- TRYOUT EXCEPTIONS AND OUT-OF-SEASON RESTRICTIONS -- RECOGNIZED TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS -- FUNDING NOT RESTRICTED TO NATIONAL GOVERNING BODY	The Ivy League	Immediate	To amend NCAA Proposal No. 2010-45, to remove the requirement that the national governing body fund an Olympic or national team development program in order for such a program to include a coach and student-athlete from the same institution.	Approved.

2010-48	RECRUITING -- USE OF RECRUITING FUNDS -- RECRUITING OR SCOUTING SERVICES -- LIST OF PERMISSIBLE RECRUITING SERVICES -- MEN'S BASKETBALL	Southeastern Conference	August 1, 2011	In men's basketball, to specify that the NCAA national office shall publish a list, on a quarterly basis, of men's basketball recruiting or scouting services deemed to meet the required standards for subscription.	Tabled.
2010-51-A	ELIGIBILITY -- GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS -- FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT -- REQUIREMENT FOR COMPETITION -- NONTRADITIONAL COURSES	NCAA Division I Academics Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that enrollment in a nontraditional course (e.g., distance-learning, correspondence, extension, Internet/virtual courses, independent study or any other course or credit that is not earned in a face-to-face classroom environment with regular interaction between the instructor and the student) offered by the certifying institution may be used to satisfy the full-time enrollment requirement for competition, provided specified conditions are met.	Adopted.
2010-51-B	ELIGIBILITY -- GENERAL ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS -- FULL-TIME ENROLLMENT -- REQUIREMENT FOR COMPETITION -- NONTRADITIONAL COURSES -- UP TO 50 PERCENT OF MINIMUM REQUIREMENT	NCAA Division I Legislative Council	August 1, 2011	To specify that enrollment in a nontraditional course (e.g., distance-learning, correspondence, extension, Internet/virtual courses, independent study or any other course or credit that is not earned in a face-to-face classroom environment with regular interaction between the instructor and the student) offered by the certifying institution may be used to satisfy up to 50 percent of the minimum full-time enrollment requirement for competition, provided specified conditions are met.	Rendered moot by the adoption of Proposal No. 2010-51-A.

2010-52	ELIGIBILITY -- GRADUATE STUDENT/POSTBACCALAUREATE PARTICIPATION -- ONE-TIME TRANSFER EXCEPTION -- NONRENEWAL OF ATHLETICS AID AT PREVIOUS INSTITUTION -- BASEBALL, BASKETBALL, FOOTBALL AND MEN'S ICE HOCKEY	Mountain West Conference	August 1, 2011	In baseball, basketball, football and men's ice hockey, to permit a student-athlete who is enrolled in a graduate or professional school of an institution other than the institution from which he or she previously received a baccalaureate degree to participate in intercollegiate athletics, provided the student-athlete meets the conditions of the one-time transfer exception (other than the sport restrictions), has at least one season of competition remaining and the student-athlete's previous institution did not renew his or her athletically related financial aid for the following academic year.	FBS: Adopted. FCS: Adopted. Division I: Adopted.
2010-58-C	ELIGIBILITY, FINANCIAL AID AND PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- SUMMER ACADEMIC PREPARATION AND COLLEGE ACCLIMATIZATION -- MEN'S BASKETBALL -- NATIONAL SERVICE ACADEMY EXCEPTION	Mountain West Conference	August 1, 2011; effective beginning with the summer 2012.	In men's basketball, to establish a summer academic preparation and college acclimatization model, as specified, including exceptions for national service academies.	Tabled, pending review of the men's basketball recruiting model by the NCAA Division I Leadership Council.

2010-59-A-FCS	ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR COMPETITION -- FULFILLMENT OF CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS -- FALL TERM ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE COMPETITION -- POTENTIAL TO REGAIN ELIGIBILITY FOR TWO CONTESTS -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL	NCAA Division I Board of Directors (Football Academic Working Group)	August 1, 2011	In championship subdivision football, to specify that a student-athlete who does not successfully complete nine-semester hours or eight-quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term and earn the NCAA Division I Academic Progress Rate (APR) eligibility point for the fall term shall not be eligible to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season; further, to specify that the student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the third and fourth contests of that season, provided he or she successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term.	Defeated.
2010-59-B-FCS	ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR COMPETITION -- FULFILLMENT OF CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS -- FALL TERM ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE COMPETITION -- POTENTIAL TO REGAIN FULL ELIGIBILITY -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL	Big East Conference	August 1, 2011	In championship subdivision football, to specify that a student-athlete who does not successfully complete nine-semester hours or eight-quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term and earn the NCAA Division I Academic Progress Rate (APR) eligibility point for the fall term shall not be eligible to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season; further, to specify that the student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season, provided he or she successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term.	Defeated.

2010-59-C	ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- ELIGIBILITY FOR COMPETITION -- FULFILLMENT OF CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS -- FALL TERM ACADEMIC REQUIREMENTS FOR FUTURE COMPETITION -- ONE-TIME EXCEPTION TO REGAIN FULL ELIGIBILITY -- FOOTBALL	Atlantic Coast Conference	August 1, 2011	In football, to specify that a student-athlete who does not successfully complete nine-semester hours or eight-quarter hours of academic credit during the fall term and earn the Academic Progress Rate eligibility point for the fall term shall not be eligible to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season; further, to specify that the student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the third and fourth contests of that season, provided he or she successfully completes 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term; finally, to specify that one time during a student-athlete's five-year period of eligibility, a student-athlete may regain eligibility to compete in the first four contests against outside competition in the following playing season, provided he or she successfully completes at least 27-semester hours or 40-quarter hours of academic credit before the beginning of the next fall term.	FBS: Adopted. FCS: On initial consideration, defeated. On reconsideration, adopted.
2010-60	ELIGIBILITY -- PROGRESS-TOWARD-DEGREE REQUIREMENTS -- REGULATIONS FOR ADMINISTRATION OF PROGRESS TOWARD DEGREE -- NONTRADITIONAL COURSES	NCAA Division I Academics Cabinet	August 1, 2011	To specify that nontraditional courses (e.g., distance-learning, correspondence, extension, Internet/virtual courses, independent study or any other course or credit that is not earned in a face-to-face classroom environment with regular interaction between the instructor and the student) completed at an institution other than the certifying institution, may be used to meet credit-hour and percentage-of-degree requirements, provided specified conditions are met.	Adopted.

2010-82-A-B	AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION -- INCIDENTAL EXPENSES AT NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS, NATIONAL GOVERNING BODY CHAMPIONSHIPS IN EMERGING SPORTS AND LICENSED BOWL GAMES	Southeastern Conference	August 1, 2011	To increase, from $20 to $30, the amount of money that an institution may provide to each member of the squad to cover unitemized incidental expenses during travel and practice for NCAA championship events or national governing body championship events in emerging sports, during a period limited to the maximum number of days of per diem allowed for the involved championship, or, for licensed postseason bowl contests, for a period not to exceed 10 days.	Defeated an amendment to set the amount for unitemized expenses at $35. On initial consideration, defeated an amendment to set the amount for unitemized expenses at $30. On reconsideration, approved an amendment to set the amount for unitemized expenses at $30. Adopted, as amended.

2010-83	AWARDS, BENEFITS AND EXPENSES -- EXPENSES PROVIDED BY THE INSTITUTION FOR PRACTICE AND COMPETITION -- NONPERMISSIBLE -- LODGING IN CONJUNCTION WITH A REGULAR-SEASON HOME CONTEST -- CHAMPIONSHIP SUBDIVISION FOOTBALL	NCAA Division I Championships /Sports Management Cabinet	August 1, 2011	In championship subdivision football, to specify that an institution shall not provide lodging (e.g., hotel, motel) to any student-athlete in conjunction with a regular-season home contest.	Adopted.
2010-86	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- GENERAL PLAYING SEASON REGULATIONS -- NO MISSED CLASS TIME IN CONJUNCTION WITH NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT COMPETITION -- BASEBALL, CROSS COUNTRY, FIELD HOCKEY, LACROSSE, SOCCER AND VOLLEYBALL	NCAA Division I Championships /Sports Management Cabinet	August 1, 2011	In baseball, men's and women's cross country (without indoor or outdoor track and field), field hockey, men's and women's lacrosse, men's and women's soccer, and men's and women's volleyball, to specify that no class time shall be missed in conjunction with competition during the nonchampionship segment, including activities associated with such competition (e.g., travel and other pregame or postgame activities).	Adopted.

2010-87	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- NONCHAMPIONSHIP SEGMENT -- TRAVEL RESTRICTIONS -- CROSS COUNTRY, FIELD HOCKEY, SOCCER, SOFTBALL AND VOLLEYBALL -- HAWAII OR ALASKA EXCEPTION -- ONCE IN FOUR YEARS	Western Athletic Conference	August 1, 2011	In men's and women's cross country (for institutions without indoor or outdoor track and field), field hockey, men's and women's soccer, softball and men's and women's volleyball, to specify that, once every four years, an institution may use any form of transportation for travel to Hawaii or Alaska for nonchampionship segment competition against an active member institution located in Hawaii or Alaska.	Approved an amendment to allow for missed class time in conjunction with the exception. Adopted, as amended.
2010-94	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS -- MEN'S SOCCER -- FIRST CONTEST OR DATE OF COMPETITION -- 12-WEEK SEASON	Pacific-10 Conference and Atlantic Coast Conference	August 1, 2011	In men's soccer, to specify that an institution shall not play its first contest or engage in its first date of competition (game) with outside competition prior to the Friday prior to the 12th weekend prior to the start of the applicable Division I soccer championship, except that an alumni contest may be played the previous weekend.	Adopted.
2010-108	EXECUTIVE REGULATIONS -- ADMINISTRATION OF NCAA CHAMPIONSHIPS -- SITES AND DATES -- NONREVENUE CHAMPIONSHIPS SITE ASSIGNMENT	Pacific-10 Conference	August 1, 2011	To specify that in championships that do not generate revenue and for which only 25 percent of the bracket is seeded, seeded teams shall have the opportunity to host preliminary rounds and that conference opponents shall be avoided in the first two rounds of the championship.	Section A: Adopted. Section B: Adopted.

2010-110	PLAYING AND PRACTICE SEASONS AND RECRUITING -- MANDATORY MEDICAL EXAMINATION -- SICKLE CELL SOLUBILITY TEST -- WRITTEN RELEASE	NCAA Division I Championships /Sports Management Cabinet (Committee on Competitive Safeguards and Medical Aspects of Sports)	August 1, 2011	To eliminate the opportunity for an individual to decline and sign a written release for the sickle cell solubility test as part of the required medical examination or evaluation for student-athletes who are beginning their initial season of eligibility and students who are trying out for a team must undergo prior to participation in voluntary summer conditioning or voluntary individual workouts pursuant to the safety exception, practice, competition or out-of-season conditioning activities.	Defeated.

Conference -- Voting Delegate	Conference Type	Voting Weight	M-2011-1 and M-2011-2	Package of LRIC Minutes of 3/3/2011 (2-6)	SLR Policies and Procedures	Ratification of Chair and Vice Chair	2011-1 as noncontroversial	2011-1	2011-2 as noncontroversial	2011-2	2011-3 as noncontroversial	2011-3	2011-4 as non-controversial	2011-4	2011- Athletics Certification – Consolidation of Regulations as noncontroversial	2009-100-B	2009-100-A	2010-16-C-1	2010-16-C as amended
America East B. Barrio	DI	1.2	Y				N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	A	A	N	N	N	Y	N
Atlantic 10 J. Redmond	DI	1.2	N				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Atlantic Coast S. Lyons	FBS	3	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N
Atlantic Sun B. Breedlove	DI	1.2	N				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Big 12 L. Ebihara	FBS	3	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Big East J. F. D'Antonio, Jr.	FBS	3	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	A	A	N	N	N	N	N
Big Sky J. Gee	FCS	1.2	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
Big South M. Eaker*	FCS	1.2																	
Big Ten B. Jaffee	FBS	3	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y
Big West C. Masner	DI	1.2	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Colonial Athletic K. Batterson	FCS	1.2	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Conference USA R. Philippi	FBS	3	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Horizon League E. Jacobs/S. Jarvis	DI	1.2	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y
Ivy Group C. Campbell-McGovern	FCS	1.2	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Metro Atlantic Athletic W. Maher	DI	1.2	Y	A	A	A	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
Mid-American J. Bacon	FBS	1.5	Y	P	P	P	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	A	N	N	Y	N	Y
Mid-Eastern Athletic S. Stills	FCS	1.2	Y	P	P	P	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	A	A	N	N	N	N	Y
Missouri Valley M. Mulvenna	FCS	1.2	N	R	R	R	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
Mountain West J. Ruggiero	FBS	1.5	-	O	O	O	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y
Northeast M. Hefferan	FCS	1.2	Y	V	V	V	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Ohio Valley M. Banker	FCS	1.2	Y	E	E	E	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	A	N	Y	N	Y	Y
Pacific-10 B. Goode	FBS	3	Y	D	D	D	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N
Patriot League P. Muffley	FCS	1.2	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y
Southeastern G. Sankey	FBS	3	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	A	A	Y	N	Y	Y	Y
Southern D. King*	FCS	1.2																	
Southland S. McDonald	FCS	1.2	N				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N
Southwestern Athletic A. Robinson	FCS	1.2	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	A	A	Y	N	N	N	Y
Sun Belt K. Keene	FBS	1.5	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y
The Summit League A. Torain	DI	1.2	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
West Coast K. Peters	DI	1.2	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Western Athletic R. Spear	FBS	1.5	Y				Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	A	A	N	N	N	Y	Y
Pioneer League B. Collier (FCS voting only)	FCS	1																	
Adopt/Yes (Y)			42.3				46.2	48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6	36.3	34.8	18.6	7.5	27.6	33.9	36
Defeat/No (N)			4.8				2.4	0	0	0	0	0	1.2	0	30	41.1	21	14.7	12.6
Abstain (A)			0				0	0	0	0	0	0	11.1	13.8	0	0	0	0	0
No Vote Cast (-)			1.5				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total			48.6				48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6

***Was unable to attend in-person meeting.**

NCAA Division I Legislative Council
April 11-12, 2011

Conference -- Voting Delegate	Conference Type	Voting Weight	Reconsider 2010-16-C as amended	Reconsider 2010-16-C-1	Table 2010-16-C, 2010-16-C-1 and 2010-16-C-2	2010-18-C-1 FBS	2010-18-C-2 FBS	2010-18-C	Reconsider 2010-18-C, 2010-18-C-1	Table 2010-18-C, 2010-18-C-1 and 2010-18-C-2	2010-17 FBS	Reconsider 2010-17	2010-20-A FCS	2010-20-B FCS	2010-20-C-1 FCS	2010-20-C FCS as amended	Reconsider 2010-20-C and 2010-20-C-1	Table 2010-20-C and 2010-20-C-1	2010-24	2010-25	2010-26-1
America East B. Barrio	DI	1.2	N	N	N														Y	Y	N
Atlantic 10 J. Redmond	DI	1.2	N	N	Y														Y	Y	N
Atlantic Coast S. Lyons	FBS	3	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y							Y	Y	N
Atlantic Sun B. Breedlove	DI	1.2	Y	Y	Y														Y	N	N
Big 12 L. Ebihara	FBS	3	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N							Y	N	N
Big East J. F. D'Antonio, Jr.	FBS	3	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N							N	Y	N
Big Sky J. Gee	FCS	1.2	Y	Y	Y								N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Big South M. Eaker*	FCS	1.2											N	N							
Big Ten B. Jaffee	FBS	3	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y							Y	N	N
Big West C. Masner	DI	1.2	N	Y	Y														Y	Y	N
Colonial Athletic K. Batterson	FCS	1.2	Y	Y	Y								N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	-
Conference USA R. Philippi	FBS	3	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N							Y	Y	N
Horizon League E. Jacobs/S. Jarvis	DI	1.2	N	Y	N														Y	N	Y
Ivy Group C. Campbell-McGovern	FCS	1.2	Y	Y	Y								N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Metro Atlantic Athletic W. Maher	DI	1.2	Y	Y	Y														Y	Y	N
Mid-American J. Bacon	FBS	1.5	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y							Y	Y	N
Mid-Eastern Athletic S. Stills	FCS	1.2	Y	Y	Y								N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Missouri Valley M. Mulvenna	FCS	1.2	N	Y	N								N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
Mountain West J. Ruggiero	FBS	1.5	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y							Y	Y	Y
Northeast M. Hefferan	FCS	1.2	Y	Y	Y								N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N
Ohio Valley M. Banker	FCS	1.2	Y	Y	N								N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Pacific-10 B. Goode	FBS	3	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y							N	Y	N
Patriot League P. Muffley	FCS	1.2	Y	Y	Y								N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	A	Y	Y
Southeastern G. Sankey	FBS	3	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N							Y	Y	N
Southern D. King*	FCS	1.2											N	N							
Southland S. McDonald	FCS	1.2	Y	Y	Y								N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Southwestern Athletic A. Robinson	FCS	1.2	Y	Y	Y								N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Sun Belt K. Keene	FBS	1.5	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N							N	N	N
The Summit League A. Torain	DI	1.2	Y	Y	Y														Y	Y	N
West Coast K. Peters	DI	1.2	Y	Y	Y														N	Y	N
Western Athletic R. Spear	FBS	1.5	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y							Y	N	N
Pioneer League B. Collier (FCS voting only)	FCS	1											N	N							
Adopt/Yes (Y)			41.1	44.7	42.3	10.5	9	7.5	27	27	16.5	13.5	0	0	6	6	10	10	33.9	34.8	5.1
Defeat/No (N)			7.5	3.9	6.3	16.5	18	19.5	0	0	10.5	13.5	13	13	4	4	0	0	13.5	13.8	42.3
Abstain (A)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.2	0	0
No Vote Cast (-)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.2
Total			48.6	48.6	48.6	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	13	13	10	10	10	10	48.6	48.6	48.6

***Was unable to attend in-person meeting.**

NCAA Division I Legislative Council
April 11-12, 2011

Conference -- Voting Delegate	Conference Type	Voting Weight	2010-26-2	Table 2010-26 and 2010-26-3	2010-26-3	Table 2010-26 as amended	2010-30	Table 2010-37 FCS	2010-39	2010-45-1	2010-45 as amended	Table 2010-48	2010-51-A	2010-52 FBS	2010-52 FCS	2010-52 Division I	Table 2010-58-C	2010-59-C FBS
America East B. Barrio	DI	1.2	N	N	N	N	Y		N	Y	Y	Y	N			Y	Y	
Atlantic 10 J. Redmond	DI	1.2	N	N	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	N			Y	Y	
Atlantic Coast S. Lyons	FBS	3	N	N	Y	Y	N		N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y
Atlantic Sun B. Breedlove	DI	1.2	N	N	N	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	N			Y	Y	
Big 12 L. Ebihara	FBS	3	N	N	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	N
Big East J. F. D'Antonio, Jr.	FBS	3	N	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	N
Big Sky J. Gee	FCS	1.2	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	
Big South M. Eaker*	FCS	1.2						Y							Y			
Big Ten B. Jaffee	FBS	3	N	N	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y
Big West C. Masner	DI	1.2	N	Y	N	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	N	
Colonial Athletic K. Batterson	FCS	1.2	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	
Conference USA R. Philippi	FBS	3	N	N	Y	Y	Y		Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	N	N
Horizon League E. Jacobs/S. Jarvis	DI	1.2	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	N			Y	Y	
Ivy Group C. Campbell-McGovern	FCS	1.2	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N		Y	Y	Y	
Metro Atlantic Athletic W. Maher	DI	1.2	N	N	Y	Y	N		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	
Mid-American J. Bacon	FBS	1.5	N	Y	Y	Y	N		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y
Mid-Eastern Athletic S. Stills	FCS	1.2	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N		Y	Y	Y	
Missouri Valley M. Mulvenna	FCS	1.2	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	A		Y	N	Y	
Mountain West J. Ruggiero	FBS	1.5	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	A	Y	N	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y
Northeast M. Hefferan	FCS	1.2	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	
Ohio Valley M. Banker	FCS	1.2	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	N	
Pacific-10 B. Goode	FBS	3	N	N	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y
Patriot League P. Muffley	FCS	1.2	N	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N		Y	Y	Y	
Southeastern G. Sankey	FBS	3	N	Y	Y	N	Y		N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y		Y	Y	Y
Southern D. King*	FCS	1.2						Y							Y			
Southland S. McDonald	FCS	1.2	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	
Southwestern Athletic A. Robinson	FCS	1.2	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	
Sun Belt K. Keene	FBS	1.5	N	N	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	N
The Summit League A. Torain	DI	1.2	N	Y	Y	Y	N		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y	Y	
West Coast K. Peters	DI	1.2	N	N	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	N			Y	Y	
Western Athletic R. Spear	FBS	1.5	N	N	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y
Pioneer League B. Collier (FCS voting only)	FCS	1						Y							Y			
Adopt/Yes (Y)			6.3	16.2	43.8	42	38.1	13	39	44.1	48.6	47.1	34.8	27	13	47.4	43.2	16.5
Defeat/No (N)			42.3	32.4	4.8	6.6	10.5	0	9.6	3	0	1.5	12.6	0	0	1.2	5.4	10.5
Abstain (A)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.5	0	0	1.2	0	0	0	0	0
No Vote Cast (-)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total			48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6	13	48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6	27	13	48.6	48.6	27

***Was unable to attend in-person meeting.**

NCAA Division I Legislative Council
April 11-12, 2011

Conference -- Voting Delegate	Conference Type	Voting Weight	2010-59-A FCS	2010-59-B FCS	2010-59-C FCS	Reconsider 2010-59-C FCS	2010-59-C FCS	2010-60	Amend 2010-82-A-B ($35)	Amend 2010-82-A-B ($30)	Reconsider Amendment to 2010-82-A-B ($30)	Amend 2010-82-A-B ($30)	2010-82-A-B as amended	2010-83 FCS	2010-86	Amend 2010-87	2010-87 as amended	2010-94	2010-108 Section A	2010-108 Section B	2010-110
America East B. Barrio	DI	1.2						N	N	N	N	N	N		Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
Atlantic 10 J. Redmond	DI	1.2						Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	A	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Atlantic Coast S. Lyons	FBS	3						Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y		A	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Atlantic Sun B. Breedlove	DI	1.2						Y	N	N	N	Y	N		Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
Big 12 L. Ebihara	FBS	3						Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Big East J. F. D'Antonio, Jr.	FBS	3						N	N	N	N	N	N		N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Big Sky J. Gee	FCS	1.2	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	A	Y	N	N
Big South M. Eaker*	FCS	1.2	N	N										N							
Big Ten B. Jaffee	FBS	3						Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Big West C. Masner	DI	1.2						Y	N	N	N	N	N		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Colonial Athletic K. Batterson	FCS	1.2	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Conference USA R. Philippi	FBS	3						Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	A
Horizon League E. Jacobs/S. Jarvis	DI	1.2						Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Ivy Group C. Campbell-McGovern	FCS	1.2	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	A	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
Metro Atlantic Athletic W. Maher	DI	1.2						Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N		N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Mid-American J. Bacon	FBS	1.5						N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
Mid-Eastern Athletic S. Stills	FCS	1.2	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	A	Y	Y	Y
Missouri Valley M. Mulvenna	FCS	1.2	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	A
Mountain West J. Ruggiero	FBS	1.5						Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Northeast M. Hefferan	FCS	1.2	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y
Ohio Valley M. Banker	FCS	1.2	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	A	N	Y	Y
Pacific-10 B. Goode	FBS	3						Y	N	N	Y	N	N		N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Patriot League P. Muffley	FCS	1.2	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N
Southeastern G. Sankey	FBS	3						N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	A	Y	Y	N
Southern D. King*	FCS	1.2	N	N										Y							
Southland S. McDonald	FCS	1.2	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Southwestern Athletic A. Robinson	FCS	1.2	N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	-	Y	Y	A	Y	Y	Y
Sun Belt K. Keene	FBS	1.5						Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y
The Summit League A. Torain	DI	1.2						Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
West Coast K. Peters	DI	1.2						N	N	N	Y	Y	N		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Western Athletic R. Spear	FBS	1.5						Y	N	N	N	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N
Pioneer League B. Collier (FCS voting only)	FCS	1	N	N										Y							
Adopt/Yes (Y)			0	0	5	7	6	37.5	27.9	36.3	40.5	40.2	36.6	8	34.8	42	40.8	32.7	37.8	34.2	20.4
Defeat/No (N)			13	13	5	3	4	11.1	20.7	12.3	8.1	8.4	12	4	9.6	5.4	7.8	8.1	10.8	14.4	24
Abstain (A)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	1.2	0	7.8	0	0	4.2
No Vote Cast (-)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1.2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total			13	13	10	10	10	48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6	13	48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6	48.6

***Was unable to attend in-person meeting.**

REPORT OF THE
NCAA DIVISION I LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL MEETING
APRIL 11-12, 2011

ACTION ITEMS.

- None.

INFORMATIONAL ITEMS.

1. Legislative Actions. A list of the NCAA Division I Legislative Council's legislative actions may be found in Attachment A and detailed voting results may be found in Attachment B.

a. Consideration of Proposals Related to Limitations on the Number of Noncoaching Staff Members. The Legislative Council tabled NCAA Proposal Nos. 2010-16-C, 2010-16-C-1, 2010-16-C-2, 2010-18-C, 2010-18-C-1, 2010-18-C-2, 2010-20-C and 2010-20-C-1 in order to allow for further discussion and potential refinement of the concepts. The Legislative Council requested that the NCAA Division I Recruiting and Athletics Personnel Issues Cabinet review and discuss potential revisions or alternatives to the current versions of the proposals that may more appropriately address competitive equity and financial resource issues and concerns related to monitoring and enforcement. Possible alternatives include limits on the number of noncoaching staff members who are permitted to attend practices and access to the bench area during competition. It is anticipated that the Legislative Council will consider the proposal again during its October meeting.

b. Consideration of Proposal No. 2010-26 and Amendments. The Council tabled Proposal No. 2010-26, as amended by Proposal No. 2010-26-3, in order to help ensure that the Legislative Council and the membership understand its application as compared to the current legislation. The NCAA staff was directed to develop additional educational material and provide examples of promotional activities that would be impermissible pursuant to current legislation but would be permissible pursuant to Proposal No. 2010-26, as amended. It is anticipated that the Legislative Council will consider the proposal again during its October meeting.

[Note: Per NCAA Constitution 5.3.2.2.4.1, legislation adopted by the Legislative Council shall be subject to possible review by the NCAA Division I Board of Directors at its next meeting. At its discretion, the Board of Directors may ratify, amend or defeat legislation adopted by the Legislative Council. Further, per Constitution 5.3.2.2.4.2, the Board of Directors may resurrect a proposal defeated on final review by the Legislative Council and consider the proposal on its merits. The Board also may amend such a proposal.]

2. Report of the NCAA Division I Legislative Review and Interpretations Committee.

a. Item No. 1 of the minutes of the March 3, 2011, teleconference (No. 4) was rendered moot by the adoption of Proposal Nos. M-2011-1 and M-2011-2.

b. The Legislative Council approved the remaining items (Nos. 2-6) of the minutes of the March 3, 2011, teleconference (No. 4) as distributed.

3. Report of the NCAA Division I Legislative Council Subcommittee for Legislative Relief. (For additional information, see Supplement No. 10 of the Legislative Council meeting materials and the NCAA Division I Legislative Council Subcommittee for Legislative Relief page on the NCAA website.)

- The Legislative Council approved a revision to the subcommittee's policies and procedures to establish a protocol for an appeal teleconference in which an applicant institution is a participant.

4. NCAA Division I Board of Directors Resolution – The Division I Legislative Process. The Legislative Council continued its discussion of the Board of Directors resolution related to the legislative process. As a result of its discussion, the Legislative Council outlined the concepts listed below for review by the Board of Directors. Based on feedback provided by the Board of Directors, the concepts could be further refined and, ultimately, introduced into the 2011-12 legislative cycle for consideration by the membership.

a. Development of a Legislative Process that Consists of Two Overlapping Two-Year Cycles. A legislative process consisting of two overlapping two-year cycles would allow the membership to focus attention on particular issues during each legislative cycle and fully develop comprehensive legislative concepts. A determination would be made regarding which bylaws would be included in each separate two-year cycle.

b. Increase the Requisite Number of Requests to Initiate an Override of the Adoption or Defeat of a Legislative Proposal. The Legislative Council recommends that the number of requests necessary to call for an override increase from 30 to 75 and that the number of requests necessary to suspend a legislative change increase from 100 to 125. For NCAA Football Championship Subdivision specific legislation, the numbers would increase from 15 to 25 and from 40 to 50. While it is important to maintain the opportunity for the membership to override legislation for which there is significant opposition, the current threshold for initiating an override represents less

than 10 percent of the Division I membership. An increase to the number of requests required may encourage more thoughtful review of proposals during the legislative process and enhance the efficiency of the governance process.

5. Election of Chair and Vice Chair. Carolyn Campbell-McGovern, representative of the Ivy League, was elected to serve as chair of the Legislative Council, effective September 1. Greg Sankey, representative of the Southeastern Conference, was elected to serve as vice chair of the Legislative Council, effective September 1.

6. Future Meeting Dates.

a. October 17-18, 2011, Indianapolis.

b. January 11-12, 2012, Indianapolis in conjunction with the NCAA Convention.

Council Chair: *Shane Lyons, Atlantic Coast Conference*
Council Liaisons: *Lynn Holzman, Academic and Membership Affairs*
Steve Mallonee, Academic and Membership Affairs
Binh Nguyen, Academic and Membership Affairs
Leeland Zeller, Academic and Membership Affairs